C

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

VOLUME : 13230

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Tota Sheet
APR.	1938				
27	Nerissa	B.W.I.	120	6	15
	Pastores	Pto. Castilla	62	3	4
	Spind	Pt. Vita	25	1	1
	Vassland	Hamburg	29	1	1
28	Atlantic	Trinidad	35	2	4
	Arthur W. Sewall	Curacao	33	2	2
	Anna Sofie	Nuevitas	31	1	1
	Antigua	Kingston	116	4	7
	Conte di Savoia	Genoa	859	32	83
	City of Singapore	Middlesborough	78	4	4
	Excambion	Jaffa via Boston	-	-	3
	Felix Taussig	Trinidad	30	2	2
	Kiyokawa Maru	Yokohama	48	2	2
	Lutzen	St. John's, Nfld.	10	1	1
	Munargo	Nassau	149	5	16

13230

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13230, April 27-28, 1938

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....University Microfilms.......... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....thirteenth.....

day of......August..............................., 1943.....

....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..............August 13, 1943.............. Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

1-7
1 r r

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, Surgeon of the S/S "Nerissa", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty-Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Fordham University School of Medicine and University of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Alfred E. Wood
SURGEON

13230

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17333 BILLED MAY 20 1938

222	
Cards Punched	6/1/38
Clerk	E.M.
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	6/27/38
Clerk	M.H.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1938

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph [illegible]
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector [illegible] other officer [illegible] administer oaths)

Arr. 4-27-38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be [illegible] before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S.H.	U.S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLOMATS	RES OF U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'P	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	7					32				2	21	62
CABIN	-											
2nd CABIN	15					14						29
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	22					46				2	21	91

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

VIRGIN ISLANDS

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin		1	13	14
Cabin				
2nd Cabin		2	11	13
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		3	24	27

c/16

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	30	32	62
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	15	14	29
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	45	46	91

35 cruise pass. r/c 1 alien

24

Nerissa
Furness Withy Co.

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA" Passengers sailing from ST.LUCIA, B.W.I., APRIL 20th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	Davila	Visitacion	37	✓	M	M					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	W. 470607 Puerto Rico	July 2, 1900					
2		Davila	Belthide wife	44	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	West Indian Colored	St.Lucia B.W.I. 02-85	Castries	RP 1182300 AP 1176463	Washington	12/18/37		U.S.A. 99	New York New York
3		FROM GUADELOUPE, F.W.I. APRIL 20th, 1938																			
4	EXEMPT	Amiable	Edmund	43	✓	M	S	Priest	Y	French	Y	France	French	France 04-11	Trelon	Sec.3(2) N 93(3) PV 1	Martinique	3/25/38		Guadeloupe F.W.I. 87	Basse Terre
5		FROM ST.KITTS, B.W.I. APRIL 21st.,1938																			
6		Rae	James Stanley	56	✓	M	M	Retired Civil Servant	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	British West Indies 03-85	Tortola	I (b) none Ex.Order 6986		3/9/35		Antigua B.W.I. 85	St.Johns
7		Rae	Helen	39	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	Australia 03-78	Melbourne	I (b) none Ex.Order 6986		3/9/35		Antigua B.W.I. 85	St.Johns
8		FROM ST.THOMAS, V.I. APRIL 22nd, 1938																			
9	U. S. CIT.	Simmons	Engle L.	47	✓	M	~~S~~ M					U. S. A.		District Court Virgin Islands St.Thomas, V.I.	July 1st, 1936	Natl. US Dist Ct. St Thomas July 1, 1931 #346			15 v		
10	EXEMPT	Simmons	Estelle wife	47	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Netherlands	Dutch	Dutch West Indies 03-86	Saba	Form 546 3053	St.Thomas	4/19/38		Virgin Islands 99	St.Thomas
11	U. S. CIT.	Simmons	Dorothy	9	✓	F	S					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	St.Thomas, VI	February 11, 1929					
12													8th J Scaringi Insp								
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lines 3,5,8 & 12 to 30 Inclusive Blank

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-490

8

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

List 8

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 27th, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1												Residence: 238 W. 111 St. ~~55 W. 39th Street~~, N.Y.C.																		
2	Aunt: Mrs. E. Auguste St.Lucia, B.W.I.		NY	New Yk.	Y	Husband	#75 Y	Y	1921	N.Y.	Jan 22 ~~Dec.29 1937~~	Residence: ~~55 W. 39th Street~~, N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None
3																														
4	Friend: Bishop of Guadeloupe Basse Terre, Guadeloupe, FWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	No	--	---	---	InTransit to: 1265 St.Denis St., Montreal, PQ; Canada	Yes	1 Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None
5																														
6	Friend: The Administrator Antigua, B.W.I.	St.Kitts BWI	--	---	Y	Self	~~Y~~ $300	Y	April 1929	N.Y.	April 1929	Half-Brother: Donald C.Rae ~~24 Redgewood~~ Ridgebrook Dr. West Hartford, Conn.	Yes	6Mos	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Lgt.	Gray	Gray	None
7	Friend: The Administrator Antigua, B.W.I.	St.Kitts BWI	--	---	Y	Husband	Y	Y	April 1929	N.Y.	April 1929	Bro-in-law: Donald C.Rae 24 Ridgewood Dr. West Hartford, Conn.	Yes	6Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
8																														
9												Sister: Eleaine Simmons 571 Sterling Pl., Bklyn., NY																		
10	Sister: Blanche Vanterpool St.Thomas, V.I.	St.Thomas NYC	--	---	Y	Husband	Y	No	--	--	---	Sister-in-law: Elaine Simmons 571 Sterling Pl, Bklyn, NY	Yes	2 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
11												Aunt: Elaine Simmons 571 Sterling Pl. Bklyn, NY																		
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "Nerissa" *, from* St.Lucia, B.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Y Drysdale

COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood *, Surgeon of the* S/S "Nerissa" *,* Sailing Therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Twenty-Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Fordham University School of Medicine and University of State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alfred E. Wood
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph A Haring
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

7

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA" Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., APRIL 17th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gremli	Ilka Marie	41	✓	F	S	Book-keeper	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	West Indian White	03-85 Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		85 Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
2		Jardine	Augustus	35	✓	M	S	Clerk	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Portugese	Demerara Brit. Guiana	Essequibo	Q.I.V. 5401	Trinidad	4/13/38		British Guiana	Essequibo, D/ra.
3	EXEMPT	Jones	Emily	29	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	04-85 Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		80 Canada	Toronto Ontario
4	UNDER 16	Jones	James	2	6	M	S	None	N	Minor	N	Great Britain	English	80 Canada	Toronto Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		80 Canada	Toronto Ontario
5	EXEMPT	McEchrane	Edward	44	✓	M	M	Civil Servant	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	West Indian	85 Grenada B. W. I.	Gouyane	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		85 Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
6	EXEMPT	McEchrane	Madelline	41	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	West Indian	85 Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
7	EXEMPT	McGivern	Patrick	31	✓	M	S	Catholic Priest	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Irish	02-13 Ireland	Belfast	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
8	EXEMPT	Pendrich	John	56	✓	M	M	General Manager	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scottish	02-16 Scotland	Edin-borough	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
9	EXEMPT	Pendrich	Rose	53	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scottish	03-85 Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
10	EXEMPT	Rooks	Marie	67	✓	F	W	Matron	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	West Indian	Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
11	EXEMPT	Stodart	Kathleen	26	✓	F	S	Steno-grapher	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Trinidad B. W. I.	Port of Spain
12		FROM ST. VINCENT, B.W.I. APRIL 18th, 1938																			
13		Joseph	Gertrude	43	✓	F	S	Music Teacher	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	03-85 St. Vincent B. W. I.	George-town	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35	VL 439/246	85 St. Vincent B. W. I.	Kingstown
14		FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I. APRIL 19th, 1938																			
15	EXEMPT	Bancroft	Greta Eleanor	29	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	03-80 Canada	Montreal P. Q.	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		85 Barbados B. W. I.	St. Michael
16	EXEMPT	Billes	Alfred J.	35	✓	M	M	Salesman	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04-80 Canada	Toronto Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		80 Canada	Toronto Ontario
17		Chandler	Wilzee	26	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	03-85 Barbados B. W. I.	St. John	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35	VL 439/284	85 Barbados B. W. I.	St. Michael
18	EXEMPT	Granger	Ida	61	✓	F	W	None	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	1-53 U. S. A.	New York New York	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		80 Canada	Montreal P. Q.
19	EXEMPT	Griffith	Dorothy	36	✓	F	S	Bank Clerk	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	85 Barbados B. W. I.	St. Michael	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		85 Barbados B. W. I.	St. Michael
20	EXEMPT	Hogg	William	59	✓	M	S	Retired	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04-80 Canada	Perth Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		80 Canada	Hamilton Ontario
21	EXEMPT	Jones	Emily	48	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	English	03-15 England	Walford	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		85 Bermuda	Warwick
22	EXEMPT	Kay	John	81	✓	M	M	Retired	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04-80 Canada	Toronto Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		80 Canada	Toronto Ontario
23	EXEMPT	Kay	Cora	66	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04 Canada	Clinton Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Canada	Toronto Ontario
24	EXEMPT	MacGregor	Edith	65	✓	F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	02 Canada	Gault Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Canada	Gault Ontario
25	EXEMPT	Pirie	Mary	64	✓	F	S	None	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	02 Canada	Dundas Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Canada	Dundas Ontario
26	EXEMPT	Billes	Muriel	34	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04 Canada	Woodstock Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Canada	Toronto Ontario
27	UNDER 16	Billes	Alfred	2	4	M	S	None	N	Minor	N	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Canada	Toronto Ontario
28	EXEMPT	Moore	Bertha	59	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	Canada	Barrie Ontario	I (b) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		Canada	Toronto Ontario
29														W Teller Insp. 8 30 a.m.							
30			2																		

7

Lines 12, 14, 29 & 30 Blank

M. Adams
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 27th, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Mother: Mrs. Emma Gremli Port of Spain, Trinidad	Trinidad NYC	--	---	Y	Self	$150 Y	No	--	--	--	Brother: Gesa Gremli Whitman Park, Islip, L.I.; NY	Yes	3 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5½	Drk.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2	Father: M.J. Jardine Essequibo, Demerara, BG		NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self	$75	Y	1937	N.Y.	Dec. 4 1937	Friend: Cyril McGowan 363 E. 26th St., Brooklyn, NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Blk.	Brn.	None
3	Father: James Ingles Port of Spain, Trinidad	Canada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	InTransit to: Alfred Jones 142 Tyriell Ave., Toronto, Ont; Canada	Yes	1Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
4	Gr. Father: James Ingles Port of Spain, Trinidad	Canada NYC	--	---	Y	Mother	$100 Y	Y	1937	N.Y.	1937	InTransit to: Alfred Jones 142 Tyriell Ave., Toronto, Ont; Canada	Yes	1Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	-	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
5	Friend: Edward Harris Port of Spain, Trinidad	Trinidad NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	No	--	---	---	InTransit to: Bro: Fred McEchrane Thelford Mines, PQ; Canada	Yes	1 Wk.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	11	Med.	Gry.	Brn.	None
6	Friend: Edward Harris Port of Spain, Trinidad	Trinidad NYC	--	---	Y	Husband	$300 Y	No	--	---	---	InTransit to: Bro-in-law: Fred McEchrane. Thelford Mines, P.Q.; Canada	Yes	[illegible] Wk.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None
7	Friend: Father O'Neil Port of Spain, Trinidad, BWI	Ireland NYC	--	---	N	Self	$10 Y	No	--	---	---	Friend: John McAteer 32 Court St., Bklyn., NY	Yes	3 Wks.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	Brn.	Blue	None
8	Bro-in-law: Maurice Lloyd Port of Spain, Trinidad, BWI	Trinidad NYC	--	---	Y	Self	Y	Y	1934	N.Y.	June 14 1934	Friend: James F. Butler 34 Whitehall St., NYC	Yes	2 Mos. 30 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6½	Fr.	Fr.	Blue	None
9	Sister: Mrs. Anita Lloyd Port of Spain, Trinidad, BWI	Trinidad NYC	--	---	Y	Husband	$300 Y	Y	1934	N.Y.	June 14 1934	Friend: James F. Butler 34 Whitehall St., NYC	Yes	2 Mos. 30 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3½	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
10	Friend: Mrs. G. Quilty Port of Spain, Trinidad, BWI	Trinidad NYC	--	---	Y	Self	$10 Y	Y	1927	N.Y.	1927	Neice: Mrs. Brind L'Amour 437 Prospect Ave., Dunnellen, NJ	Yes	2 Mos. 60 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Grey	Hazel	None
11	Father: W.F. Stodart Port of Spain, Trinidad, BWI	Trinidad NYC	--	---	N	Self	$20 Y	Y	1936	N.Y.	1936	Cousin: Margaret Sucre 623 W. 136th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Wks.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	8	Fr.	Blk.	Brn.	None
12																														
13	Sister: Mrs. A.B. DaSantos Kingstown, St. Vincent, BWI	St. Vincent NYC	--	---	Y	Self	$200 Y	No	--	--	--	Friend: Amy Linley 774 Union Ave., Bronx, NY	Yes	6 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Blk.	Brn.	None
14																														
15	Husband: Lawrence Bancroft St. Michael, Barbados, BWI	Barbados NYC	--	---	No	Self	$45 Y	Y	Nov. 1937	N.Y.	Nov. 1937	Lexington Hotel Lexington Ave., NYC	Yes	1 Day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
16	Mother: Julia Billes Toronto, Ont; Canada	Canada NYC	--	---	Y	Self	$9 Y	Y	Apr. 6 1938	N.Y.	Apr. 6 1938	InTransit to: 267 Chaplin Crescent, Toronto, Ont; Canada	Yes	1Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6	-	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None
17	Husband: Vernon Chandler St. Michael, Barbados, BWI	Barbados NYC	--	---	Y	Self	$75 Y	No	--	--	--	Sister: Mrs. J. Kelly 479 Chauncey St., Bklyn., NY	Yes	6 Mos. Ext. To - 11-27-38	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
18	Son-in-law: Lawrence Bancroft St. Michael, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	No	Self	$50 Y	Y	Dec. 1937	N.Y.	Dec. 1937	Lexington Hotel Lexington Ave., N.Y.C.	Yes	1 Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
19	Aunt: Isa Bayne St. Michael, Barbados, BWI	Barbados NYC	---	---	Y	Self	$15 Y	Y	June 1935	N.Y.	June 1935	Sister: Mrs. Meryl DeCastro 135-09 229th St. Laurelton, L.I., NY	Yes	3 Mos.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Grey	None
20	Friend: Mr. A. Taylor Hotel Royal, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	$35 Y	Y	Dec. 3 1937	N.Y.	Dec. 4 1937	InTransit to: P.O. Box 177, Montreal, PQ; Canada	Yes	1Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6	-	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	None
21	Friend: Mr. E. VonGlatz Windsor Hotel, Barbados, BWI	Bermuda NYC	--	---	N	Self	$9 Y	Y	Mar. 1938	N.Y.	Mar. 1938	Daughter: Mrs. Rewall 277 Park Ave., NYC	Yes	2Dys.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2½	Fr.	Bld.	Grey	None
22	Friend: Mrs. Plimmer Hotel Hastings, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Jan. 1 1938	Mass.	Jan. 1 1938	InTransit to: Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Yes	1 Day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	10	Fr.	White	Grey	None
23	Friend: Mrs. Plimmer Hotel Hastings, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	--	N	Self	$50 Y	Y	Jan. 1 1938	Mass.	Jan. 1 1938	InTransit to: Toronto, Ontario, Canada	Yes	1 Day	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Fr.	Grey	Hazel	None
24	Aquatic Court Hotel St. Michaels, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	$15 Y	Y	Jan. 1938	N.Y.	Jan. 1938	American Womans Club 353 W. 57th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Dys.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Fr.	White	Blue	None
25	Aquatic Court Hotel St. Michaels, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	$15 Y	Y	Jan. 1938	N.Y.	Jan. 1938	American Womans Club 353 W. 57th St., N.Y.C.	Yes	3 Dys.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Grey	Hazel	None
26	Mo-in-law: Julia Billes Toronto, Ont.; Canada	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Husband	Y	Y	Feb. 26 1938	N.Y.	Feb. 26 1938	InTransit to: 267 Chaplin Crescent, Toronto, Ont; Canada	Yes	1Dy	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4½	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
27	Gr. Mother: Julia Billes Toronto, Ont; Canada	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Father	N	Y	Feb. 26 1938	N.Y.	Feb. 26 1938	InTransit to: 267 Chaplin Crescent, Toronto, Ont; Canada	Yes	1Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	3	-	Fr.	Fr.	Brn.	None
28	Windsor Hotel Hastings, Barbados, BWI	Canada NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	Y	Feb. 26 1938	N.Y.	Feb. 26 1938	InTransit to: 265 Glenlake Ave., Toronto, Ont.; Canada	Yes	1Dy.	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Grey	Brn.	None
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line WEST INDIES

Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.

Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y.Drysdale Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "Nerissa" *, from* Trinidad, B.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

AYDrysdale
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19*38
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred E. Wood, *Surgeon of the* S/S "Nerissa", Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Twenty-Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Fordham University School of Medicine and University of State of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alfred E. Wood
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April*, 19*38

at New York, N.Y.

Joseph [illegible]
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

CRUISE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA" Passengers sailing from New York to (British & French West Indies & (Virgin Islands), April 6th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Lang	Bertrand	38	✓	M	M	Drafts-man	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	II (e) Ex. Order	6986	3/9/35		U. S. A.	Rockville Centre, N
2	NOT COUNTED	Lang	Martha Wife	37	✓	F	M					U. S. A.	N S City	U. S. A.	Waco, Texas	September 19, 1900					
3														H Tuller Insp		8 15 AM					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			3																		
29																					
30																					

Lines 3 to 30 Inclusive Blank

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

6

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., April 27th, 19 38

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Uncle: Albert Lang Glasgow,Scotland		NY	Rockville Centre	Y	Self	Y	Y	Nov.19 1919	N.Y.	Apr.6 1938	~~Residence:~~ 160 Lincoln Ave.,Rockville Centre,L.I.;NY	~~No~~	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	None
2												Residence: 160 Lincoln Ave.,Rockville Centre,L.I.;NY																		
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale, Master *, of the* S/ S "Nerissa" *, from* Trinidad, B.W.I. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A.Y. Drysdale
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19*38
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

CRUISE 1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

7

11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NERISSA" sailing from New York to (British & French West Indies (& Virgin Islds.) April 6th, 19 38, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 27th, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state): Date	Place	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
NOT COUNTED 1	Bellman	Edna Catherine	35		F	S	November 2, 1902	Brooklyn, N.Y.		179 Ridgewood Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Bottome	Gertrude Earl	56		F	W	October 26, 1881	New York, N.Y.		545 West 111th Street New York, N.Y.
3	Bottome	Robert R.	29		M	M	August 20, 1908	New York, N.Y.		1318 Madison Avenue New York, N.Y.
4	Bottome	Kathleen D.	29		F	M			Southern District of New York New York, N.Y. Feb. 19, 1936	1318 Madison Avenue New York, N.Y.
5	Casler	Harry S.	29		M	S	November 2, 1908	New York, N.Y.		315 West 57th Street New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 6	Crawford	John G. Jr.	25		M	S	March 14, 1913	Newark, N.J.		189 North 7th Street Newark, N.J.
7	Delisky	Meyer	53		M	S			New York New York, Rockland Cty. 1929	205 East 78th Street New York, N.Y.
8	Edel	Elsie Louise	40		F	M	June 1, 1898	New York, N.Y.		State College Storrs, Connecticut
9	Evans	Alice Farrow	35		F	S	March 17, 1903	Williamstown, N.J.		201 South 45th Street Philadelphia, Pa.
10	Gilbert	Stanley E.	53		M	M	August 22, 1883	East Schuyler, NY		11 Higby Road Utica, New York
11	Gilbert	Laura Root	56		F	M	November 16, 1882	Clifton, N.Y.		11 Higby Road Utica, New York
12	Hobman	Viola Smith	33		F	M	April 6, 1905	Jersey City, N.J.		299 West 12th Street New York, N.Y.
NOT COUNTED 13	Hoffman	Sylvan	46		M	M	October 27, 1891	New York, N.Y.		6 Manhatten Avenue New Rochelle, N.Y.
14	Hoffman	Della M.	44		F	M	August 24, 1893	New York, N.Y.		6 Manhatten Avenue New Rochelle, N.Y.
15	Hoffman	Margery	17		F	S	August 19, 1920	New Rochelle, N.Y.		6 Manhatten Avenue New Rochelle, N.Y.
16	Horstmann	George H.	78		M	W			Superior Court of New York New York, N.Y. Feb. 6, 1889	7616 7th Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Lortt	Genevieve	23		F	S	January 10, 1914	Detroit, Mich.		Eloise, Michigan
18	Maedler	Frances	48		F	M	September 20, 1889	Hellertown, Pa.		217 Third Street Palisades Park, N.J.
19	Manning	Edith Miller	26		F	S	March 8, 1912	New Orleans, La.		2019 Eye Street N.W. Washington, D.C.
NOT COUNTED 20	Markham	Ernest	60		M	M	November 16, 1877	Mariners Harbor, S.I.;NY		26 Dakota Place Westerleigh, S.I.;NY
21	O'Connor	Genevieve	26		F	S	January 24, 1912	Flint, Michigan		Eloise, Michigan
22	O'Connor	J. Vincent	32		M	M	January 26, 1906	New York, N.Y.		131-06 228th Street Laurelton, L.I.;NY
23	Oxee	Leonora M.	45		F	M	December 18, 1892	New York, N.Y.		124 North High Street Mt. Vernon, N.Y.
24	Pike	Frederick	60		M	M	March 4, 1878		Westchester County Court White Plains, N.Y. March 29, 1901	414 East 239th Street New York, N.Y.
25	Pike	Amelia	50		F	M	August 28, 1887	Sullivan Co., NY		414 East 239th Street New York, N.Y.
26	Rose	Anna Marie Sofie	62		F	S			Corporation Court Norfolk, Va. May 20, 1901	265 46th Street Pittsburg, Pa.
27	Sheetz	Edith	28		F	M	October 4, 1909	New York, N.Y.		237 Bay Ridge Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Silverman	Edward	28		M	M	April 4, 1909	Chicago, Ill.		5475 Everell Avenue Chicago, Ill.
29	Silverman	Ruth	31		F	M	June 10, 1906	Chicago, Ill.		5475 Everell Avenue Chicago, Ill.
30	Smith	Irving C.	55		M	M	June 5, 1882	Castleton Corners, S.I.;NY		89 Margaretta Court West Brighton, S.I.;NY

4

Sheet Complete

M. Beam
Purser

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

S. S. "NERISSA" sailing from New York to (British & French West Indies & (Virgin Islands) April 6th, 1938, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 27th, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Stern	Ida Sylvia	27		F	S	February 21, 1911 New York, N.Y.		1636 49th Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Winkley	Frank H.	52		M	M	March 17, 1886 St.Stephen, N.D.		9 North Church St. Schenectady, N.Y.
3	Winkley	Nellie	52		F	M	June 15, 1886 Cobleskill, N.Y.		9 North Church St. Schenectady, N.Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED

5

Lines 4 to 30 Inclusive Blank

Purser

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

3

Number 3

9

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NERISSA" sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., APRIL 17th, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 27th, 1938

253599

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Allister	Rhia	28		F	S			Monticello, N.Y. March 6, 1938	4 West 103rd. Street New York, N.Y.
2	Jackman	Henrietta	37		F	M			Eastern District of New York Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 13, 1934	502 A Monroe Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Locke	John	31		M	M	May 15, 1906	New York, N.Y.		33 West 1st. Street Freeport, L.I.;NY
4	Morgan	Charles	31		M	S	June 22, 1906	Dallas, Texas		168 North Hill Avenue Pasadena,California
5	O'Donnell	John	33		M	M	June 25, 1904	Philadelphia, Penn.		600 Bendermere Avenue Asbury Park, N.J.
6	O'Donnell	Dorothea	33		F	M	August 8, 1904	Johnstown, Pa.		600 Bendermere Avenue Asbury Park, N.J.
7	Taylor	Edna	47		F	M	July 12, 1890	New York, N.Y.		502 A Monroe Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Watt	Mary	65		F	S	September 3,1873	Pottsville, Pa.		600 Bendermere Avenue Asbury, Park, N.J.
9		FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I. APRIL 19th, 1938								
10	Bailey	Frank	68		M	M	June 13, 1869	New York, N.Y.		23rd St.& Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
11	Browne	Laura	70		F	W			By Husband's Papers 1909 By Marriage	45-44 42nd. Street Woodside, L.I.;NY
12	Bourne	Valerie	49		F	S			Southern District of N.Y. New York, N.Y. July 30, 1925	127 Oak Street Greenpoint, L.I.
13	Fuller	Oliver	77		M	S	September 13, 1860	Clarkesville,Ga.		1119 Marshall Street Milwaukee, Wisc.
14	Gill	Ethelina	54		F	M			By Husband's Papers Feb.4, 1919	301 Broad Street Falstead, N.J.
15	Hart	Jean Ellis	51		F	M	August 31, 1886	Glen Ridge, N.J.		33 West 8th Street New York, N.Y.
16	Hellstrom	Magnus	71		M	M			U.S. District Court Easton, Penn. 1900	Mahwah, New Jersey
17	Hellstrom	Frances	68		F	M	May 22, 1869	Brooklyn, N.Y.		Mahwah, New Jersey
18	McGee	Mary V.	54		F	M	February 6, 1884	Baltimore, Md.		302 East 7th Street Plainfield, N.J.
19	McGee	Evelyn	18		F	S	June 10, 1919	North Plainfield,NJ		302 East 7th Street Plainfield, N.J.
20	Nichols	William	77		M	M	November 17, 1860	New York, N.Y.		116 Edgemont Road Scarsdale, N.Y.
21	Nichols	Mary	70		F	M	November 13, 1867	Akron, Ohio		116 Edgemont Road Scarsdale, N.Y.
22	Roberts	William	66		M	M	May 28, 1871	Middleton, Conn.		Brandford, Conn.
23	Roberts	Lucille	59		F	M	November 23, 1878	Morrisville,Vermont		Brandford, Conn.
24	Standard	Ruth A.	65		F	M			Husband's Papers Nov. 22, 1911	1 Jacobus Place New York, N.Y.
25	Townsend	Helen	47		F	W	May 17, 1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.		39 Porter Place Montclair, N.J.
26	Vincent	Catherine	57		F	S	September 6, 1880	New York, N.Y.		1435 Lexington Avenue New York, N.Y.
27	Williams	Marion	53		F	W	November 17, 1884	New York, N.Y.		Washington, Conn.
28	Williams	Elizabeth	20		F	S	September 15, 1917	Plainfield, N.J.		Washington, Conn.
29	Williamson	Elizabeth K.T.	61		F	W	June 9, 1876	Belvidere, N.J.		306 Monmouth Avenue Spring Lake, N.J.
30										

6

Lines 9 & 30 Blank

Purser

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NERISSA" sailing from St.Lucia, B.W.I., April 20th, 1938, Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. April 27th, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Bailey	Edwin	75		M	S	April 18, 1863 Pittston, Maine		29 Hillside Avenue Amesbury, Mass.
2	Jenkins	Thomas L.	71		M	M	October 10,1866 Chelsea, Mass.		Topsfield, Mass.
3	Jenkins	Lucy	60		F	M	October 4, 1877	By Parent's Papers	Topsfield, Mass.
4	FROM ST.CROIX, V.I. APRIL 22nd.,1938								
5	Fanton	Raymond	29		M	M	April 18, 1908 Wellsville,N.Y.		Pleasant Street Wellsville, N.Y.
6	Forrest	Arthur	59		M	S		Supreme Court New York, N.Y. Feb.6, 1919	Werner Avenue Bronx, N.Y.
7	FROM ST.THOMAS, V.I. APRIL 22nd,1938								
8	Dewey	George T. Jr.	38		M	M	April 21, 1900 Worcester, Mass.		Paxton, Mass.
9	Dewey	Miriam	31		F	M	April 8, 1907 Worcester,Mass.		Paxton, Mass.
10	Farley	Sarah	72		F	W	December 29, 1865 Chester, Pa.		954 West 7th Street Plainfield, N.J.
11	Farley	Eugene	11		M	S	February 6, 1927 Chester, Pa.		220 East Dorrance Street Kingston, Penn.
12	Kern	Rita	40		F	S		Southern District of New York New York, N.Y. Sept. 3, 1936	"The Pines" Milford, Conn.
13	Pond	Joseph	36		M	D	July 5, 1901 Milford, Conn.		"The Pines" Milford, Conn.
14	Pond	Pamela	7		F	S	April 11, 1931	Born of American Parents	"The Pines" Milford, Conn.
15	Pond	Peter	4	2	M	S	February 15, 1933 Milford, Conn.		"The Pines" Milford, Conn.
16	Pyne	Zelda	37		F	S	August 4, 1900 St.Thomas, V.I.	By Act of Congress	3647 Broadway New York, N.Y.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Lines 4,7,& 17 to 30 Inclusive Blank

Purser

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Alfred Wood *, Surgeon of the* S/S "Nerissa" *,* Sailing Therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have had* Twenty-Six *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Fordham University School of Medicine and University of State of New York *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Alfred E. Wood
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York, N.Y.

Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

22

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NERISSA" Passengers sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., APRIL 17th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Smith	Mathilde Elizabeth	61	✓	F	W	None	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	20-85 Tobago B. W. I.	The Whim	Q.I.V. 5405	Trinidad	4/16/38	RL 446/25	85 Trinidad B.W.I.	Port of Spain
2		FROM GRENADA, B.W.I. APRIL 18th, 1938																			
3		Baptiste	Gladys	31	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Grenada B. W. I.	St. Andrews	RP 1177719 AP 1173137	Washing-ton	11/4/37	/	99 U. S. A.	Brooklyn New York
4		Quarless	Clifton	44	✓	M	S	Carpenter	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Grenada B. W. I.	St. Georges	RP 1180271 AP 1172410	Washing-ton	11/27/37	/	99 U. S. A.	New York New York
5		FROM ST.VINCENT, B.W.I. APRIL 18th, 1938																			
6		King	Edwin	66	✓	M	M	School-master Retired	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados B. W. I.	Bridge-town	~~I (b)~~ none Ex. Order 6986		3/9/35	VL-439/883	85 St. Vincent B. W. I.	Chaun-cey
7		Ross	Eden VESTA VICTORIA	~~19~~ 20	✓	F	S	Seamstress	Y	English	Y	Great Britain B.W.I.	African Black	St. Vincent B. W. I.	Chopins	~~I (b)~~ none Ex. Order 6986		3/9/35	99426/937	85 St. Vincent B. W. I.	Chopins
8		FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I. APRIL 19th, 1938																			
9		Brathwaite	Claudine	40	✓	F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 Barbados B. W. I.	Christ Church	RP 1177801 AP 1173297	Washing-ton	11/5/37	/	99 U. S. A.	Atlantic City, NJ
10		Gittens	Leonora	37	✓	F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados B. W. I.	Christ Church	RP 1178016 AP 1173298	Washing-ton	11/6/37	/	U. S. A.	Atlantic City, NJ
11		Lynch	Hestina	54	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	Barbados B. W. I.	Christ Church	RP 1176070 AP 1171847	Washing-ton	10/19/37	/	U. S. A.	New York New York
12		Sealy	Christopher	23	✓	M	M	Book Binder	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	09-0/12 Brazil	~~Bahia~~ Para	Sec.4(c) NQIV 25	Barbados	8/9/38	/	85 Barbados B.W.I.	St. Michael
13		Waithe	Elmira	34	✓	F	S	Laundress	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 Barbados B. W. I.	Christ Church	RP 1175017 AP 1170968	Washing-ton	10/7/37	/	99 U. S. A.	Brooklyn, N.Y.
14		Turner	Clementina	57	✓	F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 Barbados B. W. I.	St. Joseph	RP 1176066 AP 1171842	Washing-ton	10/19/37	/	99 U. S. A.	Brooklyn New York
15		FROM ANTIGUA, B.W.I. APRIL 21st, 1938																			
16		Simon	Maudiana	37	✓	F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 Antigua B. W. I.	Lebanon Village	RP 1119539 AP 1116972	Washing-ton	10/28/36 Ext. to: 4/28/38	/	99 U. S. A.	New York New York
17	U. S. CIT.	Simon	Philerine ch.	7	✓7	F	S					U. S. A.		U. S. A.	New York, N.Y. September 20, 1931						
18		Watkins	Mary	44	✓	F	W	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 Antigua B. W. I.	St. Johns	RP 1121004 AP 1118755	Washing-ton	11/9/36 Ext. to: 5/9/38	/	99 U. S. A.	New York New York
19		FROM ST.KITTS, B.W.I. APRIL 21st, 1938																			
20		Grant	Sarah	44	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 St. Kitts B. W. I.	Basse Terre	RP 1178012 AP 1173373	Washing-ton	11/6/38	/	99 U. S. A.	New York New York
21		Valerie	Nellie	41	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 St. Kitts B. W. I.	Basse Terre	RP 1177168 AP 1171848	Washing-ton	10/28/38	/	99 U. S. A.	New York New York
22		FROM ST.CROIX, V.I. April 22nd, 1938																			
23	EXEMPT	Richardson	Venus	26	✓	F	S	~~Marker~~ Laundry	Y	English	Y	Great Britain	African Black	08 85 St. Kitts B. W. I.	Sandy Point	RP 1174717 AP 1168345	Washing-ton	10/4/37	/	99 U. S. A.	New York New York
24		FROM ST.THOMAS, V.I. April 22nd, 1938																			
25	EXEMPT	Furrey	Louise	38	✓	F	M	House-wife	Y	English	Y	France	African Black	08 85 St. Martins F. W. I.	Marigot	Form 546 61534	St. Thomas	3/21/38	/	99 U. S. A.	New York New York
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

8^30 a J Scaring Insp

8

Lines 2,5,8,1519,22,24 & 26 to 30 Inclusive Blank

9

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Alien. . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

12

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 27th, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination: Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U.S.A.: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States: Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Daughter: Mrs.May Smith Port of Spain,Trinidad		NY	Corona	Y	Son	Y	No	--	---	---	Disch to Son Felix Smith 385 Edgecomb Av. NY Son: Cyril Smith 32-09 103rd,St.,Corona,L.I.;NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
2																														
3	Gr.Father: John Mason St.Andrews,Grenada,BWI		NY	Bklyn.	Y	Husband	$20 Y	Y	Nov. 1929	Dec.11 N.Y.	1937	Husband: Ernest Baptiste 154 Albany Ave.,Bklyn.,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None
4	Father: James Quarless St.Georges,Grenada,BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	$60 Y	Y	Feb.3 1923	Dec.11 N.Y.	1937	Cousin: Mildred Clarke 76 W. 119th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	6	1	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
5																														
6	Wife: Clementina King Chauncey,St.Vincent,BWI	St.Vincent NYC	--	---	N	Self	Y	No	—	Disch to ---	---	Cecil — 2 E 127 St Son: Rawle King 341 Concord Ave.Bronx,NY	Yes	6 Mos.	N Ext. to 5/27/39	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None
7	Father: Charles Ross Chopins,St.Vincent,BWI	St.Vincent NYC	--	---	Y	Parent Father	$50 Y	No	—	---	---	Aunt: Louise Glenn 44 Hancock St.,Bklyn.,NY	Yes	6 Mos.	N (bond)	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	5	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None
8																														
9	Sister: Caroline Brathwaite St.Phillips,Barbados,BWI		NJ	Atlantic City	Y	Self	$ $25.	Y	Jan.6 1918	Dec.11 N.Y.	1937	Husband: Edward Brathwaite 1109 Baltic Ave.Atlantic City,N.J.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
10	Aunt: Miriam Clark St.Phillips,Barbados,BWI		NJ	Atlantic City	Y	Self	$20.	Y	1921	Dec 11 N.J.	1937	Husband: Winston Gittens 701 Drexel Ave.Atlantic, City,N.J.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
11	Mother: Martha Shepard Christ Church,Barbados,BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	$23 $15.	Y	April 1911	Dec.29 N.Y.	1937	Brother: Fitzgerald Lynch 120 W. 139th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None
12	Aunt: Mrs.E.L.Harris St.Michael,Barbados,BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	$ $30.	No	—	Disch to --	--	Mother: Lillian A.Sealy 404 St.Nicholas Ave.,NYC	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None
13	Aunt: Elisa Bynoe Christ Church,Barbados		NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self	$ Y	Y	Mar.26 1923	Dec.4 N.Y.	1937	Friend: Eva Pollard 475 Hancock St.,Bklyn.,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None
14	Sister: Beatrice Miller St.Georges,Barbados,BWI		NY	Bklyn.	Y	Self	$50 $25.	Y	Mar. 1913	May N.Y.	1937	Husband: Charles Turner 361 Madison St.,Bklyn.,NY	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Col.	Blk.	Brn.	None
15																														
16	Father: Thomas Phillip St.Johns,Antigua,BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	$60 Y	Y	June 1923	Dec. N.Y.	1936	Husband: Walter A. Simon 1451 5th Ave., N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	2	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
17												Father: Walter A. Simon 1451 5th Ave., N.Y.C.																		
18	Uncle: Paul Thomas Green Bay, Antigue,BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	$50 Y	Y	Oct. 1920	Nov. Jan 37 N.Y.	1936	Brother: Arthur Murrain 116 W. 122nd St., NYC	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	3	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
19																														
20	Mother: Charlotte Abbott St.Kitts, BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Husband	$50 Y	Y	Apr. 1 1919	Dec.11 N.Y.	1937	Husband: Allan Grant 158 W. 118th St.,N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
21	Aunt: Mrs.Mary Skeete BasseTerre,St.Kitts,BWI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Husband	$50 Y	Y	Oct. 1920	Dec.4 N.Y.	1937	Husband: Conrad Valerie 51 W. 139th St.,N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	7	Blk.	Blk.	Brn.	None
22																														
23	Mother: Catharine Marcus Frederickated,St.Croix,VI		NY	New Yk.	Y	Self	Y	Y	June 1927	~~Oct.~~ [illegible] N.Y.	1937	Brother: Abraham Richardson 18 E. 117th St., N.Y.C.	No	Apr 8 Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Blk.	Blk.	None
24																														
25	Friend: Leoncia Battiste St.Thomas, V.I.		NY	New Yk.	Y	Husband	$40 Y	Y	Sept. 1924	Dec.16 N.Y.	1937	Husband: Edwardo Furrey 71 W. 119th St., N.Y.C.	No	Per.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Good	No	5	4	Fr.	Brn.	Brn.	None
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master *of the* S. S. "Nerissa" *from* Trinidad, BWI *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Y Drysdale
COMMANDING *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19* 38
at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—880 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

5

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NERISSA" sailing from TRINIDAD, B.W.I., APRIL 17th, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 27th, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Roberts	Clarence	12		M	S	May 17, 1925	New York, N.Y.		32-09 103rd. Street Corona, L.I.; NY
2		FROM ST.VINCENT, B.W.I. APRIL 18th, 1938								
3	Dougan	Jael	44		F	S			Eastern District of New York Brooklyn, N.Y. August 20, 1935	421 Waverly Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
4		FROM BARBADOS, B.W.I. APRIL 19th, 1938								
5	Drayton	Gloria	9		F	S	January 12, 1929	New York, N.Y.		201 West 144th Street New York, N.Y.
6	Howard	Mabel L.	44		F	M			Southern District of New York New York, N.Y. May 13, 1929	103 West 118th Street New York, N.Y.
7	Toppin	Cecil	11		M	S	April 27, 1926	New York, N.Y.		120 West 139th Street New York, N.Y.
8	Toppin	Dorothy	10		F	S	February 23, 1928	New York, N.Y.		120 West 139th Street New York, N.Y.
9	Fenty	Eustace Arnold	9		M	S	December 9, 1928	New York, N.Y.		306 West 144th Street New York, N.Y.
10	Fenty	Arlington	8		M	S	February 6, 1930	New York, N.Y.		306 West 144th Street New York, N.Y.
11		FROM ANTIGUA, B.W.I. APRIL 21st, 1938								
12	Lewis	Olive A.	31		F	M			Southern District of New York New York, N.Y. November 19, 1934	2460 7th Avenue New York, N.Y.
13	Lewis	Carl Norman	10		M	S	May 18, 1927	New York, N.Y.		2460 7th Avenue New York, N.Y.
14	Lewis	James N.	9		M	S	December 9, 1928	New York, N.Y.		2460 7th Avenue New York, N.Y.
15	Lewis	Hilda	4	4	F	S	December 13, 1933	New York, N.Y.		2460 7th Avenue New York, N.Y.
16	Michael	Evelyn	24		F	S		8799	By Mother's Papers 1928	2460 7th Avenue New York, N.Y.
17		FROM ST.CROIX, V.I. APRIL 22nd, 1938								
18	Beckles	Leona	22		F	S	December 24, 1915	St.Croix, V.I.		100 West 119th Street New York, N.Y.
19	Doyle	Francis	50		M	S	August 7, 1887	Cleveland, Ohio		534 East 102nd Street Cleveland, Ohio
20	Griles	Doris	18		F	S	December 11, 1919	St.Croix, V.I.	By Act of Congress	238 West 114th Street New York, N.Y.
21	Martin	Palmyra	2		F	S	February 10, 1936	St.Croix, V.I.		238 West 114th Street New York, N.Y.
22	McBean	Louisa	26		F	S	October 24, 1911	St.Croix, V.I.	By Act of Congress	147 Lenox Avenue New York, N.Y.
23	Samuel	Helena	27		F	S	January 1, 1911	St.Croix, V.I.	By Act of Congress	117 East 113th Street New York, N.Y.
24		FROM ST.THOMAS, V.I. April 22nd, 1938								
25	Adams	Lucille	23		F	S	October 1, 1914	St.Croix, V.I.	By Act of Congress	354 Beekman Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Kean	Io Lucretia	34		F	M	March 10, 1904	St.John, V.I.	By Act of Congress	50 Morningside Avenue New York, N.Y.
27	Leslie	Alice	54		F	S	October 31, 1883	St.Thomas, V.I.	By Act of Congress	156 West 86th Street New York, N.Y.
28	Simmons	Orphelia	49		F	M		1918	By Marriage	81 Fulton Street Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Sprauve	Florencia	26		F	S	May 20, 1911	St.Thomas, V.I.	By Act of Congress	1708 Park Avenue New York, N.Y.
30										

9

Lines 2,4,11,17,24,& 30 Blank

Purser

Line WEST INDIES
Owners BERMUDA & WEST INDIES S.S.CO.
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 14

S. S. "NERISSA" Furness Withy Line arrived April 27, 1938. , 19 , M., , from

Del. E.I. 4/27/38 - 11 a.m.

Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
							Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
		Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20 197	1 ROSS, Eden Vesta Victoria 2d Cl.	9	7	1	(B.W.I.) Bond 6 mos. EI order 99426/937 ASSISTED & Doubt. 3/2.	Scarinzi	4/27	133	EC				4/28	95	KS	11 50 AM							1	1	1

"MERISSA" Furness Withy Line.

arr. April 27, 1938.

S.I.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THE PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Peter Powell	21	British			
Guy Simmons	27	British			
William Hamilton	39	British			
Richard Phillips	30	British			
Bert Harris	32	British			
Meltin Wells	47	U. S. A.			
John Evelyn	24	British			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A Y Drysdale
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

2

Nerissa

20

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
April 30th, 1938

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Nerissa" from port of St.Thomas, V.I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	120	Number of seamen deserted	N I L
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	N I L
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	120

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27th, 1938 consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Pier 96 N.R., and is expected to sail April 30th, 1938 for Virgin Islds., Brit.& Fr.West Indies via United States port of ---. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY

15

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
N I L			

RECEIVED

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Sheets

Sheet No. 1

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

..., 19 38, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & Virgin Islds.

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Yes	57	M	Scotch	British	5/6	170	None
Yes	40	M	English	British	6/1	190	None
Yes	48	M	English	British	5/5	140	None
Yes	27	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
Yes	22	M	English	British	6/0	160	None
Yes	54	M	English	U.S.A.	5/6	155	None
Yes	26	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9	165	None
Yes	24	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	160	None
Yes	41	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
Yes	35	M	English	British	5/6	145	None
Yes	25	M	English	British	5/8	180	None
Yes	22	M	English	British	5/9	198	None
Yes	28	M	English	British	5/7	142	None
Yes	32	M	English	British	5/6	155	None
Yes	41	M	English	British	5/10	150	None
Yes	37	M	English	British	5/5	145	None
Yes	28	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
Yes	35	M	English	British	5/5	148	None
Yes	48	M	English	British	5/11	186	None
Yes	20	M	English	British	5/10	147	None
Yes	26	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
Yes	21	M	English	British	5/5	130	None
Yes	23	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
Yes	25	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
Yes	37	M	English	British	5/8	145	None
Yes	23	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
Yes	53	M	West Indian White	British	5/9	165	None
Yes	50	M	English	British	6/0	170	None
Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
Yes	44	M	English	British	5/11	160	None

7a
5b
5

8a
3b
4c
29d
2e
46

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Sheets

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the represen of the United States

Vessel S/S Nerissa, arriving at, Port of New York, April 27th, 19 3

(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be pai off or discharged port of arrival
Drysdale	Andrew Y.	✓		Master	12/28/37	New York	No
Dawson	Harry	✓		Ch.Officer	"	"	No
Spurrell	Hezekiah	✓		1st "	"	"	No
English	Dermot	✓		2nd "	12/29/37	"	No
Oliver	Maurice	✓		3rd "	12/28/37	"	No
Wood	Alfred E.	✓		Surgeon	"	"	No
Beam	Nathaniel	✓		Purser	"	"	No
Cosgrove	Paul	✓		A/Purser	"	"	No
Squires	Hubert	✓		Carpenter	"	"	No
Parrott	Walter	✓		Boatswain	"	"	No
Burke	William	✓		Q'master	"	"	No
Laite	Alonzo	✓		"	"	"	No
Young	James	✓		"	"	"	No
Murrins	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	No
Winsor	Hedley	✓		N/W/Man	"	"	No
Holmes	Wilson	✓		A. B.	"	"	No
Boone	William	✓		"	"	"	No
Parrott	Harvey	✓		"	"	"	No
Bullen	George	✓		"	"	"	No
Spurrell	William	✓		Sailor	1/20/38	"	No
Tuff	James	✓		A. B.	12/28/37	"	No
Abbott	John	✓		Sailor	"	"	No
Bailey	Malcolm	✓		A. B.	"	"	No
Murrins	John	✓		"	"	"	No
Winsor	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	No
James	Alec	✓		"	"	"	No
Bynoe	Hubert	✓		Messman	"	"	No
Spurrell	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	No
Stirrup	David	✓		Cr.Director	"	"	No
Peever	Harry	✓		1st W/T/O	"	"	No

West Indies
Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.
ents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

Line West I
Owners Berm
Local Agents F

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
N I L				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Maurice Oliver ✓	22	British	Dec. 28th, 1937 New York
Joseph Culbert ✓	27	British	Dec. 28th, 1937 New York
Joseph Spurrell	50	British	Dec. 28th, 1937 New York
John Williams ✓	42	British	Dec. 28th, 1937 New York
William McGrath ✓	51	British	Dec. 28th, 1937 New York
Seymour Drayton	45	U. S. A.	Apr. 6th, 1938 New York
Sheldon Hilliard	19	U. S. A.	Apr. 6th, 1938 New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—129 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6 Sheets

Sheet No. 1

16

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIENS~~ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Nerissa, arriving at, Port of New York, April 27th, 1938, from the port of British & French West Indies & Virgin Islds.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
Drysdale	Andrew Y.	✓		Master	12/28/37	New York	No	Yes	57	M	Scotch	British	5/6	170	None
Dawson	Harry	✓		Ch. Officer	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	6/1	190	None
Spurrell	Hezekiah	✓		1st "	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/5	140	None
English	Dermot	✓		2nd "	12/29/37	"	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
Oliver	Maurice	✓		3rd "	12/28/37	"	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	6/0	160	None
Wood	Alfred E.	✓		Surgeon	"	"	No	Yes	54	M	English	U.S.A.	5/6	155	None
Beam	Nathaniel	✓		Purser	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	English	U.S.A.	5/9	165	None
Cosgrove	Paul	✓		A/Purser	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	160	None
Squires	Hubert	✓		Carpenter	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5/8	148	None
Parrott	Walter	✓		Boatswain	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/6	145	None
Burke	William	✓		Q'master	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
Laite	Alonzo	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	22	M	English	British	5/9	198	None
Young	James	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/7	142	None
Murrins	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5/6	155	None
Winsor	Hedley	✓		N/W/Man	"	"	No	Yes	41	M	English	British	5/10	150	None
Holmes	Wilson	✓		A. B.	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5/5	145	None
Boone	William	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
Parrott	Harvey	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/5	148	None
Bullen	George	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/11	186	None
Spurrell	William	✓		Sailor	1/20/38	"	No	Yes	20	M	English	British	5/10	147	None
Tuff	James	✓		A. B.	12/28/37	"	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
Abbott	John	✓		Sailor	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5/5	130	None
Bailey	Malcolm	✓		A. B.	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
Murrins	John	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
Winsor	Alfred	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5/8	145	None
James	Alec	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	23	M	English	British	5/7	165	None
Bynoe	Hubert	✓		Messman	"	"	No	Yes	53	M	West Indian White	British	5/9	165	None
Spurrell	Joseph	✓		"	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	English	British	6/0	170	None
Stirrup	David	✓		Cr. Director	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	150	None
Peever	Harry	✓		1st W/T/O	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5/11	160	None

7a
5b
5

8a
3b
4c
29d
2e
46

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
NIL				

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	22	British	Dec. 28th 1937 New York

West Indies
Bermuda & West Indies S.S.Co.
ents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master *of the* S/S Nerissa, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

AYDrysdale
Master,

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April, 19 38

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—150 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. [illegible] DEPARTM[illegible]T OF LABOR
IMMIGRATIO[illegible]SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

17

Vessel S/S Nerissa, *arriving at,* Port of New York, April 27th, *19* 38, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & Virgin Islds.

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	1	Culbert	Joseph			2nd W/T/O	12/28/37	New York	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	5/6	140	None
	2	Hefferton	Harold			A. B.	2/16/38	"	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
FIRST	3	Stuart	Patrick			3rd W/T/O	4/4/38	"	No	Yes	22	M	Irish	Irish Free State	5/6	149	None
	4																
	5																
	6																
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

Line West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master *of the* S/S Nerissa, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

AYDrysdale

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *19* 38

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18

Vessel S/S Nerissa, *arriving at,* Port of New York, April 27th, 19 38, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & Virgin Islds.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Lumsden	J. Thomas	/		Ch.Engineer	12/28/37	New York	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5/6	155	None
2	Collier	Eric H.	/		2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5/6	180	None
3	Myers	William	/		3rd "	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5/10	180	None
4	Bryce	Wilfred	/		4th "	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/8	155	None
5	Samuelson	Chesley	/		Electrician	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	English	British	5/7	170	None
6	Sloane	James	/		Oiler	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/11½	190	None
7	Timmons	Edward	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	55	M	English	British	5/11	170	None
8	Walsh	Michael	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5/8	185	None
9	Davis	John	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	61	M	English	British	5/8	190	None
10	Burke	William	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	56	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
11	Austin	Thomas	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
12	Davis	Ronald	/		Fireman	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
13	Denwmore	William	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/7	155	None
14	Hurley	Ray	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/5	148	None
15	Dunn	Fred	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/9	165	None
16	Bostock	Thomas	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	29	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
17	Hurley	Tim	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	British	5/8	165	None
18	Mill	John	/		"	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5/9	165	None
19	Gibbs	Hubert	/		Messman	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/4	130	None
P.E. 20	Leaman	George	/		5thEngineer	4/4/38	"	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5/9	160	None
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master *of the* S/S Nerissa *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

A Y Drysdale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19*38

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19

Vessel S/S Nerissa, arriving at, Port of New York, April 27th, 1938, from the port of British & French West Indies & Virgin Islds.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Williams	John P.			Ch. Steward	12/28/37	New York	No	Yes	42	M	Irish	British	5/9	165	None
2	Halligan	Benjamin			2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	Irish	British	5/9	170	None
3	Grimshaw	Harry			Barman	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5/6	150	None
4	Mills	Harry			Linenkeeper	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	English	British	5/8	215	None
5	Hayes	John			Storekeeper	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5/9	160	None
6	Harris	Sydney			Printer	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	Afr Blk	British	5/7	160	None
7	Hall	Arthur			Deck Steward	"	"	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5/9	165	None
8	Bristow	Arthur			Smoke Room Steward	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/9	140	None
9	Marshall	Noel			A/Steward	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	West Indian White	British	5/9	150	None
10	Gill	Oriel			"	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	English	British	5/8	165	None
11	King	Joseph			"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	6/0	170	None
12	Reelis	Charles			"	"	"	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5/9	155	None
13	Begg	William			"	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5/5	135	None
14	Haynes	Seymour			"	"	"	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	6/0	180	None
15	Pragnell	Alfred			"	"	"	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5/11	175	None
16	Skilleter	Fred			"	"	"	No	Yes	43	M	Irish	British	5/6	160	None
17	Robertson	John			"	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/11	180	None
18	Jackman	Peter			"	"	"	No	Yes	28	M	English	British	5/11	175	None
19	Hill	Errol			"	"	"	No	Yes	27	M	English	British	6/2	185	None
20	Bynoe	Joseph			"	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	Afr Blk	British	5/8	160	None
21	Roberts	Edgar			"	"	"	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5/9	150	None
22	Millar	Albert			Saloon Stwd.	"	"	No	Yes	45	M	English	British	5/8	155	None
23	McDonald	Robert			A/Steward	"	"	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
24	Jones	Henry			"	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5/7	160	None
25	Pickering	Cyril			"	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	Afr Blk	British	5/11	175	None
26	Roach	John			"	"	"	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	5/8	160	None
27	McClean	Kenneth			"	"	"	No	Yes	24	M	West Indian White	British	5/6	145	None
28	McGrath	William			N/W/Man	"	"	No	Yes	51	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
29	Adams	Edwin			"	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	Afr Blk	British	5/9	170	None
30	Lang	George			Barber	12/29/37	"	No	Yes	62	M	Scotch	U.S.A.	5/6	175	None

Line West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master *of the* S/S Nerissa, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

AYDrysdale
Master, ~~*First or Second Officer*~~

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April 19 38

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—150 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

20

Vessel S/S Nerissa, *arriving at,* Port of New York, April 27th, *19*38, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & Virgin Islds.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	Bray	Lenore			Stewardess	12/29/37	New York	No	Yes	51	F	English	U.S.A.	5/7	145	None
2	Thomasson	John			Pantryman	12/28/37	"	No	Yes	41	M	Irish	British	5/9	180	None
3	Douglas	Edwin			2nd Ptrman	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/8	165	None
4	Fuller	Charles			Ch. Cook	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
5	Glovier	James			3rd "	"	"	No	Yes	21	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	150	None
6	Joseph	George			Veg. "	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	✓ Afr Blk	U.S.A.	5/7	140	None
7	Vernon	George			Ch. Baker	"	"	No	Yes	44	M	English	British	5/7	145	None
8	James	Herbert			2nd "	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/9	170	None
9	Courtney	Joseph			Butcher	"	"	No	Yes	46	M	English	British	5/10	160	None
10	Osborne	Aubrey			2nd Butcher	"	"	No	Yes	42	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/6	135	None
11	Nurse	Lionel			Scullion	"	"	No	Yes	37	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/7	145	None
12	Greaves	Leo			"	"	"	No	Yes	35	M	✓ Afr Blk	Netherlander	6/0	190	None
13	Phillips	George			Dishwasher	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/7	140	None
14	Gall	John			"	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/7	145	None
15	Emerson	Orrin			Musician x	"	"	No	Yes	33	M	English	U.S.A.	5/7	146	None
16	Clarke	Randolph			Chief 2nd Class Steward	"	"	No	Yes	47	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/8	175	None
17	Clarke	Alan			2nd Cl.Stwd.	"	"	No	Yes	49	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/10	180	None
18	Gibbs	James			"	"	"	No	Yes	50	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/9	170	None
19	Howard	Benjamin			A/Steward ✓	"	"	No	Yes	48	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/10	135	None
20	Garvey	James			A/Cook ✓	1/7/38	Barbados	No	Yes	53	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	6/0	200	None
21	Stewart	Donald T.			A/Steward ✓	1/20/38	New York	No	Yes	26	M	English	British	5/7	148	None
22	Woods	James			" ✓	"	"	No	Yes	25	M	English	British	5/5	136	None
23	Scott	George			Off. Steward	1/30/38	St Lucia	No	Yes	24	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	6/1	160	None
24	McGinniss	Margaret			Stewardess ✓	2/14/38	New York	No	Yes	34	F	English	U.S.A.	5/6	125	None
25	Sugerman	Daniel			Bellboy ✓	2/15/38	"	No	Yes	21	M	English	U.S.A.	5/10	160	None
26	Bambrick	Frank			A/Steward ✓	2/16/38	"	No	Yes	31	M	English	British	5/7	150	None
27	Alexander	George			Crew Cook ✓	3/2/38	Barbados	No	Yes	36	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	5/10½	155	None
28	Rubin	George			A/Steward ✓	3/3/38	New York	No	Yes	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5/6	145	None
29	Perkins	Wilfred			" ✓	3/9/38	"	No	Yes	45	M	✓ Afr Blk	British	6/0	170	None
30	Tabb	Alfred			" ✓	"	"	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5/7	150	None

Line West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master of the S/S Nerissa, do declare *that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

AYDrysdale
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April 19 38

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible] and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630

U. [illegible] DEPARTM[illegible] OF LABOR
IMMIGRATIO[illegible] SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

21

S/S Nerissa, *arriving at*, Port of New York, April 27th, *19*38, *from the port of* British & French West Indies & Virgin Islds.

		(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	1	'Brien	Thomas			2nd Cook ✓	3/10/38	New York	No	Yes	35	M	English	British	5/8	155	None
	2	O'Brien	Joseph			Musitcian	3/11/38	"	No	Yes	27	M	English	U.S.A.	5/11	175	None
	3	Taylor	Joseph			"	"	"	No	Yes	20	M	English	U.S.A.	5/7	145	None
P.E.	4	Reiche	Arno			A/Steward ✓	4/4/38	"	No	Yes	37	M	German	German	5/8	150	None
First	5	Blinston	Rowland			Bellboy ✓	4/5/38	"	No	Yes	16	M	English	British	5/1	100	None
P.[illegible]	6	Drayton	Seymour			Dishwasher ✓	4/6/38	"	No	Yes	45	M	Afr Blk	U.S.A.	5/8	170	None
First	7	Hilliard	Sheldon			A/Steward ✓	"	"	No	Yes	19	M	English	U.S.A.	5/8	165	None

List closed with one hundred twenty names including master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
No. 7
at Martinique (City) F.W.I. (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via [illegible]
[illegible]
April 24, 1938.
Ser. No. 89
Fee: $2.00 or 45.70 Frs.

Seen at St. Thomas, V.I.
Closed with one hundred
twenty (120) crew.
No Changes reported here.
April 22, 1938
A. [illegible]
Chief Immigration Inspector

Line West Indies
Owners Bermuda & West Indies S.S. Co.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co., Ltd.

W. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Andrew Y. Drysdale Master *of the* S/S Nerissa x *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

A.Y.Drysdale
Master,

Sworn to before me this 27th *day of* April *, 19*38

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Amer. "PASTORES" sailing from ~~Pto.Castilla, Honduras.~~ New York, April 22nd., 1938, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. April 27th, 1938

15 ~~27~~

31

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	OBERLE	EDWIN J.	49	4	M	M	Toledo, Ohio. Feb.11th,1889.		Hammond, Louisana.
2	OBERLE	EVELYN	52	7	F	M	Limerick,Ireland. Sept.9th,1885.		Hammond, Louisana.
3	SLOAN	LAURITA C.	27	5	F	S	Brooklyn,New York. Nov. 1st,1910.		501 Westminister,Road. Brooklyn, N. Y.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8							NO (STOWAWAYS, WORKAWAYS, STOCKMEN, CHINESE, JAPANESE, CONSULAR PASSENGERS,		
9							BIRDS OR ANIMALS, AND THERE HAS BEEN NO DEATHS OR ILLNESS DURING THE VOYAGE.		
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Cruise Passengers

J McGilding
10 35 am Insp

MASTER.

10

Line United Fruit Company.

Owners United Fruit S. S. Corp.

Local Agents United Fruit Company.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—900

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 20 1938

Ar. 4-27-38.

Castina

X

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total			

[illegible]

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
John Frech	24	American	William Roberts	27	American
Robert Martin	26	"	Arnold Stage	42	"
Simo Johnson	56	Finland	Quintin Rodriguez	34	"
Arthur Morais	58	American			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. H. [illegible]
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

16—1658

Pastores 01

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
April 29th, 1938

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. " PASTORES " from port of Castilla, Honduras., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	62	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	62

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 11:38 AM April 27., 1938 consigned to The United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 9, N. River, and is expected to sail Noon April 29, 1938 for Santa Marta, Colombia. Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

23

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

54 Cft
62 crew

Sheet No. #1.

24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

New York 4/27/38

19 38, from the port of PTO. CASTILLA, HONDURAS. 4/22/38

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
U. S. Citizen						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
Pacific Islander	Filipino	5.5	130			
Pacific Islander	Filipino	5.8	145			
U. S. Citizen						
"						
Pacific Islander	Filipino	5.9	155			
Scandnav	Sweden	6.2	195			
U. S. Citizen						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						
"						

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1586

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer b… port of the United States

Vessel Amer. S. S. " PASTORES " arriving at New York, N. Y., April 27th,

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
					1938.				
Yes	EPPELMAN	GEORGE		Master	Mar.11th	NewYork	No	Yes	40
"	MAGRUDER	EARL		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	43
"	BURGET	WARREN		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	41
No	WATSON	JAMES		3rd. "	Apr.15th	"	"	"	23
Yes	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO		Carpenter	Mar.11th	"	"	"	44
"	CHARONIS	JAMES		Bosun	"	"	"	"	44
"	PRECILLAS	ANTERO		A B S'man	"	"	"	"	32
"	BAUTISTA	MARCELINO		"	"	"	"	"	41
"	HUGHES	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	32
"	LARSEN	NILS		"	Apr. 1st	"	"	"	43
"	LEDISMA	FELIPE		"	Mar.11th	"	"	"	45
No	ANDERSON	KARL		"	Apr.15th	"	"	"	32
Yes	CARMANA	JOSEPH		Ord S'man	Mar.11th	"	"	"	22
"	CHESLICK	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	23
"	MATHEWS	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	30
No	LARIVEE	ERNEST		Utilityman	Apr.15th	"	"	"	37
Yes	JOHNSON	EDWARD		"	Mar.12th	"	"	"	22
"	PULLER	SAMUEL		Purser	Apr. 1st	"	"	"	28
"	GILDERSLEEVE	PHILIP		Ch.Radio Op	Mar.11th	"	"	"	29
"	MONTGOMERY	WESLEY		Ch.Eng'r	"	"	"	"	50
"	KENNEDY	JOHN		1st. Asst	"	"	"	"	44
"	MALLEY	THOMAS		2nd. "	" 12th	"	"	"	37
"	MAC KAY	THOMAS		Sr.2nd."	"	"	"	"	36
"	FOOTE	WARREN		3rd. "	" 11th	"	"	"	27
"	TIE	MANUEL		Jr.3rd."	" 12th	"	"	"	38
"	LOPEZ	PHILIP		Jr. Eng'r	" 11th	"	"	"	27
"	EMERY	JAMES		"	" 12th	"	"	"	22
"	NIEMANN	GUSTAV		"	" 11th	"	"	"	36
"	PITMAN	PAUL		"	" 12th	"	"	"	20
"	CAPOBIANCO	VINCENZO		Storekeeper	" 11th	"	"	"	28

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company S. S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

13 No
14 Yes.
15 "
16 "
17 "
18 "
19 "
20 No
21 Ye
22 "
23 "
24
25 N
26 Y
27
28
29
30

Line
Owner
Local

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
Edward	Cheslick	23	American	March 11,1938	New York
Joseph	Lucas	22	"	April 15,1938	New York
Benjamin	Few	27	"	March 11,1938	New York
Dennis	O'Keefe	26	"	March 11,1938	New York
Malcolm	McCrindle	29	"	March 11,1938	New York
Aubrey	Oliver	34	"	March 11,1938	New York
James	Henry	30	"	April 2,1938	New York

14—1619

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1619

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

54 cst ~~Extra~~ } 62 Crew Sheet No. # 1.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

New York 4/15/38

Vessel Amer. S. S. " PASTORES ", arriving at New York, N. Y., April 27th, 1938, from the port of PTO. CASTILLA, HONDURAS. ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ 4/22/38

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
					1938.												
Yes	EPPELMAN	GEORGE		Master	Mar.11th	NewYork	No	Yes	40	M	U. S. Citizen						
"	MAGRUDER	EARL		1st. Mate	" "	" "	"	"	43	"	"						
"	BURGET	WARREN		2nd. "	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	"						
No	WATSON	JAMES		3rd. "	Apr.15th	" "	"	"	23	"	"						
Yes	RODRIGUEZ	ANTONIO		Carpenter	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	44	"	"						
"	CHARONIS	JAMES		Bosun	" "	" "	"	"	44	"	"						
"	PRECILLAS	ANTERO		A B S'man	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	Pacific Islander	Filipino	5.5	130			
"	BAUTISTA	MARCELINO		"	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	Pacific Islander	Filipino	5.8	145			
"	HUGHES	EDWARD		"	" "	" "	"	"	32	"	U. S. Citizen						
"	LARSEN	NILS		"	Apr. 1st	" "	"	"	43	"	"						
"	LEDISMA	FELIPE		"	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	45	"	Pacific Islander	Filipino	5.9	155			
No	ANDERSON	KARL		"	Apr.15th	" "	"	"	32	"	Scandnav	Sweden	6.2	195			
Yes	CARMANA	JOSEPH		Ord S'man	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	22	"	U. S. Citizen						
"	CHESLICK	EDWARD		"	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	"						
"	MATHEWS	MANUEL		"	" "	" "	"	"	30	"	"						
No	LARIVEE	ERNEST		Utilityman	Apr.15th	" "	"	"	37	"	"						
Yes	JOHNSON	EDWARD		"	Mar.12th	" "	"	"	22	"	"						
"	PULLER	SAMUEL		Purser	Apr. 1st	" "	"	"	28	"	"						
"	GILDERSLEEVE	PHILIP		Ch.Radio Op	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	29	"	"						
"	MONTGOMERY	WESLEY		Ch.Eng'r	" "	" "	"	"	50	"	"						
"	KENNEDY	JOHN		1st. Asst	" "	" "	"	"	44	"	"						
"	MALLEY	THOMAS		2nd. "	" 12th	" "	"	"	37	"	"						
"	MAC KAY	THOMAS		Sr.2nd."	" "	" "	"	"	36	"	"						
"	FOOTE	WARREN		3rd. "	" 11th	" "	"	"	27	"	"						
"	TIE	MANUEL		Jr.3rd."	" 12th	" "	"	"	38	"	"						
"	LOPEZ	PHILIP		Jr. Eng'r	" 11th	" "	"	"	27	"	"						
"	EMERY	JAMES		"	" 12th	" "	"	"	22	"	"						
"	NIEMANN	GUSTAV		"	" 11th	" "	"	"	36	"	"						
"	PITMAN	PAUL		"	" 12th	" "	"	"	20	"	"						
"	CAPOBIANCO	VINCENZO		Storekeeper	" 11th	" "	"	"	28	"	"						

J M Olding

ine United Fruit Company
wners United Fruit Company S. S. Corp.
ocal Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19........

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14--1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. # 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

25

Vessel Amer. S. S. " PASTORES ", arriving at New York, N. Y., April 27th, 19 38, from the port of ~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~ PTO. CASTILLA, HONDURAS. 4/22/38

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	O'KEEFE	DENNIS		Oiler	Mar.11th	NewYork	No	Yes	26	M	U. S. Citizen						
2	No	LUCAS	JOSEPH		"	Apr.15th	" "	"	"	22	"	"						
3	Yes	BICKNELL	ROBERT		"	" 1st	" "	"	"	42	"	"						
4	"	MURPHY	WILLIAM		"	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	21	"	"						
5	"	ROBERTS	FRANK		"	" "	" "	"	"	46	"	"						
6	"	SKOGLUND	IVAN —		"	" "	" "	"	"	41	"	Scandnav	Sweden	5.11	160			
7	"	TENREIRO	ANTONIO		"	" "	" "	"	"	47	"	U. S. Citizen						
8	"	DIAZ	LOUIS —		"	" "	" "	"	"	50	"	Spanish	Spain	5.7	150			
9	"	FEW	BENJAMIN		"	" "	" "	"	"	27	"	U. S. Citizen						
10	"	SVENWOL	STANLEY		Fireman	Apr. 1st	" "	"	"	32	"	"						
11	"	HAYWARD	JOSEPH		"	Mar.12th	" "	"	"	26	"	"						
12	"	LAURIDO	JOSE		"	" 11th	" "	"	"	46	"	"						
13	No	GIEBERT	EDWARD		"	Apr.15th	" "	"	"	18	"	"						
14	Yes	ISLA	RICARDO —		"	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	33	"	Pacific Islander	Filipino	5.0	130			
15	"	RAVER	HARRY		"	Apr. 1st	" "	"	"	36	"	U. S. Citizen						
16	"	HACHITA	VICTOR		Wiper	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	29	"	"						
17	"	CARR	EDWARD —		"	" "	" "	"	"	19	"	British	England	5.7	145			
18	"	MC CRINDLE	MALCOLM		Ch. Stewd	" "	" "	"	"	29	"	U. S. Citizen						
19	"	GRANT	HOWARD		Ch. Cook	Apr. 1st	" "	"	"	29	"	"				Colored.		
20	No	DURANT	CECIL		2nd. "	" 15th	" "	"	"	43	"	"				" "		
21	Yes	COOPER	WILLIAM		Baker	" 1st	" "	"	"	27	"	"				" "		
22	"	MILLER	GEORGE		Utilityman	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	24	"	"				" "		
23	"	EDWARDS	ARTHUR		Endman	" "	" "	"	"	33	"	"				" "		
24	"	OLIVER	AUBREY		Saloonman	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	"				" "		
25	No	ALLEN	ALEXANDER		Messman	Apr.15th	" "	"	"	35	"	"				" "		
26	Yes	ASHLEY	EDWARD		"	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	34	"	"				" "		
27	"	BROWN	JAMES		P.O.Mess	Apr. 2nd	" "	"	"	38	"	"				" "		
28	No	MIMMS	CHARLES		F.M.Boy	" 15th	" "	"	"	31	"	"				" "		
29	Yes	HENRY	JAMES		S.M.Boy	" 2nd	" "	"	"	30	"	"				" "		
30	"	HARRISON	HUGH		A. Stewd	" 1st	" "	"	"	45	"	"				" "		

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company S. S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*.......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. # 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

26

Vessel Amer. S. S. " PASTORES ", arriving at New York, N. Y., April 27th., 19 38, from the port of PTO. CASTILLA, HONDURAS. 4/22/38

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	WILSON	PERCY		A. Stewd	Apr.15th	NewYork	No	Yes	39	M	U. S. Citizen				Colored.		
2	Yes	CAMERON	LEONARD		" "	Mar.11th	" "	"	"	19	"	"				" "		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Fruit Company S. S. Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Company.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

4-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George Eppelman Master*, of the* Amer. S. S. " PASTORES "*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

G H Eppelman
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 27th. *day of* April *19*38

J Mc Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.

Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
Jacob H. Olsen	46	Norwegian.			
Karl Nilsen	45	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. S. Halvorsen.
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sold by Uhm & Co., 34 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 8029

Spind

Form 660

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 30th, 1939.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. "Spind" from port of Vita, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23.
Number of seamen discharged 1.
Number of seamen signed on at this port 2.
Number of seamen deserted
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Total crew this date 24

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 27th, 1939 consigned to North Atlantic and Gulf; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail April 30th, 1939 for Havana, Cuba via United States port of Newport News First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

28

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 38; from the port of Port Vita, Cuba and Barranquilla Colombia

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Scandinav	Norwegian	5'7"	174	no		
"	"	5'8"	190	"		
"	"	5'10"	173	"		
"	"	5'9"	170	"		
"	"	6'0"	190	"		
German	German	5'10"	195	"		
Scandinav	Norwegian	5'6"	155	"		
"	"	5'10"	150	"		
"	"	5'8"	168	"		
"	"	5'7"	178	"		
"	"	5'7"	165	"		
"	"	5'6"	164	"		
"	"	5'10"	166	"		
"	"	5'6"	156	"		
"	"	5'6"	160	"		
"	"	5'10"	155	"		
"	"	6'00	188	"		
"	"	5'9"	178	"		
"	"	5'10"	176	"		
"	"	5'5"	165	"		
"	"	5'9"	166	"		
"	"	5'10"	175	"		
"	"	5'9"	180			

mbers of the Crew

American Consulate No. 17
at Barranquilla - Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of SS - Spind
via Habana - Cuba
Raymond Phelan
Vice (Consul)
Date April 9-1938

Closed with 23 members of crew -
Service No. 400 -
Fee $2.00 (3.72 pesos)

American Consulate Barranquilla, Colombia

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the rep

Vessel S/S "SPIND", arriving at New York port of the United States, April 22nd, 19

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Yes	Jakobsen	Johan Sverre	25	Master	5/24-36	Jacksonvill Fla.	no	yes	40	male
"	Stapnes	Amund J.	13	1.Mate	6/1-37	London	"	"	33	"
"	Jakobsen	Torleiv	8	2. "	"	"	"	"	23	"
"	Christiansen	Wilgaar	16	1.Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"
"	Rudnick	Karl J.	25	2. "	"	"	"	"	43	"
"	Gabler	Robert	7½	3. "	"	"	"	"	27	"
"	Hansen	Peder A.	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	40	"
"	Tønnessen	Louis Smidt	11	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"
"	Hansen	Herman	1	Mess-boy	"	"	"	"	17	"
"	Pedersen	Reimert	6	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"
"	Pedersen	Petter	6	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"
"	Larsen Steinsvoll	Olavv	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Restad	Randulf	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Samuelsen	Normann	2½	O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"
"	Iivarsen	Ivar	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Gabrielsen	Edvin	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"
"	Berge	Oscar	1	Deck-boy	10/16-37	Norway	"	"	16	"
"	Enoksen	Gustav	4	Donkeyman	6/1-37	London	"	"	22	"
"	Homeland	Josef	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"
"	Fintland	Torkel	1½	"	11/29-37	New York	"	"	26	"
"	Pedersen	Erling	2	"	7/26-37	Philadelphia U.S.	"	"	21	"
"	Edvardsen	Edvard	1	Trimmer	10/16-37	Norway	"	"	21	"
"	Listeid	Arne	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"

Closed with 23 memb
O. W. Henn Insp.

Line North Atlantic and Gulf S/S Co.
Owners
Local Agents No. Atlantic & Gulf S/S Co.

4
SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Reimert Pedersen	24	Norwegian	6/1-37 London

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S"SPIND", arriving at New York, April 27th, 1938; from the port of Port Vita, Cuba and Barranquilla Colombia

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Jakobsen	Johan Sverre	25	Master	5/24-36	Jacksonvill Fla.	no	yes	40	male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'7"	174	no		
"	Stapnes	Amund J.	13	1.Mate	6/1-37	London	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	190	"		
"	Jakobsen	Torleiv	8	2. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'10"	173	"		
"	Christiansen	Wilgaar	16	1.Engineer	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	170	"		
"	Rudnick	Karl J.	25	2. "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	6'0"	190	"		
"	Gabler	Robert	7½	3. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	German	German	5'10"	195	"		
"	Hansen	Peder A.	22	Stewart	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'6"	155	"		
"	Tønnessen	Louis Smidt	11	Cook	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"		
"	Hansen	Herman	1	Mess-boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"		
"	Pedersen	Reimert	6	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	178	"		
"	Pedersen	Petter	6	A. B.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"		
"	Larsen Steinsvoll	Olavv	5	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	164	"		
"	Restad	Randulf	3	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	166	"		
"	Samuelsen	Normann	2½	O. S.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"		
"	Ivarsen	Ivar	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"		
"	Gabrielsen	Edvin	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	155	"		
"	Berge	Oscar	1	Deck-boy	10/16-37	Norway	"	"	16	"	"	"	6'00	188	"		
"	Enoksen	Gustav	4	Donkeyman	6/1-37	London	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	178	"		
"	Homeland	Josef	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"		
"	Fintland	Torkel	1½	"	11/29-37	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	165	"		
"	Pedersen	Erling	2	"	7/26-37	Philadelphia U.S.	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	166	"		
"	Edvardsen	Edvard	1	Trimmer	10/16-37	Norway	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	175	"		
"	Listeid	Arne	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	180			

Closed with 23 members of the Crew
O. W. Henn Insp.

American Consulate No. 17
at Barranquilla - Colombia
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of ss - Spind
via Habana - Cuba
Raymond ...
Vice (Consul)
Date April 9-1938

Closed with 23 members of crew - Service No. 400 - Fee $ 2.00 (3.72 pesos)

Line North Atlantic and Gulf S/S Co.
Owners
Local Agents No. Atlantic & Gulf S/S Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Reimund Christensen	18	Norwegian	6/1-37 London

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

83

X-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. J. Whelan Master*, of the* S/S [illegible]"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J. J. Whelan
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* April*, 19*38

O W Sdenn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E Berg Mehling
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 689 5-37

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Vasaland, 19

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Vasaland from port of Göteborg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 29
Number of seamen discharged nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil
Number of seamen deserted nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Total crew this date 29

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 29/4, 1938, consigned to U. S. Navigation; is now lying at Pier Bush, and is expected to sail 30/4, 1938 for London & Hamburg via United States port of ___ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

29

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

1938, from the port of Hamburg April 16 38

Sheet No. 30

	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
e	Scandinav	Swedish	5/11	205			
	"	"	5/11	220			
	"	"	5/11	158			
	"	"	6/3	182			
	"	"	5/11	154			
	"	"	5/6	184			
	"	"	5/11	156			
	"	"	5/9	158			
	"	"	5/5	143			
	"	"	5/11	171			
	"	"	5/7	154			
	"	"	5/8	160			
	"	"	5/9	176			
	"	"	5/11	158			
	"	"	5/10	167			
	"	"	5/9	154			
	"	"	6-	220			
	"	"	5/10	154			
	"	"	6/4	187			
	"	Norwegian	6-	165			
	"	Swedish	6-	154			
	"	"	5/8	149			
	"	"	6/2	228			
	"	"	5/9	193			
	"	"	5/9	154			
	"	"	5/6	138			
	"	"	5/7	143			
	"	"	5/7	143			
male	"	"	5/10	130			

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 99
For the Journey to the United States
via direct
Vice CONSUL
Date April 16. 1938.
Service No. 3031
Am. S. 20

*See list of races on ... here.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full ... information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ... dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1386

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Swedish

Vessel m/s "Vasaland", arriving at New York, April 27

	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
		Family name	Given name			When	Where				
1	Yes	Bang-Melchior	Henrik	✓ 40	Master	9/3-38	GOTHENBURG	NO	Yes	55	Male
2	"	Gustavsson	Bernhard	✓ 32	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	46	"
3	"	Bolivar	Bror Oskar	✓ 19	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"
4	"	Bauer	Rolf Fredrik	✓ 12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"
5	"	Olsson	Per Abel	✓ 22	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"
6	"	Olsson	Oskar Einar	✓ 20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"
7	"	Bengtsson	Knut Henrik	✓ 4	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"
8	"	Stålnacke	Carl Johan	✓ 22	4th. "	"	"	"	"	36	"
9	"	Svensson	Hjalmar Henry	✓ 26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"
10	"	Nilsson	Erik Gunnar	✓ 10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"
11	"	Åkerberg	Frits Albert	✓ 12	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"
12	"	Jonsson	Arvid Joel	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
13	"	Stenhammar	Helge Henrik	✓ 3	Ord. "	"	"	"	"	22	"
14	"	Kristensson	Gustav Vilhelm	✓ 4	"	11/3-38	"	"	"	21	"
15	"	Lindvall	Bo Gösta Ragnar	✓ 2	Seaman	9/3-38	"	"	"	19	"
16	"	Birgersson	Kurt Erik	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
17	"	Eriksson	Erik Olof	✓ 16	Motorman	"	"	"	"	49	"
18	"	Leo	Gunnar Åke	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"
19	"	Bergström	Bo	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"
20	"	Mikkelsen	Oskar Olle	✓ 30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"
21	"	Gunnarsson	Vallen	✓ 4	Motor. Appr.	"	"	"	"	19	"
22	"	Pettersson	Ivan Rolf Berno	✓ 1	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"
23	"	Lindberg	Karl Erik	✓ 18	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"
24	"	Persson	Karl Erik	✓ 5	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"
25	"	Larsson	Kurt Arne	✓ 10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"
26	"	Gustavsson	Axel Harry	✓ 1	Saloonboy	"	"	"	"	18	"
27	"	Gustavsson	Karl Axel	✓ -	"	11/3-38	"	"	"	16	"
28	"	Axtelius	Gustav Valter	✓ 3	Messbou	9/3-38	"	"	"	24	"
29	NO	Bang-Melchior	Gunvor capt wife	✓ 1	Stewardess	16/3-38	HAMBURG	"	"	35	
30											

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

For the Captain
Carl Wohlenberg

Line
Owners SVENSKA ORIENT LINIEN
Local Agents U.S.NAVIGATION /Co

Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1018

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1018

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

Swedish

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m/s "Vasaland", *arriving at* New York, April 27, 1938, *from the port of* Hamburg April 16 38

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Yes	Bang-Melchior	Henrik ✓	40	Master	9/3-38	GOTHENBURG	NO	Yes	55	Male	Scandinav	Swedish	5/11	205			
"	Gustavsson	Bernhard ✓	32	Chief Off.	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/11	220			
"	Bolivar	Bror Oskar ✓	19	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	158			
"	Bauer	Rolf Fredrik ✓	12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6/3	182			
"	Olsson	Per Abel ✓	22	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/11	154			
"	Olsson	Oskar Einar ✓	20	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/6	184			
"	Bengtsson	Knut Henrik ✓	4	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	156			
"	Stålnacke	Carl Johan ✓	22	4th. "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	158			
"	Svensson	Hjalmar Henry ✓	26	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/5	143			
"	Nilsson	Erik Gunnar ✓	10	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/11	171			
"	Åkerberg	Frits Albert ✓	12	A/B Seaman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	154			
"	Jonsson	Arvid Joel ✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/8	160			
"	Stenhammar	Helge Henrik ✓	3	Ord. "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/9	176			
"	Kristensson	Gustav Vilhelm ✓	4	"	11/3-38	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/11	158			
"	Lindvall	Bo Gösta Ragnar ✓	2	Seaman	9/3-38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/10	167			
"	Birgersson	Kurt Erik ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/9	154			
"	Eriksson	Erik Olof ✓	16	Motorman	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-	220			
"	Leo	Gunnar Åke ✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/10	154			
"	Bergström	Bo ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/4	187			
"	Mikkelsen	Oskar Olle ✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	Norwegian	6-	165			
"	Gunnarsson	Vallen ✓	4	Motor. Appr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	6-	154			
"	Pettersson	Ivan Rolf Berno ✓	1	" "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	149			
"	Lindberg	Karl Erik ✓	18	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	6/2	228			
"	Persson	Karl Erik ✓	5	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	193			
"	Larsson	Kurt Arne ✓	10	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	154			
"	Gustavsson	Axel Harry ✓	1	Saloonboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	138			
"	Gustavsson	Karl Axel ✓	-	"	11/3-38	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/7	143			
"	Axtelius	Gustav Valter ✓	3	Messbou	9/3-38	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/7	143			
NO	Bang-Melchior	Gunvor capt wife ✓	1	Stewardess	16/3-38	HAMBURG	"	"	35	Female	"	"	5/10	130			

I certify that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them are under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

For the Captain
Carl Wohlenberg

Line ....
Owners SVENSKA ORIENT LINIEN
Local Agents U.S. NAVIGATION Co.

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. 99
For the Journey to the United States
via direct
Vice CONSUL
Date April 16. 1938.
Service No. 3031
Am. 5. 20

*See list of races on other side.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN
Name
Age
Nationality
When and where signed on
Sickness

4-27

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Bang-Melchior, of the Swedish M/s Vasaland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Bang Melchior
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* April, 1938

R D Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

√

31

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. [illegible] BILLED MAY 25 1938

Cards Punched 6/15/38
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Rec'd
Cards Checked 6/27/38
Clerk M. W.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Thomas, Surgeon of the Owners of the SS Atlantic (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical Councils of England & South Africa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Walter Thomas M.D.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of March, 1938.
at Table Bay Docks.

J. Daniel
Immigration Officer
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

4-28-38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S.	Stay	In Transit	U.S. CITS	BATS.	U.S.A. RET G	GROUPS	TO ACC'D	EXEMPT	PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	1										1	2
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1										1	2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

SS Atlantic
Amer & African Line

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

1st [illegible]
1 member of Crew [illegible]

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Atlantic Passengers sailing from Durban March, 21, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	No Head Exempt Tax paid	Eiffert	Carl	38	✓ 4	M	Mar. Yes	Zoological Inspector	Yes	English German	Yes	Germany	PP Valid Jan 6 1941 German	02-12 Germany	Gottingen	No 28 N.S Dec 3 '0 P.V.	Durban. March 8. 38 Gottingen	1/6/36 B		12 Germany	Gottingen ✓
2																					
3		Kehler	Raymond Charles	47	✓	M	Div	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Br S. Africa	Ditto	S. Africa 74	Johannesburg	N.Q 9 4B	Durban March	21. 38	√ L 308 | 485	Cape	St Barbara
4		No 3 - Transferred from Crew list																			
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

P.J. Flanagan
Inspector

6.50 am

11

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List ....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York April 28, ..., 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Rure Co Goo. Hanover, Germany	Ger	NY	Gallangar NY		Company	Yes	yes	as Visitor 1933	Chicago NY	1933	Louis Rure 853 Bdway NY Business	Business	3 weeks 1 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Rdy	Br	Bl	~~[illegible]~~ Ends of fingers Gone from rt Hand
2																														
3	Raymond King 5K6. Isabella St Los angls	–	Cal NY	Los angl NYC		Seaman	150	–	Oct 15 [illegible] San Fco			Ray Howard 437 S Hill Los Angs	No	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Mixt Gray	Br	Mole on forehead
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W S Baker, of the S S Atlantic, from Cape Town, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W S Baker
Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April, *19*38
at New York

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—490 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

32 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIC" sailing from New Orleans, La., Jan. 4th, 1938, Arriving at Port of ~~Cape Town, S.A.~~ N.Y. ~~Feb. 6th~~ 4/28, 1938.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
COUNTED 1	Beir	M. Arno artin	59 ✓	6	M.	S	PP 346105 Aug. 5, 1878 Rochester, N.Y. P.J. Flanagan Inspector 6th Ave 6/28/38		76 James Street, Rochester, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

TOTAL PASSENGERS
41
41

Total 2

12

Line American South African Line, Inc.
Owners Argonaut Line, Inc.
Local Agents " " "

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

N S Bakey
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
FORM 630 8-34

Atlantic 4/28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

IMM. & NAT. SERVICE
MAY 14 1938
MAIL & FILES

Port of Baltimore
May 11th, 1937

I, master of the Am (Nationality) S. S. Atlantic
from port of Balto, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34
Number of seamen discharged 34
Number of seamen signed on at this port None
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date None

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Balto, 1938, consigned to Norton Lilly Co; is now lying at Maryland D D Co, and is expected to sail Laid up, 193 for
via United States port of
First port of call in United States this voyage was New York Apr 25 1938.

33

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

RECEIVED
MAY 20 1938
Imm. and Nat. Service
Baltimore

MAY 18 1938

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35 - Bal

Sheet No. 1.

Owners Argonaut Line, Inc.
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

...he representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at ...
1938, from the port of New Orleans, La. via Trinidad, B.W.I. Apr 19 38

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	180	None		
"	"	5-8	175	"		
"	"	5-8	160	"		
"	"	5-10	146	"		
"	"	5-11	170	"		
Nor.	"	5-7	190	"		
Nor.	Norway	5-7	160	[illegible]		
Amer.	"	5-10	160	"		
"	"	5-8	145	"		
"	"	5-10	155	"		
Chile	"	5-6	187	"		
Amer.	"	5-6	145	"		
"	"	5-9	155	"		
"	"	5-11	160	"		
Nor.	"	5-10	155	"		
Finn	"	5-5	160	"		
Dane	"	5-6	160	"		
Amer.	"	5-7	160	"		
"	"	5-11	190	"		
Spain	Spain 1 P.	5-5	160	" [illegible]		
Portg.	U.S.A.	5-8	178	"		
Amer.	"	5-9	150	"		
"	"	5-11	166	"		
P.Isl.	P.Isl.	5-1	160	[illegible]		
Greek	U.S.A.	5-9	180	"		
Amer.	"	5-8	160	"		
"	"	5-10	160	"		
English	"	5-9	160	"		
Hungary	"	5-10	166	"		
Amer.	"	5-10	155	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
NAIROBI, EAST AFRICA

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

35-1

4/18

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
MAY 11 1938

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia
May 7th, 1938

I, master of the Am S. S. Delaware (Nationality) from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 4, 1938, consigned to Lavino Shipping Co; is now lying at Pier 98 So, and is expected to sail 10th Vaus, 193 for Baltimore via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Raymond Cousins	35	Am	NY 4/29/38
Donald Law	27	〃	〃
Burton Galloway	28	〃	〃
Frank Kilgore	41	〃	〃
William Olsen	53	〃 Nat	〃
Joseph Mc Caffery	37	〃	〃
Richard Aledes	21	〃	〃
Arthur Jutee	28	〃	〃
James Skilbert	24	〃	〃
Antonio Bohamondes	51	〃 Nat-	Phil May 6/38
Chris Iverson	63	〃 Nat-	NY 4/29/38
Edward Rutledge	27	〃	〃
Arthur O'Brien	31	〃	〃
Dominico Mastrangelo	20	〃	〃
Alfred Knudtsen	40	〃 Nat-	〃
Urjo Rannio	43	〃 Nat-	〃
Howard Tate	34	〃	〃
James Smith	35	〃	〃
John Hamilton	44	〃 Nat-	〃
Henry England	35	〃	〃
Jose De Costa	39	〃 Nat	〃
Antonio Castro	40	Spain 1P	〃
Jose Saravia	40	Chili 1P	
Juan Cruz	39	USA	
Basilio Monas	57	P.I.	

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1919

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Cirinio Indiglio	23	USA	NY 4/29/38
William Kaning	23	〃	〃
John Stringer	53	〃 Nat	〃
Fernando Luna	24	P.I.	〃
Justo Salazar	37	〃	〃
Carlos Campos	23	USA	〃
Ramon Torres	26	USA	〃
Enrico Garrello	24	〃	〃

14-1919

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Chris Iverson	62	Nor. Nat.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before ~~my vessel~~ sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration ~~authorities~~.

W. S. Davis
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1919

Owners Argonaut Line, Inc.
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

RECEIVED
1938
JUN
20

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Chris Iverson	62	Nor. Nat.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before ~~my vessel~~ sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration ~~authorities~~.

W. S. James
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1919

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
MAY 11 1938

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia
May 7th, 1938

I, master of the Am (Nationality) S. S. Atlantis from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 1
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 4, 1938, consigned to Lavino Shipping Co; is now lying at Pier 98 So, and is expected to sail 10th Jan, 193 for Baltimore via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

34

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1919

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
R. Veeder	21	Amer.			
Edw. Rutledge	27	"			
A. Zulen	28	"			
J. Gilbert	24	"			
D. Mastrangelo	20	"			
J. Hamilton	44	Nat.			
J.F.Smith	35	Amer.			
H.H. England	35	"			
J.S. Aravis	40	Chile 1.P			
J. Crus	39	P.R.			
C. Indiglis	23	Amer.			
F. Luna	29	P.I.			
J. Laluyan	37	P.I.			
C. Camps	23	P.R.			
R. Forres	26	P.R.			
E. Garrett	24	Amer.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W S Carey
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

MAIL & FI

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
April 30th, 1938.

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "Atlantic" from port of Trinidad, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 34
Number of seamen discharged 18
Number of seamen signed on at this port 16
Number of seamen deserted None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Total crew this date 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 1938, consigned to Amer. South African Line; is now lying at Pier 5 Bush, and is expected to sail April 30th, 1938 for Cartaret, N.J. via United States port of ___ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1618

Owners Argonaut Line, Inc.
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

35-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the

Vessel Steamship "A T L A N T I C", arriving at Cape Town, S.A. New York port of the United States April 28 Feb. 8th, 19

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
1	No	Cousins	Raymond	15 Yr.	Chief mate	12/11/37	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M
2	Yes	Law	Donald	8 "	2nd, "	" "	" "	"	"	28	M
3	Yes	Galloway	William	5 "	3rd, "	" "	" "	"	"	27	M
	Yes	Kilgore	Frank	12 "	Radio Opr.	" "	" "	"	"	40	M
	Yes	Hodges	John	12 "	Carpenter	" "	" "	"	"	34	M
	No	Olsen	William	20 "	Boatswain	" "	" "	"	"	52	M
	No	Iversen	Ivar	* 25 "	A.B.Seaman	" "	" "	"	"	50	M
	No	Elkins	John	6 "	A.B. "	" "	" "	"	"	27	M
	No	McCaffery	Joseph	10 "	A.B. "	" "	" "	"	"	36	M
	No	Mc Innis	~~E.E.~~ Everett	9 "	A.B. "	" "	" "	"	"	31	M
	No	Bahomondes	Antonio	16 "	A.B. "	12/17/37	Baltimore	"	"	49	M
	No	O'Brien	Arthur	5 "	Ord. "	12/11/37	New York	"	"	30	M
	No	Rogers	Wilfred	1 "	Ord. "	" "	" "	"	"	19	M
	No	Zuboski	Adam	4 "	Ord. "	" "	" "	"	"	25	M
	Yes	Knudtsen	Albert	20 "	Ch.Engr.	" "	" "	"	"	39	M
	Yes	Maunio	Yrjo	20 "	1st, Asst.	" "	" "	"	"	42	M
	Yes	Johansen	Victor	21 "	2nd, "	" "	" "	"	"	43	M
	No	Tate	Howard	10 "	3rd, "	" "	" "	"	"	33	M
	No	Lucas	William	25 "	Deck Engr.	1/3/37	N.O.La.	"	"	55	M
	Yes	Castro	Antonio	12 "	Oiler	12/11/37	New York	"	"	39	M
	Yes	da Costa	Jose	12 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	38	M
	No	Moulsdale	Henry T	7 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	29	M
	Yes	Anthony	Richard	1 "	Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	39	M
	Yes	Monar	Basilio	10 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	51	M
	No	Baherzis	Anastasios ~~Antonio~~	15 "	" "	12/17/37	Balto.	"	"	53	M
	Yes	Stites, Jr.	Joseph	9 mo.	Wiper.	12/11/37	N.Y.C.	"	"	18	M
	No	Koenig	William	1 Yr.	" "	" "	" "	"	"	22	M
	Yes	Stringer	John	25 " "	Ch.Steward	" "	" "	"	"	52	M
	~~No~~	~~Matonsiek~~	~~Louis~~	~~15 "~~	~~Ch.Cook~~	~~12/17/37~~	[illegible]	"	"	41	M
	No	Grenert	Fred	4 "	2nd, "	12/11/37	N.Y.C.	"	"	23	M

PJ Discharged [illegible] - Sent to hospital [illegible]

AMERICAN CONSULATE

American South African Line, Inc.
Owners Argonaut Line, Inc.
Local Agents " " " "

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J.L. Hodeges	34	U.S.	12/11/37 New York
I. Iversen	50	Norw.	" ""
J. Elkins	27	U.S.	" "
E.E. McInnis	31	"	" "
A. Zuboski	25	"	" "
W. Rogers	19	"	" "
R.C. K[illegible]ler	41	So.Afr.Brit.	2/21/38 Durban, Natal
V. Johansen	43	Nat.	12/11/37 New York
W. Lucas	55	U.S.	1/3/38 New Orleans
H.T. Moulsdale	29	"	-12/11/37 New York
R. Anthony	39	"	" " ""
A. Baherzis	53	Nat.	" " "
~~B. Monar~~	~~51~~	~~Philipiel.~~	-" " --- "
J. Stites	18	U.S.	" " "
~~W. Koenig~~	~~22~~	"	" " "
F. Grenert	23	"	" " "
T. Lima	48	Portg.	" " "
C. Murphy	30	U.S.	" " "
J. Pinto	31	Portg.	" " "
R. Caruso	19	U.S.	3/21/38 Durban, Natal

14-1619

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1619

35 - 5 [illegible]

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1. 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Dar Es Salaam 3/1/38 [illegible] 3/1/38 Durban 3/12/38 Lourenco Marques 3/4/38 Beira 3/4/38 [illegible] 3/7/38 [illegible] 3/1/38 [illegible] 3/10/38 [illegible] 3/16

Vessel Steamship "A T L A N T I C", arriving at ~~Cape Town, S.A.~~ New York ~~Feb. 8th,~~ April 28 1938, from the port of ~~New Orleans, La.~~ via Trinidad, B.W.I. Apr 14 38

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
No	Cousins	Raymond	✓ 15 Yr.	Chief mate	12/11/37	New York	Yes	Yes	35	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-8	180	None		
Yes	Law	Donald	✓ 8 "	2nd, "	" "	" "	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	175	"		
Yes	Galloway	William	✓ 5 "	3rd, "	" "	" "	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	160	"		
Yes	Kilgore	Frank	✓ 12 "	Radio Opr.	" "	" "	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-10	145	"		
Yes	Hodges	John	✓ 12 "	Carpenter	" "	" "	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-11	170	"		
No	Olsen	William	✓ 20 "	Boatswain	" "	" "	"	"	52	M	Nor.	"	5-7	190	"		
No	Iversen	Ivar	✓ 25 "	A.B.Seaman	" "	" "	"	"	50	M	Scan ~~Nor.~~	Norway	5-7	160	" Re Ship foreign		
No	Elkins	John	✓ 6 "	A.B. "	" "	" "	"	"	27	M	Amer.	"	5-10	160	"		
No	McCaffery	Joseph	✓ 10 "	A.B. "	" "	" "	"	"	36	M	"	"	5-8	145	"		
No	Mc Innis	E.E.	✓ 9 "	A.B. "	" "	" "	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	155	"		
No	Bahomondes	Antonio	✓ 16 "	A.B. "	12/17/37	Baltimore	"	"	49	M	Chile	"	5-6	187	"		
No	O'Brien	Arthur	✓ 5 "	Ord. "	12/11/37	New York	"	"	30	M	Amer.	"	5-6	145	"		
No	Rogers	Wilfred	✓ 1 "	Ord. "	" "	" "	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	155	"		
No	Zuboski	Adam	✓ 4 "	Ord. "	" "	" "	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-11	160	"		
Yes	Knudtsen	Albert	✓ 20 "	Ch.Engr.	" "	" "	"	"	39	M	Nor.	"	5-10	155	"		
Yes	Maunio	Irje	✓ 20 "	1st, Asst.	" "	" "	"	"	42	M	Finn	"	5-5	160	"		
Yes	Johansen	Victor	✓ 21 "	2nd, "	" "	" "	"	"	43	M	Dane	"	5-6	160	"		
No	Tate	Howard	✓ 10 "	3rd, "	" "	" "	"	"	33	M	Amer.	"	5-7	160	"		
No	Lucas	William	✓ 25 "	Deck Engr.	1/3/37	N.O.La.	"	"	55	M	"	"	5-11	190	"		
Yes	Castro	Antonio	✓ 12 "	Oiler	12/11/37	New York	"	"	39	M	Spain	Spain 1 yr.	5-5	160	" Resign		
Yes	da Costa	Jose	✓ 12 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	38	M	Portg.	U.S.A.	5-8	178	""		
No	Moulsdale	Henry J	✓ 7 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	29	M	Amer.	"	5-9	150	"		
Yes	Anthony	Richard	✓ 1 "	Fireman	" "	" "	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-11	165	"		
Yes	Monar	Basilio	✓ 10 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	51	M	P.Isl.	P.Isl.	5-1	160	Re Sign		
No	Bahersis	Anastasio ~~Antonio~~	✓ 15 "	" "	12/17/37	Balto.	"	"	53	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5-9	180	"		
Yes	Stites, Jr.	Joseph	✓ 9 mo.	Wiper.	12/11/37	N.Y.C.	"	"	18	M	Amer.	"	5-8	160	"		
No	Koenig	William	✓ 1 Yr.	" "	" "	" "	"	"	22	M	""	"	5-10	160	""		
Yes	Stringer	John	✓ 25 ""	Ch.Steward	" "	" "	"	"	52	M	English	"	5-9	160	"		
~~No~~	~~Matonsiek~~	~~Louis~~	~~15 "~~	~~Ch.Cook~~	~~12/17/37~~	~~Balto.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~Hungary~~	~~"~~	~~5-10~~	~~165~~	~~"~~		
No	Grenert	Fred	✓ 4 "	2nd, "	12/11/37	N.Y.C.	"	"	23	M	Amer.	"	5-10	155	"		

Discharged [illegible] - Sent to hospital due to injury

American Consulate

American South African Line, Inc.
Owners Argonaut Line, Inc.
Local Agents " " " "

P.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1900

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
J.L. Hodeges	34	U.S.	12/11/37 New York
J. Iversen	50	Norw.	" ""
	27	U.S.	" "

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- Albanian.
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Estonian.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian.
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Latvian.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Negro.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

APR 28 1938

Vessel Steamship "A T L A N T I C", arriving at ~~Cape Town, S.A.~~, ~~Feb. 9th~~, 1938., from the port of New Orleans, La. via Trinidad, B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Lima	Thom	✓ 12 Yr.	Messman	12/11/37	N.Y.C.	Yes	Yes	48	M	East Indian Portg.	Portg.	5-6	140	Resign None		
2	No	Murphy	Cletus	✓ 2 "	Messboy	" "	" "	"	"	30	M	Amer.	U.S.A.	5-7	150	"		
3	No	Pinto	John	✓ 3 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"	32	M	Portg.	Portg.	5-5	155	" Resign		
4	Yes	Baker	Neil Stanley	✓ 33 "	Master	17/11/37	" "	"	"	54	M	Amer.	Am	5-6	155	"		
5	CLOSED WITH 34 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.																	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15				✓ Transferred to alien manifest N.O. Vessel No. 9. Durban S.Afr. March 21 36														
16	No.	KEHLER	RAYMOND C.	5 YEARS.	O.S.	2/17/1938.	DURBAN.	YES	YES	41	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH.	5'10"	190.			
17				CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.														
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25	NO.	CARUSO	FRANK	✓ 3 MONTHS.	MESS BOY	3/21/1938	DURBAN SOUTH AFRICA	YES	YES	19	M	ITALIAN.	AMERICAN ✓	5'9"	150	SCAR ON NOSE.		
26				CLOSED WITH 35 MEMBERS OF CREW INCLUDING MASTER.														
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

NO. —
AMERICAN CONSULATE
AT CAPETOWN, SOUTH AFRICA
(CITY) (COUNTRY)
Seen
FOR THE JOURNEY TO THE UNITED STATES.
VIA SOUTH & EAST AFRICAN PORTS
John [illegible] Jr.
(CONSUL)
DATE FEBRUARY 9th 1938.
No fee prescribed

Supplemental.
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at DURBAN, NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey
via EAST COAST PORTS, CAPE PORTS AND TRINIDAD.
Thos. Corrigan
FEBRUARY 18, 1938
No fee prescribed.

SUPPLEMENTAL.
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at DURBAN, NATAL, SOUTH AFRICA
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey
via CAPE TOWN AND TRINIDAD.
Thos. Corrigan
MARCH 21, 1938.
No fee prescribed.

P.J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line American South African Line, Inc.
Owners Argonaut Line, Inc.
Local Agents " " "

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

15

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master*, of the* Atlantic*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

NSO Lasey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April*, 19*38

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Jacob Austen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1818

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

May 11, 1938, 19

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. ARTHUR W. SEWALL from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 33
Number of seamen deserted . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . . None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . None
Total crew this date 33

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 19 38, consigned to Barber Asphalt Corporation; ~~lying at~~ Barber, N.J., and is expected to sail April 29th, 1938, for Tampico, Mexico via United States port of - - - - - - - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 32

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

ELLIS ISLAND
1938 MAY 23 PM 2 15
NEW YORK, N.Y.

14—1818

Crew

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer b

(Manuscript) port of the United States

Vessel "Arthur W. Sewall.", arriving at New York, April 28

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
yes	Nicolaisen	Erling ✓	6 months	eng.boy	16/10-37	Risoer	no	yes	17
"	Hanisch	Dagmar ✓	6 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	23
PE	ULRICHSEN	IVAR-RONALD. ✓	7 "	SAILOR	19/10-38	CURACAO	"	"	17

CLOSED WITH 33 MEMBERS OF CREW (Thirty three.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 87
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner
Date APR 20 1938

Service No 433
Fee $2.00

APR

Line
Owners
Local Agents
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Crew 33 aliens

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Arthur W. Sewall." , *arriving at* (Manner of) New York , April 28 , 19 38 , *from the port of* Curacao N.W.I. Apr. 20 1938

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
yes	Nicolaisen	Erling ✓	6 months	eng.boy	16/10-37	Risoer	no	yes	17	male	scandinav	norwegian	1.82	150	nil		
"	Hanisch	Dagmar ✓	6 "	stewardess	"	"	"	"	23	female	"	"	1.66	100	"		
PE	ULRIGHSEN	IVAR-RONALD. ✓	7 "	SAILOR	19/10-38	CURACAO	"	"	17	MALE	"	"		125	"		

CLOSED WITH 33 **MEMBERS OF CREW** (Thirty three.)

PJ Flanagan
Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CURACAO, NETHERLAND WEST INDIES
No. 87
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Direct
Wallace E. Moessner
Vice Consul Wallace E. Moessner
Date APR 20 1938

Service No 433
Fee $2.00

APR

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name | Age | Nationality | When and where signed on | Sickness

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*___

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished,
and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act
having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of
such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.

Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Arthur W. Sewall". , arriving at New York, April 28, 1938, from the port of Curacao N.W.I. April 20 1938

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	Arntzen	K. Jost	26 years	captain	16/10-37	Risoer	no	yes	41	male	scandinav	norwegian	1.74	200	On left hand 3 fingers amptited.		
2	"	Hanisch	Frantz	6 "	1. off.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.83	160	nil		
3	"	Knutsen	Ole K.	25 "	2.off.	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	1.74	180	tat. ring on right arm.		
4	"	Pedersen	Stian G.	10 "	3.Off.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.73	136	nil		
5	"	Andersen	Ivar	30 "	ch.eng.	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	1.83	204	"		
6	"	Johansen	Henrik	24 "	2.eng.	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	1.72	140	"		
7	"	Tveisme	Martin	15 "	3.eng.	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	1.72	164	"		
8	"	Tvedte	Jon	6 months	W/T	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.78	156	"		
9	"	Simonsen	Trygve	13 y.	steward	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.76	152	"		
10	"	Halvorsen	Nils	10 "	cook	30/12-37	Krageroe	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.83	160	"		
11	"	Kristiansen	Thomas	9 m.	galyboy	16/10-37	Risoer	"	"	23	"	"	"	1.75	110	"		
12	"	Terkelsen	Leonhard	6 "	mess	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.73	110	"		
13	"	Taraldsen	Anders	10 y.	carpt.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.73	112	"		
14	"	Hansen	Thoralf O.	17 "	bosw.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	1.75	150	"		
15	"	Thorsen	Sigurd M.	2 "	sailor	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.74	140	"		
16	"	Lundberg	Fredrik	4 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.76	150	"		
17	"	Dalen	Ole J.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.72	150	"		
18	"	Laukvik	Georg	6 "	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.68	140	"		
19	"	Bråten	Anders	1.5 "	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	120	"		
20	"	Hellström	Arne	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	1.77	124	"		
21	"	Olsen	Knut	3 y.	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.80	164	"		
22	"	Stiansen	John	10 y.	pumpman.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	1.69	148	"		
23	"	Thorsen	Kåre	4 "	donkeym.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	1.72	172	"		
24	"	Pehrson	Nils G.	3 "	fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	1.81	140	"		
25	"	Pedersen	Nils A.	5 "	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	1.92	174	"		
26	"	Olsen	Erling	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	1.71	146	"		
27	"	Larsen	Einar	2 "	wiper	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	1.71	144	"		
28	"	Andersen	Trygve	1.5"	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	1.82	150	"		
29	"	Larsen	Louis A.	9 m.	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	1.67	120	"		
30	"	Nilsen	Arvid B.	1 y.	eng.boy	"	"	no	"	16	"	"	"	1.66	135	"		

OK
4/28/38

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Arthur W Sewall *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April *, 19*38

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- Albanian.
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Estonian.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian.
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Latvian.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Negro.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2 Cut
29 aliens
31 Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

42

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

1938, from the port of NUEVITAS 4/21/38.

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		CM.	Kg.			
Scandinav.	Norwegian	181	85			
"	"	173	70			
"	"	178	76			
"	"	177	70			
"	"	172	78			
"	"	170	70			
"	"	172	68			
"	"	175	76			
"	"	180	70			
"	"	184	73			
"	"	172	72			
"	"	177	70			
"	"	171	78			
"	"	170	80			
"	"	180	75			
"	"	175	65			
"	"	179	76			
German	German	178	85			
andinav	Norwegian	184	75			
"	"	173	72			
"	"	178	68			
"	"	167	66			
"	"	163	63			
"	"	172	72			
"	"	178	75			
"	"	175	72			
"	"	186	91			
"	"	172	69			
rican	American	175	70			
"	"	185	83			
andinav.	Norwegian	178	72			

No. 33
American Consulate at
Nuevitas, Cuba.
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Nor. s/s Anna Sofie
(Consul)
APR 19 1938
SERVICE NO. 221

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Immigrant Inspector.

Form [illegible]

Anna Sofie

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.
Mai 4th, 1938

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. ANNA SOFIE from port of Haugesund, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port I
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 27th, 1938, consigned to West India ss. Co.; is now lying at Edgewater, and is expected to sail 3 pm. Aprl 4th, 1938, for Norfolk, Va. via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

41

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
R. Rasmussen	24	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

16—1613

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the port of the United States

Vessel " ANNA SOFIE " arriving at New York, April 28,

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
Yes	Tangeraas	Arne	25 yrs.	Master	12/6/34	Norway	No	Yes	45	M
"	Haagenvik	Hans	11 "	1st Mate & W.Operator	6/7/34	"	"	"	52	"
"	Berentsen	Gustav	11 "	2nd Mate	3/4/37	"	"	"	32	"
"	Rode	Valdemar	8 "	3rd "	8/11/35	"	"	"	51	"
"	Revheim	Erling	25 "	Boatswain	28/9/37	"	"	"	54	"
"	Alfredsen	Andreas	9 "	A. B.	28/9/37	"	"	"	28	"
"	Ytrehovden	Per	15 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	37	"
"	Andersen	Bernt	10 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	28	"
"	Eide	Olav	2 "	O. S.	8/1/37	"	"	"	17	"
"	Ervesvaag	Johannes	2 "	"	6/2/37	"	"	"	17	"
"	Skaar	Kristian	5 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	27	"
"	Vik	Kaare	6 Mo.	Deck Boy	28/9/37	"	"	"	19	"
"	Haukaas	Ivar	35 yrs.	Steward	8/2/36	"	"	"	58	"
"	Fastingsen	Einar	3 "	Cook	20/1/36	"	"	"	49	"
"	Madsen	Erik	7 mo.	Messboy	28/9/37	"	"	"	18	"
"	Sondresen	Olav	4 "	Galleyboy	29/12/37	Rotterdam	"	"	18	"
"	Fehlvik	Carl	38 yrs.	1st Engineer	12/6/34	Norway	"	"	59	"
"	Klockman	Frans	30 "	2nd "	28/9/37	"	"	"	54	"
"	Fredriksen	Frithjof	3 "	3rd "	22/7/35	"	"	"	26	"
"	Jakobsen	Richard	8 "	Donkeyman	28/9/37	"	"	"	29	"
"	Bever	Ingolf	13 "	Fireman	8/11/35	"	"	"	33	"
"	Garberg	Olav	9 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	26	"
"	Tollaksen	Tollak	15 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	30	"
"	Hervik	Birger	9 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	26	"
"	Kverne	Peder	1 "	"	7/12/37	"	"	"	28	"
"	Haaseth	Ingwald	4 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	36	"
"	Rossevik	Martin	5 mo.	Trimmer	28/9/37	"	"	"	26	"
"	Haavik	Bertel	9 "	"	28/9/27	"	"	"	30	"
No	Stensland	Edna	1 mo.	Stewardess	29/3/38	New York	Yes	"	38	F.
"	Stensland	Bartinius	1 mo.	Supercargo	29/3/38	"	"	"	41	M.
Yes	Johansson	Halgeir	2 yrs.	O. S.	28/9/37	Norway	NO	"	20	"

Closed with Thirty-One (31) Members of Crew including Master

Line WEST INDIA SS. CO.
Owners N ROEGENAES.
Local Agents W. INDIA SS. CO.

J. W. Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
~~B. Stensland~~	~~41~~	~~American~~	~~New York Mar. 29th~~	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
B. Stensland	41	American	Mar. 29th 1938. New York.
E. Stensland	38	American	Mar. 29th 1938. New York.

14—1615

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1615

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2 Crt
29 aliens 31 crew

Sheet No. 1

42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel " ANNA SOFIE ", arriving at New York April 28, 1938, from the port of NUEVITAS 4/21/38.

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
													CM.	Kg.			
Yes	Tangeraas	Arne	25 yrs.	Master	12/6/34	Norway	No	Yes	43	M	Scandinav.	Norwegian	181	85			
"	Haagenvik	Hans	11 "	1st Mate & W.Operator	6/7/34	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	173	70			
"	Berentsen	Gustav	11 "	2nd Mate	3/4/37	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	178	76			
"	Rode	Valdemar	8 "	3rd "	8/11/35	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	177	70			
"	Revheim	Erling	25 "	Boatswain	28/9/37	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	172	78			
"	Alfredsen	Andreas	9 "	A. B.	28/9/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	170	70			
"	Ytrehovden	Per	15 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	172	68			
"	Andersen	Bernt	10 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	175	76			
"	Eide	Olav	2 "	O. S.	8/1/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	180	70			
"	Ervesvaag	Johannes	2 "	"	6/2/37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	184	73			
"	Skaar	Kristian	5 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	172	72			
"	Vik	Kaare	6 Mo.	Deck Boy	28/9/37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	177	70			
"	Haukaas	Ivar	35 yrs.	Steward	8/2/36	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	171	78			
"	Fastingsen	Einar	3 "	Cook	20/1/36	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	170	80			
"	Madsen	Erik	7 mo.	Messboy	28/9/37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	180	75			
"	Sondresen	Olav	4 "	Galleyboy	29/12/37	Rotterdam	"	"	18	"	"	"	175	65			
"	Fahlvik	Carl	38 yrs.	1st Engineer	12/6/34	Norway	"	"	59	"	"	"	179	76			
"	Klockman	Franz	30 "	2nd "	28/9/37	"	"	"	54	"	German	German	178	85			
"	Fredriksen	Frithjof	3 "	3rd "	22/7/35	"	"	"	26	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	184	75			
"	Jakobsen	Richard	8 "	Donkeyman	28/9/37	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	173	72			
"	Bever	Ingolf	13 "	Fireman	8/11/35	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	178	68			
"	Garberg	Olav	9 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	167	66			
"	Tollaksen	Tollak	15 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	163	63			
"	Hervik	Birger	9 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	172	72			
"	Kverne	Peder	1 "	"	7/12/37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	178	75			
"	Haaseth	Ingwald	4 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	175	72			
"	Rossevik	Martin	5 mo.	Trimmer	28/9/37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	186	91			
"	Haavik	Bertel	9 "	"	28/9/37	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	172	69			
No	Stensland	Edna	1 mo.	Stewardess	29/3/38	New York	Yes	"	38	F.	American	American	175	70			
"	Stensland	Bartinius	1 mo.	Supercargo	29/3/38	"	"	"	41	M.	"	"	185	83			
Yes	Johansson	Halgeir	2 yrs.	O. S.	28/9/37	Norway	No	"	20	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	178	72			

Closed with Thirty-One (31) Members of Crew including Master

No. 33
American Consulate at
Nuevitas, Cuba.
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of Nor. s/s Anna Sofie
Vice (Consul)
APR 19 1938
SERVICE NO. 221

Line WEST INDIA SS. CO.
Owners N ROEGENAES.
Local Agents W. INDIA SS. CO.

J. W. M. Olding.
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
B. Stensland	41	American	Mar. 29th 1938, New York.
E. Stensland	38	American	Mar. 29th 1938 , New York.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________, of the [illegible]*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

3

43

DATE OF ARRIVAL
17318 MAY 25 1938

Cards Punched	
Clerk	
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	6/27/38
Clerk	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Carl Ramos, *Surgeon of the* SS Antigua, sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have had* thirty-nine *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the State Laws Of New York, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Carl Ramos

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at New York

F. Hazarty
Immigrant Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Am 4 28-38

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]				[illegible] HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGER
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U. S. CITS	DIPLO. & A. I. S.	MEMB OF U. S. A. MIL'S	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	9					24					8	41
CABIN												
[illegible] CABIN												
[illegible] 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	9					24					8	41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	17	2	
Total	17		

8 Antigua

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List Alien 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Antigua. Passengers sailing from Ports as listed below, as below, 19

	1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
			Passenger Embarked At Cartagena For New York 21 Apr 1938																			
	1	EXEMPT	Dewar	William	53	✓	M	M	AccountantY		English & Spanish	Yes	Great Britian	Scotch	04-16 Scotland	Powmill	TC # 15 N.Y. Trans Cert	Cartagena	18 Apr 1938		5/12 Colombia	El Centro
			Passenger Embarked At Cristobal For New York 23 Apr 1938																			
Pd	2	EXEMPT	Macdonald	Herbert	37	✓	M	S	Refining	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	03-80 Canada	Sarina Ontario	TV 43 Sec 2(3)1924 N.Y. 32 [illegible]	Colon	22 Apr 1938		5/12 do	Barranca Bermeja
			Passengers Embarked At Kingston For New York 24 April 1938																			
Pd	3		Barnes	Beryl	30	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	English [illegible] 8163	08-85 Jamaica	Spanish-town	Ex Order				99 U S A	Arlington NJ
	4	M.S. [illegible]	Barnes	Edwin	2	10	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	U S A	American	N.Y. Jamaica	~~Kingston~~ Long Island N.Y.	Registered with American Consul				do	do
	5	EXEMPT	Black	Agnes	32	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	Great Britain	English	04-80 Canada	Rockwood Ontario	Ex Order	[illegible] Cert			3/85 Canada	Rockwood Ontario
Pd	6		Campbell	Altizer	49	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	African	03-85 Jamaica	St James	Ex Order	Jamaican Cert		99432/1496	85 Jamaica	Kingston
	7	EXEMPT	Davson	Ivan (Lt Col)	53	✓	M	S	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	do	English	04-15 England	London	TC 87	N.Y. [illegible] Kingston	21 Apr 1938		15 England	London
Pd	8		Gyles	Edna	32	✓	F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	do	West Indian	08-85 Jamaica	Linstead	RP 1178651 App 1174119	Wash DC	13 Nov 1937		99 U S A	New York
Pd	9		Hudson	Alice	31	✓	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	do	African	08-85 Jamaica	Trelawney	RP 1174791 App 1170572	Wash DC	5 Oct 1937		99 do	New York
Pd	10	EXEMPT	Mayall	Laurence	32	✓	M	S	Tutor	Yes	English	Yes	do	English	03-75 England	Manchester	Ex Order	Jamaican PP	118560		85 Jamaica	Kingston
Pd	11	EXEMPT	Melhado	Reginald	75	✓	M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	do	West Indian	03-85 Jamaica	Kingston	Ex Order	Jamaican PP.	120127		Jamaica	Halfway Tree St Andrew
Pd	12	EXEMPT	Pease	Godfrey Aus.	50	✓	M	M	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	do	English	04-15 England	London	Ex Order	Jam PP.	115324		Jamaica	Round Hill Montego Bay
Pd	13	EXEMPT	Pease	Edith	46		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	04-15 do	Hampshire	Ex Order	[illegible] PP	749757		do	do
Pd	14		Peat	Ellen	40	✓	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	do	African	03-85 Jamaica	St Ann	Ex Order	Jam PP. #	121527		do	Kingston
Pd	15		Pollack	C.I. File # 99426/470 Henry Milton	50	✓	M	M	Executive	Yes	English	Yes	do	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Ex Order	Jamaican PP.	121546		do	St Andrew
Pd	16		Pollack	Carmen	45	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	do	do	Ex Order	Jam PP.	121595		do	do
Pd	17		Smith	Alexandrena	28	✓	F	M	Beaut-ician	Yes	English	Yes	do	African	do	do	Ex Order	Jam PP.	121379		do	Kingston
Pd	18		Willis	Mirian [illegible]	38	✓	F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	do	do	08 do	BrownsTown St Ann	RP 1174743 App 1169398	Wash DC	4 Oct 1937		99 U S A	New York
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29			13																		
	30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—450

List Alien 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 28 April 1938, *19*

44

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Friend Mr P F Shannon El Centro, Col	Canada			Yes	Self	$250 Y	Y	2 days	N.Y.	14Mar 1936	501 Jarvis St. Toronto Intransit to Toronto, Can Hotel ~~McAlpin~~ Taft, NYC	Yes	2 day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Rdy	Gray	Gray	None
2	Friend W E Longworthy Barranca Bermeja, Col	do			Yes	Self	$400 Y	Y	3 days	N.Y.	16Nov 1935	Intransit to Canada Hotel Taft, NYC		3 day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
3	Husband-Edwin Barnes 60 Povania Ave, Arlington		NJ	Arlington	Yes	Self	$35 Y	Y	10 Yrs 1928	N.J.	3 Feb 1938	Resume Residence at 60 Pevania Ave, Arlington NJ	No	Pm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
4	Accompanying Mother as above																													
5	Mother Mrs M Black Rockwood, Ont, Can	Canada			Yes	Self	$250 Y	Y	2 days	Boston ~~NY~~	12Mar 1938	Intransit to Canada 172 Wellesley Crescent Toronto	Yes	2 day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
6	Husband- Hubert Campbell Gilchrest St, Kingston		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	$40 Y	N				Cousin-Louise Notice 880 St Nicholas Ave NYC	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
7	Bro- Col H M Davson Whites Club, London	Eng.			Yes	Self	$155 Y	Y	5 days	NY	1936	Intransit to London. Middleton & Co, NYC	Yes	5 day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fr	Brn	Blue	None
8	c/o St Lukes Hospital 113th St, NYC		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Y	Y	2 Yrs	NY	Nov 1937	Resume Residence at St Lukes Hospital, NYC	No	Pm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Brn	Blue	None
9	Sister-Mrs Marie Smith 133 Jefferson Ave, B'klyn	NY	NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Y	Y	7 Yrs	NY	Nov 1937	Resume Residence at 133 Jefferson Ave, B'klyn Sister Mary Smith	No	Pm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	None
10	Friend-Mr J Cargill Kingston, Jamaica		Md	Balt	Yes	Self	$200 Y	Y	2 days	NY	28Apr 1937	Friend Lester Samuel 25-15 Garrison Blvd, Balt.	Yes	3 wk	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fr	Brn	Gray	None
11	Friend- Abraham Dolphy 138 Harbor St, Kingston		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	$300 Y	Y	3 Mo	NY	Aug 1937	Son-Mr A Melhado 130 East End Ave, NYC	Yes	1 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Gray	Blue	None
12	Friend Mr M Perrie Montego,Bay, Jamaica	Eng			Yes	Self	Y	Y	1 wk	NY	Oct 1936	Intransit to London SS Scythia,29 Apr 1938	Yes	1 day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
13	Accompanying Husband above	do			Yes	Husband	Y	Y	1 wk	NY	do	do	Yes	1 day Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Brn	Green	None
14	Sister- Mrs Lena Henry Kingston, Jamaica		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	$80 Y	No				Half Sister- Miss Mary Cooke 67 St Nicholas Ave, NYC R Ticket 8839 United Fruit Co	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
15	Mother- Mrs C Wilson Franklin Town, King, Jamaica		NYC	NYC	Yes	Self	$2750 Y	Y	3 Mo	Ny	4Jul 1925	Daughter- Mrs A Herman 2 Horatio St, NYC R Ticket 8836 United Fruit Co	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blk	Brn	None File #99426/474
16	Mother-in-law as above		NY	NYC	Yes	Husband	$35 Y	No				Step-Daughter as above	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brn	Blue	None
17	Husband--Malachai Smith 21 Lincoln Rd, Kingston, Jam		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	Y	No				Bro- George Willis 92 St Nicholas Ave,NYC R. Ticket 8838	Yes	6 Mo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Brn	None #99426/474
18	Husband-George Willis 92 St Nicholas Ave, NYC		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	$95 Y	Yes	17 yrs	NY	27Nov 1937	Resume Residence at 92 St Nicholas Ave, NYC	No	Pm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Blk	Blk	Brn	None
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Med Hold Pulmonary Tuberculosis

F. L. Hay

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line United Fruit Company
Owners United Mail SS Co
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C W Whidden Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* SS Antigua, *from* Kingston, Jamd ca, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W.Whidden

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ANTIGUA" sailing from NEW YORK, 13th APRIL, 1938 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 28th APRIL, 1938

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	CUMINS	SIGMUND	33		M	M	MAY 10, 1904 NEW YORK, N.Y.		245 ECHO PLACE NEW YORK, N. Y.
2	CUMINS	ADA	30		F	M	JULY 18, 1907 NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME
3	DANCE	NETTIE	31		F	S	APR. 11, 1907 WILSON, N.C.		1754 LANIER PLACE WASHINGTON, D.C.
4	DAWSON	VERONICA	36		F	M	MAY 22, 1901 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		117 W BORDEN AVE. SYRACUSE, N.Y
5	DONNELLY	ALBERT	31		M	S	OCT. 30, 1906 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		995 MANHATTAN AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
6	DUBBS	JANE	23		F	S	JULY 11, 1914 CHICAGO, ILL.		6757 EUCLID AVE. CHICAGO, ILL.
7	FLEMMING	WILLARD	48		M	M	OCT. 19, 1889 CENTRAL FALLS, R.I.		37 PECK STREET ATTLEBORO, MASS.
8	HARTENSTEIN	K.CARL	24		M	M	SEPT.16, 1913 NEW YORK, N.Y.		226 E. 70th STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.
9	HARTENSTEIN	JULIET	21		F	M	DEC. 2, 1916 NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME
10	ISRAELSON	CHARLES	39		M	M	MAY 11, 1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		1011 SHERIDAN AVE. NEW YORK, N.Y.
11	ISRAELSON	MILDRED	40		F	M	NOV. 1, 1897 NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME
12	ISRAELSON	JOAN	11		F	S	FEB. 16, 1927 NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME
13	KODET	EDWARD	44		M	M	JULY 5, 1893 NEW YORK, N.Y.		4544-215th PLACE BAYSIDE, N.Y.
14	KODET	OLGA	40		F	M	APR. 25, 1898 NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME
15	KODET	EDWARD	14		M	S	APR. 22, 1924 NEW YORK, N.Y.		SAME
16	LOKER	HAROLD	64		M	M	MAY 1, 1873 NATICK MASS.		101 FAIR OAKS PARK NEEDHAM, MASS.
17	LOKER	EMMA	62		F	M	JULY 17, 1875 NEWTON, MASS.		SAME
18	LYNCH	JOHN	60		M	M	JUNE 18, 1877 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		103 CONCORD PLACE SYRACUSE, N.Y.
19	MACKIE	WILLIAM	54		M	S		U.S. DISTRICT COURT, BOSTON, MASS. MARCH 26, 1917.	676 WORCESTER STREET WELLESLEY, MASS.
20	MAUGER	HELEN	28		F	S	JAN. 15, 1910 ST. LOUIS, MO.		715 QUINCY STREET NW, WASHINGTON, D.C.
21	MORSE	WILLIAM	60		M	M	DEC. 14, 1877 NEW YORK, N.Y.		19 CRAIGIE STREET CAMBRIDGE, MASS.
22	MORSE	MARJORIE	33		F	S	DEC. 5, 1904 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		SAME
23	O'HARA	AGNES	73		F	M	AUG. 7, 1864 HOLLAND PATENT, N.Y.		1626 MIDLAND AVE. SYRACUSE, N.Y.
24	ORGEL	VIOLA	37		F	S	JUNE 20, 1900 CLEVELAND, OHIO		2620 DYSART ROAD UNIVERSITY HEIGHTS, OHIO
25	PAYSON	ETHEL	57		F	M	OCT. 9, 1880 BROOKLINE, MASS.		35 WALNUT PLACE BROOKLINE, MASS.
26	PAYSON	HILDA	29		F	S	APR. 10, 1909 BROOKLINE , MASS.		370 LONGWOOD AVE. BOSTON, MASS.
27	STEIN	THOMAS	56		M	M	JULY 5, 1881 WEST CHESTER, PA.		1005 DELAWARE AVE. WILMINGTON, DEL.
28	STEIN	ELIZABETH	57		F	M	APR. 18, 1881 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		SAME
29	WELSH	ANNA	68		F	M	NOV. 29, 1869 SYRACUSE, N.Y.		117 W BORDEN AVE. SYRACUSE, N.Y.
30	ZACK	EUGENE	21		M	M	NOV. 10, 1916 DETROIT, MICH.		4037 STURTEVANT DETROIT, MICH.

NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED
NOT COUNTED

F. J. [illegible] Insp.
4/28/1938
12 00 NOON

Line UNITED FRUIT CO.
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO.
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

46

S. S. "ANTIGUA" sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, ~~XXXX~~ AS BELO, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28th, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
NOT COUNTED	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK FOR NEW YORK (CONTINUED)								
1	ZACK	MARION	20		F	M	OCT. 18, 1917 DETROIT, MICH.		4037 STURTEVANT DETROIT, MICH.
	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT PUERTO COLOMBIA FOR NEW YORK APRIL 20th, 1938								
2	ZIEGNER	GEORGE	37		M	M		Woodbury, N. J. COUNTY COURT, ~~GLOUCHSTER, N.J.~~ JULY, 1932. USP 379656	112 RYERS AVE. CHELTENHAM, PA.
	PASSENGER EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL FOR NEW YORK APRIL 23, 1938								
3	HILD	JOHN	31		M	S	FEB. 8, 1907 BALTIMORE, MD.		532 Mosher St., BALTIMORE, MD.
4	MILLER	ROSLYN	33		F	M	MAY 13, 1905 ST. LOUIS, MO.		444-15th STREET BROOKLYN, N.Y.
5	NASON	ROBERT	39		M	S	JAN. 27, 1899 BELLAIRE PARK N.Y.		731 PINE STREET NEW ORLEANS, LA.
6	REAGAN	MAURICE	38		M	M	JUNE 15, 1899 TAUNTON, MASS.		MC GAHEYSVILLE VIRGINIA
	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON FOR NEW YORK APRIL 24, 1938								
7	DIXON	LEE	30		F	S	AUG. 3, 1908 NEW YORK, N. Y.		12 E. 31st STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
8	GALLUP	ALMIRA	69		F	M	JAN. 31, 1869 ONEIDA, N. Y.		55 NASH STREET BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
9	JOHNSON	RICHARD	38		M	M	Feb. 13, 1900 COLORADO SPRINGS, COLO.		359 OTIS STREET WEST NEWTON, MASS.
10	JOHNSON	MARGARET	37		F	M		FEDERAL COURT, BOSTON, MASS. 1926	SAME
11	KING	CHARLES	56		M	M	JULY 23, 1878 BOSTON, MASS.		727 JACKSON STREET RIVER FOREST, ILL.
12	KING	ADELAIDE	36		F	M	DEC. 9, 1899 OAK PARK, ILL.		SAME
13	LOWE	RUSSELL	70		M	M	MAR. 19, 1868 ONEIDA, N. Y.		RIDGEFIELD, CONN.
14	MERWIN	JOSEPHINE with line 18	11		F	S	AUG. 19, 1926 CHICAGO, ILL.		1320 E. WASHINGTON STREET BLOOMINGTON, ILL.
15	MERWIN	DAVIS	9		M	S	JUNE 22, 1928 CHICAGO, ILL.		SAME
16	MORSE	CHARLES	61		M	M	SEPT. 9, 1876 TRENTON, N. J.		289 OHIO AVENUE PROVIDENCE, R. I.
17	MORSE	GRACE	57		F	M	SEPT. 20, 1880 PROVIDENCE, R. I.		SAME
18	PUMPHREY	ETTA	46		F	S	APR. 1, 1891 TOWANDA, ILL.		1320 E. WASHINGTON STREET BLOOMINGTON, ILL.
19	REICHL	HORTENSE	28		F	M	NOV. 7, 1909 NEW YORK, N. Y.		308 E. 79th STREET NEW YORK, N. Y.
20	SIDERS	HENRY	28		M	S	MAR. 17, 1910 CAMBRIDGE, MASS.		34 MILTON STREET ARLINGTON, MASS.
21	SMITH	MARJORIE	13		F	S	NOV. 1, 1924 BROOKLYN, N. Y.		133 JEFFERSON AVE. BROOKLYN, N. Y.
22	VANN	EUGENE	54		M	M	OCT. 30, 1883 HOFFMAN, ALA.		186 HARRISON, STREET LEONIA, N. J.
23	WOODBURY	PHILLIP	42		M	M	APR. 19, 1896 SOMERSVILLE, MASS.		SCHOOL STREET HILLSBORO, N. H.
24	WOODBURY	RUTH	40		F	M	JULY 6, 1898 HILLSBORO, N. H.		SAME
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

for the Insp
4/28/1938
12 00 NOON

15

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
William Close	55	American	Amrbose Weigand	49	American
Robert Sloan	43	do	Alexander Watson	44	do
George Olson	32	do	Patrick McConnell	34	do
Paul Boness	53	do	Max Reiter	29	do
Gabrielle Sastre	36	do	Harry Kotten	33	do
William Hoaslip	41	do			
Charles Akin	25	do			
Edmund D'Argenio	42	do			
Giuseppi Fontanella	41	do			
Harry Chermack	32	do			
Arthur Deutsch	29	do			
Dan McLeod	43	do			
Alfred DiMattio	28	do			
Samuel Mason	40	do			
Frank White	39	do			
Jose Sebrado	25	do			
Severino Garcia	31	do			
Alex Gomez	42	do			
Ernest Seback	35	German			
Francisco Rodriquez	29	Spanish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. J. Close
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1612

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Antiguas 1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N. Y.
14 May 1938 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Antigua from port of Kingston, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	115	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	22	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	25	Total crew this date	118

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28 April 1938, 19, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, No River, and is expected to sail 14 May 1938, 19, for Kingston, Pto Barrios & Pto Cortes via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 47

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14—1612

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a 48

Sheet No. ONE

19 38, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

Crew (116) USC 97 aliens 19 4/24/38

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
United	States	Citizen		None		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
English	British	5-4	130	"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
Austrian	German	5-7	163	"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
Italian	Italian	5-5	142	"		
"	"	5-4	149	"		
Filipino	Filipino	5-5	140	"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		
United	States	Citizen		"		

4/25/1938

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1289

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. " ANTIGUA ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 28TH

(2) hether ember f crew n last oyage o U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
YES	WHIDDEN	CHARLES		Master	1938 Apr 11	NewYork	Yes	Yes	54
"	DESMOND	RUDOLF		1st Mate	11	do	"	"	38
NO	SHOLES	JOHN		2nd "	11	do	"	"	28
YES	MC CLINTOCK	MALCOLM		3rd "	11	do	"	"	34
NO	NASH	GEORGE		Cadet	11	do	"	"	18
YES	ADAMSZECK	CYRIL		Fire Patrol	11	do	"	"	45
NO	BARESICH	HERMAN		"	11	do	"	"	25
YES	MORRISON	DONALD		Carpenter	11	do	"	"	43
"	EMMONS	ROLLAND		2nd "	11	do	"	"	30
"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER		Bosun	11	do	"	"	51
"	MC CANTS	JULIUS		Quartermaster	11	do	"	"	21
"	SEILE	HERMAN		"	11	do	"	"	26
"	BELFIORE	PIETRO		"	11	do	"	"	31
NO	MEAD	JOHN		A.B.Seaman	11	do	"	"	52
YES	BUSCINI	GUISEPPI		"	11	do	"	"	56
"	PUGLISI	ALFIO		"	11	do	"	"	49
"	DIFILIPPO	SALVATORE		"	11	do	"	"	27
"	REYES	CIRIACO		"	11	do	"	"	49
NO	MULLER	HENRY		"	11	do	"	"	28
YES	HASSELL	ARTHUR		Ord.Seaman	11	do	"	"	26
"	VIVA	MICHELE		"	11	do	"	"	19
NO	COOKE	ROBERT		"	11	do	"	"	21
YES	HUGHES	EDWARD		Utilityman	11	do	"	"	24
"	HANSEN	OLAF		"	11	do	"	"	19
"	GILES	DEWEY		"	11	do	"	"	38
"	LYNCH	EUGENE		Purser	11	do	"	"	28
"	VENABLES	CHARLES		2nd "	11	do	"	"	2
NO	BURNS	RAYMOND		3rd "	11	do	"	"	2
YES	GALLO	BARTOLLOMEO		Musician	11	do	"	"	4
"	KAHN	GEORGE		"	11	do	"	"	4

ne UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
ners UNITED MAIL S. S. COMPANY
al Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspe

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Charles Whidden	54	American	New York	29 Dec 1937
John Sholes	28	do	do	11 Apr 1938
Malcolm McClintock	34	do	do	29 Dec 1937
Herman Baresich	25	do	do	11 Apr 1938
Julius McCants	21	do	do	29 Dec 1937
Guiseppi Buscini	56	do	do	do
Charles Venables	25	do	do	15 Jan 1938
Raymond Burns	24	do	do	11 Apr 1938
Bartollomeo Gallo	42	do	do	29 Dec 1937
George Kahn	45	do	do	do
Max Divinsky	31	do	do	do
Fred Eldred	59	do	do	15 Jan 1938
Robert Plummer	42	do	do	29 Dec 1937
Robert Stauffer	26	do	do	do
Walter Gilbert	38	do	do	do
Norman Esplin	49	do	do	24 Mat 1938
Arnold Stage	42	do	d9	29 Dec 1937
Arturo Vidal	27	do	do	1 Feb 1938
Gustav Beyer	48	do	do	do
Conrad Rind	40	do	do	11 Apr 1938
Concelo Baptiste	38	do	do	29 Dec 1937
Salvatore DiFillipo ✓	27	Italian	do	29 Dec 1937

14—1013

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

14—1013

Line
Owners
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1060

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ONE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

43

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Crew (116) U.S. 97 alien 19
4/24/38

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. " ANTIGUA ", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 28TH, 19 38, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(2) ether mber crew last yage U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
YES	WHIDDEN	CHARLES		Master	1938 Apr 11	NewYork	Yes	Yes	54	M	United	States	Citizen		None		
"	DESMOND	RUDOLF		1st Mate	11	do	"	"	38	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
NO	SHOLES	JOHN		2nd "	11	do	"	"	28	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
YES	MC CLINTOCK	MALCOLM		3rd "	11	do	"	"	34	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
NO	NASH	GEORGE		Cadet	11	do	"	"	18	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
YES	ADAMSZECK	CYRIL		Fire Patrol	11	do	"	"	45	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
NO	BARESICH	HERMAN		"	11	do	"	"	25	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
YES	MORRISON	DONALD		Carpenter	11	do	"	"	43	M	English	British	5-4	130	" ✓		
"	EMMONS	ROLLAND		2nd "	11	do	"	"	30	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	NASTASI	CHRISTOPHER		Bosun	11	do	"	"	51	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	MC CANTS	JULIUS		Quartermaster	11	do	"	"	21	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	SEILE	HERMAN		"	11	do	"	"	26	M	Austrian	German	5-7	163	" ✓		
"	BELFIORE	PIETRO		"	11	do	"	"	31	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
NO	MEAD	JOHN		A.B.Seaman	11	do	"	"	52	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
YES	BUSCINI	GUISEPPI		"	11	do	"	"	56	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	PUGLISI	ALFIO		"	11	do	"	"	49	M	Italian	Italian	5-5	142	" ✓		
"	DIFILIPPO	SALVATORE		"	11	do	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-4	149	" ✓		
"	REYES	CIRIACO		"	11	do	"	"	49	M	Filipino	Filipino	5-5	140	" ✓		
NO	MULLER	HENRY		"	11	do	"	"	28	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
YES	HASSELL	ARTHUR		Ord.Seaman	11	do	"	"	26	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	VIVA	MICHELE		"	11	do	"	"	19	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
NO	COOKE	ROBERT		"	11	do	"	"	21	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
YES	HUGHES	EDWARD		Utilityman	11	do	"	"	24	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	HANSEN	OLAF		"	11	do	"	"	19	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	GILES	DEWEY		"	11	do	"	"	38	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	LYNCH	EUGENE		Purser	11	do	"	"	28	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	VENABLES	CHARLES		2nd "	11	do	"	"	25	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
NO	BURNS	RAYMOND		3rd "	11	do	"	"	24	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
YES	GALLO	BARTOLLOMEO		Musician	11	do	"	"	42	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
"	KAHN	GEORGE		"	11	do	"	"	45	M	United	States	Citizen		"		

F. J. Haybolter, Insp.
4/25/1938

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
ers UNITED MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

None

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Charles Whidden	54	American	New York 28 Dec. 1937
John Sholes	28	do	do 11 Apr. 1938
Malcolm McClintock	34	do	do 28 Dec. 1937
Herman Baresich	25	do	do 11 Apr. 1938

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ...., *do declare*
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20,
Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*........

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien mem-
bers of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the
port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such informa-
tion as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner,
agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has
illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and
before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration
officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who
will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of
those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the
said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, con-
signee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of
arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above
required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such
fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance
may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been fur-
nished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of
said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any
vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily
for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or
deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside
thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of
arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners),
or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the
Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of
$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of
the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination
of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof
approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States
from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a fail-
ure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue
hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such ves-
sel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herecgovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT [illegible] LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO

49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. " ANTIGUA ", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DIVINSKY	MAX		Musician	1938 Apr 11	New York	Yes	Yes	31	M	United	States	Citizen		None		
2	"	ELDRED	FREDERICK		"	11	do	"	"	59	M	United	States	Citizen		None		
3	NO	RAMUS	CARL		Doctor	11	do	"	"	65	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
4	YES	PLUMMER	ROBERT		Ch. Radio	11	do	"	"	42	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
5	"	STAUFFER	ROBERT		2nd "	11	do	"	"	26	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
6	"	GILBERT	WALTER		3rd "	11	do	"	"	32	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
7	"	ESPLIN	NORMAN		Ch. Engineer	11	do	"	"	49	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
8	"	CURRY	WILLIAM		1st Asst "	11	do	"	"	46	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
9	"	MC CLEN	PETER		2nd " "	11	do	"	"	30	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
10	"	VAN ASSEN	ALBERT		3rd " "	11	do	"	"	39	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
11	"	VALASKY	JULIUS		Refrig "	11	do	"	"	27	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
12	"	JOHNSON	JOHN		Ch. Electron	11	do	"	"	35	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
13	"	CANTALUPO	ANTHONY		2nd "	11	do	"	"	25	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
14	"	HIND	FRANK		Jr. Engr.	11	do	"	"	21	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
15	"	CRUTCHER	WILLIAM		"	11	do	"	"	25	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
16	"	BOURGUIGNON	OSCAR		"	11	do	"	"	31	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
17	"	BROWN	ROBERT		Deck Engr.	11	do	"	"	22	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
18	"	FERNANDEZ	JOSE		Storekeeper	11	do	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	140	" ✓		
19	"	MARTINEZ	JOSE		Oiler	11	do	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	173	" ✓		
20	"	COSTA	JOSE		"	11	do	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-11	169	" ✓		
21	"	GARAIS	EDUARDO		"	11	do	"	"	55	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
22	"	LORENZO	JUAN		"	11	do	"	"	51	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
23	"	BORSANI	PABLO		Fireman	11	do	"	"	38	M	Argentine	Argentine	5-9	180	" ✓		
24	"	MARTINEZ	LEO		"	11	do	"	"	46	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
25	"	GANTIS	JUAN		"	11	do	"	"	46	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
26	"	BATSON	ABRAHAM		"	11	do	"	"	40	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
27	"	GRUEIRO	JUSTO		"	11	do	"	"	38	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
28	"	ALLEGUE	PEDRO		"	11	do	"	"	52	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
29	"	GARCIA	RAMON		Wiper	11	do	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	161	" ✓		
30	"	ALONSO	JOSE		"	11	do	"	"	43	M	United	States	Citizen		"		

4/28/1938

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. " ANTIGUA ", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 28TH, 19 38, *from the port of* KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	FERNANDEZ	MARINNO	✓	Wiper	1938 Apr 11	New York	Yes	Yes	37	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	170	None	✓	
2	"	LONGWAY	FREND	✓	Ch. Steward	11	do	"	"	45	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
3	"	STAGE	ARNOLD	✓	2nd "	11	do	"	"	42	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
4	NO	SCONFIENZA	LUIGI	✓	3rd "	11	do	"	"	34	M	English	British	5-6	143	"	✓	
5	YES	MARCHAND	ANITA	✓	Stewardess	11	do	"	"	36	F	United	States	Citizen		"		
6	"	SEYMOUR	FLORENCE	✓	"	11	do	"	"	50	F	United	States	Citizen		"		
7	NO	CRICHTON	HUGH	✓	Barman	11	do	"	"	49	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
8	YES	LEDEE	ANDREW	✓	Chef	11	do	"	"	38	M	French	French	5-5	145	"	✓	
9	"	LARRAZABAL	MARCELINO	✓	2nd Cook	11	do	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	"	✓	
10	"	ECHEVARRIA	JOSE	✓	3rd "	11	do	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-5	141	"	✓	
11	"	PALACIOS	AGUSTIN	✓	4th "	11	do	"	"	54	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
12	"	NORIEGA	VICENTE	✓	5th "	11	do	"	"	26	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
13	NO	MATOS	JOSE	✓	6th "	11	do	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	175	"	✓	
14	YES	TINOCO	PETE	✓	Ship's "	11	do	"	"	50	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
15	"	SABELLA	ANDREW	✓	Endman	11	do	"	"	34	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
16	"	VIDAL	ARTURO	✓	"	11	do	"	"	27	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
17	NO	SCHMIDTKE	WILLIAM	✓	"	11	do	"	"	45	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
18	NO	MENDEZ	AQUILES	✓	"	11	do	"	"	32	M	W.Indian	Dom. Republic	5-7	141	"	✓	
19	"	RIVIERA	ANTONIO	✓	"	11	do	"	"	19	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
20	YES	PEDRERO	JULIO	✓	"	11	do	"	"	29	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
21	"	BEHNISCH	CHARLES	✓	Butcher	11	do	"	"	46	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
22	"	HENDRIKS	CORNELIUS	✓	Ch. Baker	11	do	"	"	42	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
23	"	BEYER	GUSTAV	✓	2nd "	11	do	"	"	48	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
24	"	FONTAN	DANIEL	✓	Pantryman	11	do	"	"	41	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
25	"	GRASSER	PERCIVAL	✓	Storekeeper	11	do	"	"	42	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
26	"	STONE	PAUL	✓	Printer	11	do	"	"	27	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
27	"	DELGADO	ALBERT	✓	Linenkeeper	11	do	"	"	42	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
28	"	ANGERMAN	ERICK	✓	Deck Stwd	11	do	"	"	37	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
29	"	CHASE	HENRY	✓	NightWatchman	11	do	"	"	48	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
30	"	HOLTZ	ERNEST	✓	Bath Stwd	11	do	"	"	43	M	United	States	Citizen		"		

4/28/1938

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14--1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- Albanian.
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Estonian.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian.
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Latvian.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Manx.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Negro.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

51

Vessel AMERICAN S. S. " ANTIGUA ", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCOTT	WALTER		SmokermStwd	1938 Apr 11	New York	Yes	Yes	48	M	United	States	Citizen		None		
2	"	GLASSER	MORRIS		1st Messman	11	do	"	"	26	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
3	"	RYAN	JOSEPH		2nd "	11	do	"	"	38	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
4	"	LANDMANN	JAMES		3rd "	11	do	"	"	26	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
5	"	TOTTI	EMILIO		Bellboy	11	do	"	"	20	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
6	"	BRETTENHEIMER	HOWARD		"	11	do	"	"	20	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
7	NO	PETRARULO	MAURO		Barber	11	do	"	"	34	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
8	YES	MAESTRO	PEDRO		F.M.Boy	11	do	"	"	41	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
9	"	AYALA	FRANCISCO		S.M.Boy	11	do	"	"	23	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
10	"	EAMES	RALPH		Asst Stwd	11	do	"	"	38	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
11	"	PATZER	AUGUST		"	11	do	"	"	44	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
12	"	MORIN	EDWARD		"	11	do	"	"	46	M	English	British	5-11	155	"	/	
13	"	MC KINSTRY	DAVID		"	11	do	"	"	38	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
14	"	BROWN	PAUL		"	11	do	"	"	31	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
15	"	SLOAN	THOMAS		"	11	do	"	"	48	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
16	"	DOLAN	MICHAEL		"	11	do	"	"	48	M	English	British	5-7	135	"	/	
17	NO	RIND	CONRAD		"	11	do	"	"	40	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
18	"	OVERTON	HENRY		"	11	do	"	"	26	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
19	"	FRIEL	DANIEL		"	11	do	"	"	40	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
20	YES	BAPTISTE	CONCELO		"	11	de	"	"	38	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
21	"	SENIOR	HEADLEY		"	11	do	"	"	41	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
22	"	THORNER	HARRY		"	11	do	"	"	33	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
23	"	PIMENTAL	JOHN		"	11	do	"	"	29	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
24	"	BOND	WILLIAM		"	11	do	"	"	33	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
25	"	PALACIOS	CARLOS		"	11	do	"	"	31	M	United	States	Citizen		"		
26					Closed with One hundred and fifteen (115) members of crew.													
27	No	Comas	Antonio		Utilityman	Apr 24	Kingston	yes	yes	40	M	U. S. Citizen.						
28					Closed with One hundred and sixteen (116) members of crew on April 24, 1938													
29					F. J. Mayforth Insp.													
30							4/28/1938											

19

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S. S. COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. WHIDDEN, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN S. S. " ANTIGUA ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

F. D. Hayforther
Immigrant Inspector.

No. ____
American Consulate General at
Kingston, Jamaica,
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. Antigua
~~(Consul)~~
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Date APR 24 1938
No fee prescribed.
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at anytime during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

No. ____
American Consulate General at
Kingston, Jamaica,
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S.S. Antigua
George F. Kelly
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Consul)
(Seal)
(fee stamp)
Date APR 17 1938
No fee prescribed
Visa valid for presentation at United States ports at anytime during twelve months from date provided passport continues to be valid for such period.
Visa granted as Non-immigrant under Section 3 ( ) of the Immigration Act of 1924
(Classification)

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

52

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17350 BILLED MAY 25 1938

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the s.s. Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1938.

at New York

Joseph H Sammy
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

ASL
Cards Punched 6/11/38
Clerk [illegible]
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 6/27/38
Clerk M.W.

Arr 4 28. 38

Conte di Savoia

	HEAD TAX	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] RET G	IN [illegible] GROUPS	[illegible] TO ACC'S	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENG
1st. CABIN	7											
CABIN						87				2	23	119
[illegible] CABIN	53											
[illegible]						146				4	9	212
3rd CLASS	217											
TOTAL	277					323 556				25 31	46 78	611 942

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	32	87	119
[illegible]	66	146	[illegible]
3rd Class	[illegible]	323	[illegible]
Total	[illegible]	556	[illegible]

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , APRIL 20TH, , 1938.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		PALADINI	LUIGI CARLO	39		M	M	Manifact	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	Italy So	08-21 Italy	LuccaRP.	1188360 1187601	Washington	March 23rd 1938	99 U.S.A.	New York City
2	EXEMPT 26850	PRATELLI	ROBERTO	59		M	M	Manager	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	0 Italian So	03 Italy	Rome	NI-3-2 Pl T.V.267	Rome	3.22.38	21 Italy	Rome
3	EXEMPT	PRATELLI	AICHINO MARIA	49		F	M	Civil	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	0 Italian So	03 Italy	Rome	NI-3-2 Pl T.V.268	Rome	3.22.38	21 Italy	Rome
4	EXEMPT	RUSTON	JAMES ORVILLE	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	Englis	yes	CANADA	Canadian	04-80 Canada	Toronto	Can.Pass.27687	Ottawa	Jan. 14th 1937.	80 Canada	Toronto
5	EXEMPT	SHARWOOD GRODON	ELSIE	65		F	W	Civil	yes	English	yes	ENGLAND	British	04-15 Gr.Britain	Dorset	3-3 T.C.27	Venice	4.19.38	15 Eng ~~Canada~~	London ~~Montreal~~ Queb.
6		SULZER	GEORGE	28		M	S	Manager	yes	Swiss	yes	SWITZERLAND	0 Swiss	03-36 SwitzerL	Winther-thur	NI-3-2 Pl T.V.2448	Paris	4.4.38	11 France	Paris
7	EXEMPT 26851	VERONA	GIORGIO	40		M	M	Director	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	0 Italian So	02-21 Italy	Genoa	NI-3-2 Pas. T.V. 290	Rome	4.16.38	21 Italy	Turin
8		VISCONTI DI MODRONE	RUGGERO	31		M	M	Whealthy	yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	0 Italian No	03-21 Italy	Milan	NI-3-2 Pl T.V.220	Milan	4.19.38	21 Italy	Milan
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Listbclosed at N°8 PURSER

H. S. Manly 4/28/38 8 30 a

16

8

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens . . . . =
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—498

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

53

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 19 38.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister Mariannae: Via Alberto Magno, 41.Rome Italy.	Italy	NewYork	yes	self	100 yes	yes	10	3/20 1938	Italian-Tourist Office c/o Enit.626 5th Ave New York City.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest		None
2	residence: Via Cassia 42 Rome Italy.	Italy	Rome	yes	S/S Rex 9/4/38 self	300 yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	c/o Vincent Giordano:10 Lafayette ~~Square~~ STREET, New York City.	yes	30 Days. temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	gray	nat		None
3	residence same as above	Italy	Rome	yes	husband	yes	yes	no	no	Same as above	yes	30 Days temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	white	ruddy		None
4	Nobody	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	100 yes	yes	in transit		residence: 4612 Drafor Ave Montreal Quebec Canada	yes	1 Days in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest		Noe
5	Nobodyb	Canada	Montreal	yes	self	150 yes	yes	in transit		Park Chambers Hotel NYC. residence: 477 Mount Plesant Ave Montreal Queb.Canada	yes	2 Weeks. in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	white	b'wn	Nine
6	residence; 19 Rue Cognacq Jay,Paris France.	France	Paris	yes	self	yes	yes	1917-21	N.Y.	c/o Sulzer Bros.50 Church Street New York City	yes	4 Months. temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairnat	blue		Nne
7	residence: Via Po 12 Rome Italy	Italy	Rome	yes	5/20/38 EdeS. self	150 yes	yes	1925	N.Y.	~~4 months c/o Sulzer Bros 50 Church St NYC~~ Hotel St.Moritz.NewYork City	yes	temp. 160	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chest		None
8	residence: Somma Lombardo (Varese)Italy.	Italy	Somma Lombardo.	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	Ill.	c/o Mr Warren Fairbanks Fink 1500 Lake Shore Drive Chicago Ill.	yes	4 months. temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	dark	black		None
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s.s. Conte di Savoia, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19* 38.

at New Yeek

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ...., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have had .... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Walz

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April*, 19*38

at NY

Joseph Garing
(Insp.)

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

FORM 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, APRIL 20TH, 1938.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FORSCHNER	VILEM	38		M	M	Manifact.	yes	German	Yes	CECOSLOVAQUIA	0 Czeco	03-06 Czecoslovaquia	Michaleciche	3-2 PL T.V.276	Prague	3.18.38		06 Czecoslovaquia	Brno.
2		FORSCHNEROVA	EDITA	38		F	M	Civil	yes	German	Yes	CECOSLOVAQUIA	0 Czeco	03-06 Czecoslovaquia	Prague	3-2 PL T.V. 275	Prague	3.18.38.		06 Czecoslovaquia	Brno.
3		ELKINS	ANNETTE MACFARLANE	27		F	M	Civil	yes	English	Yes	ENGLAND	So. African	08-74 So Africa	Capetown	1179352 1183913	Wash.	1.17.38		99 U.S.A	Burlangame.
4													List closed at No 3			PURSER					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29				17																	
30																					

5

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938.

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	residence:Kunese Kunze N°6.Brno Czecoslovaquia	Czecosl.	Brno		yes	Self	$250 yes	NO	no	=	=	Hotel St.Moritz.New York	yes	4 months temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark	None
2	same as above	As above	do		yes	husband	yes	no	no	=	=	Same as abpve	yes	4 months temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	fair	None
3	Nobody	Californ	Burlangame			self	150 yes	yes	10	Cal.	2,1 1938	58 Chester Str.Burlangame California.	yes	[illegible] temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	Chestb	None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Globe Shipping Co 11 Broadway N Y — Mr Roth

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line Italian Line
Owners " Italia "
Local Agents 624 5th Ave New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., from ...., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly .... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April, 1938
at Ny

.... *Immigration Officer.*

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Gievanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s.s.Cpnte di Saveia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Gevernmant *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28 th *day of* Aptil, *19*38.

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

19—420

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from GENOVA, APRIL 20TH, 19 38.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BLICKMAN	JOHN ALEXIS	59	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Dutch	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	02-27 Holland	Amsterdam	T.V? 537	Amsterdam	4.11.38		27 Holland	Amsterdam
2	EXEMPT	BLICKMAN HATTENSCHWYLER	ANNA C.	58		F	M	Civil	Yes	Dutch	Yes	HOLLAND	Swiss	03-36 Switzer.	Romanshorn	T.V.538	do	4.11.38		27 Holland	Amsterdam
3	[illegible]	CROOKSTOWN	ANDREW	30	✓	M	S	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	ENGLAND	British	02-15 England	Mauchline	T.V5059	London	12.2.37		15 England	London
4	√3640	FELTRINELLI	GIANNALISA	35	✓	F	W	Buyer	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	North	03-21 Italy	Turin	T.V.213	Milan	4.13.38		21 Italy	Milan
5	UNDER 16	FELTRINELLI	GIANGIACOMO	12	✓	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	North	Italy	Milan	T.V.213	Milan	4.13.38		Italy	Milan
6	UNDER 16	FELTRINELLI	ANTONELLA	11	✓	F	S	Scholar	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	North	Italy	Milan	T.V. 123	Milan	4.13.38		Italy	Milan
7	EXEMPT √3668	FERRANDO	GIOVANNI	55	✓	M	S	Manifact	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	Italian So	02 Italy	Genoa	T.V.92	Genoa	3.21.38		Italy	Genoa
8	EXEMPT √3668	FERRARI CAPRIOLO	AMBROGIA	50	✓	F	W	Civil	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	Italian No	03 Italy	Turin	T.V.58	Turin	12.16.37		Italy	Turin
9	EXEMPT √3664	FROMMER	DESIDERIO	43	✓	M	W	Merchant	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	HUNGARY	Hungarian	02-19 Hungary	Saterialjanijahay	T.V.206	Milan	4.1.38		Italy	Varese
10	EXEMPT √3667	HUBER	EDOARDO	42	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Swiss	yes	SWITZER. LAND	Swiss	36 Switzerl.	Zurich	T.V.209	Milan	4.9.38		Italy	Milan
11	EXEMPT	MALTESE	FRANCESCO	~~60~~ 59	✓	M	S	Professor	Yes	Italian	yes	ITALY	Italian Se	21 Italy	Sciacca	T.V.80	Turin	4.9.38	99428/253	Italy	Acqui, Piedmont
12	EXEMPT √3668	MELLI	ANGIOLO	44	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	Italian No	21 Italy	Florence	T.V.215	Milan	4.14.38		Italy	Milan
13	EXEMPT √3666	OEDERLIN	FREDERICK	58	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	Swiss	Yes	SWITZERL	Swiss	36 Switzerl.	Zurich	T.V.361	Zurich	4.6.38		36 Switzerland	Zurich
14	√3667	OLTOLINA	MARIO	29	✓	M	S	Director	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	Italian No	21 Italy	Asso, Como	T.V.212	Milan	4.12.38.		21 Italy	Asso, Como.
15	√3667	OLTOLINA	CLAUDIO	29	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	Italian No	21 Italy	Asso, Como	T.V. 211	Milan	4.12.38		21 Italy	Asso, Como.
16		ROSENTHAL	HEDWIGA	55	✓	F	M	Civil	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	POLAND	Hungary	03-19 Hungary	Budapest	T.V.247	Trieste	3.28.38	V/L 422/19	12 Germany	Vienna
17	EXEMPT √3664	SANNA	ANNA MARIE	43	✓	F	M	Civil	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	American	03-213 Nebraska	Omaha	T.V. 216	Milan	4.15.38.		21 Italy	Milan
18	EXEMPT √3641	SCHUBERT	JOHANNA	54	✓	F	S	Civil	Yes	German	Yes	GERMANY	Germany	02-12 Germany	Leipzig	T.V.214	Milan	4.13.38		21 Italy	Milan
19	EXEMPT [illegible]	SMITH ABBOTH	SEBA	59	✓	F	S	Civil	Yes	English	Yes	CANADA	U.S.A.	04-803 U.S.A.	Thretford Vt.	Can.Pass.76918	Ottawa	7.12 29.		80 Canada	Montreal Queb.
20	EXEMPT √3664	VERONA	CESARE	67	✓	M	M	Manifact.	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALYA	Italian No	02-21 Italy	Turin	T.V.81	Turin	4.11.38		21 Italy	Turin
21	EXEMPT √3664	WOLFER	HERBERT	28	✓	M	S	Manager	Yes	Swiss	Yes	SWITZER LAND	Swiss	02-36 Switzerl.	Winthertur	T.V.362	Zurich	4.6.38		36 Switzerland	Winthertur
22																					
23														List closed at N°21		PURSER					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

S.I.

[illegible]

18

3

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . . . --
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

57

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, *19*38.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	residence:Olimpiastraat N°1 Amsterdam,Holland	Holland		Amster_dam	yes	self	yes	yes	12	Penna	919	The Gotham Hotel.N.Y.C.	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	None	
2	residence as above	Holland		Amster_dam	yes	husband	yes	yes	12	Penna	919	Same as above	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	nat	None	
3	residence:38 Gfosvernor Gardens,London S.W.1.	England		London	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	Hotel McAlpin,N.York C.	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	nat	Chest	None	
4	residence:4 Via A,degari Milan Italy	Italy		Milan	yes	self	yes	yes	1937-	N.Y.	1937	Hotel Ambassador,N.Y.C.	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	nat		
5	same as above	Italy		Milan	yes	mother	no	no	=	=	=	Same as above	yes	temp. 60 dys	,o	,o	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	None	
6	same as above	Italy		Milan	yes	mother	no	no	=	=	=	Same as abpve	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blue	None	
7	residence:Via Botteripa 1/18.Genova Italy.	Italy		Genoa	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1937	c/o Ocean Shipping Co. 115 Broad Str. New York City	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	dark	None	
8	residence: Via Po 11, Turin Italy.	Italy		Turin	yes	self	100 no	no	=	=	=	c/o daughter Marina 1105 Park Ave New York City	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no;	no	good	no	5	9	dark	black	None	
9	residence; Varese Itay	Italy		Varese	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1938	Hotel Vanderbilt N.Y.C.	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blue	None	
10	residence:Via Morozzo della Rocca 3,Milan.Italy	Italy		Milan	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	929	c/o Arnold Boner.468 4th Avenue New York City	yes	temp. [illegible] Hold further Medical (Exps)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	None	
11	residence:Via XX Settembre Acqui Italy.	Italy		Acqui	yes	self	100 yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1937	c/o brother Tommaso 1270 Jefferson Ave New York City	yes	temp/	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	n ;	good	no	6	2	dark	chet	None	
12	residence:Via Fratelli Gabba;9,Milan Italy	Italy		Milan	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	Hotel Plaza New York City	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	chest	None	
13	c/o Sulzer BrosLtd. Wintherrut;Switzerland	Switzerl.		Winther_tur.	yes	self	yes	yes	1929	N.Y.	1929	c/o Mr. Dasso:50 Church Str. New York City	yes	temp/ 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	None	
14	residence:Asso,Como Italy	Italy		Asso	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	Hotel Vanderbilt.New York City	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	darl	Chest	None	
15	residence as above	Italy		Asso	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	Same as above joining husband Pianist Rosenthal	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest	None	
16	residence:Elenderstrasse 1.Wien Deutchland.	Deutchland.		Wien	yes	self	yes	ni	ni	no	no	Hotel Ausonia.N.York City	yes	temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	None	
17	residence:Via Vitali 2 Milan Italy.	Italy		Milan	yes	self	yes	yes	1930	N/Y.	1930	Hotel St. Regis New York City	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	dark	gray	None	
18	c/o Mrs. Feltrinelli.Via Andegari 4,Milan Italy.	Italy		Milan	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	c/o Mrs. Feltrinelli.Hotel Ambassadors New York City.	yes	temp/ 60 dys	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Blue	None	
19	c/o Bank of Montreal. 9 Waterloo Square,London S.W.1.	Canada		Montreal	yes	self	yes	yes	in	trans.	1937	residence:3421 Simpson Str. Montreal Canada.	yes	trans. [illegible]	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	nat.	None	
20	residence:Via Armando Diaz,6. Turin Italy	Italy		Turin	yes	self	yes	yes	1936	N.Y.	1936	Hotel St/Moritz,N.Y.C.	yes	temp.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	gary	none	
21	residence: 85 Rosenthal_strasse Winthertur;Switzerland.	Switzerl.		Winther_tur	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	c/o Sulzer Bros.50 Church Str. New York City	yes	temp. 60 dys	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	None	
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia "
Local Agents 624 5th Ave New Yprk City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap. Albarto Ottine, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. CONYE DI SAVOIA*, from* Genoa*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38.
at New York

Joseph H. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

58

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Sailing from GENOA, APRIL 20TH, 1938., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ACKERMAN	WALTER JOHN	63		M	M	St. Albans, Vt.: Nov.15th 1875	./.	39 Cherry Hill Springfield Vt.
2	ACKERMAN	ETHEL L.	63		F	M	Sutton Vt.: Oct.22nd 1875	./.	Same as above
3	COOPER	ERNEST R.	61		M	M	Worcester Mass/ March 12th 1877	./.	279 Fuller Str. W.Newton Mass.
4	COOPER	ESTHER T.	52		F	M	Manchester N.H. March 31 1886	./.	Same as above
5	COOPER	MARY ESTHER	23		F	S	Brookline Mass: Oct. 22nd 1914	./.	Same as above
6	COOPER	ELIZABETH	18		F	S	Newton Mass: Feb.4th 1919	./.	Same as above
7	DAIGNEAULT	GIZELLE R.	33		F	M	./.	Southern District Court Providence '28.	Hotel Biltomore Providence R.I.
8	DE BRABANT	RACHEL	69		F	S	./.	Southern Distr. of New York 12.6.1900	Palm Springs ,Cal.
9	GARD	HERBERT LEONARD	45		M	M	Wavarly W.Va: May 7th 1893	./.	Saint Margs W.Va.
10	GARDNER	GEORGE H.	59		M	M	San Francisco Cal: Jan.6th 1879	./.	2424 Wilshire Bld. Los Angeles C
11	GARDNER	RUBY E.	57		F	M	Nortonville Feb.4th 1881	./.	Same as above
12	GRANT	ELIHU	65		M	M	Stevensville Penna: July 12th 1873	./.	111 W.North Str. Stamford Conn.
13	HILLS	MATTIE ELEONOR	49		F	M	Highland Park Ill: March 28th 1889	./.	279 Moraine Road Highland Park Ill.
14	HINKLEY	ETHELINE	51		F	W	New Britain Conn; April 25th 1877	./.	Wilbour Court Poughkeepsie,N.Y.
15	HINSLEA	LEE C.	47		M	M	Cleveland Ohio: August 6th 1891	./.	1070 Wilbert Road Cleveland Ohio.
16	HINSLEA	ADAH H.	40		F	M	Circlesvil e O: March 15th 1897	./.	Same as above
17	JENNINGS	JAMES MAY	46		M	M	Longtown Miss: Jan.13th 1892	./.	c/o The Piries.Denham Springs La.
18	JENNINGS	BARBARA	42		F	M	Baton Rouge La: Aug.14th 1894	./.	Same as above
19	JENNINGS	BARBARA	6		F	S	Baton Rouge,La: Nov.17th 1932	./.	Same as above
20	JOHNSTON	EMILY F.	63		M	M	Poughkeepsie N.Y.: June 22nd 1875	./.	143 Academy Str. Poughkeepsie N.Y
21	KRAFT	PHILIP	48		M	M	New York City April 2nd 1890	./.	14 Wall Str. New York City.
22	KRAFT	ELIZABETH	44		F	M	Mount Vernont N.Y.: Oct.8th 1894	./.	Same as above
23	LEE	WALLACE CARPLINGER	21		M	S	Oklahoma City Okla: Sept.17th 1917	./.	6380 W.6th Str. Los Angeles,Cal.
24	LUTZ	ALMA	48		F	S	Jamestown N.D.:March 2nd 1890	./.	22 River Str. Boston Mass.
25	LUTZ	MARGARET	23		F	S	Jamestown D.N.: August 26th 1915	./.	5148 Zenith Ave Minneapolis Minn.
26	MONTIANI	PETER	62		M	S	./.	Easton Penna: Nov.1932	75 Lewis Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
27	PELTON	JESSIE P.	59		F	S	Poughkeepsie N.Y.: April 10th 1879	./.	2 Barklay Street Poughkeepsie N?Y
28	PIERCE	CAROLINE	19		F	S	Boston Mass: Apri: 23rd 1918	./.	224 Adams Str. Milton Mass.
29	RICHMOND	CARLETON RUBINA	49		M	M	Boston Mass: Feb.13th 1887	../	273 Adams Str. Milton Mass.
30	RICHMOND	HELEN T.	53		F	M	Paterson N.J.: Oct.5th 1885	./.	Same as above

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

59

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " *Sailing from* GENOA, APRIL 20TH, 19 38. *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK; APRIL 28TH, 19 38.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	RICHMOND	JEAN	19		F	S	Washington D.C.: September 30th 1918	./.	273 Adams Str. Milton Mass.
2	ROBB	MABEL HASTINGS	61		F	W	Philadelphia Penna: Oct.10th 1871	./.	" The Barcklay" Phila,Penna;
3	SMITH	ESTHRE SARAH	55		F	S	Buffalo N.Y.! August 5th 1883	./.	305 Porter Ave Buffalo N.Y.
4	SMITH	MARGUERITE A.	49		F	S	Buffalo N.Y.: June 9th 1889	./.	Highmeadow,Berlin N.Y./
5	STILES	CATHERINE GRANT	57		F	W	Davenport Iowa: Nov.24th 1881	./.	6380 W.6th Str.Los Angels Cal.
6							List closed at N°5	PURSER	
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

ASSED

20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

60 63

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " *Sailing from* VILLEFRANCHE, APRIL 20TH, 19 38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. APRIL 28TH, 19 38

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BAYLIES	HARRY LAWRENCE	50		M	M	Des Moines Iowa: Feb.4th 1888	./.	1180 So Boulevard Los Angeles Ca
2	BAYLIES	ZINITA BARBARA	40		F	M	Fayette Iowa;Oct.3rd.1898	./.	Same as above
3	BROWN	MARK ANTHONY	49		M	M	Fairmount Indiana: March 11th,1889	./.	66 Fox Lane Winnetka Ill.
4	BROWN	HANNAH	51		F	M	Trenton N.J.: Oct.2nd 1887	./.	Same as above
5	DIAT	SUZANNE	46		F	M	./.	By marriage	225 Central Park West;N.Y.C.
6	HOUSMAN	FREDERICK	73		M	M	New York City: March 9th 1865	./.	755 Park Ave New York City
7	HOUSMAN	STELLA S.	69		F	M	New York May 16th 1869	./.	Same as above
8	GRAF	NORA	74		F	W	Uniontown Penna: May 22nd 1864	./.	Fayette Iowa.
9	HEWLETT	LOUISE	58		F	W	San Francisco Cal: Dec.15th 1880	./.	3880 Washington Str. San Francisc Cal.
10	JONES	JAMES LOGAN	26		M	S	Kansas City: June 26th 1912	./.	4524 N.Fill Creek Pk'way Kansas City Ks.
11	MEYER	JOHN L.	53		M	M	New York City: April 15th 1885	./.	771 West End Avenue New York Cit
12	MEYER	MARY F.	53		F	M	New York City; June 18th 1885	./.	Same as above
13	POLLAK	HENRY	68		M	M	./.	Supreme Court N.York,Sept.1920	417 5th Avenue New York City
14	POLLAK	EVA BESSIE	64		F	M	./.	By marriage	Same as above
15	RICE WHITING	CHARLES	24		M	S	Franklyn Mass: July 12th 1914	./.	99 W.Central Str.Franklyn Mass.
16	STAMBAUGH	RANDOLPH	27		M	M	Hanover Penna: March 25th 1911	./.	123 Waverly Place New York City
17	TANNER	JOHN	62		M	M	Crewfordsville Ind.: Dec.6th 1876	./.	Honolulu,Hawaii
18	TANNER	VIRGINIA M.	50		F	M	Helena Mont. May 30th 1888	./.	Honolulu,Hawaii
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at Nº 18 ____________ PURSER

21

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—808

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

61

83

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 20/38. , ~~192~~ , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 38. , ~~192~~

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BERG	ARTHUR	61		M	M	Chicago Ill.: April 26th 1877	./.	2130 Lincoln Park West, Chicago; Ill.
2	BERG	MYRTHLE	52		F	M	Chicago Ill.: May 1st 1886	./.	Same as above
3	CHESTER	ALICE	45		F	M	Milwaukee Jan.7th 1873	./.	1115 East Knapp Str. Milwaukee.
4	COSTIGAN	ARTHUR JOHN	44		M	M	New York City: 2.19th 1894	./.	75 Varick Str. New York city
5	CRANE	ROBERT	28		M	S	Chicago Ill.: March 20th 1910	./.	131 East 55th Str. New York Cit
6	DAILEY	MARGARET	39		F	S	Augusta Maine: Sept.13 th 1899	./.	15 Western Ave Augusta, Me.
7	GREEN	KAYLEEN ELIZABETH	41		F	S	New York City: January 13th 1897	./.	3780 88th Str. Jackson Heights N.Y.
8	HAYES	CARLTON J.H.	56		M	M	Alfton N.J.: May 16th 1882	./.	C/O Columbia University, New York.
9	HAYES	EVELYN C.	50		F	M	Chicago Ill.: July 18th 1888	./.	Same as above
10	HOWATH	FERA THEODORA	26		F	D	New York City, June 19th 1912	./.	610 Park Ave New York City
11	HUESTIS	HELEN S.	46		F	W	Worchester N.Y.: Feb.25th 1892	./.	Ticondenga, N .Y.
12	KEAN	NATHAN	32		M	S	New York City; April 6th 1906	./.	319 E.50th Str. New York City
13	LAGORIO	ELLA	34		F	M	Chicago Ill.: August 28th 1904	./.	442 Wellington Ave Chicago Ill.
14	LAGORIO	CARLOTTA	21		F	S	Chicago Ill.: June 1st 1917	./.	Same as above
15	LEVITAN	NATHAN A.	45		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Sept.3rd 1893	./.	110 Lenox Road Brooklyn N.Y./
16	MARVIN	CLITUS	48		M	M	Urbana Ohio.: Mayb20th 1890	./.	335 College Ave Urbana; Ohio.
17	MARVIN	SEASHOLS	38		F	M	Danville Va.: April 25th 1900	./.	Same as above
18	MERRILL	CATHERINE	34		F	M	Augusta Maine/: Dec.23rd 1904	./.	136 State Str. Augusta Maine.
19	MILLAR	WILLIAMB.	35		M	S	Montclair N.J.: May 18th 1903	./.	26 Beaver Str. New York City
20	NEWHOUSE	ARTHUR A?	59		M	M	San Francisco Cal. July 20th 1879	./.	Russ Building San Francisco Cal
21	NEWHOUSE	HUGO DAVID	62		M	S	Fan Francisco Cal.: June 24th 1875	./.	Same as above
22	PARKER	HOYT EVELYNE	56		F	W	Newark N.J.: October 31st 1882	./.	167 Lincoln Ave Newark N.J.
23	PERINI	JOSEPH	39		M	M	Clinton Mass.: March 18th 1899	./.	Indian Head Rd. Framingham Mass.
24	PERINI	ELDA	33		F	M	Providence; R.I.: March 15th 1905	?/.	Same as above
25	PURVIS	HARRY	62		M	M	New York City Febr.28th 1876	./.	Clifford Rd. Port Jefferson N.Y.
26	PURVIS	MARY	57		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y.: Dec.6th 1879	./.	Same as above
27	ROGERS TROWBRIDGE	EMILIE	81		F	W	New Haven Conn.: Sept.11th 1857	./.	46 Millhouse Ave New Haven Conn
28	ROSS	MARY AMALIA	51		F	S	Hartford Conn.: March 4th 1887	./.	167 Lincoln Ave Newark N.J.
29	SEIGEL	PAUL	42		M	M	Artur, R.I.: Alril 24th 1896	./.	20580 State Str. Chicago Ill.
30	SON	ALFRED G.	60		M	M	St.Louis Mo.: Jan.28 th 1878	./.	60 W.68th Str. New York City

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

62

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Sailing from NAPLES , APRIL 20,1938.~~192~~ , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH,1938.=, ~~192~~

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WALTERS	MAMIE	60		F	D	Maryville Tenn.: May 10th 1878	./.	
2	WICKES	ANNA B.	64		F	D	Chicago Ill.: March 22nd 1874	./.	2619 Wilshire Bld.Los Angeles Cal.
3	WICKES	MEREDITH PAGE	30		F	M	New York City: June 10th 1908	./.	Mount Vernon Va.
4	WICKES	MEREDITH	8		F	S	Mount Vernon Va: Sept.27th 1930	./.	Same as above
5									Same as above
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at Nº4 ________ PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at New York

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 630A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA *Passengers sailing from* Gibraltar, April 23., *19* 38.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	A	SANCHEZ GALINDO	Jose	33	-	M.	S.	Physician.	Yes	4-3933 Spanish	Yes	Spain.	0 Spanish.	03-34 Spain.	Peñaranda Bracamonte Salamanca	NIV.5.	Seville.	April 16.1938	34 Spain.	Peñaranda de Bracamonte. Salamanca.
2										Listclosed at N.1			PURSER	H Smith						
3														1.0 30						
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29			24																	
30																				

12

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . –
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 12

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29., *19*38.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Bienvenido Sanchez. Father. Carmen Street. Peñaranda.Salamanca.	Spain	Peñaranda Salamanca	Yes	Self	$850 Yes	No			~~[illegible]~~ Doctor Sheehan. Fifth Avenue. 833 New York. Juan J Cardenas 840 W. 189 St.	Yes	Three Months	No	No	No	No	No	Study.	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Bwn	Bwn	Nil.
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—350

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Dapt.Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Gibraltar *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Joseph A [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewi th (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government ________, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1938

at New York

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~Spingola~~	~~Maria~~									PPP							Y		
2		Lupiani Orlando	Adelina mother	48		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Guardiagrele	4A NQIV 3549	Naples	3/28/38	/	21 Italy	Guardiagrele
3	UNDER 16	Lupiani	Bianca Maria D.	6		f	s		no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Guardiagrele	4A " 3550	Naples	do	/	Italy	Guardiagrele
4		Lupiani	Vincenzo Teodoro son	16	11	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Guardiagrele	4A " 3551	Naples	do	/	Italy	Guardiagrele
5	U.S. Cit.	Proto	Biagio	48		m	s					U.S.A.		Naturaliz. Papers Phila.Pa. May 3rd 1928					Y/		
6		Proto	Esterina	28		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian 4-2944	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20-21 Italy	Nicastro	NQIV 3826	Naples	Feb.18th 1938	/	21 Italy	Nicastro
7		Renzella Caione	Maria	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	S.Demetrio Vestini	4A NQIV 2936	Naples	Jan.26th 1938	/	21 Italy	Terre dei Passeri
8	U.S. Cit.	Harrison Pinna	Anna mother	34		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y. Aug 3rd 1904				X/		
9	UNDER 16	Pinna	Amelia D.	9		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07-11 France	Neilly	N 4A QIV 3550	Naples	March29th 1938	/	21 Italy	Roma
10		Tarasconi	Igina	24		f	s	sister	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	20-21 Italy	Langhirano	NQIV.4024	Q Naples	4/20/38	/	Italy	Roma
11		Marengo	Salvina	31		f	s	sister	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	20 Italy	Diano	" 4030	Q Naples	"	/	Italy	Roma
12		Scazzocchio	Fernando	27		m	s	doctor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	0 Italian So.	03 Italy	Roma	NI 3-2 Q T.V. 279	Rome	Apr.4th 1938	Y	Italy	Roma
13		Caetani di Bassiano	Margherita	58		f	m	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	0 No.American	U.S.A. -3	New London	NI 3-2 Q T.V. 273	Rome	March26th 1938		Italy	Roma
14		Caetani	Lelia	25		f	s	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	0 Italian So.	11 France	Paris	NI 3-2 Q T.V. 274	Rome	March26th 1938	Y/	Italy	Roma
15		Albo Mantello	Ernestina	42		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Grimaldi	4A NQIV 3771	Naples	Apr.19th 1938	/	Italy	Grimaldi
16		Failla Angi	Giuseppa	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Vizzini	4A NQIV 3726	Naples	Apr.15th 1938		Italy	Vizzini
17		Giardina	Calogero	65		m	w	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	0 Italian So.	03 Italy	S.Agata Militello	NI 3-2 Q T.V. 13	Palermo	Aug.6th 1937	Y	Italy	S.Agata Militello
18		Messina	Giuseppe	24		m	s	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Cefalù	QIV 884	Naples	Apr.6th 1938	6	Italy	Cefalù
19	U.S. Cit.	Messina Sanfilippo	Concetta	24		f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Aberdeen Miss. July26th 1913				/		
20	U.S. Cit.	Messina	Caterina	-	3	f	s					U.S.A.		P.P. 1978	By ~~father's~~ mother's						
21		~~Giunta~~	~~Maria Stella~~	~~56~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~no~~	~~illiterate~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian So.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Valguarnera~~		~~Naples~~		Y	~~Italy~~	~~Valguarnera~~
22		~~Calabro~~	~~Francesca Giovanna~~	~~32~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian So.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Roccalumera~~					~~Italy~~	~~Roccalumera~~
23		~~Faramo~~	~~Angela Adele~~	~~1~~		~~f~~	~~s~~					~~U.S.A.~~			~~By father's~~				Y		
S. 24		med Hold (Eyes) Argento	Maria	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 13		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	0 Italian So.	03-21 Italy	Ioppolo	NI 3-2 T.V. 50	Palermo	Apr.13th 1938	99428/126	21 Italy	Termini Im.
25		Saracino	Felice	30		m	m	stone cutter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Casamassima	QIV 928 Q	Naples	Apr.20th 1938	/	Italy	Casamassima
26		Corte	Riccardo	30		m	m	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	20 Italy	Pieve di Cadore	QIV 934	Naples	Apr.20th 1938	/	Italy	Pieve di Cadore
27	U.S. Cit.	Corte Da Forno	Egilda	22	10	f	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	NewYork N.Y. July 10th 1915				Y		
28		Contovourissios	Gregoire	32		m	m	lawyer	yes	Greek 5-1358	yes	Greek	0 Greek	03-18 Greece	Athens	NI 3-2 Q TV. 47	Athens	4/18/38	Y	18 Greece	Athens
29		Weiser	Franz	37		m	s	priest	yes	German 1-1-961	yes	Austria	0 German	02-03 Austria	Wien	NI 3-2 TV.528	Wien	5/6/38	7/439/880	12 Germany	Wien
30			25	N.1 Spingola Maria-N.21 Giunta Maria Stella-N.22 Calabro Francesca Giovanna-N.23 Faramo Angela Adele: did not sail-List closed at N.29-																	

#2-3-4+16 4th Seaming Insp 11 3/a

Ex 2-3-4-16 Smith

11 00 am

PURSER

11

Total passengers 25
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

66

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL28TH, 1930

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and causes	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																														
2	father:Saverio-Guardiagrele		Conn.	Stanford	no	self	$10 yes	no	no	no	Desch 8	13 Hudson St. - Stanford Conn husband:Lupiani Camille à 171 Spruce St.Stanford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		spot on left temple
3	grand father as above		Conn.	Stanford	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none
4	same as above		Conn.	Stanford	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no Med cert. Def Vis. Landing justified	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
5			N.J.	Atlantic City								121 So.Mississipi Ave.Atlantic City N.J.																		
6	brother:Nicola-Nicastro		N.J.	Atlantic City	no	brother	$250 yes	no	no	no		accompanied by brother address as above	no	perm.	yes	no Med cert. Def Vis landing justified	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
7	father:Raffaele-San Demetrio nei Vestini		Ohio	Columbus	no	self	$10 yes	no	no	no		husband:Renzella 1216 St.Clair Ave.Columbus Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
8			N.Y.	New York								333 W.56th St.New York N.Y.																		
9	father:Ottavio-Roma		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by mother address as above	no	perm?	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
10	St.Paul'Sister's-Roma		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Convent	yes	no	no	no		Sisters of St.Paul 4415 Byron Ave.Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
11	St.Paul Sister's-Roma		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Convent	yes	no	no	no		to sister Paula same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest		none
12	father:Aristide-Roma		Italy	Roma	R.T. yes	self	$10 yes	no	no	no		c/o Prof.Maglietta 2845 Creston Ave.N.Y.C.	yes	3 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	b'wn	none
13	husband Alfredo -Rome		Italy	Roma	NC yes	self	$600 yes	yes	born	U.S.A.	1909	Sister 166 E.38th Str.N.Y.C.	yes	6 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest		none
14	father same as above		Italy	Roma	NC yes	mother	yes	yes	1930	N.Y.		same as above	yes	6 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	dark	chest	grey	none
15	son:Mantello Antonio-Grimaldi		Utah	Bingham Cangon	NC no	self	$15 yes	no	no NC	no v.c.		husband:Mantello Saverio P.O.Box 706 = Bingham Cangon Utah	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		spot on right cheeck
16	father;Giuseppe-Vizzini		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	919-25	N.Y.	Desch to	husband:Angà Giuseppe = 103 Hester St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no R.T. 52144	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
17	friend:Fiorino Maria-S.Agata Militello		Italy	S.Agata Militello	R.T. yes	self	$80 yes	no	no NC	no W.C.		to son:Antonino=460 E.181st St.Bronx N.Y.	yes	6 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	grey	chest	none
18	father:Giuseppe-Cefalù		Miss.	Grenada	no	self	$130 yes	yes	913-22	Miss.		brother:Giovanni=Commerce St.Grenada Miss.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
19			Miss.	Grenada								brother in law as above																		
20			Miss.	Grenada								uncle as above																		
~~21~~	~~[illegible]:Giunta-Maddalena-Valguarnera~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~B'klyn~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~906-34~~	~~N.Y.~~		~~son:Giordano Alfonso=694 Sackett St.B'klyn N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~nat~~	~~grey~~	~~chest~~	~~none~~
~~22~~	~~father:Santo-Roccalumera~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Bronx~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~husband:Fermo Santi 544 E. Bronx N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~2~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
~~23~~			~~N.Y.~~	~~Bronx~~								~~father as above~~																		
24	father:Nicolò-Termini Im.		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		To sister-Carmela Lo Presti brother in law:Lo Presti Carmelo=302 Central Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	yes	3 mon. (bond)	no	no Ext. To - V-3-39	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
25	father:Paolo-Casamassina		N.J.	Union City	no	self	yes	yes	926-37	N.J.	Aug 7 1937	wife:Ruth 178 Park Ave. Union City N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
26	mother:in law:Da Forno Valentina-Pieve di Cadore		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by wife see same list - line 27 -	no	perm.	yes	no Med cert. Def Vis landing justified	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
27			N.Y.	NewYork								4045 Wilder Ave.New York																		
28	wife Evangelia-Athens		Greece	Athens	R.T. yes	self	$80 yes	no	no	no		Sister Nicoleta Pavlacos Dayton Ohio 105 Jefferson Str.	yes	temp 5 months.	no R.T. 57967	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		none
29	father-Frank-Wien Germany		Germany	Wien	R.T. yes	self	yes	yes	931/32	NY		St.Andrew on Hudson Poughkeepsie N.Y.	yes	temp 6 months.	no Ext. To - 4-28-39	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
30																														

Line: Italian Line

Owners: "Italia"

Local Agents: 624 5th Ave. N.Y.C.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Contedi Savoia *, from* Naples *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*
at New York

Joseph [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630-A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ammeruso Di Lecce	Rosa	38		f	m	housew.	yes	4-2944 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	08-21 Italy	Bisceglie	1182691 1177996	Wash.	12/28/37	/	99 U.S.A.	Fresno Cal.
2		D'Ambrosio Zingarelli	Anna	34		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bisceglie	1183392 1177995	Wash.	do	/	U.S.A.	Fresno Cal.
3		Franchi	Ettore	46		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Tossicia	1158733 1153309	Wash.	June 7th 1937	/	U.S.A.	Revloc Pa.
4		~~Agius~~	~~Marcellus~~	~~59~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~priest~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~Italian So.~~	~~Malta~~	~~Victoria~~	~~1119600~~ 1117025	~~Wash.~~	~~Oct. 27th~~ 1936	/	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Lincoln Neb.~~
5		Klemperer	Hans	33	3	m		engineer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	Berlin	1184615 1180070	Wash.	Jan. 26th 1938	/	99 U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.
6		Weininger	Helen	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	31 Roumanie	Bucarest	1179286 1175078	Wash.	Nov. 17th 1937	/	U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
7		Perotto Gaita	Louise	25		f	m	housew/	yes	Ital. Engl.	yes	Italy	No. Italy	21 Italy	Barbaria	1188231 1187232	do	3/23/38	/	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
8								N.4 Agius Marcellus: Did not sail-List closed at N.7													
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

18^{30} a.m.

10

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens . . . . –
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL28TH, *19*38

68

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	nobody		Cal.	Fresno	no	self	$54 yes	yes	-37	Cal.	Jan 15 1938	residence:1221 Waterman St.Fresno Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	grey	scar on forehead
2	nobody		Cal.	Fresno	no	self	$130 yes	yes	920-38	Cal.	Jan 15 1938	residence:335 Elderado Ave.Fresno Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest		none
3	wife:Tomassetti Giustina Tossicia		Pa.	Revloc	no	self	$20 yes	yes	930-37	Pa.	Jan 1937	residence: P.O.Box 66 Revloc Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
4	~~sister:Marianna-Victoria~~		~~Neb.~~	~~Lincoln~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~926-35~~	~~Neb.~~		~~residence:Lincoln Neb.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~dark~~	~~brown~~		~~scar on forehead~~
5	nobody		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	$150 yes	yes	934-38	Pa.	Feb 1938	residence:1204 Lancaster St.Lincoln Neb.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		none
6	nobody		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	$200 yes	yes	937-37	N.Y.	Mar 20 1937	residence:416 Ocean Ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
7	father Fra,cesco-Barbania		Ill	Chicago	yes	self	$80 yes	yes	933/38	Ill	7-31 1938	1529 So.51st Court Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	bl.	blue	none
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line

Owners "Italia"

Local Agents 624 5th Ave.New York N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.AlbertoOttino Master *of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *193*8

at New York

Joseph Lanza

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi *, Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—[illegible]

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, Passengers sailing from VILLEFRANCHE, APRIL 20TH, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 1		BALLESTRA	FANNY	23	✓	F	S	SERVANT	YES	4-7946 FRENCH ITAL.	YES	ITALY	0 SO.ITALY	02-21 ITALY	VENTIMIGLIA	NI 3-2 TV.157	NICE	4/1/38	Vb-432/668	21 ITALY	VENTIMIGLIA
2		WOLF	ANNA	66		F	W	HOUSEW/	YES	1-5765 ENGL. GERM.	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	FRANKFORT	QIV.1717	JERUSALEM	4/1/38		50 PALESTINE	JERUSALEM
3		OSBORNE	HUBERT BENJAMIN	56	11	M	S	AUTHOR.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	08-80 CANADA	KINGSTON	RP.1119980 1118132	WASH.	9/25/37	1	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK N.Y.
4					List closed at N. 3						PURSER										
5														10 30 am							
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			27																		
30																					

H Smith

7

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . –
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

70

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	VENTIMIGLIA ITALY MOTHER MADELEINE=	ITALY			No YES	D.PAGE	YES	NO	=	=		Employer— C/O DONALD O.PAGE, FIELD VIEW FARM, FAR HILLS, N.J.	YES	~~TEMP~~ Until Aug. 17, 1938- EXT. TO- 7-17-39		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	PALE	BROWN		NONE
2	COUSIN WEIL JULIS JERUSALEM PALESTINE		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	$150 YES	NO	=	T.A. =		SON DR.JOSEF WOLF DAVENPORT Iowa	NO	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	HOOD	NO	5	6	NAT	GREY	BWN	NONE
3	NOBODY		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	$150 YES	YES	933/37	N/Y	Feb 6 1937	510 Davenport Bldg. RESIDENCE:CHELSEA HOTEL NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	PER	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	NAT	CHEST		NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line: Italian Line
Owners: "Italia"
Local Agents: 624 5th Ave. N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master *of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *from* Villefranche *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19* 38

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Government ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, Passengers sailing from GENOA, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BELFORTE DEMERGASSO	TEODOLINDA	24	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITAL.NORTH	06-21 ITALY	ROCCHETTA L.	4A NQIV 3358	NAPLES	3.9.38		21 ITALY	ROCCHETTA L.
2		BRAUN	GUENTER	17	✓	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGL.GERM	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	20-12 GERMANY	FRANKFURT	Q ~~847~~ 13138	JERUSALEM	3.16.38		50 PALESTINE	TEL AVIV
3	U. S. CIT.	DEBS	MABEL	38	✓	F	WID	====	====	====	====	U.S.A.	ASSP.N.				====	====		====	====
4		CHAMMAS	SALIM	37	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	SYRIA	ARABIAN	20-54 LIBAN	BEYROUTH	Q.I.V 58	BEIRUT	APR.7TH/38		54 LIBAN	BEIRUT
5	UNDER 16	DEBS	YVETTE	14	✓	F	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH	YES	DO	DO	07-54 DO	DO	4A QIV 85	DO	DO		54 DO	DO
6		GROHN RYVA	ETKA	44	✓	F	S	DENTIST	YES	ENGL.GERM.	YES	POLAND	HEBREW	20-29 POLAND	GRAJEWO	QIV2528	JERUSALEM	2/7/38		50 PALESTINE	TEL AVIV
7		GORGOLETIS	TOM	36	✓	M	M	RESTAURATEUR	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	08-18 GREECE	SERGOULA	II74I43 P.II78350	WASHING.	II/10/37		99 CALIF	HAYWOOD
8		GORGOLETIS	STELLA	35	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	08-62 EGYPT	ALEXANDRIE	II74I4I P.II7854I	WASHINGT.	II/12/37		99 DO	DO
9	U. S. CIT.	GORGOLETIS	PETER	9	✓	M	S	MINOR	BORN AT S.FRANCISCO			U.S.A. CAL. NOV.5TH 1928		====	====	====	====	====		====	====
10	U. S. CIT.	GORGOLETIS	ALEXANDER	5	✓	M	S	DO		DO		U.S.A. DEC.7/1932		====	====	====	====	====		====	====
11		GABBE	ARTHUR	42	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ENG.DUTCH	YES	SOUTH AFRICA	HEBREW	03-54 LIBAN	LATRIA	TV. 259	JERUSALEM	4/II/38		50 PALESTINE	TEL AVIV
12		GABBE	FANNY	34	✓	F	M	HOUSEW	YES	DO DO	YES	DO	DO	74 S.AFRICA	CAPE TOWN	TV.290	DO	4/II/38		DO	DO
13	UNDER 16	GABBE	JOHN DANIEL	8	✓	M	S	—	YES	ENGLISH	YES	DO	DO	74 DO	JOHANNESBURG	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
14		GIDONI	ELSA	39	✓	F	DIV.	ARCHITEKT	YES	ENGL.FRENCH	YES	PALESTINIAN	DO	20-32 RUSSIA	RIGA	QIV.85	JERUSALEM	3/21/38		DO	DO
15	EXEMPT	HANNA	SIMON	40	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	BRITISH WEST INDIES	SYRIAN	04-54 LIBAN	CHONEIFAT	Passp. 120401 Jamaica ~~XXXXXXXXXXX~~		6/22/37		B W I ~~LIBAN~~	Jamaica ~~CHONEIFAT~~
16		SAAD	BARBARA	67	✓	F	WID	HOUSEW.	NO	====	NO	SYRIAN	SYRIAN	20-54 LIBAN	HARDINE	QIV.II	DO	3/30/38		54 DO	HARDINE
17	EXEMPT	ASSERETO	G.BATTA	44	✓	M	M	NAV.ENGIN.	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SO.ITALY	04-21 ITALY	CAMOGLI	Crew Cert. V.54	GENOA	4/19/38		21 ITALY	GENOA
18	EXEMPT	BERTELLI	FEDERICO	49	✓	M	M	1ST OFF.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GAVI	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
19	EXEMPT	ZUANNI	NICOLO'	47	✓	M	M	NAV.ENGIN.	YES	DO	YES	DO	NO. DO	DO	TRIESTE	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
20	EXEMPT	DAGNINO	GIUSEPPE	23	✓	M	S	NAV.ENGIN.	YES	DO	YES	DO	SO.ITALY	DO	FINALE L.	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
21	EXEMPT	RICCADONNA	PAOLO	40	✓	M	S	2ND.OFF.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GENOA	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
22	EXEMPT	ROMANO	FRANCESCO	42	✓	M	M	ENGINEER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	NAPLES	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
23								List closed at N.22				PURSER									
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H Tuelles Insp 10 am

28

5

Total passengers 22
U.S. citizens 3
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938

72

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	ALBERA LIGURE BELFORTE GIOVANNI AT		CAL.	CO S.FRIS	yes YES	SELF	$13 YES	NO	=	=	=	STANTINO 480 BEACH =CAL. HUSBAND DEMERGASSO CO=	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
2	AT TEL AVIV FATHER BROWN SIEGMUND		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	$185 YES	NO	=	ditto	=	WEST 102 STR.N.YORK UNCLE ISIDOR BARUK 240	NO	DO	DO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
3												CAPE MAY =N.JERSEY MOTHER CABALAN ADLA AT																		
4	AT BEIRUT FATHER CHAMMAS NICHOLAS		MICH.	DETROIT	YES	SELF	$6 YES	NO	=	=	=	AT DETROIT MICHIGAN BROTHER PHILIPP CHAMMAS [illegible] Mich Ave	NO	IND	YES ~~XXX~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
5	NOBODY		N.J.	MAY CAPE	YES	MOTHER		NO	=	=	=	SEE LINE 3 ACCOMPANIED BY MOTHER	NO	DO	YES ~~XXXX~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO?	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
6	~~[illegible]~~ ~~[illegible]~~ BROTHER JACOB=WARSAW		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	$13 YES	NO	=	=	=	SISTER FANNY=2792 SEDGWICK AVE ~~BROTHER XXX XXX~~ BRONX NY	NO	DO	YES ~~XXXX~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
7	AT SERGOULA MOTHER GORGOLETIS MARIA		CAL.	HAYWOOD	YES	SELF	YES	yes	1 yr.	to	1/4/[illegible]	CAL. 615 CASTRO STR.HAYWOOD	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DO		NONE
8	SAME AS ABOVE		DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	yes	=	=	=	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DO		DO
9												SAME AS ABOVE																		
10												SAME AS ABOVE																		
11	NOBODY		PAL	TELAVIV	YES	SELF	YES	YES				AT N.YORK CITY 181 E.93 ST THE MOTHER	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
12	NOBODY		DO	DO	YES	SELF	£50 YES	YES	[illegible]			SAME AS ABOVE	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	DO		DO
13	NOBODY		DO	DO	YES	SELF	YES	YES				SAME AS ABOVE	YES	[illegible]	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	DO		DO
14	AT TEL AVIV PALESTINE FRIEND ZEISLER LAZZAR		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	$418 YES	YES	1923 1926	N.YORK	1926	c/o Mrs.Freed 465 W.23rd Str.NYC.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DO		DO [illegible]
15	AT CHOUEIFAT =LIBAN FATHER GEORGE HANNA		TRANSIT		YES	SELF	$45 YES	NO	NN	=	=	TRANSIT TO JAMAICA ISLAND	TRANSIT			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
16	NOBODY		PENN.	BARRE WILKES	YES	SON	$25	NO	=	ditto	=	Son 183 LOOMIS STR. WILKES BARRE PA. ~~JOHN THE~~ SON ANTHONY	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	5	FAIR	BROWN		NONE [illegible]
17	WIFE ANNITA=GENOA	ITALY	GENOA		YES	BENATO & PESTALOZZA	=	NO	NO	=	=	SHIPPING ENTRPRISE CO. 15 MOOR STR.N.Y.C. SS Eulalia	YES	TEMP. 10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	NAT	CHEST		NONE
18	WIFE MATILDE= NOVI LIG.	DO	DO		YES	DO	=	NO	=	=	=	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	TEMP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	NAT	BROWN		NONE
19	WIFE VITTORIA= GENOA	DO	DO		YES	DO	=	NO	=	=	=	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	TEMP? 10 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	NAT	CHEST		NONE
20	MOTHER ENRICHETTA=FINALE L.	DO	DO		YES	DO	=	NO	=	=	=	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	TEMP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	NAT	CHEST		NONE
21	BROTHER LUIGI=GENOA	DO	DO		YES	DO	=	NO	=	=	=	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	TEMP?	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	NAT	BROWN		NONE
22	WIFE CLORINDA=GENOA	DO	DO		YES	DO	=	NO	=	=	=	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	TEMP.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	NAT	CHEST		NONE
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia"
Local Agents 624 5th Ave.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino-Master *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Genoa *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

73

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1938

at New York

Joseph W [illegible]
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA , APRIL 20TH. , 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 7773	HEAD TAX PAID 6/13/38 ALVARI	LADISLAO	31	✓	M	S	ACTOR	YES	HUNG.ENGL.	YES	HUNGARY	O MAGYAR	03-19 HUNGARY	DEBRECEN	PV 365	ZURICH	4.7.38	VL.427/974	19 HUNGARY	BUDAPESS
2	U. S. CIT.	BEZZI	LUIGI	50	✓	M	M	BAKER	~~COURT OF~~			U.S.A. US Cit	Passp.	499499 W.	2/24/38						
3		BEZZI	TERESA wife	50	✓	F	M	HOUSEW	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	IT.NORTH	08-21 ITALY	BAGNACAV.	I182735 P.I190232	WASHING.	2/24/38	/	99 CONN.	NEW LONDON
4		BRICALLI	GIUSEPPE	48	✓	M	M	CONSTR.	YES	DO	YES	DO	O DO	03-21 DO	CASPOGGIO	PV 206	MILAN	4.8.38		21 ITALY	BELLAGIO
5	U. S. CIT.	BRICALLI	BARTOLOMEO son	16	✓	M	S	BORN AT CROWEBURG =KANSAS SEPT.15TH 1913				U.S. US Cit									
6		BERNATTO BERTOT	TERESA	29	✓	F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	IT.NORTH	06-21 ITALY	TURIN	FA NQV 3428	NAPLES	3.17.38	/	21 ITALY	RIVARA CANAVESE
7		CATTABIANI MAZZA	CLEMENTINA	42	✓	F	M	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	08-21 DO	PARMA	I169963 P.I175349	WASHING.	10.8.37	/	99 NEW YORK	N.Y.
8	U. S. CIT.	CAVATAJO	SALVATORE	57	✓	M	M	NATURALIZED COURT OF LOS ANGELES CAL. MARCH 19TH 1926				U.S.A. US Cit									
9		CAVATAJO	EMMA wife	50	✓	F	M	HOUSEW	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITAL.NORTH	08-21 ITALY	MONDOVI	I166989 P.I172097	LOS ANGEL	7.3.37	/	99 CAL.	LOS ANGELES
10		COMINI	RAIBERTO	31	✓	M	M	CLERK	YES	IT.ENGL	YES	DO	DO	08-21 ITALY	BOLOGNA	I055279 P.I055717	WASHING.	8/20/35	)	99 N.Y.	N.YORK
11	U. S. CIT.	COMINI	MEGAN wife	30	✓	F	M	BORN AT WINOWA MINN. JAN.20TH 1900				U.S.A. US Cit									
12	U. S. CIT.	COMINI	ALESSANDRA ch	3	✓	F	S	SAME AS ABOVE NOV.24TH 1934				U.S.A.									
13		GIULIANI	GIUSEPPE	47	✓	M	M	PLASTER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	IT.SOUTH	08-21 ITALY	LUCCA BAGNI DI	I176852 P.I181926	WASHINGT.	12/14/37	/	99 MICH.	DETROIT
14		GIULIANI	FRANCES wife	38	✓	F	M	HOUSEW	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	08-213 WISC.	MILWANKEE	I176851 P.I182417	DO	12/20/37	/	99 DO	DO
15	U. S. CIT.	GIULIANI	RAPHAEL ch	14	✓	M	S	BORN AT DETROIT MARCH 16TH 1923				U.S.A. US Cit									
16	U. S. CIT.	GIULIANI	NANCY ch	12	✓	F	S	DO	DO	AUGUST 4TH 1925		U.S.A.									
17		GIAMPAOLI	PIERINA	20	✓	F	M	HOUSEW	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	IT.SOUTH	08-21 ITALY	LUCCA	I166785 P I168299	WASHING.	7/29/37	/	99 ILLIN.	CHICAGO
18		KEMMERGARD	HILDERGARD	52	✓	F	S	DO	DO	GERMAN	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-12 GERMANY	SINDELDORF	I169880 P.I174067	DO	9/25/37	/	99 N.Y.	BUFFALO
19		MEYER	EDWARD	24	✓	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN=ENG	YES	SWITZERL	GERMAN	20-36 SWITZ.	BASILEA	Q QV 404	ZURICH	1/12/38	/	36 SWITZ.	BASILEA
20		PODESTA	GIACOMO	34	✓	M	M	COUNTR.	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	IT.SOUTH	21 ITALY	CARASCO	NQV 3937	NAPLES	3/18/38	/	21 ITALY	CARASCO
21		PAGANINI	CLEMENTINA	29	✓	F	S	HOUSEW	YES	DO	DO	ITALY	IT.SOUTH	ITALY	CARRO	QV 3708	NAPLES	1/20/38	/	ITALY	CARRO
22		PECCHIA	BRUNA	23	✓	F	S	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	DO	ITALY	CAPANNORI	P QV3943	NAPLES	3/22/38	/	ITALY	CAPANNORI
23	EXEMPT	STAMPFLY	WILHELM	62	✓	M	M	PUBLISHER	YES	GERM.ENG.	YES	SWITZERL	O GERMAN	02-36 SWITZ.	BERNE	PV. 73	BERNE	3/4/38		36 SWITZ.	BERNE
24		~~WEISER~~	~~FRANZ~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~RELIGIOUS~~	~~YES~~	~~GERM.ENG.~~	~~YES~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~PV 528~~	~~WIEN~~	~~4/6/38~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~WIEN~~
25		GIOVANI	INES	24	✓	F	S	PRESSER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	SO.ITALY	20-21 ITALY	GENOA	Q P QV.3997	NAPLES	4/11/38	/	21 ITALY	GENOA
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			29																		
30																					

N.24 Weiser Franz:transferred on List 11/29-List closed at N.25 PURSER

H Teller Insp 10 45 a m

4

Total passengers 24
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

74

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , APRIL 28TH 19 38

EXT. ~~4/28/39~~ 12/9/38

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A. State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	BUDAPEST AUNT KRAUSS ILONA AT		SWIT	ZURIGO	YES	SELF	$100 YES	NO	=	=	=	88 STR. NEW YORK N.Y. UNCLE KOPPERL J. 40 EAST	YES	6M 6 Weeks	NO	NO	NO	NO	NP	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	7	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
2												CONN. 60 SHAW STR. NEW LONDON																		
3	BAGNACAVALLO MOTHER MARTIN ALBA AT		CONN	DON N.LON=	YES	HUSBAND	$100 YES	YES	1924 1938	DON N.LON=	3/6 1938	SAME AS ABOVE	~~YES~~ NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
4	BELLAGIO =COMO WIFE MIOTTI ORSOLA AT		ITALY	GIO BELLA	YES	SELF	$44 ~~YES~~	YES	1913 1927	BERY MOUL=	1927	MOLVERY=KANSAS	YES	3M 3 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	1	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
5												SAME AS ABOVE																		
6	AT RIVARA CANAVESE =TURIN FATHER IN LAW BERNATTO PAOLO		ARIZ.	MIAMI	YES	SELF	$15 YES	NO			=	AT MIAMI =ARIZONA HUSBAND BERNATTO BERNARDO	~~YES~~ NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
7	AT TORNOLO =PARMA= MOTHER CHIESA GIUSEPPE		N.Y.	N.Y.	YES	SELF	$12 YES	YES	1925 1937	N.Y.	10/10 1937	AT 26 [illegible] STR.N.Y. HUSBAND CATTABIANI LUIGI	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	DO
8												DETROIT MICH. 23=25 GLYNN COURT AT																		
9	VATAJO AT CINISI =PALERMO BROTHER IN LAW GAETANO CATATA		CAL	GELES LOS AN=	YES	HUSBAND	$60 YES	YES	1892 1937	MICH.	9/24 1937	SAME AS ABOVE	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD			FAIR	WHITE	BROWN	NONE
10	LODI =MILAN MOTHER BRESAOLA MARIA AT		MINN.	WINONA	YES	SELF	$70 YES	YES	1934 1935	MINN.	1935	MINN. 275 WEST BRODWAY=WINONA	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	DARK	DARK	NONE
11												SAME AS ABOVE																		
12												SAME AS ABOVE																		
13	GNI DI LUCCA BROTHER GREGORIO AT BA=		MICH	DETROIT	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1911 1938	DETR	1/15 1938	NER AVE =DETROIT MY RESIDENCE AT 8912 MIL	YES	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	8	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE
14	SAME AS ABOVE		DO	DO	NO	HUSBAND	$400 YES	YES	BORN	U.S.A.	1/15	SAME AS ABOVE	YES	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO
15												SAME AS ABOVE																		
16												SAME AS ABOVE																		
17	SAN MARCO =LUCCA= GRANDMOTHER AURELIA AT		ILL	CHICAGO	NO	SELF	$50 YES	YES	1928 1937	CHIC	6/10 1937	339 AVE GREEN CHICAGO ILL	NO	IND.	~~YES~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	6	FAIR	BROWN		NONE
18	NOBODY		N.Y.	BUFFALO	YES	SELF	$10 YES	YES	1934 1937	N.Y.	10/7 1937	152 LINCOLN PARKWAY BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	5	5	FAIR	DO		DO
19	BASILEA =SWITZ FATHER MEYER EDWARD AT		N.Y.	N.Y.E.	YES	SELF	$30.60 YES	NO	=	=	=	5 Ave + 55st Nyc SWISS CONSULATE =N.YORK N.Y.	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	5	10	DO	DO	BROWN	DO
20	CARASCO WIFE PODESTA LUIGIA AT		CAL.	LINDEN	YES	SELF	$75 YES	NO	=	=	=	ROUTE I BOX 46=LINDEN=CAL BROTHER PODESTA GIOVANNI	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO			DO	DO	DO	DO
21	LA SPEZIA AT CARRO		CAL.	S.FRISCO	YES	SELF	$110	NO	—	=	P	S.FRISCO ACACIA STR.269 BROTHER PAGANINI MARIO AT	NO	IND	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	5	7	DO	DO	DO	DO
22	TASSIGNANO FATHER PECCHIA CARLO AT		CAL.	S.FRISCO	YES	SELF	$80	NO	—	=	=	AT S.FRISCO 1647=GRAND AVE BROTHER PECCHIA GIORGIO	NO	IND.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	5	6	DO	DO	DO	NONE
23	WIFE STAMPFLY G.AT BERNE		SWITZ	BERNE	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 1917		1917	86TH STR.N.YORK CITY MY SON GEORGE AT 19 E.	YES	IM	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	DO	5	10	FAIR	GREY	BLUE	NONE
24	~~FATHER WEISER FRANK AT~~		~~GERM.~~	~~VIENNA~~	~~YES~~	~~SELF~~	~~YES~~	~~YES~~	~~1932~~	~~N.Y.~~	~~1932~~	~~C/O SAINT ANDREW HUDSON~~	~~YES~~	~~6M~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NONO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~WHITE~~	~~BROWN~~	~~GREY~~	~~NONE~~
25	FATHER GIOVANNI=GENOA		N.J.	NEWARK	YES	SELF	$24 YES	~~NO~~	=	=		C/O REV.LEONARDO BORGETTI ~~21 MULBERRY STR.NEWARK N.J~~ 4942 Hudson Blvd West New York N.J	NO	PER.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	NAT	BROWN		NONE
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia"
Local Agents 624 5th Ave. N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Genoa *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*

at New York

Joseph W. Warren
Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible] U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1924

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte di Savoia sailing from GENOA, APRIL 20TH, 19 1938 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL.28TH, 75 19 38

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BARNASSARO	ANGELO	49		M	M		502835 Wash. 3/11/38	I50 FRANKLIN AVE =HARTFORD=CONN
2	BONARDI	ILARIO	73		M	S		COURT OF AUGUSTA =MAINE	MAIN STR.LETTLETOWN =N.H.
3	BONARDI	LOUIS	40		M	M	AT BOSTON MASS. JULY I2TH I897		SAME AS ABOVE
~~4~~	~~BERGONZINI~~	~~UMBERTO~~	~~53~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~COURT OF CABINVILLE 1917~~	~~CHICAGO .ILLIN.~~ ~~2333 N.75TH CT.ELMWOOD PARK~~
5	BERTOLI	ANNA MARIA	29		F	S		BY FATHER'S PAPERS	I743 GARFIELD STR.BRONX N.Y.
6	BONDONNO	MITCHELL	48		M	S		COURT OF N.YORK I927	I26 =W.78 STR. N.YORK
7	CANALE	RITA	I6		F	S	AT WATERBURY VERMONT FEBR.20=I922		NORTHFIELD =VERMONT
8	CARREA	GIUSEPPE	5I		M	S		28485 Wash. 5/22/37	S.FRANCISCO BOX 6I =CALIFORNIA =
9	CORTOPASSI	VITTORIO	41		M	S		SUPERIOR COURT OF STOCKTON DEC.I7/I937	ROUTE 3 BOX 7I7 =STOCKTON =CAL.
10	CHAPMAN S	WANETA	26		F	S	AT SHINNSTON =WEST VIRGINIA MARCH 24TH I9I2		ROUTE I MAITOVILLE WEST VIRGINIA
11	DARNA	ARMANDO	49		M	M		~~COURT OF~~ 502887 Wash. 3/11/38	67 ASYLUM STR.HARTFORD .CONN.
12	DEWSTER	UGO	70		M	M	AT MILWANKEE APRIL I8TH I868		WISCONSIN 65I6 NORTH LAKE DRIVE MILWANK.
13	DEWSTER	ELSA	58		F	M	DO SEPTEMBER 22ND I880		SAME AS ABOVE
14	FORNI	ALESSANDRO	49		M	M		502169 Wash. 3/9/38	9 WESTON STR. PITTSFIELD=MASS.
15	FORNI	ERINE	44		F	M		same as above	SAME AS ABOVE
16	GRESPAN	MARIO	3I		M	S		Passp.233 Milan 4/14/38	II04 CEDAR STR.ROCKFORD=ILL.
17	GARDELLA	GIUSEPPE	38		M	M	AT NEW YORK JUL.I8TH I900		75 OLD BRODWAY=N.YORK
18	GILMORE	GENEVRA	63		F	M	AT CINCINNATI =OHIO JUNE I7TH I874		OHIO I075EDWARDS ROAD =CINCINNATI
19	IMBRICI	ALEXANDER	44		M	M		COURT OF N.YORK I936	7 E.55 STR.N.YORK
20	LUCCHESI FONTANA	ORSOLA	27		F	M		BY FATHER'S PAPER	CHICAGO .ILL. 427 W.72ND COURT
21	MINETTI	ANNA	3I		F	M		COURT OF N.YORK I934	II60 3RD AVE =N.YORK CITY
22	MINETTI	NORMA	I		F	S	AT NEW YORK CITY APR.29TH I937		SAME AS ABOVE
23	MASSA	DAVID	37		M	S		AT BROOKLIN N.Y.JAN.IITH I927	463 =59 STR.BROOKLIN =N.YORK
24	NELSON	HELENA	43		F	M	AT NEWARK N.YORK MAY I3TH I894		NORWAY =MAINE
~~25~~	~~PANUNZIO~~	~~MARIE~~	~~54~~		~~F~~	~~M~~		~~COURT OF BOSTON MASS APR. 6TH 1914~~	~~405 HILGORD AVE LOS ANGELES CAL.~~
26	PECK EDSONR	RUTHER	22		M	S	AT EVANSTON ILL OCT. 29TH I9I5		ILL. EVANSTON I233 STR.
27	PAMMEL	VIOLETE	42		F	S	AT AMES JOWA I898		U.S.SOLDIERS HOME =WASHING.D.C.
28	ROOT	EDWIN A.	77		M	M	AT KENTLAND .INDIANA DEC.9TH I860		I5TH PENNA AVE N.W.WASHING.D.C.
29	ROOT	FLORENCE	76		F	M	AT ATTICA .INDIANA NOV.I3TH I86I		SAME AS ABOVE
30	SASSI	LUISA	47		F	M	AT BOSTON MASS. JEN. IST I885		OREGON STR.ASHLAND .MASS.

28

N.4 Bergonzini Umberto & N.25 Panunzio Marie:did not sail

PURSER

W Tuller Insp 830 am

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

76

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA, APRIL 20TH, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BELMAN	DAVID	42		M	M		COURT OF GREENSBORO DEC 10TH 1927	COURT STR. ROXBORO =N.C.
2	BOYD	WILLIAM	30		M	S	BALDWIN =FLORIDA APRIL 10TH 1908		EAGIE LAKE =FLORIDA
3	BERKOWITZ	BERTHA	55		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	239 CALLENDER STR. DORCHESTER. MASS
4	BORDEN ZASLAWSKY	BETTY	26		F	M	AT NEW YORK JAN. 27TH 1912		2322 AVE P. BROOKLYN=N. YORK
5	CARDAMONE	LOUIS	40		M	S		COURT OF N. YORK CITY 1920	188 WEST GRAND AVE RAHWAY=N.Y.
6	COHN	MILTON	39		M	M	AT BROOKLYN JUNE 3RD 1899		15 EAST 10TH STR. N. YORK
7	COHN	FRIEDA wife	39		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
8	COHN	RICHARD d	11		M	S	AT BALTIMORE APRIL 27TH 1926		SAME AS ABOVE
9	DEWITT GREEN	ERNEST	34		M	S	AT OAKLAND .PA FEBR. 27TH 1904		R.F.D.3 FRANKLIN .PA
10	DICKINSON	ANDREW	37		M	M	AT ELIZABETH N.Y. AUG. 20TH 1900		629 CHETWOOD STR. ELIZABETH .N.Y.
11	DICKINSON	ELLEN wife	30		F	M	AT MT. VERMONT N.Y. JUL. 10TH 1907		SAME AS ABOVE
12	DICKINSON	ANDREY ch	5		F	S		ON PARENTS PAPERS	SAME AS ABOVE
13	DICKINSON	ANDREW ch	2		M	S		SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
14	FRIEDMAN	HARRY	60		M	M	AT POLAND. APR. 14TH 1874		BROOKLYN N.Y. 50 BAY 34TH STR.
15	GINDI	ELIE JACOB	38		M	M		COURT OF WASHINGTON FEBR. 16TH 1938	1509 WOODWORTH AVE =DETROIT MICH.
16	GINDI	RACHEL wife	32		F	M		SAME AS ABOVE	SAME AS ABOVE
17	HADDAD BANAT	SELMA	37		F	S		Passp. 569 JERUSALEM 3/3/38	467 40TH STR. BROOKLYN .N.Y.
18	HANNA	SELMA	39		F	S		SUPREME COURT OF NEW YORK JUNE 1935	MEWISBURG =W.VA
19	LEKACOS	JAMES	47		M	M		SUPREME COURT OF BROOKLYN SEPT. 9TH 1920	3328 FULTON STR. BROOKLIN N.Y.
20	LEKACOS	MARY wife	45		F	M		BY MARRIAGE	SAME AS ABOVE
21	LEVINE ADLER	ESTHER	49		F	S		BY MARRIAGE	14=55=48 STR. BROOKLYN =N. YORK
22	LEVERONE	FRANCESCO	70		M	WID		BOURT OF BOSTON MASS. 1908	HAVERHILL ST. BOSTON MASS.
23	SARKIS	JOHN	47		M	CON		COURT OF BATH =MAINE OCT. 20TH 1927	MIDDLE STR. 745 BATH. MAINE
24	WEISS	BECKA	59		F	WID		BY MARRIAGE	1157 GRANT AVE BRONX =N. YORK
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
24									31

List closed at N.24 PURSER

H. Tucker Insp 8 30 am

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3 77

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA *sailing from* GENOA, APRIL 20TH, *19* 38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28TH *19* 38

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	SCHIESS	SAMUEL	54		M	S		COURT OF MARION KANSAS OC.4TH 1915	HOBSON =MONTANA
2	TIBBITS	MARGUERITE	47		F	M	~~XXXXXXXXXXX XXXXXXXXX~~	BY MARRIAGE	OLD BENNINGTON VERMONT.
3	WILSON	LOUISE	33		F	M	AT STERLING COL. AUGUST 25TH 1904		2206 STATE STR. SAN DIEGO =CALIF.
4	WOODS	RUFUS	59		M	M	AT SURPRISE =NEBRASKA MAY 17TH 1878		WENATCHEE =WASHING.
5	WARNER	DAVID	54		M	M	ROCHESTER N.Y. OCT.7TH 1883		GRAND BRIDGE RYPERS MICH
6	WARNER	MARY	50		F	M	GRAND BRIDGE MICH. MAR.11 1888		SAME AS ABOVE
7	BAKER	HOLLIS S.	49		M	M	HAMILTON MICH. 10/31/1888		535 E.FULTON STR.GRAND RAPIDS MIC
8	BAKER	RUTH MC LURE	46		F	M	PITTSBURGH PA. 3/7/1891		SAME AS ABOVE
9	SARGE	JULIA LUFTY	37		F	M		PASSP.499004 WASH. 2/19/38	7 PARK AVE. NEW YORK N.Y
10	CHADBOURNE	NANCY	8		F	S	BOSTON MASS. 3/12/1929		70 SEENIE DRIVE HASTING ON HUDSON N.Y.
11	CHADBOURNE	EMILY ROXANE	40		F	M	WTAERTOWN MASS.8/28/1897		SAME AS ABOVE
12			List closed at N.11				PURSER		
13							B Smith		
14							8 20 a m		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
11									32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

78

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte di Savoia *sailing from* Villefranche, Apr.20th, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* New York April 28th, *19*38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Freudenthal	Alice G.	25		f	s	Chicago Ill. 4/20/1913		33 La Salle Str.Chicago Ill.
2	Mandelbaum	Marthe	57		f	w		New York N.Y. on 1921	110 W.55th Str.New York N.Y.
3	Stone	William S.	71		m	m	New Britain Conn.5/3/1867		Chestnut Hill Norwalk Conn.
4	Stone Page	Katherine	65		f	m	Boston Mass.4/15/1874		do do
5	Nelson	Laura	83		f	s	Peckskill N.Y.Aug.7th 1854		c/o Chase Nat.Bk.Exeter N.H.
6	Gillmer	Anna May	26		f	m	Hattiesburgh Miss. 12/23rd 1911		U.S.N. Raleigh c/o Husband
7	Powers	B.Richard	73		m	w	Beechanan Wisc.8/25/1864		P.O.Box 70 Chicago Ill.
8	Fusselman	Leonore	27		f	m	Suisun Cal.3/18/1911		Box 86 Suisun Cal.
~~9~~	~~Whiteside~~	~~Julia~~	~~71~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~Brooklyn N.Y. 3/25/1866~~		
10	Roberts	Leonida L.F.	29		f	m	Wilmington Del. 6/11/908		U.S.N.Raleigh c/o Husband
11	Garthwaite	Esther	80		f	w	Brooklyn N.Y. Jan.1858		1 Pierpont Str.Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Page	Donald O.	42		m	m	Nutley N.J. 8/5/1895		Far Hills N.J.
13	Page	Shirley D.	14		f	s	New York N.Y. 6/22/23		do do
14	Page	Donald O. Jr.	9		m	s	New York N.Y. 1/6/1929		do do
15	Schultz	Ernest	45		m	m	Richmond Hill N.Y. 10/28/1892		733 Fenmore Ave.Asbury Pk. N.Y.
16	Schultz	Florence	45		f	m	Risingsun Md. 12/15th 1892		same as above
17	Townsend	Arthur Oakley	70		m	m	Edgewater NJ. 2/13/1867		31 Nassau Str. New York N.Y.
18	Townsend	Elisabeth	75		f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. 9/8/1862		16 Tuxedo Rd. Glen Ridge N.J.
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
17									

N.9 Whiteside Julia:landed at Naples- List closed at N.18 PURSER

H Smith
8 20 am

33

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia"
Local Agents 624 5th Ave. N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8
79

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from N A P L E S, APRIL 21ST, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Cirieli	Pietro	51		m	m	./.	Elizabeth N.J. May 27th 1929	Westfield Ave.Scotch Plains NY.
2	Di Mascio	Alfredo	33		m	s	./.	Boston Mass. March 7th 1927	Boston Mass. 333 Main Str.
3	Viscusi	Michele	48		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. May 28th 1935	3095 41st St.New York N.Y.
4	Colavito	Angela	37		f	s	./.	New York N.Y. June 2nd 1930	3230 Staten Ave.Bronx N.Y.
~~5~~	~~Battista~~	~~Domenico~~	~~50~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~./.~~	~~By marriage~~	~~1032 Ave.B'klyn N.Y.~~
6	Baglivi	Pasquale	73		m	w	./.	New York N.Y. July 18th 1898	384 Browne St.New York N.Y.
7	Palmieri	Maria	50		f	m	./.	By marriage	315 16th Ave.Newark N.J.
~~8~~	~~Mascolo~~	~~Antonio~~	~~19~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Apr.21st 1919 San Pedro Cal.~~	~~./.~~	~~746 12th St.San Pedro Cal.~~
9	Colangelo	Mary	21		f	s	June 25th 1917 Worcester Mass.	./.	212 W.Dunn St.Fresno Cal.
~~10~~	~~Sampogna~~	~~Pietrangelo~~	~~27~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~./.~~	~~By father's~~	~~2 Judge St.B'klyn N.Y.~~
11	Purpura	John Anthony	32		m	m	Apr.18th 1906 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	8684 15th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
12	Purpura	Edith J.	31		f	m	Oct.24th 1905 Wheeling W.Va.	./.	same as above
13	De Cristofore	Rocco	33		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill. ./. April 18th 1933	1135 So.Halstead St.Chicago Ill.
14	Pascale	Pasquale	63		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. March 19th 1900	Kingsbridge Rd.New York N.Y.
15	Myers	Griffin Lester	42		m	m	Paulsboro N.J. 7/24th 1895		41 E. Broad Str.Paulsboro N.J.
16	Velykis	William	35		m	m	Mar. 4th 1903 Phila.Pa.	./.	P.O.Box 58 Paulsboro N.Y.
~~17~~	~~Miedico~~	~~Luciano~~							
~~18~~	~~Miedico~~	~~Maria~~							
19	Ronga	Tommaso	9		m	s	Jan.1st 1929 New York N.Y.	./.	419 E.117th St.New York N.Y.
20	Ronga	Lola with #1	8		f	s	Apr.5th 1930 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
21	Ronga	Alba	6		f	s	Sept.11th 1931 New York N.Y.	./.	same as above
22	Mellon	Jane	21		f	s	Feb.6th 1907 New York N.Y.	./.	1030 5th Ave.New York N.Y.
23	Belmont	Barbara Caroline	22		f	s	May 16th 1915 Long Island City NY.	./.	155 East 73rd St.New York N.Y.
24	Clafin	Eleanor	22		f	s	Jan.31st 1916 Brookline Mass.	./.	172 Dean Rd.Lynn Mass.
25	Prisco	Giovanni	43		m	s		Passp/482129 Wash.10/26/37	Brewster N.Y.
26	Greco	Lionello Armando	24		m	s	Aug.4th 1912 Newark N.J.	./.	215 Clifton Ave.New York N.Y.
27	Giancarlo	nephew Ettore	5		m	s	Newark N.J. Sept.28th 1932		same as above
28	Maynard	Katharine	58		f		Jan.16th 1880 Miffleboro Mass.	./.	Maynard St.Westboro Mass.
29	Tierney	John	30		m	s	Sep.7th 1908 Montclair N.J.	./.	61 Montagne Pl.Montclair N.J.
30	Antoriette	Mary	41		f	s	./.	Athens Ohio April 1930	15 So.High St.Athens Ohio
25							N.5 Battista Domenic-N.8 Mascolo Antonio-N.10 Sampogna Pietrangelo-N.17 Miedico Luciano-N.18 Miedico Maria:did not sail		

H Smith

8 20/an

PURSER

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England) 16–607

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9
80

81

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Pearce	Julia E.	50		f	m	May 8th 1883 Topeka Kans.	./.	9381 Olympic Bly. Beverly Hill Cal
2	Middleton	Clarence R.	35		m	s	July 16th 1903 Hickory Okl.	./.	2212 Hughes St. Amarillo Tex.
3	Papapetros	Emanuel	45		m	s		95338 Wash. 8/6/37	25 Compton St. Boston Mass.
4	Nafpliotis	Panajotys	38		m	m	./.	478503 Wash. 9/28/37	Rockway Beach N.Y. 102-30 Hudson Ave.
5	Grimme	Harry	34		m	m	Nov. 4th 1904 Tacoma Wash.	./.	1649 7th Ave. San Diego Cal.
6	Grimme	Joan	20		f	m	Aug. 11th 1917 San Diego Cal.	./.	same as above
7	Miller	Myrtle	69		f	s	Nov. 21st 1869 Trunansburg N.Y.	./.	35 Surf Ave. Ocean Grove N.Y.
8	Wilf	Ellen	27		f	s	March 29th 1911 Phila. Pa.	./.	237 So. 13th St. Phila. Pa.
9	Atiyeh	Fred	29		m	s	Feb. 14th 1909 Portland Ore.	./.	646 2nd St. B'klyn N.Y.
10	Avallone	Giuseppe	41		m	m	./.	Newark N.J. July 10th 1931	117 Birch St. Boonton N.J.
11	Sabella	Giuseppe	25		m	m	March 13th 1913 New York N.Y.	./.	20 Wentwatle Ave. South Beach N.Y.
12	Sabella	Maria	20		f	m	July 10th 1918 New York N.Y.	./.	20 Wentworth Ave. South Beach N.Y.
13	Sabella	Vincent	1	4	m	s		./.	same as above
14	Terlato	Giuseppe	73		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. May 10th 1927	B'klyn N.Y. 2118 6th Str.
15	Pappalardo	Ignazio W 463/519	16		m	s	Sept. 2nd 1920 New York N.Y.	./.	62 Katherine St. New York N.Y.
16	Ceravolo	Louis	42		m	m		Passp. 495631 Wash. 1/29/38	101 Sennet Str? Bessemere Ala.
17	Di Carlo	Giuseppe	51		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. June 14th 1926	Brooklyn N.Y. 2222 80th Str.
18	Mead	Frank Spencer	40		m	m	Jan. 15th 1878 Chatham N.Y.	./.	45 Hillside Ave. Chatham N.Y.
19	Argeros	Alex	46		m	m		Passp. 491625 Wash. 1/6/38	2 Broadway Fargo N.D.
20	Pannunzio	Costantine M.	53		m	m		Passp. 314432 Wash. 9/4/37	405 Hildgard Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
21	Underwood	Hazel Irene	41		f	m	Raton N.M. Dec. 14th 1896		1st & Wress Ave. Colorado Springs Colo.
22	Vallé	Angelina	48		f	m		Passp. 370586 Wash. 3/2/37	Empire Hotel New York N.Y.
23	York	Olga Theresia	39		f	m		Passp. 44 Stockholm 3/3/34	Roosevelt Hotel New York N.Y.
24	Rakebrand	Gladys Adele	26		f	s	Chicago Ill. 7/1/1911		2632 No. 74th Court Chicago Ill.
25	Boyce	John Allan	27		m	s	St. Albans Vt. Aug. 24th 1910		28 Pearl Str. Barre Vt.
26	Alessandro	Victor N.	22		m	s	Woco Tex. Nov; 27th 1915		Eastman School of Music Rochester N.Y.
27		H Smith 30 8 am	List closed at N. 26				PURSER	H Smith 30 10 am	
28									
29									
30									
26									

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi *, Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *,* sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from Gibraltar, April 25. 1938.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHUTT.	Bertil. F.	28	✓	M	S	Furrier	Yes	1-5594 Swedish	Yes	Sweden.	○ Scandinavian.	03 35 Sweden.	Stockholm.	N 1 3/4 PX NIV.11/79.	Casa-blanca.	April.13. 1938.	VL-439/433	35 Sweden.	Stockholm.
2																					
3								closed number 1:				PURSER			W Tuller Insp 10 30 a m						
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			36																		
29																					
30																					

35

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . =
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

82

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 29.th, *19*38.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions						If Yes—																					
			State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Freteuf Schutt. Father. Nybrogotan No.6. Stockholm. Sweden.		Sweden.	Stockholm.	Yes	Self.	$1000 Yes	No	—			Jack Kraitsik, Uncle. 3649. N.Keazie Avenue. Chicago. Ill.	Yes	Six Mths	No	Ext. To-4-18-39 No	No	No	No	Tour	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Bwn	Blue	Nil
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Gibraltar *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Joseph H Waring *Immigration Officer.*

14—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19* 38

at New York

Insp

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.

Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—520

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte di Savoia Passengers sailing from VILLAFRANCA, April 20th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Taylor	Odette	51		f	m	housew.	yes	Englisch	yes	~~Britisch~~ Canada	Britisch	04-80 Canada	Toronto	Ex order Passap. N° 126081				80 Canada	Toronto
2	EXEMPT	Taylor	Barbara	24		f	s	housew.	yes	Englisch	yes	Canada	Britisch	04-80 Ontario	Canada	Ex order Passap. N° 8749				80.	"
3		Ouellette	Maria	24		f	m	housew.	yes	French	yes	French	French	06-11 France	Besanzone	4/a. 19	Nice	4/1/38		11 Boulogne s.m.	France
4	UNDER 16	Ouellette	Huguette	6		f	s	child	yes	French	yes	French	French	20-11 France	Boulogne s.m.	2873 Q.	Nice	4/1/38		11 Boulogne s.m.	France
5								List closed at N° 4				PURSER	11⁵⁰ am								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			37																		
30																					

33

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 33
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

84

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	nobody	transit	to	Canada								Oak Ridges, Toronto ~~Oakreidge~~ Ontario Canada	1 day transit	to	Canada				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7		chest	blwe	none
2	nobody	transit	to	Canada								as above	1 day transit	to	Canada				no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5		chest	blwe	none
3	Husb Roland Ouellette U.S. Navy - U.S.S. Raleigh nobody		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				Dito sister in law Bertha Ouellette 104 E. 101 st. New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11		dark	brawn	none
4	nobody		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	mother	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8		dark	brawn	none
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Villefranche *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi *, Surgeon of the* s/s Conte diSavoia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19* 38

at New York

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List **31**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE di SAVOIA *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, Italy, April 20th, 1938, XVI.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2																					
3	EXEMPT	Dorato	Eurigo	34	✓	m	s	chief	yes	4-19-1 Italian	yes	italian	Italian S	04-21 Italy	Villa S.G. Reggio C.	[illegible]	Genoa	Apr.19,1938		21 Italy	Villa San Giovanni
4	EXEMPT	Bignone	Luigi	25	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	italian	italian S	Italy	Genoa	TC 34	Genoa	Apr.19,1938		Italy	Genoa
5	EXEMPT	Porzio	Agostino	37	✓	m	m	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	italian	italian S	Italy	Genoa	TC 34	Genoa	Apr.19,1938		Italy	Genoa
6	EXEMPT	Della Latta	Duilio	24	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	italian	itakian S	Italy	Viareggio	TC 34	Genoa	Apr. 19,1938		Italy	Genoa
7	EXEMPT	Fasce	Andrea	55	✓	m	m	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	italian	italian S	Italy	Genoa	TC 34	Genoa	Apr. 19,1938		Italy	Genoa
8	EXEMPT	Rosa	Salvatore	18	✓	m	s	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	italian	italian S	Italy	Genoa	TC 34	Genoa	Apr. 19,1938		Italy	Genoa
9	EXEMPT	Brugnone	Giovanni	46	✓	m	s	cook	yes	Italian	yes	italin	italian N	Italy	Acqui	TC 34	Genoa	Apr. 19,1938		Italy	Genoa
10	EXEMPT	Maggio	Francesco	35	✓	m	s	boatsw.	yes	Italian	yes	italian	italian S	Italy	Camogli	TC 34	Genoa	Apr. 19,1938		Italy	Genoa
11	EXEMPT	Zuamozzi	Luciano	39	✓	m	m	fireman	yes	Italian	yes	italian	ita ian S	Italy	Genoa	TC 34	Genoa	Apr. 19,1938		Italy	Genoa

12 Numers 1,2 blank = closed at Nº 11 PURSER

W Tuller Insp 10 30 a m

38

31

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 8

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

86

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 19 38

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	22 If Yes—: Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1																														
2																														
3	Fath. Pasquale, Villa San Giovanni, Reggio C.		NY.	N.York	yes	Benato & Pestalozza Co.	$10				Ry 8	Ci L Crew S/S "EULALIA" Shipping Entraprise Co. 15 oor str. New York NY.	yes	16 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none
4	Father Mario, Curro Street, Genoa, Italy		NY.	N.York	yes	as above	$5					as above	yes	16 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
5	Wife Marzano Rosa Genova, Nervi, Italy		NY.	N.York	yes	as above	$5					as above	yes	10 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
6	Father Giuseppe, Cavour Str. Genoa, Italy		NY.	N.York	yes	as above	$8	—				as above	yes	10 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
7	Wife Pazzio Caterina Genoa-Quarto, Italy		NY.	N.York	yes	as above	$6	—				as above	yes	10 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		none
8	Moth. Cintuli Francesca Pozzallo, Ragusa, Italy		NY.	N.York	yes	as above	$20	—				as above	yes	10 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
9	Moth. Garbarino Angela Grazie Str. 13; Genoa, Italy		NY.	N.York	yes	as above	$14	—				as above	yes	10 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
10	Fath. Maggio Giuseppe Crocetta Str. 2, Camogli, Genoa, Italy		N.Y.	N.York	yes	as above	$11	—				as above	yes	10 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
11	Father Zuanassa Giuseppe Genoa, Italy		NY.	N.York	yes	as above	$10					as above	yes	10 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—000

Line Italian Line

Owners Italia

Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Genoa *, do* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Joseph [illegible] *Immigrant Inspector.*

16—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *1938*

at New York

Joseph A. [illegible]
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 30.
13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE di SAVOIA *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, Italy, April 20, 1938.XVI., 19

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ahmad Eff Abd el	Hay Muhammad	19	✓	m	s	farmer	yes	arabo	yes	Palestinese	Hebrew south	20-50 Palestina	Bira	QIV 58 6	Jerusalem	March 12,1938		50 Palestine	Bira
2		Mysior	Arnold	17	✓	m	s	student	yes	english	yes	Poland	Hebrew north	07 Danzica	Danzica	QIV 56 6	Jerusalem	march 31,1938		Palestine	Tel Aviv
3		Mysior	Slawa with sis [illegible] 18419	13	✓	f	s	student	yes	english	yes	Poland	Hebrew north	07 Danzica	Danzica	QIV 57 6	Jerusalem	march 31,1938		Palestine	Tel Aviv
4		Ginsburg	Zalman	24	✓	m	m	employed	yes	english	yes	Palestinese	Hebrew ~~north~~	32 Russia	Kalincovitch	QIV.2183	Jerusalem	march 14,1938		Palestine	Haifa
5		Petrochosky Med. Hold.	Ethel Sarah	70	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	trav.docum.	Hebrew north	32 Russian	Dvinsk	QIV 2454 6	Jerusalem	Apr.15,1938		Palestine	Tel-Aviv
6		Nakhlel Salim El	Fawal	17	✓	m	s	student IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	english	yes	Palestinese	Arab south	50 Palestine	Ramallah	QIV 89	Jerusalem	march 22,1938		Palestine	Ramallah
7		Koukonvinon	Caterina	23	✓	f	wid.	housew.	yes	english	yes	greece	south	08-18 Greece	Mitilene	NQIV 508 4(13)	Athene	march 1,1938		99 Greece	Pyreus
8		Cohn	Eva	13	✓	f	s	scholar	yes	germany	yes	apolide	Hebrew semitic	20-12 Germany	Francofor-te sul meno	QIV 13170 6	Jerusalem	Apr.14,1938		50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
9		Polonska	Szindel	30	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	russian	yes	apolide	hebrew	06-29 Poland	Luck	NQIV 103 4A	Jerusalem	Apr.12,1938		50 Palestine	Jerusalem
10	U. S. CIT.	Polonsky	Haya dau	3	✓	f	s					USA									
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

closed at numer 10: PURSER [illegible] H. S. Crandall Insp

#2-3-5+8 Hearing Insp 11 15 AM
and #1 Hearing Insp 11 45/9

39

30

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 30

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten [illegible] printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, APRIL 28TH, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for this question)	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Moth.Abdel Hay Bira, Palestine		W.Va.	Charleston		himself	yes 50$	no		Disch to		Fath.Abdul Hay,309 Fayette Street, Charleston,W.Va.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
2	Broth. Mysior Nathan Tel Aviv, Palestine		NY.	N.York	yes	himself	yes	no		Disch to		Moth.Mysior Mala, 1414 President Str. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
3	as above		NY.	N.York	yes	broth.	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
4	also wife.- Fath.Glusburg Mendel. Haifa, Palestine		NY.	Rochester		himself	yes	no		Go to Son in law Eva Z [illegible]		Broth.in law Nathan Shapiro,Jersey City,383 Ocean Ave.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
5	Broth. Medagli Jacob Stamper, Tel Aviv,Palestine		NY.	N.York		himself	yes	yes	1933 1934	NY. Disch to Rebecca Freeman 661 E 170 St. [illegible]		daught.Elisabeth Freimann Grossman 517 W.113 Str.New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no Med Held c Senility c Paralysis agitans [illegible]	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	Wh.	grey	none
6	Moth. Farideh El Fawal Ramallah, Palestine		S.Car/	Greenville		himself	yes	no				Fath.Salem Mansour Greenville S.C.,32 West Broad Str/	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair		black	none
7	nobody		NY.	Bronx	yes	hessel	yes 40$	yes	1933 1936	NY.		Fath.Vasilios Conventario 825 E.161.Str.New York,NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair		brown	none
8	Father Cohn Alfredo Tel Aviv, Palestine		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	herself	yes	no		Disch to →		Moth. Erna ~~Cohn~~ and stepfather Kugelman 555 W. 156 Str. New York, NY. 109 Post Ave	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair		brown	none
9	Sister Kuperstein Haia Jerusalem,Palestine		NY.	Parksville		herself	yes	no		To		husb.Polonsky ~~Avram~~ Abraham Parksville,N.Y. Main St	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair		black	none
10	uncle as above											as above																		
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia
Local Agents 624 5th ave N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Genoa *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Joseph *Immigrant Inspector.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—[illegible] U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi *, Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Joseph Sanz Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE di SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, April 20, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Piantino	Luigi	74	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	4.5946 italian	yes	italian	0 italian N.	03-21 Italia	Chiaverano	T.C.82 3/2 P.	Tourin	4/13/38		21 Italy	Chiaverano
2	EXEMPT	Revel Chion	Edoardo	46	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	italian	yes	italian	0 italian N.	03-11 France	Pary	T.C.83 3/2 P.	Tourin	4/13/38		21 Italy	Pavone Canavese
3	EXEMPT	Anis Fares	Hanna	16	✓	m	s	student	yes	5.955 english	yes	libanese	Libano S.	04-54 Beirut	Choneifat	T.C. 14	Beirut	Apr.12,1938		54 Beirut	Choneifat
4	EXEMPT	Abdallah Fares	Hanna	15	✓	m	s	student	yes	english	yes	libanese	Libane S	Beirut	Choneifat	T.C. 14	T.C 3/3 Beirut	Apr.12,1938		Beirut	Choneifat
5	EXEMPT	Karam	Victoria	39	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	5.0960 arabic	yes	libanese	Libano S	Libano	Choneifat	T.C.13	Beirut	March 31,1938		Libano	Choneifat
6	UNDER 16	Karam	Odette	14	✓	f	s	stud.	yes	5.985 english	yes	libanese	Libano S.	Libano	Choneifat	T.C.13	Beirut	March 31,1938		Libano	Choneifat
7	UNDER 16	Karam	Alice	12	✓	f	s	stud.	yes	4.0935 french	yes	libanese	Libano S.	Libano	Choneifat	T.C.13	Beirut	March 31,1938		Libano	Choneifat
8	UNDER 16	Karam	Elias	9	✓	m	s	Scholar	yes	5.0960 arabic	yes	libanese	Libano S.	Libano	Choneifat	T.C.13	3/3 T.C. Beirut	March 31,1938		Libano	Choneifat
9	UNDER 16	Karam	Soutrail	8	✓	m	s	scholar	yes	arabic	yes	libanene	Libano S.	Libano	Choneifat	T.C.13	Beirut	March 31,1938		Libano	Choneifat
ADMITTED ~~50~~ 10		Cohen	~~Jakov~~ YAAKOV or JAKOB	57 ~~58~~	✓	m	m	agricult.	yes	3.0813 english	yes	BRITISH Palestinese	0 Hebrew ~~north~~	03-29 Poland	Gorochov	T.V.271	Jerusalem	March 28,1938	416/95	450 Palestine	Tel Aviv
ADMITTED ~~51~~ 11		Cohen	Regina	26	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	polish	yes	Palestinese	0 Hebrew ~~north~~	03-29 Poland	Lowow 3/2 P.	T.V.272	Jerusalem	March 28,1938	9942/954	50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
12										closed at N° 11:			PURSER	APR 28 1938		#10 x Hong - Bd. L.H. Crandall. Insp. 10 40 am					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28				40																	
29																					
30																					

29

Total passengers 11
U.S. citizens . . . . . ~~none~~
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 29

The entries [illegible] must be typewritten or printed.

80

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, April 28th, 19 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist			Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Piantino Giulia Chiaverano Aosta/Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	himself	$120.00 yes	no				To [illegible] dau Bruna Perino daughter Maria Perino 642 W. = 138 St. New York City	yes	ten	no	no	no	no	no R/7 1687 sail Ret. 5/14/38	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		nat	white	blue	none
2	wife Mino Clara Pavone Canavese Aosta/Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	himself	$160.00 yes	no				To ~~niece Bruna Perino~~ cousin Perino Marco 642 W. 138 St. New York City	yes	ten 10 days	no	no	no	no	no R/7. ~~18~~ 1688 - Sail. Ret. 6/14/38 U.S. Line Order 1734	no	no	no	good	no	5/8		nat	brown		none
3	Fath. Anis Hanna Fares Choneifat, Beirut	Giamaica		Kingston	yes	father	$70.00 yes	no				Kingston, Jamaica College school	transit to Jamaica						no	no Ltd.	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
4	as above	Jamaica		Kingston		do	yes	no				as above	transit to Jamaica						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		none
5	nobody	Jamaica		kingston		herself	yes $320.00	no				husb. K.J. Karrami 155 Princess Str. Kingston, Jamaica	transit to Jamaica						no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	black		none
6	nobody	Jamaica		Kingston		mother	yes	no				same as above	transit to Jamaica						no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
7	nobody	Jamaica		Kingston		mother	yes	no				as above	transit to Jamaica						no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
8	nobody	Jamaica		Kingston		mother	yes	no				as above	transit to Jamaica						no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
9	nobody	Jamaica		Kingston		mother	yes	no				as above	transit to Jamaica						no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
10	Cousin Friedmann Sem Tel Aviv, Palestine		N.Y.	N.York	yes	himself	yes $100	yes	1902 1925	NY.		To nephew ~~Cousin~~ Friedmann, Harry ~~1375 Broadway~~, New York, NY. 1212 [illegible] Ave, Bklyn	yes	3 month's (fund)					no	no	no	no	good	no 1686	5	5	fair	gr.	br.	none
11	as above		NY.	N.York	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	yes	3 Month's (fund)					no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

TA

"

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line Italian Line
Owners Società Italia
Local Agents 624 5th Ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Genoa *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Joseph [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38

at New York

Joseph W Lanning
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, APRIL 20, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gigli	Narciso	53		m	m	cook	yes	4/5938 italian	yes	italian	italian S.	08-21 Italy	Oneta	II48535 II45939	Wash.	5/7/37	V.L. 668 527	99 U S A	Boston Mass.
2	U.S. Cit.	Pagnucci	Egisto	39		m	m	========				U S A	========			U.S.C. Nat. Chicago Ill.					
3		(Orsolini) Pagnucci	Elena	33		f	m	housew.	yes	4/5938 italian	yes	italian	italian S.	08-21 Italy	Compito Lucca	II82456 II77934	Wash.	12/25/37		99 U S A	St.Charles
4		Corvi Cristina	Vittoria	41		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian S.	08-21 Italy	Borgotaro	II46246 II42090	Wash.	5/1/37		99 U S A	New York
5	U.S. Cit. USB	Cristina	Alfredo	17		m	s	========				U S A	========	U S A	New York	U.S.B. May [illegible]/1921	========				
6	U.S. Cit. USB	Cristina	Antonio	11		m	s	========				U S A	========	U S A	New York	U.S.B. March 17/1927	========				
7		De Michiel Zambon	Elisa	37		f	m	housew.	yes	4/5938 italian	yes	italian	italian N.	08-21 Italy	Cavasso Nuovo	II80803 II76031	Wash.	12/3/37		99 U S A	New York
8		(Cipriani) Tazzi	Giulia	36		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian S.	08-21 Italy	Lunata	II46319 II43789	Wash.	5/1/37		99 U S A	East Chicago Ill.
9	U.S. Cit. USB	Tazzi	Gino	9		m	s	========				U S A	========	U S A	Chicago	U.S.B. Ill. July 21/1929	========				
10		Lucchesi	Florindo	50		m	m	farmer	yes	4/5938 italian	yes	italian	italian S.	08-21 Italy	Bagni di Lucca	~~II25724~~ 1122870	Wash.	Dec.23rd 1936		99 U S A	San Francisco
11		Candido	Giovanni	37		m	m	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian N.	Italy	Azzano X	II56818 II50609	Wash.	5/29/37		U S A	Detroit Mich
12		Orso	Alessandro	45		m	s	mason	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian N.	Italy	Candelo	II78013 II73370	Wash.	II/6/37		U S A	Park River N.Y
13		~~De Beni~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~50~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~italian N.~~	~~Italy~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Wash.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~U S A~~	~~[illegible] N.Y.~~
14		========	========																		
15		Elsarelli	Leone	62		m	m	laborer	yes	4/5938 italian	yes	italian	italian S.	08-21 Italy	Manciano	II39645 II37419	Wash.	4/10/37		99 U S A	Hershey Pa
16		Anselmi	Renato	26		m	s	Dress Designer	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian S.	08-21 Italy	Quinto Mare	I090441 I090218	8-15/14/38 Wash.	II/17/37		99 U S A	New York
17		~~Cappelli~~	~~Paolo~~	~~61~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~italian S.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cereto Alpi~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Wash.~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~U S A~~	~~Kenosha Wis.~~
18		~~Cappelli~~	~~Giuseppina~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~italian S.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cereto Alpi~~	~~[illegible]~~ II48015	~~Wash.~~	~~6/5/37~~		~~U S A~~	~~Kenosha Wis.~~
19		Ferrari	Roberto	40		m	m	knife grinder	yes	4/5938 italian	yes	italian	italian N.	08-21 Italy	Pinsolo	II48714 II46732	Wash.	5/6/37		99 U S A	Brooklyn N.Y
20		Bartolini	Carlo	60		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian S.	Italy	Torricchio Pescia	II73419 II69106	Wash.	9/18/37		U S A	Chicago Ill.
21		Ghione	Giuseppe Paolo	42		m	w	mecanic	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian N.	Italy	Castellamonte Can.	II91124 II83981	Wash.	3/4/38		U S A	Los Angeles
22		SAHADI (Nagib Saade)	(Jim Sahadi	42		m	m	agricul.	yes	5/5969 arabian	yes	Libano	Libano S.	54 Libano	Sartine	1153546 1150846	Wash.	5/20/37		USA	Gregory, Texas
23		SAHADI ~~Allia Saadi~~	ALLIE ~~Sahadi~~	32		f	m	housew.	yes	arabian	yes	Libano	Libano S.	50 Palestina	Haifa	1153545 1150845	Wash.	5/20/37		USA	Gregory, Texas
24	U.S. Cit. USB	Sahadi	Minnie	14		f	s	========				USA	========	USA, Gregory, Texas		U.S.C. Dec, 8, 1924	========				
25		Santelis	Vingakis	42		m	m	laborer	yes	5/5957 greek	yes	greece	greece S	08-18 Greece	Chalkios	1177420 1118235	Wash.	11/2/37		99 USA	New York
26								Nº 13 De Beni Tullie = 17 Cappelli Paolo = 18 Cappelli Giuseppina did not sail.											6		
27								Nº 14 blank; Closed at Nº 25;;													
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

H.S. Manly Insp. 4/28/38 10 30

41

28

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 28

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

92

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 19 38

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination: Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A.: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States: Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	wife Tomei Virginia Oneta Borgo a Mozzano, Lucca/Italy		Mas.	Boston	no	himself	$35, yes	yes	1910 1937	Mass.	5/15/37	33 Village St. Boston Mass	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
2																														
3	unole Orsolini Attilio Compito di Lucca		Ill	St Charles	no	husband	$50 yes	yes	1920 1938	Ill	1/5/38	15 So 7th av. St.Charles (Chicago Ill. as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none	
4	unole Corvi Pietro Porcigatone Parma/Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	herself	$50. yes	yes	1921 1937	N.Y	7/2/37	Husband - Luigi res. 831 Second Av. New York N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
5												as above																		
6												as above																		
7	mother in law Zambon Elisa Cavasso Nuovo, Udine Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	herself	$25, yes	yes	1930 1937	N.Y		Husband - ~~Vincent~~. 207 E. 105 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
8	father Cipriani Francesco Lunata Lucca/Italy		Ind.	East Chicago	no	herself	$30, yes	yes	1927 1937	Ind.	5/15/37	Husband - Augustino Alcott Ave. East Chicago Ill. ~~2335~~ 4921 Olhett ave. ~~Lchiloye~~ Ind.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		
9												as above																		
10	wife Lucchesi Pierina Bagni di Lucca/Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	himself	$35, yes	yes	1934 1937	N.Y	2/10/38	c/o John Lucazi 312 E. 27 St. New York N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		
11	father Candido Angelo Azzano X, Udine Italy		Mich	Detroit	no	himself	45, yes	yes	1923 1937	Mich	6/12/38	2216 Mach Av. Detroit Mich	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	none	
12	father Carlo Orso= Candelo Vercelli/Italy		N.Y	Park River	yes	himself	$10, yes	yes	1923 1937	N.Y	12/4/37	P.O. Box 692 ~~Park~~ Pearl River N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	browbn	blue	none
13	~~brother De Beni Ernesto~~		~~N.Y~~	~~Olean~~	~~yes~~	~~himself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	1914 ~~1938~~	~~N.Y~~			~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~light~~	~~brown~~		~~scar under right~~ eye
14																														
15	friend Bardelli Gastone Casteldelpiano Grosset/Italy		Pa	Hershey	no	himself	$35, yes	yes	1912 1937	Pa	7/20/37	102 W. Granada Av. Hershey Pa	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown	none	
16	grand mother Arbuco Elisabetta Genova Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	himself	$25, yes	yes	1927 1936	N.Y	8/8/36	Father Ernesto. res. 401 W. 24 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none	
17	~~nephew Comparoni Angelo~~ ~~Genoa Italy~~		~~Wis.~~	~~Kenosha~~	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	1930 ~~1937~~	~~Wis.~~		~~res/2117 [illegible] St.~~ ~~Kenosha Wis.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
18	~~as above~~		~~Wis.~~	~~Kenosha~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	1906 ~~1937~~	~~Wis.~~		~~as above~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
19	wife Ferrari Italia Pinzolo Trento/Italy		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	himself	$60, yes	yes	1935 1937	N.Y	5/15/37	Cousin Vincent [illegible] 135 Waverly Ave res. ~~816 Park Av.~~ Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	brown	none	
20	sister Bartolini Eugenia Arancio Lucca/Italy = 14 Romana St.		Ill	Chicago	no	himself	$65, yes	yes	1903 1937	Ill	5/10/37	Bro. Pete res/ 707 Monticello Av. Chicago Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown	none	
21	brother Ghione Castellamonte Fras. Preparetto, Aosta/Italy		Cal.	Los Angeles	no	himself	$200 yes	yes	1924 1938	Cal.	3/25/38	res. 3570 Dever st. Los Angels Call.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	brown		scar right side of face
22	cousin Araf Elias Sarhine, Zhakle, Libano		Tex.	Gregory	no	himself	$200 yes	yes	1910 1937	Tex.	6/19/37	Fath. Amin Saade, Gregory, Texas,	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	gr. br.		none
23	as above		Tex.	Gregory	no	husband	yes	yes	1920 1937	Tex.	6/19/37	same as above	no	per	ys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	blak br		none
24	as above		Tex.	Gregory	no	father	yes	yes		Tex		Gregory, Texas as above																		
25	wife Pantelis Caterina Chalkios, Chios, Greece		NY.	N.York	yes	himself	$35 yes	yes	1916 1937	NY.	10/21/36	Broth. Vingakis Michele 813 w. Amsterdam Ave. N.York, 441	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black		none
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia
Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master, *of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, *from* Genoa, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible] U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi *, Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Joseph [illegible]
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, APRIL 20, *19*38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~Marcaccio~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~47~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~yes~~	~~canadian~~	~~italian S.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Porto S. Giorgio~~	~~Can.Pass.~~		~~1937~~		~~Canada~~	
2	EXEMPT	Peirone	Maria	46	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	canadian	Italian	04-21 Italy	Mondovi	Can.Pass.	54179 Ottawa	Jan. 19/1938		80 Canada	Montreal
3																					
4	EXEMPT	Paneghel	Enrico	54	✓	m	w	laborer	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	CANADA ~~Italian~~	italian N.	04-21 Italy	Motta di Livenza	T.C. Venice Nº.26		Apr.13,1938	Exec Order	80 Canada	Guelph
5	EXEMPT	Fasan	Agostino	57	✓	m	w	laborer	yes	italian	yes	canadian	italian N.	04-21 Italy	Motta di Livenza	Can. Pass.	27616 Ottawa	1/15/37		80 Canada	Tecumseh, Ont.
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11		Bicocchi Bacci	Francesca	30	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	italian	italian S.	20-21 Italy	Piteglie	QIV.3960	Naples	3/29/38		21 Italy	Bagni di Lucca
12		~~Belforte Demo-gesare~~	~~Teodolinda~~	~~34~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~italian N.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rocchetta Ligure~~	~~NQIV.3350~~	~~Naples~~	~~3/9/38~~		~~Italy~~	~~Rocchetta Ligure~~
13	U. S. CIT.	Cadenazzi	Gaspare	38	✓	m	m					U S A 6				Nat. Alameda Cal.		Sept.18/1931			
14		Cadenazzi	Giuseppina	36	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	italian	italian N.	06-21 Italy	Tremezzi-da	NQIV.3573 4/19	Naples	3/30/38		21 Italy	Lenno Como
15	U. S. CIT.	Malacalsa Draghi	Stefanina	23		f	m					U S A 6				Nat. New York		Jan. 5/1937			
16	UNDER 16	Draghi	Edvige	5		f	s	minor	no	~~italian~~	no	italian	italian S.	07-21 Italy	Bobbio	NQIV.2880 4R	Naples	1/21/38		21 Italy	Bobbio
17		Longinotti Bruschi	Maria	53		f	m	housew.	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	italian	italian S.	20-21 Italy	Bedonia	QIV.842	Naples	3/23/38		21 Italy	Bedonia
18		~~Nicoli~~	~~Giuseppe~~																		
19																					
20		Mussi	Fioravanti	57	✓	m	m	farmer	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	italian	italian S.	20-21 Italy	Terenzo	QIV.885	Naples	4/6/38		21 Italy	Bardi Parma
21		Inalbis Mussi	Albina	54	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	italian	italian S.	20-21 Italy	Valmozzola	QIV.886	Naples	4/6/38		21 Italy	Bardi Parma
22		~~Montignani Angelini~~	~~Luigia~~																		
23		Fischler	Friedrich	30	✓	m	s	physician	yes	1/46 german	yes	german	Germany	20-12 Germany	Hamburg	QIV 167	Naples	3/28/38		21 Italy	Firenze
24		~~Scarchetti~~	~~Saverio~~	~~36~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~yes~~	~~canadian~~	~~italian S.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Porto S. Elpidio~~	~~Can.Pass. 31212~~	~~Ottawa~~	~~11/3/37~~		~~Canada~~	~~Toronto~~
25		~~Luciani Scarchetti~~	~~Adele~~	~~25~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~italian~~	~~yes~~	~~canadian~~	~~italian S.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Porto S. Giorgio~~	~~T.C.~~	~~Rome~~			~~Italy~~	~~Porto S.Giorgio~~
26	EXEMPT	Romani	Alberto	55	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	canadian	italian S.	04-21 Italy	Fermo	Can.Pass. Ex order	53521 Ottawa	Dec.29/1937		80 Canada	Deport Harbor
27	EXEMPT	Bracalenti Romani	Annunziata	53		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	canadian	italian S.	04-21 Italy	Porto S. Elpidio	T.C. 48 ~~Ex Order~~	Rome	March 19th 1938		21 Italy	S.Elpidio a Mare
28		~~Azzi~~	~~Alighiero~~																		
29	EXEMPT	Centis	Emilio	35	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	4/5/36 italian	yes	canadian	italian N.	04-21 Italy	S.Vito Tagliamento	Can Pass. Ex order	55322 Ottawa	2/18/38		80 Canada	Sudbury Ont.
30	EXEMPT	Maestrello Centis	Giuseppina	20		f	m	housew.	yes	italian	yes	canadian	italian N.	04-21 Italy	S.Vito	T.C.285/1	Trieste	April, 26 1938		21 Italy	S.Vito Tagliamento

42

Numers 1 Marcaccio Pasquale = 12 Belforte Teodolinda = 18 Nicoli Giuseppe 22 Bumpiga Luigia = 25 Luciani Adele =
28 Azzi Alighiero = Numbers 3,6,7,8,9,10,19, blank PURSER

Inspector

27

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

6

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

94

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 19 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~wife [illegible]~~		~~Ont.~~		~~no~~	~~transit~~	~~Canadà~~						~~transit~~		~~Canadà~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
2	sister: Margherita Trobaldi Torino		Ont.		no	transit	50 Canadà					46 Wilgen st. Chermunt Ontarie Canada	transit		Canadà		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	chest		none
3																														
4	brother Paneghel Giuseppe Lotta di Livenza		Ont.	Guelph	no	transit	60 Canadà					To brother Apostolo Paneghel 262 Elizabeth Str. Guelph, Ontario	transit		Canadà		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
5	daugth.Maria Fasan Meduna di Livenza,Treviso,Italy		Ont.	55	no	transit	50 Canadà					P.O.Box 233 Tecumseh,Ont.	1 Ay transit		Canadà		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11	father Bicocchi Giuseppe Scesta, Lucca, Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	70 no	no				To husband Bacci Mario 27I = 44 St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	na	no	good	no	5/5		pale/brown/none			
12	~~father Delforte Giovanni~~		~~Cal.~~	~~S.Francesco~~ ~~Newman~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~no~~	~~no~~				~~husband [illegible]~~ ~~[illegible] Tallow Co. Newman Cal.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5/5~~		~~rosy/brown/none~~			
13												res. 36I = 5I St. Oakland Cal.																		
14	father Cadenazzi Antonio Tremezzina Como/Italy		Cal.	Oakland	no	husband	400 yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		dark/brown/none			
15												Husb. Giovanni Draghi 6005 = I6 Ave Brooklyn N.Y																		
16	grand father Malacalza Antonio=Piabelli Bobbio/Italy		N.Y	Brrokl.	yes	mother	20 no	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						
17	husband Longinotti Giovanni=Corniglia Bedonia/Italy		N.Y	Bronx	yes	herself	15 no	yes	1909 I913	N.Y		To son Longinotti Pietro IOI7 E. I78 St. Bronx N.Y	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2		pale/white/brown/none			
18																														
19																														
20	sister Mussi Giovanna Castagnaria,Bradi,Parma,Italy		N.Y	New Y.	yes	himself	30 no	yes	I907 I92I	N.Y		To son Mussi Angelo ~~210~~ E. 96 St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	na	no	good	no	5/3		pale/brown/none			
21	sister in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	yes	I908 I9I9	N.Y		As above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/1		pale gray/brown/none			
22	~~brother Martignoni Domenico~~																													
23	father Baruch Hersch Fischler Firenze, Italy		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	himself	75 yes	no				uncle S.Harth,Brooklyn NY. I335 E. 16 Str.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7		nat/blond/blue/none			
24	~~father Serichetti Vincenzo~~ ~~9 Properzi St. Porto San Giorgio Ascoli P/Italy~~		~~Ont.~~	~~Toronto~~	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~transit Canadà~~						~~transit~~		~~Canadà~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
25	~~mother Luciani Giuseppina~~ ~~9 S.Salvatore st. Porto S.Giorgio A.P./Italy~~		~~Ont.~~	~~Toronto~~	~~no~~	~~husband~~	~~transit Canadà~~					~~as above~~	~~transit~~		~~Canadà~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~						
26	son: Romani Gino Ceveta Marina Italy		Ont.	Depot Harbor	no	hi self	10 transit Canadà					247 Bronx st.Hamtoln Ontario Canada	transit		Canadà		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	bled	blue	none
27	as above		Ont.	Depot Harbor	no	husband	transit Canadà					as above	transit		Canadà		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	b'wn		none
28	~~father Azzi Ernesto~~ ~~Gavinana Gallicano, Lucca/Italy~~																													
29	father Centis Angelo S.Vito Tagliamento:Udine/Italy		Ont.	Sudbury	no	himself	90 transit Canadà					res. 299 Whitaker Str. Sudbury,Ont.	transit		Canadà		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6		nat/brown/none			
30	father Maestrello Giuseppe S.Vito al Tagliamento		Ont.	Sudbury	no	husband	transit Canadà					as above	transit		Canadà		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		nat/brown/none			

Mey Ct Deportation Law just [illegible]

Mey Ct Deportation Law per [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia
Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master, *of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, *from* Genoa, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *1938*
at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No. (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible] U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valensi *, Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19* 38

at New York

Joseph A. Saing
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, APRILE 20, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Lazzareschi	Novello	30		m	m	laborer	yes	4/2797 italian	yes	canadian	italian S.	04-21 Italy	Segromigno	Can.Pass. 29556	Ottawa	March 3/1937		80 Canadà	Toronto
2		Petrini	Carlo	25		m	m	agric.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	italian S.	20-21 Italy	Capannori	QIV 909	Naples	Apr.11.38		21 Italy	San Colombano
3		Sakheim	Ruben Gabriel	14		m	s	student	yes	english	yes	german	hebrew	20-12 Germany	hamburg	QIV 13130	Jerusalem	3/11/38		50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
4	U. S. CIT.	Krassner Koch	Annie	29		f	m					USA		New York,	NY. July 16,1909						
5	UNDER 16	Koch	Ahood	5		m	s	-		-		German	HEBREW	07-50 Palestine	Tel-Aviv	4a [illegible] 99	Jerusalem	March 28,1938		50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
6	U. S. CIT.	Ferrari	Stefano	34		m	s					USA		Monpellier,	Vt.	1933					
7		Ferrari	Elvira Marta	29		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Switzerl.	Italian N.	20-21 C/Ticino	Arso	QIV 454	Zurigo	Apr.4,1938		36 Switz.	Arso
8		Feicht	Michael	74		m	m	miller	yes	germany	yes	austrian	Austria	03 Austria	Preinberg	QIV 580	Vienna	Apr.12,1938		03 Austria	Pragarten
9		~~Zyskind~~ NIEMIEC	~~Niemiec~~ ZYSKIND	36		m	m	tailor	yes	germany	yes	Palestine	Uebzou	29 Poland	Pezellis	QIV 6240	Jerusalem	March 3,1938		50 Palestine	Tel-Aviv
10		~~Faigla~~ "	~~Niemiec~~ FAJGLA	37		f	m	housew.	yes	germany	yes	Palestine	Uebzou	29 Poland	Pezellesz	QIV 6241	Jerusalem	March 8,1938		Palestine	Tel-Aviv
11	UNDER 16	~~Jaci~~ "	~~Niemiec~~ JACI	14		m	s	scholar	yes	germany	yes	Palestine	Uebzou	12 Germany	Berlin	QIV 6242	Jerusalem	March 8,1938		Palestine	Tel-Aviv
12	U. S. CIT.	Spzel	Abraham	61		m	m					USA				naturaliz.St.Louis,Mo.			1908		
13		~~Sylra~~ SPIZEL	~~Spzel~~ SYLIA	41		f	m	housew.	yes	russian	yes	trav.document.		06-32 Russia	Brailor	4a [illegible] 81	Jerusalem	march 9,1938		50 Palestine	Naane
14		Tchernovitch	Billa	29		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Palestine	hebrew	20-50 Palestine	Safad	QIV 2392	Jerusalem	march 10,1938		Palestine	Tel Aviv
15	UNDER 16	Tchernovitch	Dan	2		m	s	housew.	no	english	no	Palestine	hebrew.	50 Palestine	Safad	QIV 2393	Jerusalem	march 10, 1938		Palestine	Tel Aviv
16		Tchernovitch	Abraham	34		m	m	contractor	yes	english	yes	Palestine	hebrew	32 Russia	Siebiez	QIV 2391	Jerusalem	march 10,1938		Palestine	Tel Aviv
17		~~Judka~~ ZOLOWICZ	~~Zolowicz~~ JUDKA	27		m	s	artisan	yes	polish	yes	Poland	Heberw	29 Poland	Ostrow M	QIV 6256	Jerusalem	march 21,1938		Palestine	Tel Aviv
18		Zelivanski	Zvi	31		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	Palestine	hebrew	50 Palestine	Tel Aviv	QIV 1642	Jerusalem	Jan.19,1938		Palestine	Tel Aviv
19	U. S. CIT.	Zelivianski	Eva	22		f	m					USA		Rochester,	NY, August 2,1915						
20	U. S. CIT.	Marsh	Absalon	20		m	m					USA		By Father paper's							
21		Marsh	Adel	19		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	travell.document.		06-50 Palestine	Jerusalem	4a QIV 100	Jerusalem	Apr.9,1938		50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
22		Marsh	Shifra	26		f	m	housew.	yes	hebrew	yes	travell.document.		06-50 Palestine	Richon le Sion	4a QIV 101	Jerusalem	Apr.9,1938		50 Palestine	Richon le Sion
23	U. S. CIT.	Marsh	Dan Ami	2		m	s					USA				by father paper's					
24	U. S. CIT.	Marsh	Sophie Alexandra	-	2	f	s					USA				by father paper's					
25		~~Jacob~~ WEISS	~~Weiss~~ JACOB	59		m	m	merchant	yes	english	yes	Palestine	hebrew	20-32 Russia	Smela	QIV 1912	Palestine	Febr.17,1938		50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
26		~~Vera~~ WEISS	~~Weiss~~ VERA	57		f	m	housew.	yes	Russian	yes	Palestine	hebrew	20-32 Russia	Zlotopol	QIV 1913	Palestine	Febr.17,1938		50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
27	EXEMPT	~~Keile~~ GOELMAN	~~Goelman~~ KEILE	38		f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	Canadian	hebrew	04-29 Poland	Goniondt	T.C.33	Jerusalem	Apr.8,1938		80 Quebec	Montreal
28	UNDER 16	~~Keile~~ "	Leon	11		m	s	student	yes	hebrew	yes	Canadian	hebrew	80 Alberta	Edmonton	TC. 33	Jerusalem	Apr.8,1938		Quebec	Montreal
29	UNDER 16	~~Keile~~ "	JOSHUA	9		m	s	student	yes	russian	yes	Canadian	hebrew	50 Palestine	Tel Aviv	TC 33	Jerusalem	Apr.8,1938		Quebec	Montreal
30		~~Weiss~~	~~Michaly~~ MIHAI	29		m	s	joiner	yes	germany	yes	Roumanian	Rouman.N.	20-31 Rouman.	Superul De Jos	QIV 371	Jerusalem	Apr.1,1938		50 Palestine	Haifa

43

12

PURSER

26

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 7
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 26

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

96

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife Lazzareschi Maria Segromigno in Piano Lucca/Italy		Ont	Toronto	transit	Canada		Apr 1937				res. IO Enderson Av. Toronto Ont.	transit	Canadà		no	no		no	no	no	no	good	no						
2	Moth.Lorenzetti Teresa SanColombano, Lucca, Italy		Cal.	Bakersfield	no	himself	yes	no				Wife Lencioni Liliana 1729 Alta Vista Dr.Bakersfield,Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
3	Mother Sarheim Anuta Tel Aviv, Palestine		NY.	Bronx	yes	himself	yes	no	Dead			Aunt Janette Sakheim 1876 Clay Ave.Bronx,NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown		none
4												260 ~~Suberg~~ Amboy St. B'Klyn N.Y.																		
5	Fath.Koch Fritz Tel Aviv, Palestine		NY.	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
6	father: Nazzareno Ferrari Arge Svizzera		Vt.	Barre	yes	self	yes	no				62 Rail Road Str. Barre Vt.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
7	as above		Vt.	Barre	no	husband	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	br.	gr.	none
8	daugther Ferrhofer Anna Steyr, Austria		NY.	N.York	yes	himself	yes	yes	1914 1921	NY. Dead		Wife Terese Feicht 153-3 Ave.New York City	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	br.	gr.	none
9	Sister Birnbaum Bertha Tel Aviv-Palestine		NY.	N.York	yes	himself	yes	no				cousin Ortleur Hoffming 342 Beach Str.NewYork,NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
10	Sist.in law Birnbaum Bertha Tel Aviv, Palestine		NY.	N.York	yes	herself	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
11	Aunt, as above		NY.	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown		none
12												Chicago, Ill. 846 Roosewelt Rd.																		
13	Son Israel Gabili Naane, Pamestine		Ill	Chicago		husband	yes	no				my husband, as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gr.	br.	none
14	Broth.in law Tchernowitz Jack,		NY.	N.York	yes	herself	yes	no	Dead			Broth.in law Jack Tcher- novitch, 77 Overlock Terrace, New York, N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
15	as above		NY.	N.York	yes	mother	yes	no				Uncle, as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
16	as above		NY	N.York	yes	himself	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	none
17	Cousin Velinska Joheved Tel Aviv, Palestine		NY.	N.York	yes	himself	yes	no	Dead			Dead & Bro. Isaac Zolowicz 3418, 31 ~~Str~~ Long Island, NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	good	[illegible]	5	[illegible]	fair	brown		none
18	Zelivanski Haim Tel Aviv; Palestine		Pa.	Philad.	no	himself	yes	no				Uncle C.H. Hafkin Philadelphia,Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	br.	gr.	none
19												7 Grace Street Rochester, NY.																		
20												63 Main Str. White Plains, NY.																		
21	Fath.Mostre Fidler Tel Avive, Palestine		NY.	White Plains	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	br.	blue	none
22	Moth. Belkin P. Richon- le Sion, Palestine		Ill.	Chigago	yes	husband	yes	no				1000 W.Roosewelt Road Chicago, Ill.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown		none
23												as above																		
24												as above																		
25	nobody		NY.	N.York	yes	himself	yes	[illegible]	1934			daught.Zena Eda Weisburg Donen Rye, N.Y. 1085 Boston Post Rd.				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
26	nobody		NY	N.York	yes	husband	yes	yes				as above				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
27	Moth.Berta Bagharach Tel Aviv- Palestine		Que.	Montreal	yes	husband	yes	yes	1933	Que.		husb.Coleman Goldman Morris 3710 St.Lorence Bd.Montreal, Que.	transit	to	Canada										5	2	fair	br.	black	none
28	Gr/Moth. as above		Que.	Montreal	yes	father	yes	yes	1933	Que.		Fath. as above	transit	to	Canadà										-	-	-	-	-	none
29	as above		Que.	Montr.	yes	father	yes	yes	1933	Que.		Father, as above	transit	to	Canadà										-	-	-	-	-	none
30	Broth.Emerico Weiss		NY.	Bronx	yes	brother	yes	no	Dead			Broth.Joseph Weisz 971 E. 163rd St. Bronx, NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none

Med Certif Senility Hernia

Med Certif

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line: Italian Line
Owners: Società Italia
Local Agents: 624 5th Ave.N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Genoa *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 6 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—499

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—499 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.GiovanniValensi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *1938*

at New York

Joseph H
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES , APRIL 21ST , 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2	EXEMPT	Bellisario	Silvio	34	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04-21 Italy	Treglio	Can.Pass.52[illegible]35	Ottawa	Nov. 30th 1937	)	80 Canada	Montreal Queb.
3	EXEMPT	Marcaccio	Pasquale	47	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04 Italy	Ascoli P.	Can.Pass.[illegible]417	Ottawa	Febbr. 3rd 1937	)	80 Canada	St.Mary
4		Baffini Sartori	Luigia	33	✓	f	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Parma	NQ 4a 3751	Naples	~~March~~ april 19th 1938	/	21 Parma	Italy
5		Punta Ablatico	Angela	46	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Cavi	NQ 4a 3741	Naples	Apr.14th 1938	/	21 Genoa	Italy
6	U. S. CIT.	Ablatico	Alda daugh	20	✓	f	s	housew.					Italian	U/S.A.							
7				Number	1	blank. closed Nº 6						PURSER									

E.4 Junger Insp 10 50 am

#4 J Scanny Insp 11 30/9

44

21

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 4

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

88

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1																														
2	father: Antonio-Treglio Chieti		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	self	~~yes~~ 100	yes	in transit			residence: 1968 St.Catherine St.Montreal Quebec Canada	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
3	wife: Michelina Cucciocini Porto San Giorgio Italy		Canada	S.Mary		self	~~yes~~ 85	yes	in transit			S.Mary Ontario Canada Dau ot to go. Aunt John Sartori	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
4	mother: Catorni Cristina Parma Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	no 1911	20		178 Robinson st.Newburg ~~N.Y.~~ NY	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
5	daughter: Olga Plata Geneva		Mic.	Detroit		self	~~yes~~ 10	yes	no			154 57 Ba[illegible] st. Detroit Mic.	perm. TA	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
6	as above											as above																		
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia
Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

8.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte diSavoia *, from* Naples *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19* 38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1938

at New York

Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—888

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA ". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Maciosa	Raffaele	46	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	08-21 Italy	Alvito	1180536 1175232	Wash.	Dec.1st 1937		99 U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
2		Pagliarule	Antonio	35	✓	m	s	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Triggiano	1180898 1176303	Wash.	Dec.3rd 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3		Pavoni	Romeo	56	✓	m	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	1146106 1138809	Wash.	Apr.30th 1937		U.S.A.	Altoona Pa.
4	ST	Ramazan	Qamil	41	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Albanian	yes	~~Albany~~	~~Albanian~~ So.	01 Albany	Abbasan	1172302 1166309	Wash.	Sept.4th 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
5		Borg	Nazareno 99498/536	38	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	~~England~~ MALTA	~~Italian So.~~ MALTESE	39 Malta	Musta	1182522 1177737	Wash.	Dec.22nd 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
6		Assopardi	Annunziata	35	✓	f	m	housew.	yes	English	yes	England	Italian So.	39 Malta	Musta	1148721 1142112	Wash.	May 7th 1937		U.S.A.	Salinas Cal.
7	U. S. CIT.	Assopardi	Carmela born	4	✓	m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Salinas Cal. March 19th 1934						
8		Bavaro	Giovanni	55	✓	m	m	laborer	~~yes~~	illiterate	~~no~~	Italy	Italian So.	08-21 Italy	Giovinazzo	1179541 1174920	Wash.	Nov.20th 1937		99 U.S.A.	Jamaica N.Y.
9		Constantopoulos	~~Dionisio~~ Denis A.	58	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	18 Greece	Massinia	1119562 1117224	Wash.	Oct.28th 1936		U.S.A.	S.Francisco Cal.
10		Constantopoulos	Sophie wife	58	✓	f	m	housew.	~~yes~~	illiterate	no	Greece	Greek	18 Greece	Massinia	1119533 1117247	Wash.	Oct.28th 1936		U.S.A.	S.Francisco Cal.
11		Diamanti	Arcangelo	49	✓	m	m	laborer	~~yes~~	illiterate	~~no~~	Italy	Italian So.	21 Italy	Veroli	1179953 1173843	Wash.	Nov.24th 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
12		Arones	John A.	51	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	18 Greece	Kalyria	1153010 1149586	Wash.	May 19th 1937		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
13		Fasano	Santo	52	✓	m	m	laborer	~~yes~~ NO	Italy	~~yes~~ NO	Italy	Italy So.	21 Italy	Monopoli	1175910 1181190	Wash.	Dec.7th 1937		U.S.A.	Cleveland
14		Caputo	Vito	40	✓	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	21 Italy	Mola	1168659 1172688	Wash.	Sept.6th 1937		U.S.A.	Mola
15								Closed number 14.													
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			45																		

PURSER J Burger Insp 11 Arr

20

Total passengers 14
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

100

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 19 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	wife:Luigia-Alvito		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes 45	yes	1933-37 1914/33	Mich.	12/15 Dec	residence:2245 Wilkens Ave.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
2	mother:Sotano Maria-Triggiano		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes 12	yes	1929-37	N.Y.		residence:Oak St.NewYork N.Y. ~~Copyena~~ Copiague, L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	blue	none
3	aunt:Tia Aurelia-Ascoli		Pa.	Altoona	no	self	yes 15	yes	1905-37	Pa.	May	residence:Altoona Pa. 230= 7th ave.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	grey	chest	none
4	mother: Hackse Allsson Albany		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes 10	yes	-37 1930	N.Y.	Sept	residence:~~36 Rivington St.~~ 164 Allen St New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
5	mother:Borg Maria-Musta		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	1937-37 1930	N.Y.		To brother – Paul Borg residence:419 E.12Th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	grey	b'wn	tattoed on arms
6	mother:Muscat Alexandra-Musta		Cal.	Salinas	~~no~~	self	~~yes~~ 40	yes	1931-37	Cal.	May	residence:R.2 Box 66 = Salinas Cal.	NCWC no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	b'wn	none
7			Cal.	Salinas								same as above																		
8	wife:Bavaro Margherita-Giovinazzo		N.Y.	Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes	1920-37 1905/20	N.Y.	Dec 4	residence:105-17 ~~Sof St.~~ Sutphin Blvd Jamaica N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	chest	none
9	brother:Demostene-Licotrofo		Cal.	S.Francisco	~~no~~	self	~~yes~~ 100	yes	1920-36 1910	Cal.	Oct 1936	residence:1495 Reve Ave. San Francisco Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	b'wn	none
10	brother in law as above		Cal.	S.Francisco	no	husband	yes	yes	1920-36	Cal.		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
11	wife:Diamanti Settimia-Vepoli		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes 30	yes	1932-37 1905/32	N.Y.	Dec 37	residence:50 Mulberry St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest		none
12	father:Antonios-Kaliria		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes 100	yes	1905-37 1903/32	Ill.	6/5	residence:2132 Sheridan Rd.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	grey	brwn	mole on left cheeck
13	sister: Antonia Fasano Monopoli		Ohio	Clevel.	yes	self	yes 30	yes	-37 1909	Ohio	Dec 1937	3390 = Rocky ave. Cleveland Ohio		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	dark	b'wn	none
14	wife: Fiano Nella = Mola Bari Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes 20	yes	1921-35 1921/31 37	N.Y.	10/16	resed:415 W.39th st. New York N.Y.		perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	brown		none
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line Italian Line

Owners Italia

Local Agents 624 5th ave N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Conte di Savoia*, from* Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement ______, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19* 38

at New York

Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Paieri NONINI	ELISA Pierina	25		f	m	housew.	yes	4/2799 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	06-21 Italy	Dubino	NQIV 3805	Naples	Apr.2nd 1938		21 Italy	Dubine
2		Di Tullio	Esterina	18		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	07 Italy	Bolognano	NQIV 3799	Naples	Apr.20th 1938	VL-435 733	Italy	Torre dei Passeri
3		Paolini Di Tull	Celestina	47		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Castiglione a Casauria	NQIV 3800	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Torre dei Passeri
4		Di Tullio	Antonio Bernardo	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Bolognano	NQIV 3801	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Torre dei Passeri
5		Girolami Caracci	Giacinta	63		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Castro dei Volsci	QIV 908	Naples	Apr.11th 1938		Italy	Castro dei Volsci
6		Caracci	Francesco	68		m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castro dei Volsci	QIV 907	Naples	Apr.11th 1938		Italy	Castro dei Volsci
7		Legato	Carmelo	61		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Scilla	QIV 927	Naples	Apr.30th 1938		Italy	Scilla
8		Horwath	Katharine	27		f	s	sister	yes	German	yes	Hunagry	Hungarian	03 Austria	Burgenland	QIV 585	Vienna	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Roma
9		Bruzzese ~~Dons.~~ LONZETTA	Rosa	53		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Mammola	NQIV 3813	Naples	Apr. 1938		Italy	Mammola
10	UNDER 16	Lanzetta	Giuseppe	13		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Mammola	NQIV 3814	Naples	Apr. 1938		Italy	Mammola
11		Vacca	Amalio	18		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castelpetroso	NQIV 3649	Naples	Apr.6th 1938		Italy	Castelpetroso
12		Napoleone	Nunzio	17	10	m	s	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Castiglione Casauria	NQIV 3798	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Castiglione
13	EXEMPT	Gabriele	Raffaele	49		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04 Italy	Sora	Can.Pass.24585	Ottawa	Dec. 9th 1936		80 Canada	Toronto Ont.
14		Ellull	Joseph	19		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	England	Italian So.	20-39 Malta	Sliema	QIV 5127	Maltas	March26th 1938		39 Malta	St.Julian's
15	EXEMPT	Ferri	Antonio	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04-21 Italy	Sora	Can.Pass.51607	Ottawa	Nov. 4th 1937		80 Canada	Toronto Ont.
16		Ellul	George	25		m	m	motor dr.	yes	English	yes	England	Italian So.	20-39 Malta	Sliema	QIV 5128	Malta	Apr.1st 1938		39 Malta	Sliema
17	EXEMPT	Santucci	Gioacchino	51		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04-21 Italy	Gorga	Can.Pass.50216	Ottawa	Oct. 22nd 1937		80 Canada	Montreal Queb.
18	U. S. CIT.	Liouzis	Elia	51		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturalis.Papers by father's							
19		Liouzis (LUZI	Ollga Ela THOMA SAPP	23		f	m	housew.	yes	5/2598 Greek	yes	Albany	Albanian	06-01 Albany	Policani	NQIV 129	Tirana	Apr.4th 1938		01 Albany	Policani
20	U. S. CIT.	Jorgangi	Lambi	42		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturalis.Papers							
21		Jorgangi Lambi	Ollga	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Albanian	yes	Albany	Albanian	06-01 Albany	Korcha	NQIV 131	Tirana	Apr.18th 1938		01 Albany	Korcha
22		THEODOS MITI ~~Vangjeli~~ ~~Miti~~	VANGJELI MITI ~~Theodos~~	42		f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Albany	Albanian	06-01 Albany	Trebicke	NQIV 122	Tirana	March16th 1938		01 Albany	Korcha
23	U. S.	Theodos ~~Miti~~	GORGAQ ~~George~~	9	2	m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
24	U. S. CIT.	Platis	Frank	46		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturalis.Papers Lewenworth Kans.Aug.9th 1918							
25	U. S. CIT.	Platis	Eugenia	12		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
26	U. S. CIT.	Platis	Athanasios	9	3	m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
27		Platis	Eleftheria	38		f	m	housew.	yes	5/2598 Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	06-18 Greece	Karkinagri	NQIV 584	Athens	Apr.11th 1938		18 Greece	Ikaria
28		De Bonis CIAMPO	Giovanna	38		f	m	housew.	yes	4/2799 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Pietragalla	NQIV 3802	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		21 Italy	Pietragalla
29		Laudando	Ignazio	24		m	m	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Acerra	~~NQIV~~ 3803	Naples	Feb.14th 1938		21 Italy	Acerra
30		Ferraro	Rocco Vincenzo	56		m	m	laborer	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	08 Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	1173063 1177374	Wash.	Nov.1st 1937		99 Italy	R.Calabria

46

12 noon

PURSER

19

Total passengers 30

U. S. citizens 6

Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 19

The entries on[illegible] must be typewritten o[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938

102

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	fat her:Pietro-Dubino		Cal.	Bikersfield	no yes	self	$40 yes	no	no	no		husband:Nonini Andrea = P.O.Box 106 Bikersfield Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
2	sister:Elisa-Torre dei Passeri		N.Y.	Port Chester	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Paolo=132 Washington St.Port Chester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
3	same as above (daughter)		N.Y.	Port Chester	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
4	sister as above		N.Y.	Port Chester	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
5	son:Caracci Santo-Castro dei Volsci		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	$50 yes	no	NewYo			son:Antonio Caracci = 120 Knox Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	Med Certif no	no	no	no	Senility no	no	no	good	Land [illegible] no	5	5	fair	chest		none
6	same as above		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	Senility no	no	no	good	Land [illegible] no	5	1	fair	grey	chest	none
7	wife:Romeo Polsia-Scilla		N.Y.	Chappagna	no	self	yes	no	no	no		in law son:Cambareri Giuseppe = P.O.Box 362 Chappagna N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	Med Certif no	no	no	no	Senility no	no	no	good	Land [illegible] no	5	6	nat	chest		scar on right cheeck
8	Mother: Houwath Gyoyey Ungheria		Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	yes	no	None no	no		Sodality of St.Peter Claver for the African Mission = St.Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
9	daughter:Lanzetta Nunziata Mammola		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Lanzetta Aniello [illegible]No.Portland Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	b'wn	none
10	sister as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
11	mother:Mucciarone Concetta Castelpetroso		N.J.	Orange	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Nicola-526 Scotland Rd.Orange N.J. Vacca	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
12	mother:De Amicis Lucia-Castiglione a Casauria		Mass.	Wellesley	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Giampietro-Box 64 Wellesley Mass. 62 Ridge Road	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest		none
13	wife:Maria-Sora		Canada	Toronto Ont.	yes	self	$25 yes	yes	in transit			residence:271 Main St. Toronto Ontario Canada	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
14	mother:Calleja Mary-ST.Julian's		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$50 yes	no	NYC	no		father:Joseph= 4917 Vermont Ave.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown		none
15	wife:Palma-Sora		Canada	Toronto Ont.	yes	self	$30 yes	yes	in transit			residence:271 Manigh St. Toronto Ontario Canada	inntransit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
16	wife:Ellul Agnes-Sliema		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$45 yes	yes	NYC	no		brother:Joseph= 5151 Iroquois Ave.Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	brown		scar on left cheeck
17	wife:Caradonna Ascensa-Gorga		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	self	$15 yes	yes	in transit			residence: 40 Meni st. Montreal Quebec;Canada	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
18			N.Y.	New York								417 W.47th St.New York N.Y.																		
19	fat her:Thoma-Policani		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
20			Mass.	Natick								80 E.Central St.Natick Mass.																		
21	mother:Thanas Frosini-Korcha		Mass.	Natick	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
22	mother:Wangjel Pane Hana-Korcha		Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Miti Theodore= 102 Poplar St.Boston, Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
23			Mass.	Boston								father:as above																		
24			Ill.	Chicago								737 West Madison Ave.Chicago Ill.																		
25			Ill.	Chicago								same as above																		
26			Ill.	Chicago								same as above																		
27	fat her:Gorge-Ikaria		Ill.	Chicago	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
28	grand mother:Pafundi Rosa-Pietragalla		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Ciampo Pasquale = ~~Bronx N.Y.~~ 242 E.10[illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
29	wife:Nusso Maria-Acerra		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$45 yes	yes	Oct 926-33	Ill.		aunt:Carolina-1330 Edgemont Ave.Chicago Ill	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black	b'wn	none
30	wife: Caterina Massaferro Gioiosa Jonica Italy		L.J.	Corona	yes	self	yes	yes	Dec 4 918-37	L.J.		108 = 61 52nd av. Corona L.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/7		nat	dark	b'wn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line Italian Line

Owners Italia

Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valensi *, Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *,* sailing therewith *, do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19* 38

at New York

Joseph H [illegible]
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Ruggieri Marang.	Marta Maria	35		f	m	housew.	yes	4-5946 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20-21 Italy	Mola Bari	QIV 4028	Naples	March22nd 1938		21 Italy	Mola Bari
2	UNDER 16	Marangelli	Giovanni	8		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Mola Bari	QIV 4027	Naples	March22nd 1938		Italy	Mola Bari
3	UNDER 16	Marangelli	Matteo	7		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Mola Bari	QIV 4029	Naples	March22nd 1938		Italy	Mola Bari
4		~~D'Amato~~	~~Agnese~~	~~26~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian So.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vinchiaturo~~	~~NQIV~~	~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Vinchiaturo~~
5		~~Barone~~	~~Antonio~~	~~7~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian So.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vinchiaturo~~	~~NQIV~~	~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Vinchiaturo~~
6		Cocciolille	Claudina	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07-21 Italy	Montemitro 4a	NQIV 3539	Naples	Jan.17th 1938		21 Italy	Montemitro
7	U.S. CIT.	Di Gregorio	Basilio	26		m	m					U.S.A.				By father's					
8	U.S. CIT.	Di Gregorio	Nicolina	4		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
9		De Santis Greg.	Oliva	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Cansano 4a	NQIV 3115	Naples	Feb.11th 1938		21 Italy	Cansano
10	EXEMPT	Saccutelli	Marino	34		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	04 Italy	Porto San Giorgio	P.C. 45	Roma	March22nd 1938		80 Canada	Hamilton Ont.
11	EXEMPT	Andrepacci	Nazzareno	45		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04 Italy	Porto San Giorgio	Can.Pass.50806	ex Ottawa	Oct. 30th 1937		80 Canada	Depont Harbour Ont.
12		Pagano	Teresina	43		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Palmoli 4a	NQIV 3582	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		21 Italy	Palmoli
13		Maiale	Italina	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Palmoli 4a	NQIV 3583	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Palmoli
14		Cutruzzulà	Caterina	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Montepaone 4a	NQIV 3784	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Montepaone
15	EXEMPT	Agostini	Maria	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	04 Italy	Supino	Tr.V.150	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Supino
16	EXEMPT	Agostini	Egidio	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Supino	Tr.V.151	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Supino
17	EXEMPT	Giambattista	Pietro	40		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	Italy	Guardiaregia	Can.Pass.49914	ex Ottawa	Apr. 29th 1936		80 Canada	Toronto Ont.
18	U.S. CIT.	Pirone	Vincenzo	38		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturaliz. Papers Trenton N.J. Oct.5th 1923							
19		Pirone	Giuseppino	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07-21 Italy	Pettoranello 4a	NQIV 3581	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		21 Italy	Pettoranello
20		~~Benincasa~~	~~Lucia~~	~~75~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian So.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vietri sul Mare~~	~~QIV 890~~	~~Naples~~	~~Apr.6th 1938~~		~~Italy~~	~~Vietri sul Mare~~
21		De Luca	Carmela	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Guardiagrele 4a	NQIV 3731	Naples	Apr.13th 1938		21 Italy	Guardiagrele
22	UNDER 16	De Luca	Domenico	14		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Guardiagrele 4a	NQIV 3732	Naples	Apr.13th 1938		21 Italy	Guardiagrele
23		Fantozzi	Sabatino	45		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	08 Italy	Capistrello 4a	NQIV 3076	Naples	Feb.8th 1938		99 Italy	Capistrello
24		~~Schm~~ SCARO	Emilio	26		m	s	baker	yes	5.0959 Greek	yes	Italy	Greek	20-18 Aegeo	Nisiro	QIV 4026	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		18 Aegeo	Nisiro
25		Di Tommaso	Carmine	17		m	s	laborer	yes	4.5946 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07-21 Italy	Montenerodomo 4a	NQIV 3664	Naples	Apr.7th 1938		21 Italy	Montenerodomo
26		Coladonato	Pasquale	16		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Montenerodomo 4a	NQIV 3661	Naples	Apr.7th 1938		Italy	Montenerodomo
27		Bonacci	Lorenzo	26		m	m	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	S.Mango di Aquino	QIV 929	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	S.Mango d'Aquino
28		Tedeschi	Laura	70		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Anversa Abruzzi	QIV 930	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Anversa degli Abruzzi
29		Martina	Emanuele	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	07 Italy	Roccolana 4a	NQIV 3794	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Roccolana
30		Frate	Fiorino	16	6	m	s	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	07 Italy	Civo 4a	NQIV 3806	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Civo

47

APR 28 1938

18

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 24

N° 4 D'Amato Agnese, N°5 Barone Antonio ,N° 20 Benincasa Lucia did not sail. PURSER

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 18

The entries on th[illegible] must be typewritten or p[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 19 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	sister:Maria-Mola di Bari		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	b	husband:Marangelli Gaetano= 111 Rapellye Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	b'wn	none	
2	aunt as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none	
3	same as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none	
4	~~father:Michelangelo-Vinchiaturo~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New Brighton~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~husband:Barone Giovanni~~ P.O.Box 416 New Brighton N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	[illegible]	~~nat~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~	
5	~~grand father as above~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~New Brighton~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~		~~father as above~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~			~~fair~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~	
6	mother:Maria Nicola-Montemitro		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	no	b	father:Angelo-1326 Center Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none	
7			N.Mex.	Gallup								Gallup New Mexico 500 W.Azteck																			
8			N.Mex.	Gallup								same as above																			
9	father:Salvatore-Cansano		N.Mex.	Gallup	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none	
10	mother:Sacoutelli Marianna Porto San Giorgio		Canada	Hamilton Ont.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence: 6 Clinton st. Hamilton Ontario Canada	in	one day transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none	
11	wife:Andrenacci Luigia-Porto San Giorgio		Canada	Parry Sound Ont.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:Parry Sound Ont.	in	one day transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none	
12	mother:Cane Sabbia-Palmoli		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	yes	no	no	no	b	husband:Maiale Serafino = 1723 Jackson St.Phila.Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none	
13	grand mother as above		Pa.	Phila.	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest	b'wn	none	
14	father:Antonio-Montepaone		Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	b	husband:Squillace Pasquale 9[illegible] Prince St.Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none	
15	mother in law:Agostini Maria-Supino		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Agostini Paolo= 1072 Bayer St.Montreal Queb.Canada	in	one day transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none	TA
16	grand mother as above		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	in	transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	black	none	
17	wife:Albanese Margherita-Guardiaregia		Canada	Toronto Ont.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:234 Cample Ave. Toronto Ontario Canada	in	one day transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none	
18			N.J.	Princeton								~~[illegible]~~ Princeton N.J. 96 Lindel Lane																			
19	mother:Perna Lucia-Pettoranello		N.J.	Princeton	no	father	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by father address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	
20	~~nobody~~		~~Pa.~~	~~Phila.~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~912-22~~	~~Pa.~~		~~son:Durantore Pasquale-5215 Germantown Ave.Phila.Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~fair~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~	
21	father:Francesco-Guardiagrele		Pa.	Somerset	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:De Luca Felice = Village of Jerome = Somerset Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	NC
22	grand father as above		Pa.	Somerset	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none	
23	wife:Lustri Anna-Capistrello		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	yes	932-36	Pa.		residence:328 Cedar Hill Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none	
24	mother:Maria-Nisiro Egeo		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		brother:John=507 W.147th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none	
25	mother:Giovina-Montenerodomo Chieti Italy		W.Va.	Camden on Gauley	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Alberto=P.O.Box 127 Camden on Gauley W.Va.	no	perm.	yes TA	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none	
26	mother: Lice Maccarone Montenerodomo		W.Va.	Camden on Gauley	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Federico-P.O.Box 127 Camden on Gauley W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none	TA
27	father:Vittorio-S.Mango d'Aquino		Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Adamo Maria-3470 E.93rd st ~~Catharine Ave.~~ Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none	TA
28	friend:Del Greco Michele-Anversa degli Abruzzi		Conn.	Ausonia	no	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Capone Pietro-51 Eagle St.Ausonia Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	grey	chest	none	NC
29	mother:Della Mea Agostina-Raccolana		Pa.	Pittsburgh		self	yes	no	no	no	[illegible] b	father:Giacomo-182 Warrington Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	
30	mother:Frate Assunta-Civo		Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	b	father:Ernesto-21 John St. Hartford Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none	

Med cert: Senility. Def. Vision [illegible]

Med cert: Marked [illegible] defect. Senility [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line Italian Line

Owners Società Italia

Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19* 38

at New York

Joseph [illegible] *Immigrant Inspector.*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, Surgeon of the s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Governement ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1938

at New York

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- Albanian.
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Estonian.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian.
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Latvian.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Negro.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Silvestri	Annunziata	39		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Brittoli	NQIV 2760	Naples	Jan.11th 1938		21 Italy	Pietranico
2	U. S. CIT.	D'Angelo	Loreta	14		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Southview Pa.	Oct. 30th 1923					
3		De Frenza	Laura	23		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20-21 Italy	Valenzano	NQIV 3828	Naples	Feb.18th 1938		21 Italy	Valenzano
4		Finetti	Vito	64		m	m	butcher	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bitonto	QIV 869	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Bitonto
5		Abbattista Finetti	Maria Caterina	60		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bitonto	QIV 870	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Bitonto
6		Femia	Giuseppe	15		m	s	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	NQIV 3765 4/4	Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Gioiosa Ionica
7		Carbone	Maria	69		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate 4/5/36	no	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Plati	QIV 925	Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Plati
8		Caridi	Rocco	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Ferruzzano	NQIV 3749	Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Ferruzzano
9		Ardita	Cristina	65		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Corato	NQIV 3593	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Corato
10		Paventi Di Maio	Maria Filippa	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Campodipietra	NQIV 3743	Naples	Apr.16th 1938		Italy	Campodipietra
11	U. S. CIT.	Di Maio	Carlino	5		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
12	U. S. CIT.	Di Maio	Severina	4		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
13	U. S. CIT.	Di Pomazio	Donato	25		m	m					U.S.A.				By father's					
14		D'Orazio Di Pomazio	Anastasia	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Cansano	NQIV 3116 4/4	Naples	Feb.12th 1938		21 Italy	Cansabe
15		Alonzi	Letizia	16		f	s	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Sora	QIV 3992	Naples	Apr.8th 1938		Italy	Sora
16		Alonzi	Assunta	17		f	s	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sora	QIV 3991	Naples	Apr.8th 1938		Italy	Sora
17		Di Vito Alonzi	Loreta	40		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sora	QIV 3989	Naples	Apr.8th 1938		Italy	Sora
18	UNDER 16	Alonzi	Santa	14		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sora	QIV 3990	Naples	Apr.8th 1938		Italy	Sora
19		De Gennaro Ipp.	Angela Maria	42		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Molfetta	QIV 3978	Naples	March16th 1938		Italy	Molfetta
20		Ippolito	Antonio	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Molfetta	QIV 3979	Naples	March16th 1938		Italy	Molfetta
21	UNDER 16	Ippolito	Gerardo	12		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Molfetta	QIV 3980	Naples	March16th 1938		Italy	Molfetta
22		Ciacià	Venanzio	15		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Sulmona	NQIV 3594	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Sulmona
23		De Pietro Forni	Mariantonia	63		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate 4/5/36	no	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Arpaise	QIV 864	Naples	March 31st 1938		Italy	Arpaise
24		Forni	Domenico	66		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Arpaise	QIV 865	Naples	March 31st 1938		Italy	Arpaise
25		Palozzi	Nunziata	19		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Villavallelonga	NQIV 3589 4A	Naples	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Villavallelonga
26		Lobasso	Nicola	66		m	m	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	S.Pietro S.V.	QIV 836	Naples	March22nd 1938		Italy	Giovinazzo
27		Bertone	Maria	44		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	S.Angelo in Grotte	NQIV 2966 4/A	Naples	Jan.27th 1938		Italy	S.Angelo in Grotte
28	UNDER 16	Bertone	Mario	12		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	S.Angelo in Grotte	NQIV 2967 4/A	Naples	Jan.27th 1938	VL 631/22	Italy	S.Angelo in Grotte
29		Marsilli	Salvatore	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Arce	NQIV 3750 4A	Naples	March18th 1938		Italy	Arce
30		Farina	Luigi	23		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 U.S.A.	Newark	QIV 4031	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		Italy	Maddaloni

48

3

Inspector

PURSER

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 26

17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 17

106

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	sister:Elisa-Pietranico		Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	yes	920-27	Pa.		husband:D'Angelo Antonio-58 Morgan Ave.Bridgeport Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	black	none
2			Conn.	Bridgeport								father as above																		
3	grand mother:Caringella Maria-Valenzano		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no		mother:Ferri Anna-1135 Halstead St.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest		none
4	daughter:Pinetti Concetta Bitonto		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Pinetti Michele-763 Van Breen Place N.Y.N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
5	same as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	husband	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dark	grey	chest	none
6	mother:Agostino Maria-Gioiosa Ionica		N.Y.	Guthemberg	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Cosmo-18 Bergenline Ave.Guthemberg N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
7	daughter: Francesca Carbone Plati Reggio Calabria		Ind.	Mishawaka	no	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Romeo Francesco - 815 Elms St.Mishawaka Ind.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	grey	chest	scar on right cheeck
8	mother: Ferruzzano		N.J.	Hackensack	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Francesco-115 Meadow St.Hackensack N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
9	son:Stoe Pietro-Cerete		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Stoe Giacomo - 207 E.105th St.NewYork N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
10	father:Carlo-Campodipietra		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Di Maio Vincenzo 926 4th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
11			N.Y.	B'klyn								father as above																		
12			N.Y.	B'klyn								same as above																		
13			N.Mex.	Gallup								Gallup New Mexico 406 W.Wilson ave.																		
14	mother:Di Pomasio Maria-Cansano		N.Mex.	Gallup	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
15	uncle:Alongi Antonio-Sora		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Berardino-523 Morgan St.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	blond	none
16	same as above		Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
17	brother in law as above		Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		husband as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dark	chest	b'wn	none
18	uncle as above		Ill.	Chicago	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
19	son:Ippolito Giovanni-Molfetta		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Ippolito Domenico-73 Repelo St.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
20	brother as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		brother as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark	chest	black	none
21	same as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest		none
22	mother:Restaino Vincenza-Sulmona		Mass.	Walpole	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Arcangelo-286 Moose Mill Rd.Walpole Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
23	son/Forni Emilio-Arpaise		Mass.	Springfield	no	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Forni Alfredo-157 Florence St.Springfield Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dark	grey	chest	none
24	same as above		Mass.	Springfield	no	self	yes	yes	[illegible]-19	Mass.		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	dark	grey	chest	none
25	brother:Francesco-Pescara		N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Cesidio-126 Romeyn St.Rochester N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
26	wife:De Palo Angelo-Giovinazzo		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Lobasso Tommaso -121 Mott St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest		none
27	sister in law:Bertone Arcangela-S.Angelo in Grotte		Mass.	Framingham	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Bertone Antonio - 28 Coburn St.Framingham Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest		none
28	aunt as above		Mass.	Framingham	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
29	mother: Vincenza De Santis Arce Frosinone Italy		Maine	Portland	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Vincenzo-121 Newburg St.Portland Maine	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	b'wn	none
30	brother:Antonio-Maddaloni		N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	born	U.S.A.		mother:Farina Rienzo Gracia-143 Warra St.Newark N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia
Local Agents 624 5th New York N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte diSavoia *, from* Naples *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—488

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA ", Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		De Paola Tar.	Giuseppina	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Ansano Irpini	NQIV 3687	4a Naples	Apr.8th 1938		21 Italy	Ansano Irpini
2	UNDER 16	Tarantino	Pasquale	15		m	s	carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07-21 Italy	Ansano Irpini	NQIV 3688	5a Naples	Apr.8th 1938		21 Italy	Ansano Irpini
3	U. S. CIT.	Tarantino	Flore	7		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's	USC				
4	U. S. CIT.	Tarantino	Colomba	5		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
5	EXEMPT	Amantea	Giuseppe	29		m	s	mechanic	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04-21 Italy	Cosenza	Can.Pass.51041	Ottawa	Nov. 5th 1937		80 Canada	Winnipeg Man.
6		Policastro	Rocco Pasquale	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Monte San Giacomo	QIV 3752	4a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		21 Italy	Monte San Giacomo
7		Tontodonati	Clarice	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	S.Valentino	NQIV 3758	4a Naples	March18th 1938		Italy	S.Valentino
8		Costa Mancini	Filomena	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Collelungo	NQIV 3588	4a Naples	Apr.1st 1938		Italy	Collelungo
9	U. S. CIT.	Mancini	Armando	12		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's	USC				
10	U. S. CIT.	Mancini	Colomba	6		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
11		Di Sipio Di Francesco	Angela Serafina	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Pretoro	NQIV 3260	4a Naples	Feb.23rd 1938		21 Italy	Pretoro
12	EXEMPT	Venturini Car.	Cecilia	37		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	04 Italy	Sgurgola	Tr.V. 146	3-3 Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Veroli
13	UNDER 16	Carinci	Domenica	14	10	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	04 Italy	Veroli	Tr.V. 146	3-3 Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Veroli
14		Peluso	Maria Cristina	62		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Sepino	QIV 906	Naples	Apr.11th 1938		Italy	Sepino
15		La Battaglia	Maria Donata	31		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Montemurro	QIV 4013	Naples	Apr.9th 1938		Italy	Montemurro
16		La Battaglia	Margherita	26		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Montemurro	QIV 4014	Naples	Apr.9th 1938		Italy	Montemurro
17	EXEMPT	Agostino	Pasqualina	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	04 Italy	S.Giorgio Morgeto	T.C.148	3-3 Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	S.Giorgio Morgeto
18		Calvisi Barb.	Maria Elisabetta	30		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Fossa	NQIV 3539	4a Naples	March29th 1938		Italy	Fossa
19	U. S. CIT.	Boccabella	Bruna	2		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's	USC				
20		Cirillo Montg.	Luigia	29	8	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Fabrizia	NQIV 3772	4a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		21 Italy	Fabrizia
21	UNDER 16	Montagnese	Maria	3	11	f	s	child	no	none	no	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Fabrizia	NQIV 3773	4a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Fabrizia
22		Nesci	Vincenzo Salvatore	17	3	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Fabrizia	NQIV 3770	4a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Fabrizia
23																					
24																					
25	EXEMPT	Palermo	Giacinto	32		m	m	employed	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	04-21 Italy	Montesano	Tr.V. 149	3-3 Naples	Apr.19th 1938		84 S.Domingo	Castillo
26	EXEMPT	Fiore Palermo	Dora Maria	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	04-21 Italy	Montesano	Tr.V. 150	3-3 Naples	Apr.19th 1938		21 Italy	Montesano
27	EXEMPT	Musa	Aldo	22		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	04-80 Canada	Fenix B.C.	Tr.V. 147	Naples	Apr.19th 1938		21 Italy	Torrecuso
28	U. S. CIT.	Di Berardino,	Ermando	27		m	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Toluca Ill.	March 19th 1911					
29		Di Marco	Gemma	16		f	m	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Corvara	NQIV 3780	4a Naples	Apr.29th 1938		21 Italy	Corvara
30		Laudisio	Anna Michele	46		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Valenzano	NQIV 3632	4a Naples	Apr.6th 1938		21 Italy	Valenzano

49

11^{00} am [illegible] Insp

N° 23 - 24 blanks PURSER

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 22

16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 19 38

108

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	brother in law:Tarantino Antonio-Ansano Irpino		Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dist	husband:Tarantino Angelo-10 Heruben st. Boston Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
2	uncle as above		Mass.	Boston	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above Henchman	no Med Cert Def vis [illegible]	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	chest		none
3			Mass.	Boston								same as above																		
4			Mass.	Boston								same as above																		
5	sister:Giuseppina-Winnipeg	Canada Winnipeg Man.			yes	self	100 yes	yes	in transit			residence:873 Wolseley Ave Winnipeg Manitoba Canada	in transit	1 Day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	b'wn	none
6	mother:Castella Rosa-Monte San Giacomo		N.J.	Hoboken	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis 4	father:Giovanni-832 Washington St.Hoboken N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
7	father:Luigi-Scafa		N.Y.	Little Falls	no	self	57 yes	no	no	no	Dis 4	husband:Petrucci Antonio-401 South Ann St.Little Falls N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	black	none
8	brother in law:Mancini Rocco Collelungo		W.Va.	Morgantown	no	self	8 yes	no	no	no		husband:Mancini Lorenzo - 563 Penn Ave.Morgantown W.Va.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
9	uncle as above		W.Va.	Morgantown								father as above	Dist Friend anna Scheuring 589 Central Ave Bklyn.																	
10	same as above		W.Va.	Morgantown								same as above																		
11	mother:Di Sipio Carmela-Pretoro		Conn.	New Canaan	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dist	husband:Di Francesco Antonio-Brook St.New Canaan Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	brown	black	none
12	mother in law:Boccia Apollonia-Veroli	Canada Toronto Ont.			yes	self	yes	no	no	no	728 738	husband:Carinci Angelo - 1383 Sufferin St.Toronto Ontario Canada	in transit	1 day TB		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
13	grand mother as above	Canada Toronto Ont.			yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	in transit Med Cert Senility [illegible]			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest		none
14	son:Civitillo Angelo-Sepino		Conn.	Hartford	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis 4	son:Giovanni Civitillo - 191 White St.Hartford Conn.	no MCWC	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
15	brother:Egidio-Montesano		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	65 yes	no	no	no		brother:Silvestro-4842 W. Erie St.Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
16	same as above		Ill.	Chicago	no	sister	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest	blue	none
17	sister:Immacolata-San Giorgio Morgeto	Canada Welland Ont.			yes	self	yes	no	no	no		TB husband:Magnoli Girolamo - 325 Helloms Ave.Welland Ontario Canada	in transit	1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
18	father:Giovanni-Fossa Aquila		Pa.	Cokeburg	no	self	10 yes	no	no	no		husband:Boccabella Giuseppe-Box 172 Cokeburg Pa.	no TB	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	b'wn	none
19			Pa.	Cokeburg								father as above																		
20	father:Salvatore-Fabrisia		N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Montagnese Giuseppe-221 Union Ave.New Rochelle N.Y.	no TB	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
21	grand father as above		N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	na			fair	chest		none
22	mother:Cartiere Elisabetta-Fabrisia		N.Y.	New Rochelle	no	mother	yes	no	no	no	Dis 4	father:Pietro-9 3rd St. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
23																														
24													1 day. Auto Cp Order 3393 issued [illegible] 4/18/38																	
25	mother:Canonico Teresa-Monresano	S.Domingo Castillo			yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:16 Fossa St. Castillo San Domingo	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
26	mother in law as above	S.Domingo Castillo			yes	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	in transit	1 day. MCWC		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest	blue	none
27	father:Nicola-Torrecuso	Canada Nelson B.C.			yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			uncle:Lapointe George - 705 Stanley St.Nelson B.C., Canada	in transit			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chest	b'wn	none
28			N.Y.	Harrison								78 Colvert St.Harrison N.Y.																		
29	father:Alfonso-Cervara		N.Y.	Harrison	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no MCWC	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black		none
30	daughter:Colaprice Elisabetta-Valensano		Ill.	Lake Forest	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Colaprice Tito - 997 McKinley Rd.Lake Forest Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line.

Owners

Local Agents

9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, *from* Naples, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, 1938

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19* 38

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	4 Age Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued Place	Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	Lubrano	Vincenzo	39		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturaliz	.Papers S.	Francisco	use Cal.Feb.	2nd 1932			
2		Mazzella	Libera	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06-21 Italy	Procida	NQIV 3730	4/a Naples	Apr.13th 1938		21 Italy	Procida
3		Zeffiro	Michelina Cater.	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Montesano	QIV 3983	Naples	Apr.5th 1938		Italy	Padula
4		Zeffiro	Giuseppe	13		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Montesano	QIV 3984	Naples	Apr.5th 1938		Italy	Padula
5		Gaudio	Ida Maria	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Amorosi	NQIV 3698	4/a Naples	Apr.9th 1938		Italy	Amorosi
6		Morrone	Gaetana	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Trenta	QIV 915	Naples	Apr.13th 1938		Italy	Magli
7		Costa	Salvatore	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Nardo di Pace	NQIV 3660	4/a Naples	Apr.6th 1938		Italy	Caulonia
8		Cangiano Migl.	Brigida	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Pignataro Maggiore	NQIV 3604	4/a Naples	Apr.4th 1938		Italy	Pignataro Maggiore
9		Migliozzi	Marianna	16		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Pignataro Maggiore	NQIV 3605	4/a Naples	Apr.4th 1938		Italy	Pignataro Maggiore
10	UNDER 16	Migliozzi	Angelina	15		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pignataro Maggiore	NQIV 3606	4/a Naples	Apr.4th 1938		Italy	Pignataro Maggiore
11	UNDER 16	Migliozzi	Michele	8		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pignataro Maggiore	NQIV 3607	Naples	Apr.4th 1938		Italy	Pignataro Maggiore
12	U. S. CIT.	Migliozzi	Giovanni	6		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's	use				
13	U. S. CIT.	Migliozzi	Arnaldo	1	6	m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
14		Smarrelli	Antonio	18	2	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07-21 Italy	Tocco Casauria	NQIV 3699	4a Naples	Apr.9th 1938		21 Italy	Tocco Casauria
15		Del Vecchio	Anna	62		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	Pignataro Maggiore	QIV 892	Naples	Apr.7th 1938		Italy	Pignataro Maggiore
16		Ciarmiello	Giovanni	25		m	m	driver	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	20 Italy	S.Maria C.V.	QIV 919	Naples	Apr.16th 1938		Italy	S.Maria C.V.
17		Pasano Giamm.	Incoronata	36		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	S.Angelo Lombardi	NQIV 3544	4/a Naples	March28th 1938		Italy	S.Angelo Lombardi
18	U. S. CIT.	Giammarino	Giuseppa	6		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's	use				
19		Nicola	Antonio	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07-21 Italy	Benafro	NQIV 3753	4/a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		21 Italy	Benafro
20		Di Costanzo	Silvia	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	Barano di Ischia	NQIV 3486	4/a Naples	March21st 1938		21 Italy	Barano di Ischia
21	EXEMPT	Porco	Pietro	58		m	m	laborer	yes	English	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04 Italy	Cellara	Can.Pass.51338	Ottawa	Nov. 9th 1937		80 Canada	Montreal Queb.
22	EXEMPT	Fiorito	Nicola	27		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	80 Canada	Montreal	Can.Pass.52920	Ottawa	Dec. 9th 1937		Canada	Montreal Queb.
23	EXEMPT	Porperino	Angelo	54		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	21 Italy	Serraiello	Can.Pass.94578	Ottawa	Feb. 18th 1935		Canada	Montreal Queb.
24	EXEMPT	Paradiso	Giuseppe	46		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	Italy	Serraiello	Can.Pass.36401	Ottawa	July 8th 1932		Canada	Montreal Queb.
25		Bertacco Caporin	Anna	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian No.	06 Italy	Trissino	NQIV 3760	4/a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		21 Italy	Trissino
26		Ciardiello	Severino	14		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	07 Italy	S.Martino V.C.	NQIV 3759	4/a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	S.Martino V.C.
27		Florio	Giuseppe	9		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cosenza	NQIV 3761	4/a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Dennici
28		Siclari	Macrina	18		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Scilla	NQIV 3762	4/a Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Scilla
29		Tronco Marino	Giuseppina	42		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	06 Italy	Castellammare Stabia	NQIV 3567	4/a Naples	March29th 1938		Italy	Napoli
30		Albo	Alfredo	30		m	s	clerk	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian So.	04 Italy	Cosenza	Can.Pass.46570	Ottawa	Aug. 28th 1937		80 Canada	Winnipeg Man.

50

11 50 am

PURSER

15

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 15

The entries on [illegible] must be typewritten or [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 19 38

110

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination: Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A.: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States: Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24	24	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1			Cal.	S.Francisco								1426 Thomas Ave.San Francisco Cal.																		
2	father:Francesco-Procida		Cal.	S.Francisco	no	husband	yes	no	no	no		accompanied by husband address as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
3	uncle:Pedulla Vincenzo-Padula		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		Dis to Step Father John Mazz[illegible] 238/= 10th st.B'Klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
4	same as above		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	sister	yes	no	no	no		Dis to " as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	chest		none
5	mother:Galietta Rosa-Amorosi		N.Y.	Hudson	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Gaudio Michele- ~~313 Union St~~.Hudson N.Y. 37?0 5-26	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
6	daughter:Magliocco Maria-Magli		Mich.	Lansing	no	self	10 yes	yes	910-13	Ill.	Dis to	son:Magliocco Davide = 109½ E.Grand River Lansing Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
7	mother:Simonetta Concetta-Caulonia		N.Y.	NewRochelle	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	father:Ilario-238 Union Ave.New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
8	mother:Balestrino Elisabetta-Pignataro Maggiore		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	husband:Migliozzi Gennaro 3714 13th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
9	grand mother as above		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	chest		none
10	same as a bove		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as a bove	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat	chest		none
11	same as a bove		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as a bove	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	chest		none
12			N.Y.	B'klyn								same as a bove																		
13			N.Y.	B'klyn								same as a bove	Med Cert Def vis [illegible]																	
14	mother:Sticca Concetta-Tocco Casauria		N.Y.	Syracuse	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	father:Eustachio-120 Delhi St.Syracuse N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	3	fair	chest		none
15	son:Alfieri Gaetano-Pignataro Maggiore		N.Y.	Warsaw	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	son:Alfieri Giovanni = 4 Genesee St.Warsaw N.Y.	no Med Cert Senility [illegible]	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
16	father:Raffaele-S.Maria C.V.		Conn.	Bridgeport	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	wife:Trotti Rosa = 144 Highland Ave.Bridgeport Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
17	father:Filippo-S.Angelo dei Lombardi		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	husband:Giammarino Carmine 2397 E.7th St.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
18			N.Y.	B'klyn								father as above	Med Cert Def vis [illegible]																	
19	mother:Rusola Carolina-Benefro		N.J.	Lodi	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	father:Annibale=19 Paterson Ave.Lodi N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	fair	chest	none
20	mother:Schiano Giulia-Barano d'Ischia		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	father:Gennaro-470 W.10th St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
21	wife:Aceti Giulia-Figline Vegliaturo		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:4238 Oxford Ave. Montreal Quebec Canada	in	transit 1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
22	wife:Lepre Filomena-Ripabottoni		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:4848 Trolet st. Montreal Quebec Canada	in	transit 1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
23	wife:Mazzarelli Luisa-Serraiello		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	self	100 yes	yes	in transit			residence:772 St.Martin St.Montreal Quebec Canada	in	transit 1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	grey	chest	none
24	wife:Provenzano Pietruzza-Serraiello		Canada	Montreal Queb.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:same as above	in	transit 1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	black	chest	none
25	mother:Lovato Maria-Trissino		Ohio	Mansfield	no	self	20 yes	no	no	no	Dis to	husband:Caporini Antonio 63 E.Main St.~~Mansfield~~ SHELBY Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	chest	b'wn	none
26	grand father:Ciardiello Francesco Saverio-S.Martino V.C.		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	father:Giovanni-1477 Williamsbridge Rd.Bronx N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
27	grand father:Florio Giuseppe-Donnici		N.J.	Trenton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	father:Francesco=241 Pearl St.Trenton N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest		none
28	mother:Vita Pasqualina-Scilla		N.Y.	Larchmont	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Dis to	father:Giuseppe-116 Harmon Drive Larchmont N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
29	mother:Batelli Carolina-Napoli		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no 75-38	Dis to	husband:Marino Gaetano = ~~997 53rd Ave.~~B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
30	mother : Rosa Albo Grimaldi Cosenza Italy		Canada	Winnipeg Man.	yes	self	yes	yes	in transit			residence:Graham Ave; Winnipeg Manitoba 282	in	transit 1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	b'wn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line Italian Line
Owners Società Italia
Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Conte di Savoia*, from* Naples*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte [illegible]avoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, 1938

at New York

Joseph H. [illegible]
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14

111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DISAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Natale	Giuseppe	41		m	m	laborer	yes	4/5938 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	08-21 Italy	Caserta	1175821 1180154	Wash.	Nov.27th 1937		99 U.S.A.	Thompsonville Conn.
2		Mitrione	Michele	63		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	08-21 Italy	Bisaccia	1146487 1144241	Wash.	May 1st 1937		99 U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
3	U.S.Cit.	Di Palma	Michele	38		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturaliz.	Papers New York N.Y.		March 5th 1928				
4		Di Palma (Di Bari) Girolamo	Maria	26		f	m	housew.	yes	4/5938 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	08-21 Italy	Giovinazzo	1183636 1178204	Wash.	Jan.12th 1938		99 U.S.A.	NewYork N.Y.
5		Antignani	Carmine	45		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Pomigliano d'Arco	1179367 1173985	Wash.	Nov.19th 1937 ext to 9/4/38		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
6		Ponzo	Alessandro	63		m	m	farmhand	yes	Ex illiterate	no	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	S.Sosti	1129449 1132098	Wash.	March6th 1937		U.S.A.	Los Angeles Cal.
7		Iannuzzi	Biagio	38		m	m	merchant	yes	4/5934 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Monte di Procida	1181329 1176850	Wash.	Dec.3rd 1937		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
8		Brusco	Gioacchino	46		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Belmonte Cal.	1146914 1144977	Wash.	May 3rd 1937		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
9		Casella	Eustachio	55	10	m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cassano Murge	1176015 app 1171440	Wash.	Oct.18th 1937		U.S.A.	Athos Mass.
10		Loccisano	Vincenzo	46		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	1179610 1174896	Wash.	Oct.2nd 1937		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
11		Femia	Salvatore	52		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Gioiosa Ionica	1177136 1172403	Wash.	Oct.29th 1937		U.S.A.	Corona N.Y.
12		Marando	Giuseppe	42		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Grotteria	1175479 1171061	Wash.	Oct.12th 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
13		Ferrante	Alessandro	54		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sannicandro	1148544 1145573	Wash.	May 7th 1937		U.S.A.	Detroit Mich.
14		Cacace	Claudio	50		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Meta di Sorrento	1178477 1173802	Wash.	Nov.11th 1937		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
15		Preta	Francesco	67		m	m	merchant	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Cava dei Tirreni	1180137 1175834	Wash.	Nov. 1937		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
16		Minielli	Michele	40		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sannicandro	1164619 1161235	Wash.	July 8th 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
17		Mondelli	Paolo	33		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Sannicandro	1183089 1178443	Wash.	Jan.5th 1938		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
18		Rondinelli	Giuseppe	44		m	m	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Filadelfia	1181756 1175823	Wash.	Dec.10th 1937		U.S.A.	Norwood Mass.
19		Quercia	Michele	48		m	s	shoemak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Corato	1180583 ~~1177896~~ 1175338	Wash.	Dec.1st 1937		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
20		~~Rizzi~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~43~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian So.~~	~~Italy~~	~~Bari~~	[illegible]	~~Wash.~~	[illegible]		~~U.S.A.~~	~~B'klyn N.Y.~~
21		SARTINI (Pirani)	Laura	43		f	m	housew.	yes	4/5934 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	08-21 Italy	Senigallia	1185259 1180519	Wash.	Feb.2nd 1938		99 U.S.A.	Crawfordville Ark.
22		Calabrò	Antonino	50		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Bagnara	1180369 1175424	Wash.	Nov.29th 1937 ext to 5/18/38		U.S.A.	Seneca Falls N.Y.
23		Cacciotti	Carlo	49		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Carpineto Romano	1092336 1089041	Wash.	May 18th 1936 ext to 5-19-38		U.S.A.	Albany N.Y.
24		Pantano	Carlo	35		m	m	cement worker	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Ricadi	1119162 1117207	Wash.	Apr.24th 1936		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
25		De Berardinis	Camillo	56		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Montepagano	1178067 1173041	Wash.	Nov.8th 1937		U.S.A.	Phila.Pa.
26		Ferrante	Pietro	39		m	m	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Boville Ernica	1146355 1143046	Wash.	May 1st 1937		U.S.A.	Johnstown Pa.
27		Mazza	Pasquale	69		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palermiti	1122225 1119925	Wash.	Nov.19th 1936		U.S.A.	Bristol R.I.
28		Marcella	Vincenzo	42		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	Italy	Palermiti	1176529 1172375	Wash.	Oct.22nd 1937		U.S.A.	Cohasset Mass.
29		Radler	Oskaria (Sister Perpetua)	34		f	s	sister	yes	1/1599 German	yes	Germany	German	12 Germany	Wien	1130101 1127562	Wash.	Feb.19th 1937		U.S.A.	St.Louis Mo.
30		Cervi	Carlo	40		m	m	laborer	yes	4/5934 Italian	yes	Italy	Italian So.	21 Italy	Alvito	1177000 1172867	Wash.	Oct.28th 1937		U.S.A.	Pittsburgh Pa.

51

N° 20 Rizzi Giuseppe Giuseppe did not sail

PURSER

10 30

14.

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 14 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, *19* 38

112

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid?	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	wife:Tecchio Rosa-Caserta		Conn.	Thompsonville	no	self	$25. yes	yes	935-37	Conn.	12/15/37	residence:9 Park Ave. Thompsonville Conn.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest		none
2	wife:Bellofatto Maria-Bisaccia		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$10. yes	yes	932-37	N.Y.	6/22/37	Son Michele residence:869 Midland Ave Bronx New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
3			N.J.	Hoboken	no							208 Park Ave.Hoboken N.J.																		
4	sister:Isabella-Giovinazzo		N.J.	Hoboken	no	husband	25. yes	yes	929-38	N.J.	1/15/38	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
5	wife:Napoletano Filomena-Pomigliano d'Arco		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	50. yes	yes	922-37	N.Y.	12/1/37	Frank Barotto residence:2244 Pacific St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	grey	black	none
6	cousin:Forastiere Vincenzo San Sosti		Cal.	Los Angeles	no	self	$10. yes	yes	909-37	Cal.	4/10/37	Son Rocco residence:3813 1/2 Hammel St.Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	grey	chest	none
7	wife:Iannuzzi Rosa-Monte di Procida		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	15. yes	yes	933-38	N.Y.	1/5/38	residence:~~4___ Ave.~~ 21-4th Place Bklyn N.Y. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
8	wife:Bruno Francesca-Belmonte Calabro		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	$50. yes	yes	920-37	N.Y.	6/12/37	residence:~~[illegible]~~ 54 Spring st New York NY. ~~[illegible]~~	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest		none
9	mother:Fanelli Angela-Cassano Murge		Mass.	Athos	no	self	yes	yes	906-37	Mass.	12/4/37	residence:681 Chestnut St. Athol Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
10	wife:Zavaglia Maria Rosaria Gioiosa Ionica		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	35. yes	yes	934-37	N.Y.	12/15/37	Son M Luciano residence:1327 ~~[illegible]~~ 60th St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
11	brother:Domenico-Gioiosa Ionica		N.Y.	Corona	no	self	$25. yes	yes	909-37	N.Y.	12/4/37	residence: 4812 - 108th st Corona L.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat	chest		none
12	mother:Arena Maria-Grotteria		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	75. yes	yes	920-37	N.Y.	11/24/37	S Sabra 5812 New Utrecht ave Bklyn. residence:~~912-2nd Ave.~~ New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chest		none
13	wife:DeSimini Giacoma-Sannicandro		Mich.	Detroit	no	self	$50 yes	yes	934-37	Wash.	12/4/37	residence:5409 Crane Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	chest	none
14	sister:Angela-Meta di Sorrento		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	$35. yes	yes	934-37	N.Y.	12/4/37	residence:2970-80 Ocean-Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	grey	chest	none
15	brother:Antonio-Cava dei Tirreni		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	$25. yes	yes	911-37	N.Y.	4/23/37	Son Natale residence:56 Meeker ave. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	white	b'wn	none
16	father:Giuseppe-Sannicandro		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$25. yes	yes	933-37	N.Y.	2/17/37	Cousin Angelo Chimienti. residence:229 E.88th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
17	father:Francesco-S?Nicandro		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	937-38	N.Y.	1/15/38	residence:1714 1st Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest	b'wn	none
18	wife:Basteli Michela-Filadelfia		Mass.	Norwood	no	self	$25. yes	yes	929-37	Mass.	12/15/37	residence:1022 Washington St.Norwood Mass.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
19	mother:Gallo Felicia-Corato		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$15. yes	yes	930-37	N.Y.	12/15/37	Cousin Pietro Del Console residence:219 W.28th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
20	~~wife:Leonarda-Santoro-Nola~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~B'klyn~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~935-36~~	~~N.Y.~~		~~residence:86 1st Pl.B'klyn~~ N.Y.	~~no~~	~~perm.~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~dark~~	~~chest~~		~~none~~
21	father:Giuseppe-Ostra		Ark.	Crawfordville	no	self	150. yes	yes	913-38	Ark.	3/2/38	His Uncle residence: Crofdville Ark. [illegible]	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
22	wife:Domenica-Bagnara		N.Y.	Seneca Falls	no	self	35 yes	yes	934-37	N.Y.	12/15/37	residence:94 Bond St. Seneca Falls N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	chest	none
23	wife: Assunta Morbella Carpineto Romano Italy		N.Y.	Albany	no	self	$25 yes	yes	929-36	N.Y.	5/29/36	Mr Martini residence:118 Green St. Albany N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	b'wn	none
24	wife:Maria Arena-Ricadi		Pa.	York	no	self	55 yes	yes	932-36	Pa.	11/24/36	Cousin Joe Pantano residence:229 W.Church Ave York Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
25	wife:Elisa-S.Benedetto del Tronto		Pa.	Phila.	no	self	60 yes	yes	932-37	Pa.	11/20/37	residence:5024 Lancaster St.Phila.Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	black	grey	b'wn none
26	wife:Mollica Liberata-Boville Ernica		Pa.	Johnstown	no	self	$13 yes	yes	933-37	Pa.	5/16/37	Cousin Jim Machini residence:14 ~~Brenge~~ Bridge St. Johnstown Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest		none
27	wife:Iannino Rosa-Palermiti		R.I.	Bristol	no	self	$10 yes	yes	-36	R.I.	12/2/36	Son Antonio residence:135 High St. Bristol R.I.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	blond	chest	none
28	wife:Tovane Marianna-Palermiti		Mass.	Cohasset	no	self	$50 yes	yes	920-37	Mass.	6/1/37	residence:Cohasset Mass. North Main st.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
29	Sodality of St.Peter Claver for the African Missions - Rome		Mo.	St.Louis	no	self	$50. yes	yes	-37	Mo.	3/23/37	residence;Sodality of St. Peter Claver for the African Missions St.Louis Mo.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
30	wife:Maria-Alvito ~~[illegible]~~		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	$50. yes	yes	934-37	Pa.	11/20/37	residence:234 Method St. Pittsburgh Pa.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black		none

Med Cert Senility [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line North America

Owners Italia

Local Agents 624 5th av. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto Ottino Master, *of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, *from* Naples, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19* 38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—600

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—600 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Vahenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governement, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at New York

Joseph [illegible] Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21st, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LA TONA Sciacca	SANTA	38	-✓	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	South	06-21 Italy	Alia	3598 NQ 4/1	Naples	Apr/2nd 1938	/	21 Italy	Alia
2	U. S. CIT.	SCIACCA	SALVATORE	14	✓	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	U/S/	South	Italy							
3	U. S. CIT.	SCIACCA	ROSA	11	✓	F.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.		Italy							
4	U. S. CIT.	SCIACCA	SALVATRICE	7	✓	F.	S.					U.S.		Italy							
5	U. S. CIT.	SCIACCA	ELVIRA	3	✓	F.	S.					U.S.		Italy					/		
6		BOLOGNA	GIACOMO	28	✓	M.	M.	Plaster	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	South	20-21 Italy	C.Mare Golfo	882	Naples	April15th 938	/	21 Italy	Castellammare G
7	U. S. CIT.	FIORDIMONDO Bologna	FRANCESCA	28	✓	F.	M.					U.S.		U.S.A.							
8	U. S. CIT.	NEGLIA	BARTOLO	31	✓	M.	M.					U.S.		U.S.A.							
9		BALDANZA Neglia	LORENZA	22	✓	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	South	06-21 Italy	Geraci Sicula	3569	Naples	March30th 938	/	21 Italy	Geraci Sicula
10		~~MONASTRA~~	~~ANNA~~	~~11~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~housek.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torrenova~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Torrenova~~
11		~~MONASTRA~~	~~NATALE~~	~~9~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torrenova~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Torrenova~~
12		~~MONASTRA~~	~~ANTONINA~~	~~8~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torrenova~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Torrenova~~
13		AMARI	GIUSEPPE	38	✓	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	South	05-21 Italy	Partanna	3782	Naples	Apr.20th 1938	/	21 Italy	Partanna
14	UNDER 16	AMARI	SALVATORE	9	✓	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	97 Italy	Partanna	3783	Naples	Apr.20th 1938	/	Italy	Partanna
15		LICCIARDI	VINCENZA	32	✓	F.	S.	housek.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	South	20 Italy	Caltagirone	4025	Naples	Apr.20th 1938	/	Italy	Caltagirone
16		VIRGONA Portelli	ANNA	45	✓	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Canneto Lipari	4017	Naples	Apr.19th 1938	/	Italy	Canneto Lipari
17	UNDER 16	PORTELLI	GIOVANNA	13	✓	F.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Canneto Lipari	4018	Naples	Apr.19th 1938	/	Italy	Canneto Lipari
18		PORTELLI	MARIA GIUSEPPA	17	✓	F.	S.	housek.	yes	Italian 4/5/36	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Canneto Lipari	4019	Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Canneto Lipari
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Nº 10 Monastra Anna,NºMonastra Natale,NºMonastra Natale di not sail.

closed at Nº 18: PURSER

(Inspector)

52

9

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 6
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 9

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, *19* 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father:La Tona Paolo - Alia -		N.Y.	N.york	yes	husband	yes					To Husband:Sciacca Rosario 287 Dangon Hills-StatenIsland N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4-2		dark	brwn		none
2							70					Father:Sciacca Rosario 287 DangonHills-StatenIsl. N.Y.																		
3												Same as above																		
4												Same as above																		
5												Same as above																		
6	Mother:Di Bona Giovanna -Castellammare del Golfo-		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	yes					Sister in law:Fiordimondo Marianna-8009 15th AveBrlyn	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
7												Sister:Fiordimondo Marianna -8009 15th AveBrlyn N.Y.																		
8												Home:9 Kruger Pl.PassaicNJ.																		
9	Father:Baldanza Rosario - Geraci Sicula -		NJ.	Passaic	yes	self	72 yes					Travelling with husband: Veglia Bartolo -9 Kruger Place-Passaic N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
10	~~Uncle:Pessante Pietro~~ ~~- Sessenese -~~		~~Ohio~~	~~Canton~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~					~~Uncle:Monastra Nicolò R.R. 2-6-N.Canton-Ohio~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~3~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
11	~~Same as above~~		~~Ohio~~	~~Canton~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~					~~Same as above~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~3~~		~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
12	~~Same as above~~		~~Ohio~~	~~Canton~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~					~~Same as above~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~2~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
13	Mother:Ingoglia Vincenza - Partanna -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	yes 92					To Wife:Cirella Caterina 208 Meserole St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
14	Grandmother:Ingoglia Vincenza - Partanna -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	father	yes					Mother:Cirella Caterina 208 Meserole St.Brlyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	dark	brwn		none
15	Sister:Licciardi Francesca - Caltagirone -		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	100 yes					To Brother:Ricciardi Antonio 4023 WickhamAve Bronx N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
16	Mother: Natoli Giacomo Camento Lipari Italy		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	self	yes 70					husband: 704 Frank Linch Brklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	b'wn		none
17	grand mother as abpve		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	father	yes					as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	b'wn		none
18	as above		N.Y.	Bklyn	yes	father	yes					as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brwn		none
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

To Francesco Vortese [illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line Italian Line

Owners Società Italia

Local Agents 624 5th Ave. N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, *from* Naples, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19* 38

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Governament ____________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* Apil, *19*38

at New York

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21st. 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~ALLANO~~	~~PASQUALA~~	~~53~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~
2		~~ROMANO~~	~~SANTA~~	~~17~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~housek.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~
3		~~MANNINO~~	~~ANGELA~~	~~30~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~S.Piero Patti~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Patti~~
4		CONTI	SALVATRICE M.	71		F.	W.	housek.	no	Italian	no	Italy	South	20-21 Italy	Floridia	Q. 924 4a	Naples	Apr.19th 1938		21 Italy	Floridia
5		PIRAJNO	GIUSEPPINA	24	–	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	06-21 Italy	Cefalù	NQ.3744	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		21 Italy	Cefalù
6		~~SOLFO~~	~~SERAFINA~~	~~34~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~
7		~~LATINA~~	~~SEBASTIANA~~	~~9~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Floridia~~
8		~~COCO~~	~~GIUSEPPA~~	~~68~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housek.~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Villasmundo~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Villasmundo~~
9		~~CARUSO~~	~~EULALIA~~	~~30~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torretta~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Torretta~~
10		~~CAROLLO~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~9~~		~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~student~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torretta~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Torretta~~
11		~~CAROLLO~~	~~ANNA~~	~~6~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~minor~~				~~U.S.A.~~		~~Italy~~							
12		MARRONE	CIRO husb	25	–	M.	M.	Farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	20-21 Italy	Ribera	Q 893	Naples	Apr.7th 1938		21 Italy	Ribera
13	U.S. CIT.	SORTINO Marrone	CARMELA wife step mother	20	7	F.	M.	housew.						U.S.A.	Elisabeth	N.J. August 21st, 1917					
14		SIMONARO	FRANCESCA wife sister	30		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	06-21 Italy	Ribera	NQ-4a 3786	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		21 Italy	Ribera
15	U.S. CIT.	DI MODICA	GIOACCHINO	57		M.	M.	Farmer								US Ppt # 4106					
16		~~IMPOCO~~	~~GIUSEPPA~~	~~53~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vittoria~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Vittoria~~
17		ALBANESE	CALOGERA	16	11	F.	S.	housek.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	07-21 Italy	Agrigento	NQ-4a 3817	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		21 Italy	Agrigento
18		~~LEONE~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~28~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vizzini~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Vizzini~~
19		~~LEONE~~	~~AGATA~~	~~1~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~minor~~				~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vizzini~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Vizzini~~
20		~~TIRALOSI~~	~~SEBASTIANA~~	~~22~~	~~5~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~				~~U.S.A.~~		~~U.S.A.~~	~~New York N.Y.~~	~~November [illegible]~~					
21		~~CAVATAIO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~33~~		~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~laborer~~				~~U.S.A.~~		~~Italy~~							
22		~~CAVATAIO~~	~~TOMMASO~~	~~1~~	~~7~~	~~M.~~	~~S.~~	~~minor~~				~~U.S.A.~~									
23		~~CAVATAIO~~	~~MARIA~~			~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Cinisi~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Cinisi~~
24		~~PETRALIA~~	~~MARIA~~	~~27~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Giarre-Dagala~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Dagala Giarre~~
25		~~REITANO~~	~~ROSARIA~~	~~1~~		~~F.~~	~~S.~~	~~minor~~	~~no~~	~~Italian~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Giarre-Dagala~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Dagala Giarre~~
26		~~MONTEFORTE~~	~~GIUSEPPA~~	~~18~~		~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~housew.~~	~~yes~~	~~Italian~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Vittoria~~		~~Naples~~			~~Italy~~	~~Vittoria~~
27		MAIORANA	MARIA Sallemi	33		F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	06-21 Italy	Vittoria	3774-NQ 4a	Naples	Apr.20th 1938		21 Italy	Vittoria
28		FERRARA	FRANCESCO	25		M.	M.	barber	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	20 Italy	Alcamo	926 Q	Naples	Apr.19th 1938		Italy	Alcamo
29		OTTOVEGGIO	VENERA	36	–	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	06 Italy	Marsala	NQ-4a 3600	Naples	Apr.4th 938		Italy	Marsala
30			53																		

#4-5-12-13-14-15-27

Numbers 1 Allano Pasquale = 2 Romano Santa = 3 Mannino Angela = 6 Solfo Serafina = 7 Latino Serafina = N° 30 blank =
8 Coco Giuseppa = 9 Caruso Eulalia = 10 Carollo Angelo = 11 Carollo Anna = 16 Impoco Giuseppa = 18 Leone Giovanni =
~~19 Leone Agata = 20 Tiralosi Sebastiana = 21 Cavataio Giuseppe = 22 Cavataio Rocco = 23 Cavataio Maria = 24 Petralia Maria =~~
25 Reitano Rosaria = 26 Monteforte Giuseppe did not sail.

PURSER

8

Total passengers 10
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 8

#4-5-12-13-14-15-27 J Scaringi 12 Insp

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—680

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

116

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 23th, 19 38

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	~~[illegible]~~ ~~- Floridia -~~		~~Conn.~~	~~Hartford~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Husband:[illegible] Sebastiano~~ ~~333 [illegible] St.Hartford Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
2	~~Brother:[illegible] Francesco~~ ~~Floridia -~~		~~Conn.~~	~~Hartford~~	~~yes~~	~~Father~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Father:[illegible] Sebastiano~~ ~~333 [illegible] St.Hartford Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
3	~~Mother:[illegible]~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~N.J.~~	~~Camden~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Husband:[illegible]~~ ~~864 [illegible] Ave Camden N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
														med cert		depression							[illegible]							
4	Son in law:Di Mauro Paolo - Floridia -		Conn.	Hartford	yes	son	yes	no				Salon Son:Migliore Giuseppe 33 Solan St.Hartford Conn.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
5	Father:Piraino Giovanni - S.Ambrogio -		Miss.	Greenville	yes	husband	15 yes	no		Disch to		Husband:Cinquegrani Antonino 901 Starling St.Greenville Miss.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
6	~~[illegible] Michela~~ ~~- Floridia -~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Husband:Latina Rosario 135~~ ~~15 - 99th St.N.York N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
7	~~Grandmother:Zappulla Michela~~ ~~- Floridia -~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~yes~~	~~mother~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Father:Latina Rosario 135~~ ~~15 - 99th St.New York N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~3~~	~~4~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
8	~~Son:[illegible] Luigi~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~Conn.~~	~~Hartford~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Son:[illegible] 46~~ ~~Center St. Hartford Conn.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
9	~~Mother:[illegible] Angela~~ ~~- Torretta -~~		~~N.J.~~		~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Husband:[illegible] Francesco~~ ~~472 - 74th St. N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
10	~~Grandmother:[illegible] Angela~~ ~~- Torretta -~~		~~N.J.~~		~~yes~~	~~father~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Father:[illegible] Francesco~~ ~~472 - 74th St. N.J.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~3~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
11												~~[illegible]~~ 472 - 74th St. N.J																		
12	Father:Marrone Giovanni - Ribera -		N.J.	Elisabet	yes	self	yes	no				Father in law:Sortino Rosario 226 ~~Jane~~ St.Elisabeth N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
13										Disch to		Father:Sortino Rosario 226 ~~Jane St~~ Elisabeth N.J. 226 John St																		
14	Father:Simonaro Calogero - Ribera -		N.J.	Elisabet	yes	self	yes	no		Same		Husband:Sortino Rosario 226 ~~Jane St.~~ Elisabeth N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
15	Nephew: Guarruzzo Gio Batta Vittoria Ragus Italy											Nephew:Di Modica Giovanni 106 Cherry St.NewYork N.Y.																		
16	~~Daughter:Di Modica Rosa~~ ~~- Ragusa -~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			=?	~~Nephew:Di Modica Giovanni~~ ~~106 Cherry St.NewYork N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
17	Mother:Civile Concetta - Agrigento -		NJ.	N.Jersey	yes	father	yes	no		Disch to		Salvatore Father: 343 Henderson st Jersey City N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
18	~~Father:Leone Sebastiano~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Brlyn~~	~~yes~~	~~brother~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Brother:Leone Antonino~~ ~~214 [illegible] Ave Brlyn N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~		~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
19	~~Grandfather:Leone Sebastiano~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~Brlyn~~								~~Uncle:Leone Antonino 214~~ ~~Ave. Brlyn NY.~~													~~4~~		~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		
20												~~Brother-in-law:Leone Antonino 214~~ ~~Brlyn NY.~~																		
21												~~Brother-in-law:[illegible] Salvatore 313 E.92nd St. N.York~~																		
22												~~Same as above~~																		
23	~~Mother:Esposito Concetta~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Husband~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
24	~~Father:[illegible] Rosario~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~Pa.~~	~~Phila.~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Husband:[illegible] Concetta~~ ~~737 [illegible] St.Philadelphia Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
25	~~Grandfather:[illegible]~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~Pa.~~	~~Phila.~~	~~yes~~			~~no~~				~~Father:[illegible] Concetta~~ ~~737 [illegible] St.Phila. Pa.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~		~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
26	~~Mother:[illegible] Giovanna~~ ~~- [illegible] -~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~N.York~~	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~Husband:[illegible] Giuseppe 44~~ ~~[illegible] St.New York N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~per~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~4~~	~~2~~	~~dark~~	~~brwn~~		~~none~~
27	Father:Maiorana G.Battista - Vittoria -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	yes	no				Disch to [illegible] Salerno Brother:Maiorana Giovanni 1760 81st ST.Brooklyn N.Y. TA	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
28	Father in law:Messana Francesco - Alcamo -		Mich.	Detroit	yes	Wife	15 yes	yes	8	Detroit	921	Wife: 11501 Hawthorne ave Detroit Mich. NCWC	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
29	Father:Ottoveggio Leonardo - Terranova(marsala)		Mich.	Detroit	yes	husband	yes					Husband:Alestra Biagio 1509 Pasadena Ave Detroit Mich.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line North America

Owners Italia

Local Agents 624 [illegible] N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino Master *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Naples *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni Valenzi, *Surgeon of the* s/s Conte di Savoia, sailing therewith, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* I talian Governemant ______________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19* 38

at New York

Joseph Y. Yannuzzi
Imp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" *Passengers sailing from* N A P L E S , APRIL 21st , 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		CRIVELLO	SEBASTIANO	55	-	M.	M.	Fisher	no	Italian	no	Italy	South	08-21 Italy	S.Flavia	RP.1184127 1179260	Wash.	1/19/38 ~~Feb.2nd~~ 938	/	99 U.S.A.	S.Francisco Cal.
2		~~SANFILIPPO~~ Crivello	ANNA wife	48	-	F.	M.	Housew.	no	Italian	no	Italy	South	Italy	S.Flavia	RP.1185423 1179259	Wash.	2/3/38 ~~Feb.2nd~~ 938	/	U.S.A.	S.Francisco Cal.
3		AVERSA	VINCENZO	39	-	M.	M.	Plaster	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Mistretta	RP.1164972 1159032	Wash.	July10th 937	/	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
4	U. S. CIT.	AVERSA	CATERINA wife	33	-	F.	M.	housew.				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Hoboken N.J. Nov.17th,1905						
5	U. S. CIT.	AVERSA	ANNA daughter	11	-	F.	S.	student				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Polham N.J. Dec.20th,1927				/		
6		CRIVELLO	FRANCESCO	68	-	M.	M.	Fisher	no	Italian	no	Italy	South	08-21 Italy	S.Flavia	RP.1184014 1179111	Wash.	Jan.18th 938	/	99 U.S.A.	S.Francisco Cal.
7	U. S. CIT.	NITOPI	MARIANO	42	-	M.	M.	laborer				U.S.A.		Italy	usppt #432406						
8		Nitopi	CONCETTINA wife	41	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08-21 Italy	Linguaglossa	RP.1156166 1150921	Wash.	May 28th 937	/	99 U.S.A.	Corona L.I. NY.
9		RUSSO	GIUSEPPE	41	-	M.	M.	fruit ~~Business~~	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Alicudi	RP.1089152 1089800	Wash.	[illegible] 936	/	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
10		FORMICA	SALVATORE	48	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Milazzo	RP.1119909 1116729	Wash.	Oct.31st 936	/	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
11		GAMBINO	BENEDETTO	34	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Torretta	RP.1170972 1109590	Wash.	[illegible] 936	/	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
12		GIARDINA	SALVATORE	37	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Pozzallo	RP.1176920 1172819	Wash.	Oct.27th 937	/	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
13		Santiec ~~MASCARRONE~~	CARMELA	25	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Nizza Sicil.	RP.1093946 1092468	Wash.	5/2/2 ~~Nov.20th~~ 936	/	U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
14																					
15		CATALDO	VINCENZO	39	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08-21 Italy	Carini	RP.1179006 1174527	Wash.	Nov.16th 937	/	99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
16		TRIPPIEDI	SALVATORE	44	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08-21 Italy	Ventimiglia	RP.1166964 1164959	Wash.	July 21st 937	/	99 U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
17	U. S. CIT.	TRIPPIEDI	ROSARIO son	14	-	M.	S.	student				U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Champagne Ill. July 15th,923				/		
18	U. S. CIT.	PRESTIPINO	Joseph ~~GIUSEPPE~~	49	-	M.	M.	labor				U.S.A.		Italy	USppt-118668						
19		OSTICA ~~Prestipino~~	ORSOLA	48	-	F.	W ~~M.~~	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	08-21 Italy	Naro	RP.1151113 1148 773	Wash.	May 12th 937	/	99 U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
20		TRINGALI	DOMENICO	26	-	M.	M.	fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Southn	Italy	Augusta	RP.1172945 1168849	Wash.	Sept.14th 937	/	U.S.A.	S.Francisco Cal.
21		GIARDINELLA	ANGELO	43	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Avola	RP.1124800 1118997	Wash.	Dec.9th 936	/	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
22		Lo Giudice MIGLIORE	PASQUALINA	52	-	F.	M.	housew.	no	Italian	no	Italy	South	Italy	Serradifalco	RP.1172319 1168229	Wash.	Sept.4th 937	/	U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
23		GANGITANO	GIUSEPPE	59	-	M.	W.	fisher	no	Italian	no	Italy	South	Italy	Mazzara	RP.1174883 1170458	Wash.	Oct.5th 937		U.S.A.	S.Diego Cal.
24								N° 14 blank = closed al N° 23													
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

Jennings Insp 11 am

54

7

Total passengers 22
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

118

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	in law: Sister:Sanfilippa Maria - S.Flavia -		Cal.	S.Francisco	yes	self	[illegible]	yes	1901 1938	Frisco	Feb 1938	Brother:Crivello Sebastia no 766 ChestnutSt.FriscoCal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
2	Sister:Sanfilippa Maria - S.Flavia -		Cal.	Frisco	yes	husband	yes	yes	1908 1938	Frisco	Jan	Brother in law:Crivello Same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
3	Mother:Lombardo Anna - Mistretta -		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	70	yes	1921/25 1937	N.York	8/7 937	Mother in law:Massa Giulia 57 Beechmood AveNewRochelle N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
4	as above											Travelling with husband: Aversa Vincenzo																		
5	as above											Travelling with father: Aversa Vincenzo																		
6	Brother:Crivello Salvatore - S.Flavia -		Cal.	Frisco	yes	self	300	yes	1899 1938	Frisco	Feb	Brother:Crivello Antonino 680 Lombard St. Frisco Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
7												4507-104th St.CoronaLI.NY.																		
8	Father:Calì Ignazio -Linguaglossa -		N.Y.	Corona	yes	self	50	yes	1924 1937	Corona	July 937	Sister in law:Pafremi Concetta 4507 104 St.CoronaNY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
9	Wife:Russo Benedetta - Alioudi -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	45	yes	1921/30 1936		3/23	555 Henry st. B'Klyn NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
10	Wife:Formica Vittoria - Milazzo -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	12	yes	1921/29 1936	Brlyn	1/20 936	Brother:Formica Stefano 162-21st St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
11	Wife:Di maggio Petronilla - Torretta -		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	100	yes	1920/35 1936	N.York	Aug 936	Brother:Gambino Francesco 185 Ch[illegible] New York NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
12	Wife:Bongiardina Concetta - Pozzallo -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	45	yes	1911/33 1937	Brlyn	Nov. 937	Nephew:Giardina Saverio 194 President St.BrooklynNY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
13	[illegible] - Nunziato (usc) Father:Maccarrone Filippo - Roccalumera -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	50	yes	1933 1936	Phila.	June 936	Cousin:Fiumara Giuseppe 8406 - 95 ave. Ozone Park N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
14																														
15	Wife:Cottoni Vita-Carini-		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	40	yes	1923/34 1937	N.York	12/15 937	Uncle:Cataldo Rosolino 349 Atlantic Ave BrlynN.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
16	Wife:Isaia Vincenza - Ventimiglia -		Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	80	yes	1921 1937	Chicago	Aug 937	Sister in law:Trippiedi Maria 823 N.HardingAveChica	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
17	Mother as above											~~828 MiltonAve Chicago Ill.~~																		
18	Sister : Lucia Prestipino Messina Italy											415 Rahway Ave ~~Friend:Salamone Bros 415 Rockway Ave~~ Westfield N.J.																		
19	Stepfather:Cancemi Vincenzo - Agrigento -		NY.	Westfield	yes	self	70	yes	1909/36 1937	Westfield	3/15 1937	415 Rahway AveWestfield N.J.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
20	Father:Tringali Filippo - Augusta -		Cal.	S.Franci	yes	self	140	yes	1930/35 1937	Frisco	Oct 937	Father in law:Blasco Giuseppe-505 FranciscoSt.Frisco Calif	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
21	Wife:Ricupero Giovannina - Mazzamemi -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	100	yes	1913/30 1936	Brlyn	Dec 936	Uncle:Failla Sebastiano 91-34 211 Place Queens L.I.NY (Bellaire Gardens)	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none scar on lower lip
22	Sister:Migliorre Luisa - Serradifalco -		N.Y.	Brlyn	yes	self	50	yes	1901/13 1937		Sept 37	Home:1831 W.9thSt.BrlynNY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
23	Sister:Gangino Marianna - Mazzara -		Cal.	S.Diego	yes	self	80	yes	1907/10 1937	S.Diego	Nov. 937	Son:Gangitano Andrea 2306 State St.S.Diego Cal.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line North America
Owners Società Italia
Local Agents Italian Line

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* s/s Conte di Savoia *, from* Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 11 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

113

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from N A P L E S , APRIL 21ST , 1938, Arriving at Port of , 19

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Natale	Raffaele	41		m	m	./.	Worcester Mass. March 31st 1932	116 Belmont Ave.Worcester Mass.
2	Natale	Luigi	34		m	m	./.	Worcester Mass. Oct.2nd 1930	247 Shrewsbury Ave.Worcester Mass.
3	Tranquille	Giuseppe	37		m	m	./.	Worcester Mass. Sep.27th 1933	P.O.Box 52 Upper Gloucester Maine
4	Verile	Peter	36		m	m	./.	Providence R.I. Sep.24th 1925	1 E.Shelby St.Worcester Mass.
5	Greco	Francesco	33		m	m	./.	Warren Pa. Sep.14th 1926	1128 St.Christ St.Warren Pa.
6	Leo	Francesco	28		m	m	Aug.7th 1910 Boston Mass. L.A.	./.	189 Bow St.Everett Mass.
7	Messina	Vincenzo	29		m	m	Nov.13th 1909 Phila.Pa.	./.	618 Clemer St.Phila.Pa.
8	Putrino	Vincenzo	47		m	m	./.	Hackensack N.J. Oct.11th 1927	593 E.187th St.Bronx N.Y.
9	Marrone	Vincenzo	18		m	s	./.	By father's	6226 80th Ave.Glendale N.Y.
10	Marrone	Francesco	16		m	s	./.	By father's	same as above
11	Pacifico	Amato	49		m	m	./.	Hackensack N.J. Feb.18th 1927	197 Orient Way Lyndhurst N.Y.
12	Perrotta	Giovanni	22		m	s	Apr.5th 1916 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	213 65th St.B'klyn N.Y.
13	Tussolo	Piero	43		m	m	./.	Jamaica N.Y. Nov.24th 1926	2383 Washington Ave.Bronx N.Y.
14	Carnevale	Tommaso	27		m	m	July 2nd 1911 Long Island City NY.	./.	256 Neptune Ave.Jersey City N.J.
15	Petrone	Florindo	50		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y.November 1920	1844 E.Parkway ~~New York~~ B'klyn N.Y.
16	Petrone	Ignazio 8	18		m	s	Dec.7th 1919	./.	same as above
17	De Lucia	Violanda	18		f	s	March 10th 1919 New York N.Y.	L.A. ./.	1494 Pacific St.B'klyn N.Y.
18	Rischitelli	Angiolino	23		m	s	Nov.18th 1914 Southbridge Mass.	./.	72 North St.Southbridge Mass.
19	Bucaro V-764765-V6/38	Michele	59		m	m	./.	Vandergrift Pa. Jan.11th 1926	611 Oak St.Vandergrift Pa.
20	Provenzano	Angela	27		f	m	./.	By father's	5435 31st St.Washington D.C.
21	Pate	Giuseppe	25		m	m	./.	By father's	2113 8th Ave.New York N.Y.
22	Ferro	Nicola	39		m	m	./.	Niagara Falls N.Y. March 21st 1927	1118 Buffalo Ave.Niagara Falls NY.
23	De Cesare	Sebastiano	18		m	s	June 23rd 1919 Cleveland Ohio	L.A. ./.	17 Center St.Seneca Falls N.Y.
24	De Lucia	Luigi	47		m	m	./.	Rochester N.Y. July 29th 1930	592 Smith St.Rochester N.Y.
25	Nasca	Biagio	37		m	w	./.	New York N.Y. Apr.9th 1931	184 Spring St.New York N.Y.
26	Vigliotti	Luigi	33		m	s	Aug.5th 1903 New York N.Y.	./.	344 E.110th St.New York N.Y.
27	Fiorito	Matteo	31		m	s	./.	New York N.Y. July 23rd 1931	193 Brook St.Scarsdale N.Y.
28	Augella	Giuseppe	47		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Jann.14th 1927	690 Wales Ave.Bronx N.Y.
29	Rucci	Michele	47		m	m	./.	Youngstown Ohio March 8th 1928	9 Winthrop St.Hartford Conn.
30	Spena	Frank	50		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Sep.28th 1922	6506 10th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.

9-7-10 pm

55

Total N° 30 PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—614)

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2
129

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Name in Full. Given Name.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Di Paolo	Alfredo V-775924 3/21/39	24		m	m	Aug.14th 1913 New Haven Conn. LA	./.	418 Ferry St.New Haven Conn.
2	Lepardo	Marianna	45		f	m	./.	Chicago Ill. June 1928	1335 So.Grove Ave.Berwyn Ill.
3	Muià	Pietro	53		m	m	./.	Albany N.Y. Apr.27th 1936	52 Beeler st. Albany N.Y.
4	De Paola	Frank	47		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. Oct.5th 1928	3115 Tibet Ave.Bronx N.Y.
5	Schiraldi	Rocco	43		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Jan.5th 1931	~~[illegible]~~ 335 1st st. Palisade Park N.J.
6	Petruzzelli	Rocco	36		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. Dec.7th 1928	197 Hester St.B'klyn N.Y.
7	Squicciarini	Andrea	36		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. March 7th 1937	23 Bedford St.New York N.Y.
8	Ferraro	Josephine	24		f	m	Sep.13th 1914 Madison N.J.	./.	21st Elmt st. Madison N.J.
9	Tari	Giovanni	41		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Oct.16th 1919	1446 2nd Ave.New York N.Y.
10	Legamà	Antonio	38		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y. March 23rd 1928	141 Palm Pl.Port Chester N.Y.
11	Pugliese	Giuseppe	16		m	s	./. LA	By father's	4707 = 104th st. Corona L/J.
12	Iemmà	Giuseppe	43		m	m	./.	Elyria Ohio Dec.3rd 1929	1750 Livingston Ave.Lorain Ohio
13	Romeo	Giuseppe	45		m	s	./.	Fairmont W. Nov.20th 1920	617 Main St.Mannington W.Va.
14	Bellino	Samuel	13		m	s	Nov.6th 1924 Detroit Mich.	FA ./.	6683 Gratiot St. Detroit Mich.
15	Bellino	Vito	12		m	s	May 2nd 1926 Detroit Mich.	./.	same as above
16	Coscia	Giuseppe	50		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Nov.21st 1927	1301 70th St.B'klyn N.Y.
17	De Simone	Domenico Nephew	11		m	s	Oct.4th 1927 New York N.Y.	./.	2368 1st St.New York N.Y.
18	De Riso	Luigi	30		m	m	./.	By father's	1301 70th St.B'klyn N.Y.
19	Valente	Serafino	13	6	m	s	Sep.27th 1924 New Castle Pa.	FA ./.	1210 1/2 Crotona Ave.New Castle Pa.
20	Susi	Ascolino YL 433/171	36		m	m	//.	Montpellier Vt. Sep.18th 1933	329 Hanover St.Boston Mass.
21	Barbieri	Giuseppe	43		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Jan.12th 1927	14 Shetland Ave.NE.Pittsburgh Pa.
22	----------------								
23	Spinoti	Martinangelo	38		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. Dec.27th 1928	926 4th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
24	Colosimo	Angelo	47		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. Sep.30th 1931	652 E.187th St.New York N.Y.
25	Carlomo	Michele	55		m	m	./.	Cleveland Ohio June 4th 1925	929 Nathaniel Rd.Cleveland Ohio
26	Pilauro	Antonio	19		m	s	May 30th 1919 -CA	./.	P.O.Box 71 Muse Pa.
27	Marzocca	Vincenzo	43		m	m	./.	Jersey City N.J. Sep.25th 1929	335 Bloomfield St.Hoboken N.J.
28	Vallese	Serafino	43		m	m	./.	Easton Pa. May 27th 1929	150-22 South Rd.Jamaica N.Y.
29	Di Ottavio	Gaetano	32		m	m	./.	Long Island City N.Y.Oct.1st 1930	107-21 Norris Ave.Jamaica N.Y.
30	Caraffa	Pasquale	28		m	m	./.	Phila.Pa. Jan.27th 1928	15 No.Bradford St.Baltimore Md.

9-15 AM.

56

Number 22 blank = closed at N°30: PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

U.S. IMM. & NAT. SERVICE ARRIVED APR 28 1938 DEPT. OF LABOR

Form 630 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
(Printed in England 14-614)

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

121

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
1	Spreviere	Pietro	42		m	m	./.	New York N.Y.	Aug.7th 1930	New York N.Y. 433 E.119th NY.NY.
2	Parisi VL 98524/159-A	Giuseppe	44		m	m	./.	Boston Mass.	Jan.15th 1919	222 Hanover St.Boston Mass.
3	Borrillo	Rosario	37		m	m	./.	New York N.Y.	Sep.15th 1929	583 Eagle Ave.New York N.Y.
4	Palmiotto	Pasquale	45		m	m	./.	Herkimer N.Y.	May 14th 1927	125 W.Smith St.Herkimer N.Y.
5	Per[illegible]l	Vito	38		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y.	Sep.27th 1929	45 So. Linder St.Neburgh N.Y.
6	Spano	Vito	38		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y.	June 14th 1929	same as above
7	Arcaro	Vittoria	15		f	s	./.	By father's		49 Monroe St.Newark N.J.
8	Grisanzio	Giuseppe	41		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill.	May 28th 1929	373 Columbia St.B'klyn N.Y.
9	Balsano	Giovanni	41		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill.	May 28th 1929	206 Union St.B'klyn N.Y.
10	Clemente	Vito Antonio	36		m	m	./.	Chicago Ill.	March 17th 1927	658 No.May St.Chicago Ill.
11	Russo	Giuseppe	50		m	s	./.	Bridgeport Conn.	Sep;19th 1933	195 Barnum Ave.Bridgeport Conn.
12	Tursi	Salvatore	42		m	m	./.	New York N.Y.	Sep.11tg 1918	151-37 136th Ave.Jamaica N.Y.
13	Di Lelio	Leone	42		m	m	./.	Niagara Falls N.Y.	Nov.19th 1928	115 11th St.Niagara Falls N.Y.
14	Casali Ferrante	Erminia	58		f	w	./.	By marriage		804 Beckwood Ave.Farrell Pa.
15	Zuccaro	Secondina	12		f	s	L/.	By father's		same as above
16	Zuccaro	Teresa	7		f	s	./.	By father's		same as above
17	Mannarino	Giuseppe	49		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y.	Apr.13th 1937	108 Shneider Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
18	Pistilli	Giuseppe	36		m	m	./.	New York N.Y.	Jan.30th 1933	287 Green Ave.New Brighton N.Y.
19	Pellegrini	Francesca	21		f	m	May 16th 1917 Canton Ohio	./.		1103 Sherik Ave.Canton Ohio
20	Pellegrini	Luisa	3		f	s	./.			same as above
21	Marzano	Francesco	38		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec.8th 1926	19 Grosi St.Jersey City N.J.
22	Cielfi	Eleuterio	33		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y.	July 9th 1931	2688 Pitkin Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
23	Delli Cicchi	Giovanni	47		m	m	./.	Newton Mass.	Oct.31st 1927	Beach St.Newton Mass. [illegible]st.
24	Venditti	Carlo	31		m	m	./.	White Plains N.Y.	Dec?26th 1930	40 Grand St.Mamaroneck N.Y.
25	Petrarca V-291399-6-21-40	Dante	30		m	s	Aug.18th 1908 Akron Ohio	./.		1261 Caprin Ave.Chicago Ill.
26	Pantano	Dionisio	36		m	m	./.	York Pa.	June 13th 1927	229 W.Church Ave.York Pa.
27	Scinocca	Maria Teresa	55		f	w	./.	By marriage		1125 W.Superior St.Duluth Minn.
28	Sampogna	Giovanni Antonio	24		m	m	./.	By father's		823 Dan St.B'klyn N.Y.
29	Vecchiarelli	Domenico Antonio	27		m	m	./.	By father's		Washington D.C. 7004 George ave.
30	Di Carlo	Rosa	26		f	s	May 19th 1912 Benwood W.Va.	./.		192 Livingston Ave.Albany N.Y.

Except 1-22 + 24

Insp. 9⁰⁰ Am

total N° 30. PURSER #1-22+24 9 30/4

57

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S. IMM. & NAT. SERVICE ARRIVED APR 28 1938 DEPT. OF LABOR

Number 4

122

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH 1938

	No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.		Address in United States.
	1	Gesuale	Carmine	45		m	m		./.	Bronx N.Y.	Jan.5th 1928	139 Fish ave. White Prince N.Y.
agt	2	Malizia	Antonio	27		m	s		./.	New York N.Y.	Apr.8th 1933	117 Jack St.Port Chester N.Y.
	3	Vitti	Aniceto	17		m	s		./.	By father's		307 W.69th St.New York N.Y.
	4	Longo	Matteo	49		m	m		./.	B'klyn N.Y.	March 15th 1927	704 4th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
	5	~~Porcellini~~	~~Maria~~	~~47~~		~~f~~	~~w~~	~~Jan.23rd 1891~~	~~Phila.Pa.~~		~~./.~~	~~5215 Germantown Ave.Phila.Pa.~~
	6	~~[illegible]~~ ALO	Luigi	48		m	m		./.	Erie Pa.	June 11th 1937	~~[illegible]~~ 421 German St.Erie Pa.
	7	Russi	Giuseppe	46		m	m		./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Jan.14th 1929	428 E.117th St.New York N.Y.
	8	Palermini	Antonio	43		m	m		./.	Los Angeles Cal.	Oct.22nd 1918	10 Chik St.Crotona on Hudson N.Y.
agt	9	Dancsi	Elisabetta	25		f	s	Aug.13th 1913	Spisberg Ore.		./.	3636 Van Dick Ave.San Diego Cal.
	10	Bagnato	Angelo	38		m	m		./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	June 16th 1926	64 Wilnot St.Kenneth Square Pa.
	11	Arcuri	Frank	42		m	m		./.	Scranton Pa.	Sep.19th 1929	853 Jefferson St.Gary Ind.
	12	Cimino	Louis	24		m	s		./.	By father's		845 Van Buren St.Gary Ind.
	13	Cavicchio	Vincenzo	26		m	s		./.	Phila.Pa.	Nov.3rd 1937	7135 East St.Phila.Pa.
agt	14	Gizzi	Pietro	15		m	s		./.	By father's		Box 135 Flemington W.Va.
	15	Buffone	Pasquale	41		m	m		./.	Paterson N.J.	June 15th 1928	184 Lateviar Ave.Clifton N.J.
	16	Sia	Andrea	44		m	m		./.	New York N.Y.	May 2nd 1927	E 17th Eldwigg st. New York N.Y.
	17	Vacca	Rocco	42		m	m		./.	Washington D.C.	Jan.21st 1917	292 Hudson St.Newark N.J.
	18	Bastone	Vincenzo	51		m	m		./.	B'klyn N.Y.	May 20th 1926	B'klyn N.Y. 2049 E. 52nd st.
	19	Bastone	Antonio	45		m	m		./.	Bronx N.Y.	March 21st 1921	1122 Kelly St.New York N.Y.
	20	Sestito	Pasquale	40		m	m		./.	White Plains N.Y.	May 13th 1932	224 Union ~~St.~~ ave. New Rochelle N.Y.
	21	Bottalico	Domenico	38		m	m		./.	By father's		427 Avenue "U" = B'klyn N.Y.
	22	Bottalico	Angela	14		f	s	Nov.15th 1924	New York N.Y.		./.	same as above
	23	Di Loreto	(Giovanni) John	42		m	m		./.	Pittsburgh Pa.	Dec.4th 1929	21 W.Sidney Ave.Mt Vernon N.Y.
	24	Tatulli	Corrado	48		m	m		./.	New York N.Y.	Nov.9th 1927	210 Willow Ave.Hoboken N.J.
	25	De Pinto	Nicola	57		m	w		./.	Hoboken N.J.	Oct.18th 1927	135 Adams St.Hoboken N.J.
	26	Pisani	Patsy	47		m	m		./.	B'klyn N.Y.	May 7th 1929	2848 W.28th St.B'klyn N.Y.
	27	Martino	Rocco	35		m	m		./.	By father's		8722 123rd St.Richmond Hill N.Y.
agt	28	Della Guardia Trmb.	Maria	23		f	m	Aug.15th 1917	Warren Ohio		./.	Aliquippa Pa. 203 Farwis st.
	29	Trombetta	Antonio	2		m	s		./.	By father's		same as above
	30	Carricchio	Costantino	37		m	s		./.	Phila.Pa.	Sep.21st 1927	5616 Christian St.Phila.Pa.

Except 7-21 & 22

H.B. Crandall. Insp 9th Am

#7-21+22 Scanning Insp

9 30 a

58

N° 5 Porcellini Maria did not sail = total N° 2[illegible]

PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 15-514)

5

Record on this blank of United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 5

123

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21ST, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH 1938

No. on List	Name in Full		Age		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Cardani	Alfredo	58		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. Sep.30th 1930	Ldg agt New York N.Y. 240 E. 110th St.
2	Caramanico Ciccone	Virginia	17		f	m	./.	By father's	Ldg agt ~~New York~~ N.Y. 103- 61 ave. Corona L.I. N.Y.
3	De Chellis Pompee	Maria	40		f	m	./.	By marriage	Ldg agt 329 Hanover St.Boston Mass.
4	De Chellis	Nina	11		f	s	./.	By father's	same as above
5	DecChellis	Gina	7		f	s	./.	By father's	same as above
6	Federico	Feliciano	34		m	m	./.	Boston Mass. July 2nd 1928	229 Hanover St.Boston Mass.
7	Volpe	Cosimo	44		m	m	./.	Lake George N.Y. Jan.12th 1931	329 Hanover St.Boston Mass.
8	Letteri	Mario	18		m	s	Nov.1st 1919 Aliquippa Pa.	./.	Ldg agt 89 Dorchester Ave.Providence R.I.
9	Campoli	David	37		m	m	./.	Phila.Pa. Apr.29th 1931	302 Orange Ave.Phila.Pa.
10	Gabbani	Ida	23		f	s	./.	By father's	222 E.104th St?New York N.Y.
11	Cipriani	Frank	49		m	m	./.	New York N.Y. 1922	23 West st. Homer, N.Y.
12	Natali	Costantine	47		m	m	./.	Washing. D.C. Febbr. 21st 1922	Red Loodge Mont. 215 So.Broad.
13	Natali	Teresa	37		f	m		by husband June 26,'22	same as above
14	Natali	Flora	13		f	s	March 9th 1925 Red Lidge Mont.		same as above
15	Malatesta	Ralph	27		m	m	./.	By father's	204 Rogden St.Camden N.J.
16	Lavalle	Antonio	52		m	w	./.	Detroit Mich. Feb.8th 1932	5024 Rohuso ave. ~~St.~~Detroit Mich.
17	Miggiani	Tarcisio	22		m	s	./.	By father's	1136-44 Drive Long Island City N.Y.
18	Petanis	George	18		m	s	Jan.17th 1919 Braddock ~~Pittsburgh~~ Pa.	./.	Ldg agt 4908 2nd Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.
19	Falco	Frank	36		m	s	./.	Jersey City N.J. Jan.23rd 1928	259 Earl St.Jersey City N.J.
20	Westphal	Marie	56		f	m	./.	New York N.Y. May 6th 1929	210 E.77th St.New York N.Y.
21	Economakis	Kristo	41		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. Jan.13th 1928	972 Simpson St.Bronx N.Y.
22	Di Croce	Rodomonte	33		m	m	./.	By father's	49 Gay St.Quincy Mass.
23	Carcone	Domenico	38		m	m	./.	Providence R.I. Nov.28th 1932	55 Bradford St.Providence R.I.
24	Salvucci	Candido	13		m	s	Febbr. 15th 1925 Phila.Pa.	./.	Ldg agt 831 Amsterdam Ave.New York N.Y.
25	Caponi	Vincenzo	40		m	m	./.	El Paso Tex. June 5th 1918	Cleveland Ohio 10908 Grafield ave
26	Salvatori	James	50		m	m	./.	Camp Upton N.Y. June 10th 1918	Avella Pa. P/O. 369
27	Spencer	Charles	25		m	s	July 19th 1913 Buffalo N.Y.		C/O Dorr.Co. 570 Lexington ave New York N.Y.
28	Bianchi	Lamberto	30		m	s	Aug.17th 1908 Monut Kisco N.Y.		Ldg agt 56 Lee ave.New Brunswick N.J.
29									
30									

closed at Nº 28: PURSER Jünger Insp 9^{30} am

59

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 124

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from NAPLES, APRIL 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of New York April 28th, 1938

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	GUASTELLA	GIULIO	17	-	M.	S.	January 4th, 1921 New York N.Y.	./.	ldg agt 264 Elisabeth St. New York N.Y.
2	NITOPI	GAETANO	47	-	M.	M	./.	December 1st, 1928 Long Island N.Y.	2728 Barnes Ave Bronx N.Y.
3	FRASCA	GIOVANNI	48	-	M.	M.	./.	March 12th, 1936 New York N.Y.	66 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
4	CASSARINO	GIUSEPPE	45	-	M.	M.	./.	July 24th, 1928 New York N.Y.	548 Henry st. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	MAZZAMUTTO	VINCENZO	34	-	M.	S.	./.	Dec. 31st 1929 New York N.Y.	197 Hoyt St. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	SPECIALE	ALBERTO	43	-	M.	M.	./.	Jenn.1932 New York N.Y.	309 Jefferson St.Brooklyn N.Y.
7	GRASSO	VINCENZO	53	-	M.	M.	./.	January 2nd, 1912 Edimburg Pa.	617 Colman Ave Johnstown Pa.
8	~~TESTA~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~49~~	~~7~~	~~M.~~	~~M.~~	~~./.~~	~~2742859 February 10th, 1928 New York~~	~~76 [illegible] St. White Plains New York N.Y.~~
9	MODICA AGNELLO	GIOVANNI	52	-	M.	M.	./.	September 17th 1929 New York N.Y.	161 President St.Brooklyn N.Y.
10	MAIMONE	AGOSTINO	33	-	M.	S	September 27th 1904 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	648 VillonGrave-Westfield N.Y.
11	MESSINA	GIUSEPPE	47	-	M.	M.	./.	Febbr.1st 1929 White Plains N.Y.	53 ParkHill Ave Yonckers N.Y.
12	GAMBINO	SALVATORE	41	-	M.	M.	./.	July 1937 New York N.Y.	239 Elisabeth St. New York N.Y.
13	DI MAGGIO	ANGELO	36	-	M.	M.	~~January 3rd, 1928 Richmond County~~	1929 Staten Island NY	3551-10th St. LongIsland City N.Y.
14	ZUPPARDO	GIROLAMO	51	-	M.	M.	./.	May 25th, 1935 Auburn N.Y.	25 Orchard St. Auburn N.Y.
15	CARLOZZO	CATERINA	23	-	F.	S.	September 29th 1914 Cleveland Ohio	./.	ldg agt 13705 Melzer Ave Cleveland Ohio
16	CARLOZZO	ANTONIA	20	-	F.	S.	January 25th, 1918 Cleveland Ohio	./.	Same as above
17	CRISSINA	SALVATORE	44	4	M.	M.	./.	March 20th 1924 Newark N.J.	332 ~~Lillit~~ Littleton Ave Newark N.J.
18	TARSIA	SALVATORE	16	11	M.	S.	May 7th, 1921 Naches La. (t)	./.	ldg agt 6303 18th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
19	SCATURRO	GASPARE	23	-	M.	S.	September 3rd, 1914 Brooklyn N.Y.	./.	214 Montrose Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
20	STAITI	SALVATORE	49	-	M.	M	./.	Novemb.6th 1918 Pittsburg Pa.	481 E. South West Washington D.C.
21	CUCINOTTA	GIUSEPPE	43	-	M.	M.	~~./.~~	3480513 Boston July 13th, 1931	183 Endicott St.Boston Mass.
22	RUGGIERO	CARMELO	49	-	M.	M.	./.	July 15th, 1937 New York N.Y.	161 President St. Brooklyn N.Y.
23	MONTELEONE	ANTONINO	29	-	M.	M.	July 3rd, 1909 Detroit Mich.	./.	4402 Bewich Ave Detroit Mich.
24							N° 8 Testa Angelo did not sail - Total N° 22	PURSER	
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Unger Insp 9 50 am

60

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia
Local Agents 624 5th ave. N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—614

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

22

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from ..th APRIL, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Onesta	Eugene	47		m	m		Court of S. Francisco -May 4,I916	351 45th st. W. New York N.Y.
2	Gerardi	Massimiliano	54		m	m		Bronx; N.Y. febbr.9I929	27 Jefferson Av. Huntington L.I.N.Y.
3	Graziani	Emilio	35		m	m		New York N.Y. Apr.3;1933	2425 ~~Severe~~ [illegible] Str. Bronx NY.
4	Graziani	Victoria	31		f	m	New York N.Y. Oct. 31/I906		as above
5	Biagioni	Achille	39		m	m		Boston Mass. 1929	65 Esmerald St. Boston Mass.
6	Vassia	~~Giorgio~~ George	29		m	m	Stirling, Cal. June I2/I909		3563 Brooklyn Ave. Los Angeles ~~[illegible]~~, Cal.
7	Provasi	Rosa	60		f	m		by husband	565 N. Main St. Barre Vt.
8	Torcoletti	Emio Antonio	I7		m	s	Leominster Mass. Nov. I5/I920		Ldg agt 34 Tolman Ave. Lominster, Mass
9	Francescatti	Amalia	32		f	s		by father citizenship	Ldg agt 702 Schubert Ave. Chicago, Ill.
10									
11	Tramontina	Giovanni	50		m	m		Alamogordo N.M. Oct. 4/ I920	I6I6 W. 2 St. Siouso City, Iowa
12	Auda Poin	Giulia	24		f	m	Chicago Ill. Nov. 25/I9I4		Ldg agt 40I W. 45 St. New York
13	Rossi	Florence	48		f	m		Luzerne Pa. March I9/I929	Box 75,RDI Drums; Pa.
14	Cavallero	Rosie	53		f	m		By Marriage	Box 347;Rt.2. San Francisco,Cal.
15	Da Prato	Pietro	57		m	w		St.Louis Mo. Sept.I5/I900	Robertson,Missouri
16	Bernasconi	Carolina	51		f	w		Milford N.H. Feb. 23/I9II	136 Nashua Str. Milford, N.H.
17	Bernasconi	Eugenia	22		f	s	Milford N.H. Dec. 26/I9I5		as above
18	Graziani	Arturo	44		m	w		Hakensak,NJ. April 1937	I2 Cortland St. Tenafly, NJ.
19	Peduzzi	Joseph	38		m	m	Barre Vt. Oct. 25/I899		39 Lewis St. Barre Vt.
20	Peduzzi	Agnes	31		f	m	Barre Vt. Jan. 24/I907		as above
21	Peduzzi	Alice	8		f	s	Barre Vt. Aug. 3/I929		as above
22	Polla	Pio	42		m	m		New York N.Y. Apr. I4/I930	3533=~~16~~ 101st St Str. Corona LI.NY.
23	Polla	Pierina	32		f	m		New York N.Y. July 7/I936	as above
24	Polla	Lorenzo	6		m	s	New York N.Y. July I6/I93I		as above
25	Polla	Emma	5		f	s	New York N.Y. Dec. II/I932		as above
26	Polla	Pio	2		m	s	New York N.Y. Aug. 25/I935		as above
27	Licci	Cherubino	70		m	w		Chicago, Ill. Sept.24,1906	27I = 44 St. Brooklyn N.Y
28	Accorsini	Giuseppe	I7		m	s	New York N.Y. Sept. 27/I920		Ldg agt ~~[illegible]~~ 2552 Cruger ave.Bronx N.Y.
29	Groff	Matteo	49		m	m		San Juan Colo Oct. 2/I924	477 E 4 Av. Durango Colo
30	Groff	Ester	44		f	m		1st marriage Silverton,Colorado, Sept.24,1920	as above

J Hunger Insp 9^{50} am

61

Number 10 blank = Total N° 29. PURSER

Line North America
Owners Società Italia = Genoa
Local Agents Italian Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABO
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SE

23

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 23

126

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA, APRIL 20, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Panucchi	John	54		m	w		South San Francisco Cal. Feb.17/1906	227 Grand Av. South S.Francisco Cal.
2	Ghiandoni	Teresa	23		f	s	Rochester N.Y. Dec. 1/1914 N.C		302 Vilmot Av. Bridgeport Conn.
3	Bolcato	Lelio	16		m	m	Newark N.J. Feb. 7/1922 N.C		31 E. Sylvan Av. Newark N.J
4	Righi	Luigi	18		m	s	Bethlehem Pa. Sept. 25/1919 N.C		728 = II St. Bethlehem Pa
5	Gamberoni	Ulderico	38		m	s		July 1926 Pittsfield Mass.	190 W.st.Pittsfield Mass.
6									
7	Mencarelli	Gianmio	24		m	s	Milford Mass. June 19/1913 N.C		9 Haguvard Field =Milford Mass
8	Rendina	Luigi	18		m	s	Milford Mass. March 1/1920 N.C		Box 500 Hopedale Mass
9	Cahany	Fannie	37		f	m		Baltimore, Md. July 1921	Lakewood,NJ. R.F.D. 1
10	Cahany	Ditza	4		f	s		by father	as above
11	Cahany	Gidion	2		m	s		by father	as above
12	Tadej	Dragutin (Charles)	29		m	s		by father	5615 Falt Elisabeth,Chicago,ILL.
13	Axelrod	Joseph	49		m	m		Atlantic County,NJ.Sept.27,1924	459 Brooklyn Ave. Brooklyn,NY
14	Feldman	Jehudith	30		f	m		New York N.Y. 1930	888 Sar Avga Ave.Brooklyn,NY.
15	Feldman	Odeo	6		m	s		by father	as above
16	Feldman	Gideon	4		m	s		by father	as above
17	Vilkomirson	Abraham	72		m	m		New York, Aug.21,1894	1 West, 34th Str. Suite 1209 New York,NY.
18	Shachter	Frances	21		f	s	Brockton, July 3, 1916		7 Beutly ave. New London Conn.
19	Shachter	Annie	52		f	m	Lawrence, December 23,1886		7 Benty Ave. New London,Conn.
20	Shachter	Ruth	9		m	s	Brockton, August 3, 1928		as above
21	Deutsch	Lea	25		f	s	New York,NY. December 31,1912		1920 Wolton Ave. Bronx,NY.
22									
23									
24									
25	Bottino	Crescensio	45		m	w		New Haven Conn. Feb. 27/1919	99 Augur St. Hamden Conn.
26	Fassio	Vincenso	60		m	m		San Francisco Cal. Sept.7/1917	270 Turk St. San Francisco Cal.
27	Mahmood	Farhat	53		m	m		Chicago,Ill. April 27,1927	643 Wrightown,ave Chicago,Ill.
28	Mahmood	Bessie	52		f	m	Springfield,Ohio. June 14,1885		as above
29	Ahmad	Elashkar	45		m	m		Dec.1927 New York N.Y.	31 East,28 Street, New York City
30	Achraoui	Kalil Joseph	66		m	m		Dec.14th 1923 New York N.Y.	164 Sterling Place,Brooklyn,NY.

APR 28 1938
10. 20 a

62

Numbers 6 = 22 = 23 = 24 blank Total26 PURSER

Line North America
Owners Societá Italia = Genova =
Local Agents Italian Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24
12

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA *sailing from* GENOA, APRIL 20, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, *19*38

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Tamasi	Domenico	39		m	m		Brooklyn, NY. Sept.9;1930	1434=75 Str. Brooklyn NY.
2	Corazza	Santina	53		f	m	N.C	By Marriage	Box 187, Silverton, Colorado
3	Cherubin	Luigi	30		m	m		New York N.Y. Dec. 3/1934	314 E. 106 St. New York
4	Bianchi	Antonio	44		m	m		Detroit Mich June 29/1931	4216 Belvedere Av. Detroit Mich
5	Raggi	Adolfo	22		m	s	Minas Mills, Pa. Nov.13;1916 N.C		425 Jores Str. Parson, Pa.
6									
7	Chistolini	Mario	26		m	m	Taunton Mass. May 17/1911		7 Fagal Ave. Tauton; Mass.
8	Tamborini	Cesare	40		m	m		Ottawa, Illinois, June 12,1931	330 = Jordon St. Oglesby Ill.
9	Lazzareschi	Nello	42		m	m		Pittsburg Va Aug.16th 1918	1550 = 63 St. Chicago Ill.
10	Consolini	John	46		m	s		Johnstown, Pa. Sept.5,1927	~~[illegible]~~ 516 Linden Av. Steubenville Ohio
11	Banducci	Ida	33		f	m	Arcata, Cal. 1°March 1904 N.C		RT.4 Box 474, Bakersfield, Cal.
12	Pasquini Barducci	Carla	3		f	s		By mother Paper's	as above
13	Pacini Ettari	Ines	21		f	m	Cleveland, Ohio, Dec.11,1916		1467 E. 111 St. Cleveland Ohio
14	Biagini	Ricciotti	48		m	m		St.Paul Minn. Dec. 18/1911	670 De Sota st. St. Minn.
15	Glauda	Giuseppe	19		m	s	New York N.Y. Aug. 2/1919 N.C		273 W. 47 Str. New York, NY.
16	Barsotti	Ghino	56		m	s		Cascade County, Montana, Apr.24,1923	Box 586 Black Eagle, Montana
17	V-265787-7/14/38 rk-45-2/485 Rezzoli	Plebe Emilie	23		f	m	New York Nov. 18/1914 N.C		624 Mead St. Bronx, NY.
18	Brignoli	Adelina	54		f	m	New York June 27/1884		548 W. Broad. st. New York N.Y.
19	Mattivi	Alfredo	18		m	s	Mt Carmel Pa. July 14/1920 N.C		413 E. 4 St. Mt Carmel Pa
20	Cassola	Luigi	36		m	m	New York N.Y. Jann.9th 1902		Jerry Cotton Park 90 = Bellerose L.J.
21	Bonvicino	Franck	52		m	m		San Francisco Cal. May 20/1937	439 = 43 St .Oakland Cal.
22	Barone	Victor	17		m	s	Saltsburg, Pa. Aug.21,1920 N.C		Box 111. Moween ,Pa.
23	Bardi	Ann V-27760 3-A 4-8-39	22		f	s	Cleveland, Ohio, Jan.30;1916 N.C		1467 E. 111 St. Cleveland Ohio
24	Broglia	Rinaldo	38		m	m	New York N.Y. May 9/1900		353=38 str. New York, NY.
25	Petri	V-288947-3/1/40 C.Annita	28		f	m	Chicago Ill. Dec. 23/1910 N.C		741 N. Taylor Av. Chicago Ill.
26	~~Chiappa~~	~~Andrea~~	~~33~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~New York N.Y. Feb. 7/1905~~		~~188~~
27	~~Chiappa~~	~~Andrea~~	~~13~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~as above~~
28	~~Chiappa~~	~~Carmelina~~	~~12~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			~~as above~~
29	~~Chiappa~~	~~Albino~~	~~9~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~as above~~
30	~~Chiappa~~	~~Giuseppe~~	~~8~~		~~m~~	~~s~~			~~as above~~

[illegible] 9 am

APR 28 1938

63

Number 6 blank =
Numbers 26 = 27?= 28 = 29 = 30 did not sail = Total N° 24 PURSER

Line North America
Owners Società Italia = Genoa =
Local Agents Italian Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

25

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2 25 126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE di SAVOIA *sailing from* GENOA, Italy , , *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* New York APRIL 28TH , *19*38

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Shadie	Peter	45		m	m		Spartanburg June 13,1938	321 5th.Ave.New York,City
2	Sallah	Esa	40		m	m		Chattanooga.Tenn. Dec.7,1918	as above
3	Romaton	Sabah	56		m	m		Luzerne County,Pa. Sept.13,1929	31 E. 28 Str. New York,NY.
4	Luftie Kazoun	Mahadeen	30		f	m		Hudson County, March 25,1930	3711 Hudson Bd.Jersey City,NJ
5	Mahadeen	Amira	9		f	s	Jersey City, Nov.25, 1928		as above
6	Mahadeen	Adeeb	8		m	s	Jersey City May 4, 1931		as above
7	Mahadeen	Nazih	4	11	m	s		by Father Paper's	as above
8	Mahadeen	Faical	3		m	s		by Father paper 's	as above
9	Fine	David	25		m	s	Detroit,Mich. January 13, 1913		2434 Calvert, Detroit Mich.
10	Mayo	Albert	38		m	m		New York N.Y. Jan.21st 1921	2055 Cruger Ave. Bronx, NY.
11	Cepo	Dragina	32		f	m	Pittsburg Pa Sept.16th 1906		P/O/ 397 Jersey City N.J.
12	Cepo	Mario	6		m	s	Jersey City Febbr. 15th 1931		as above
13	Cepo	John	5		m	s	Jersey City Nov.26th 1933		as above
14	Cepo	Milhoed	3		f	s	Jersey City Spet. 22nd 1935		as above
15							closed at N° 14 PURSER		
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

APR 28 1938
10. 20 a

64

From number 15 to 30 blank = Total N° 14.

Line North America
Owners Società Italia
Local Agents Italian Line

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—314)

32

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Conte di Savoia *sailing from* Villefranche, April 20th., *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* New York April 28th, *19*38

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Stalker Mergave	Luise Dorety	32		f	m		Salt LakeCity Jann.14th 1906	224 Lake ave. Lyndhurst N.J.
2	Stalker	John	4		m	s	San Diego Call.Sept.6th 1933		as above
3		John Egan APR 28 1938				closed at numer 2	PURSER		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

65

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from Gibraltar, April 23., 1938, Arriving at Port of New York, April 26th, 1938.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	HURFORD.	Beatrice.	31	✓	F.	M.		by father	Horsechestnut Road, Bridecliff Manor. N.Y.
2	HURFORD.	Richard.	3	3	M.	S.	March 23. 1935. New York.		do. do.
3	SHORTRIDGE.	Thomas.	41	✓	M.	M.	Sept.2.1896. Township of Grey.Cavalier County. North Dakota.		1841 East 7th. Street. Kansas City. Miss.
4	SHORTRIDGE.	Reta.	40	✓	F.	M.	July 30.1897. St. Mary. Canada.		do. do.
5	SHORTRIDGE.	Treva.	15	✓	F.	S.	August 22.1922. Calvin.(N.Dakota)		do. do.
6	SHORTRIDGE.	Jeanne.	11	✓	F.	S.	July 10.1926. Calvin.(N.Dakota)		do. do.
7		APR 26 1938 9.15 am			closed at number 6: PURSER				
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

66

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 131

S. S. CONTE di SAVOIA (Italian Lines) *arrived* April 28, 1938 *, 19 M., , from ,*

Del. E.I. 4/28/38 12 noon

	Index No.	Names.		Manifest Group.	Manifest No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings Date.	Rehearings Page.	Rehearings Sec'y.	Admitted Date.	Admitted Page.	Admitted Sec'y.	Admitted Time.	Dept. and Exec. Orders Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported Date.	Deported Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	1	BALLESTRA Fanny	T.el.	7	1	1	Italy - Italian Doubtf. 3 (2) witness 3(2) until 8/17/38	Smith	4/28	135	SS				4/29	124	JR	11 55/AM							1	1	1
		- - - - - - - - - - - - - -																									
		Del. E.I. 4/28/38 - 2 p.m.																									
38m	2	BORG, Nazareno	3d Cl.	20	5	1	(Italian) Vt. Res. R.P. LPC.	Singer							4/28	164	S.S.	4 10/pm									
57	3	Yaakov or COHEN, Jakob	"	29	10	2	(Hebrew) Bonds 3 mos Doubt. temp. vis. 99426/954	Cross	4/28	144	SS				4/28	32	SS	4 15/pm									
26f		" Regina	"		11		" do 99426/954	"																			
54m	4	PANEGHEL, Enrico	"	27	4		(Cl. Canadian cit.) No proper passport visa Doubt. transit. Ex. ordered to Transit to Canada	Mtgmy.							4/28	30	EC	3 20/pm									
		Hosp on ar. From Hosp 5/14/38 8 30/am Made S.I. 4/30/38 - 11 30/am																				9 15/am					
59m	5	Maltese Francesco		3	11		Italian L.C.D. Witness Trachoma ph. D LPC No right of appeal	King	4/30	71	S.S.	5/2	160	KS								5/14/38	Rex				
		Made S.I. 5/2 - 1 30/pm																									
42F	6	THEODOS, Vangjeli Mite	"	19	22-23	2	Albanian 4-A LPC	"							5/2	141	KS	2 30/pm									
9m	—	" Giorgaq		—	—		Claims U.S. U.S.C.	"																			
		From S.I. 5/14/38 - 9 50/am					Bond 3 mos $99428/196																				
13f	7	Argento Maria		11	24		Italian Doubtful 3/2 Rehear Reg.	King	5/4	154	EC.				5/4	160	S.S.	4 25/pm									

SS.CONTE di SAVOIA (Ital. Lines) Arr. 4/28/31

S.I.

9

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CONTE di SAVOIA (Ital. Lines) arrived 4/28/38, 19 , M., from

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
		Del. E.I. 4/28/38 12noon															
		Hosp 4/28/38 - 1^00 pm In Hosp. yet made S.I.															
60M	1	MALTESE Francesco	1c1	3	11		1	Med. Hold	Mtgmy	Made S.I.	King	4/30	11^30 am	—	1	—	—
		Hosp 4/28/38 - 1^00 pm from Hosp 5/4/38 - 9^45 am												—	1	—	apr
13F	2	ARGENTO Maria	?	11	24		1	Med. Hold	Smith	Made S.I.	King	5/4	9^50 am	—	—	—	may
		Del. E.I. 4.28/38 - 2 p.m.															
		Hosp on arr From Hosp. 5/5/38 - 9^30 am						(Arab.) Q		Greenville, Ala.				—	—	—	apr
17m	3	MAKHLEL-SALIM, El Fawal		30	6			Med. Hold-Eyes	Crandall	Father, Salem M. Fawal, 32 W. Broad St	Magee	5/5	10^00 am	—	—	—	may
								(Albanian)						4	4	6	apr
42f	4	THEODOS, Vangjeli Miti	34 Cl.	19	22			Tel. for Money.	Ferre	Made S.I 5/2/38 1^20 pm				4	4	2	may
								(Cl. U.s)									
9m		" Giorgas	"		23				"								

SS. CONTE di SAVOIA (Ital L.)Arr. 4/28/38
T.D.

5

859

Crew 859- USC 3 Aliens 856

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

134

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19......., *from the port of* ....

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~186~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.7.	170	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
DO	DO	5.5	152	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.7	190	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~16 2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1349

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

Conte di Savoia

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

April 30th, 1938, 19

I, master of the Italian (Nationality.) S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" from port of Genova, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	359	Number of seamen deserted	(1)
Number of seamen discharged	(1)	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	357

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on April 28th, 1938, consigned to ITALIAN LINE; is now lying at 92nd Pier, 52nd. St., and is expected to sail April 30th, 1938, for Gibraltar, Naples, Villefranche, Genova via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

133

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
LAVAGNINO Wladimiro	25	Italian	Genova, July 7th, 1937

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1646

Crew 857-

857

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer
port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APR 28 1938

(1)	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
		Family name	Given name			When	Where			
1	YES	OTTINO	GIUSEPPE	24	MASTER	3/25/37	GENOA	NO	YES	53
2	YES	D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO	28	STAFF CAPT.	3/30/37	DO	NO	YES	49
~~3~~	~~YES~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~15~~	~~1ST.OFFIC.~~	~~[illegible]/15/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~43~~
4	YES	PASSANO	PIETRO	18	DO	8/11/37	DO	NO	DO	45
5	YES	CAPEZZA	ANTONIO	16	2ND.OFF.	4/12/37	DO	NO	DO	42
6	YES	PINELLI	ARMANDO	10	DO	1/5/37	DO	NO	DO	36
7	YES	PESCE	GIOVANNI	4	3RD.OFFIC.	1/25/38	DO	NO	DO	27
~~8~~	~~YES~~	~~SALVINI~~	~~LAZZARO~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~1/3/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~
9	YES	BELLOMO	SALVATORE	2	ASS.OFFIC.	9/20/37	DO	NO	DO	24
10	YES	TOD	MICHELE	27	CF.ENGIN.	10/15/36	DO	NO	DO	56
11	YES	CROVARI	FORTUNATO	25	STAFF ENG.	2/15/38	DO	NO	DO	40
12	YES	PIRRONE	ANGELO	17	1ST.ENG.	1/23/38	DO	NO	DO	46
13	YES	AGNESE	ANGELO	28	DO	10/17/37	DO	NO	DO	48
14	YES	LOMBARDO	ACHILLE	11	DO	8/8/37	DO	NO	DO	47
15	YES	CHIAPPORI	DALCISO	13	2ND.ENGIN.	11/9/37	DO	NO	DO	41
16	YES	RASOLINI	FILIPPO	14	DO	9/20/37	DO	NO	DO	41
17	YES	MARTINELLI	FERDINANDO	12	DO	2/2/37	DO	NO	DO	40
18	YES	COLOTTO	PIETRO	5	DO	5/14/37	DO	DO	DO	36
19	YES	ANSALDO	LORENZO	15	DO	1/15/37	DO	DO	DO	38
20	YES	CASACCIA	MARIO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38
21	YES	CALVELLO	ETTORE	12	DO	9/20/37	DO	DO	DO	40
22	YES	SOLA[illegible]	LUIGI	14	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	40
23	YES 3	GOSSO	REGOLO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36
24	YES	BANDIERA	DOMENICO	10	DO	1/26/38	DO	DO	DO	42
25	YES	GRECHI	OTTAVIO	10	3.DO	3/17/37	DO	DO	DO	37
~~26~~	~~YES~~	~~VERMELLO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~18~~	~~3RD.ENG.~~	~~2/2/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~40~~
27	YES	PERA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	3/16/37	DO	DO	DO	31
~~28~~	~~YES~~	~~GAVIGLIA~~	~~GASPARE~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~5/24/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~43~~
29	YES	GRANATA	RAIMONDO	10	DO	1/24/38	DO	DO	DO	35
30	YES	SIRAGUSA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	11/29/37	DO	DO	DO	30

Line ITALY/NORTH-AMERICA/ITALY 4
Owners ITALIA - S.A.NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
JOHNS GEORGIA ELLEN	40	U. S. A.	New York Jan. 15th, 1938.

133

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

859 Crew 851 USC Alien 856 3

Form 630 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

134

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, *19*, *from the port of*

	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	OTTINO	GIUSEPPE ✓	24	MASTER	3/25/37	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	NO	
2	YES	D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO ✓	26	STAFF CAPT.	3/30/37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
~~3~~	~~YES~~	[illegible]	~~LUIGI~~	~~15~~	~~1ST.OFFIC.~~	~~7/15/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~180~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
4	YES	PASSANO	PIETRO ✓	18	DO	8/11/37	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	CAPEZZA	ANTONIO ✓	16	2ND.OFF.	4/12/37	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
6	YES	PINELLI	ARMANDO ✓	10	DO	1/5/37	DO	NO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7.	170	DO	DO	
7	YES	PESCE	GIOVANNI ✓	4	3RD.OFFIC.	1/25/38	DO	NO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
~~8~~	~~YES~~	~~SALVINI~~	~~LAZZARO~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~1/3/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
9	YES	BELLOMO	SALVATORE ✓	2	ASS.OFFIC.	9/20/37	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO	DO	
10	YES	TOD	MICHELE ✓	27	CF.ENGIN.	10/15/34	DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	190	DO	DO	
11	YES	CROVARI	FORTUNATO ✓	25	STAFF ENG.	2/15/38	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
12	YES	PIRRONE	ANGELO ✓	17	1ST.ENG.	1/23/38	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	AGNESE	ANGELO ✓	28	DO	10/17/37	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	LOMBARDO	ACHILLE ✓	11	DO	8/8/37	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	CHIAPPORI	DALCISO ✓	13	2ND.ENGIN.	11/9/37	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	BASOLINI	FILIPPO ✓	14	DO	9/20/37	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
17	YES	MARTINELLI	FERDINANDO ✓	12	DO	2/2/37	DO	NO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
18	YES	COLOTTO	PIETRO ✓	5	DO	5/1[illegible]/37	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	ANSALDO	LORENZO ✓	15	DO	1/15/37	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	CASACCIA	MARIO ✓	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	DO	
21	YES	CALVELLO	ETTORE ✓	12	DO	9/20/37	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
22	YES	SOLA[illegible]	LUIGI ✓	14	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	3 COSSO	ERCOLO ✓	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	BANDIERA	DOMENICO ✓	10	DO	1/26/38	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
25	YES	GRECHI	OTTAVIO ✓	10	3.DO	3/17/37	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
~~26~~	~~YES~~	[illegible]	~~GIUSEPPE~~	[illegible]	~~2ND.ENG.~~	~~2/2/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~40~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
27	YES	PERA	GIUSEPPE ✓	6	DO	3/16/37	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
~~28~~	~~YES~~	~~CAVIGLIA~~	~~GASPARE~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~3/24/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~16 2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
29	YES	GRANATA	RAIMONDO ✓	10	DO	1/24/38	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
30	YES	SIRAGUSA	GIUSEPPE ✓	5	DO	11/29/37	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY/NORTH-AMERICA/ITALY 4

Owners ITALIA - S.A.NAV. GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

T.H. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1960

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

135

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of ....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~SERENI~~	[illegible]	~~3~~	~~ASS.ENG.~~	~~1/5/37~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~168~~	~~NONE~~	~~NO~~	
2	YES	GARGIULO	ANTONINO	2	DO	3/11/37	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
3	YES	COLOMBO	MARIO	7	CP.ELECTR.	7/13/37	DO	NO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	MONTE	ERRICO	14	1ST.PURSER	1/5/38	DO	NO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	174	DO	DO	
5	YES	GHETTI	AGOSTINO	12	2ND. DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
6	YES	TERENZIO	ALESSANDRO	4	DO DO	1/5/37	DO	NO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	BOSCARDI	GIROLAMO	2	ASS.PURSER	7/16/37	DO	NO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	VESPA	MARIO	6	INFORM.OFF.	1/5/37	DO	NO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
9	YES	GUIDANO	AMEDEO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	~~YES~~	~~NEGRI~~	~~CARLO~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~153~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
11	~~YES~~	~~CORRIERI~~	~~PIETRO~~	~~6~~	~~ASS.EMP.OFF.~~	~~12/2/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~175~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
12	YES	VALENZI	GIOVANNI	9	SURGEON	1/5/37	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	YES	DE MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	200	DO	DO	
14	YES	PENNACCHI	GIOVANNI	26	CPDWIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	SERAFINI	ALBERTO	18	1ST.WIRELESS	DO	DO	NO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
16	YES	TESTAVERDE	AMEDEO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	DO	
17	YES	ZANA	ITALO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	YES	LUCIANO	CANDIDO	13	DO	1/[illegible]/38	DO	NO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
19	~~YES~~	~~GATELLI~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~13~~	~~DO~~	~~11/9/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	[illegible]	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
20	YES	TONIETTI	ERRICO	14	DO	1/26/38	DO	NO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	MANBRETTI	ANTONIO	1	CHAPLAIN	12/26/37	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
22	~~YES~~	~~CURCI~~	[illegible]	~~1~~	~~BARBER~~	~~1/5/37~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~172~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
23	~~YES~~	~~GIANNONI~~	~~ITALO~~	~~—~~	~~6 DO~~	~~1/25/38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~173~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
24	YES	VIANELLI	VINCENZO	1	POST.OFF.	8/11/37	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	17 2	DO	DO	
25	YES	GADARIO	DAVIDE	4	DO	8/2/37	DO	NO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	MARCHETTI	GUGLIELMO	1	DO	1/12/37	DO	NO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
27	~~YES~~	[illegible]	~~LODOVICO~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~DO~~	~~37~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
28	YES	TACCOLA	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	PERATO	FRANCESCO	27	BOATSWAIN	1/5/37	DO	NO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
30	YES	BOMBARA	ANTONINO	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/NORTH-AMERICA/ITALY

Owners ITALIAS.A.NAV. - GENOA ''

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

T.H. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1949

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of ....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ONETO	GIUSEPPE	26	BOATSWAIN	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITAL/S	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NO	
2	DO	CRUPI	FERDINANDO	313	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
3	DO	TRAVERSO	BARTOLOMEO	17	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6.	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	ROSONE	ANTONINO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
5	DO	LIZZA	GIUSEPPE	9	PLUMBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
6	DO	PASSALACQUA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	MUZIO	LEONARDO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
8	DO	LUPI	ATTILIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
9	DO	VITIELLO	FERDINANDO	16	SAILOR	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
10	DO	BRAGHERI	ANGELO	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
11	DO	GAZZOLO	GIUSEPPE	36	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.8	178	DO	DO	
12	DO	GIORGETTI	ORAZIO	37	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
13	DO	PITTALUGA	GIO BATTA	31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	AMATRUDA	GENNARO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	174	DO	DO	
15	DO	BIAGINI	GIOVANNI	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	DO	
16	DO	BUONGIOVANNI	ANTONIO	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
17	DO	CANEPA	GIACOMO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
18	DO	CANEPA	MICHELE	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
19	DO	CHIAPPARA	EMANUELE	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	DO	CASANOVA	MARIO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
21	DO	CEVASCO	LUIGI	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
22	DO	DALL'ORO	LUIGI	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	DO	FICARRA	FRANCESCO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
24	DO	GALANTE	VINCENZO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	GUEGLIO	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
26	DO	LENA	TOMMASO	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
27	DO	MALPASSI	ALBERTO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	DO	MARCELLO	ANTONIO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	DO	LEOTINE	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	3/18/38	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
30	DO	MIRINO	GIOVANNI	5	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	

Line [illegible] ITALY N.AMERICA - ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOVA 11
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

K J Chandler
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

APR 28 1938

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19...., from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MUSICO°	GIUSEPPE	7	SAILOR	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	162	NONE	NO	
2	YES	OPPICCINI	TOMMASO	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
3	YES	PASSALACQUA	GIOVANNI	33	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
4	YES	ROMEO	SAVERIO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	YES	SCARFI°	ANTONINO	23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	TASSO	ALFONSO	34	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	YES	VERRUCCHIO	VINCENZO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
8	YES	BREGANTE	GIO BATTA	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
9	YES	COPPELLO	GIACOMO	29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
10	YES	LIZZA	FRANCESCO	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	PICCASSO	BARTOLOMEO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
12	YES	SILVESTRI	LUIGI	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
13	YES	TEST[illegible]	GIUSEPPE	31	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
14	YES	TOSO	SILVIO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	COLACE	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
16	YES	DEVOTO	BARTOLOMEO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
17	YES	DELLEPIANE	EUGENIO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
18	YES	GENNI	GIOVANNI	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
19	YES	INFANTE	SALVATORE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
20	YES	MAMONE	DOMENICO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
21	YES	MARCHESE	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	YES	MASSA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
23	YES	RAFFO	GIMMI	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	SCALA	GIUSEPPE	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	SCHIAVONE	DOMENICO	5	DO	3/1/38	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
26	YES	SCOTTO	TOMMASO	19	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	YES	SOLARI	UGO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
28	YES	STAGNARO	LEONARDO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	YES	TANCA	ANTONIO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
30	YES	TORALBO	ANTONIO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.- GENOA 11
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

T. F. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

138

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19……, from the port of ……

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ALLOCCI	GINO	3	DECK BOY	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	23	M	ITAL/SO	ITALIAN	5.5	157	NONE	NO	
2	DO	CERVIA	TURIDDU	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
3	DO	FAVA	LUCIANO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
4	DO	GIULIANO	MARIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	146	DO	DO	
5	DO	LAVAGNINI V.L.575/835	VLADIMIRO	~~2~~ 4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
6	DO	MASALA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
7	DO	CASCELLA	FRANCESCO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
8	DO	CIRILLO	CIRO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
9	DO	DEL GATTO	RAFFAELE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
10	DO	SCARFI	GIOVANNI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
11	DO	LANZONE	ALFREDO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12	DO	MAZZA	RAFFAELE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
13	DO	BUONAIUTO	LUIGI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
14	DO	TEDESCO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	USARE	EDOARDO	–	DO	1/3/38	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
16	DO	BORASIO	ATTILIO	12	ASS.SURG.	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
17	DO	ILARIUCCI	GISBERTO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.8	182	DO	DO	
18	DO	RIGA	LEONARDO	1	DO	1/25/38	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
19	DO	TOMEI	FILADELFIA	12	NURSE	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	56	F	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
20	DO	MARRI	ARGIA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
~~21~~	~~DO~~	~~ROSSI~~	~~EMMA~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~60~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~150~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
22	DO	GIORDANO	EMANUELE	16	CF.FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
23	DO	FAGA'	GREGORIO	16	2 DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
~~24~~	~~DO~~	~~FEDELE~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~27~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
25	DO	GIUFFRA	ROLANDO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
26	DO	BARENCO	SILVIO	22	ELECTRIC.	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
27	DO	DE FILIPPIS	MARIO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	DO	AMODIO	DIONIGI	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
29	DO	ANELLI	ALBERTO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
30	DO	BUONAVENTURA	ROSARIO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY N.AMERICA - ITALY

Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA 13

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H. J. Orandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*___

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

APR 28 1938

139

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	COLLA	ETTORE	14	ELECTRICIAN	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6.	165	NONE	NO	
2	DO	DANIELI	GABRIELLO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
3	DO	DE MARIA	GIACOMO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	GAROFALO	ORESTE	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
5	DO	GIRALDI	MARIO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~IL GRANDE~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~148~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
7	DO	MALERBA	NICOLA	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
8	DO	MANCINI	GUERRANDO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	MONDADORI	FRANCESCO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
10	DO	MURGIA	ANTONIO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
11	DO	PRUZZO	GIO BATTA	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
12	DO	BORELLO	CARLO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
13	DO	SAVELLI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	D O	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
14	DO	SCARSI	ENRICO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	SOLVINOB	LUCIANO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	177	DO	DO	
16	DO	SPEZIA	ADRIANO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
17	DO	TETTAMANTI	NICCOLO'	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
18	DO	PASQUALI	EMILIO	25	MECHANICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
19	DO	PREANO	DOMENICO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
20	DO	QUACQUARINI	PROSPERO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
21	DO	ROSSI	AGOSTINO	10	DO	3/25/38	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
22	DO	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
23	DO	D'ACQUINO	LUIGI	5	DO	9/27/37	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	DE ANGELIS	ORLANDO	7	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7.	179	DO	DO	
25	DO	DEGIOANNIS	E FISIO	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	MARINI	EUGENIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
27	DO	PROFUMO	GIACOMO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
28	DO	RIZZI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	DO	BARONE	VINCENZO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
30	DO	BRAGARDO	ANGELO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

1X

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ________________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

140

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CAROTA	DOMENICO /	4	MECHANICIAN	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	48	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NO	
2	DO	DI PERNA	GIACOMO /	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
3	DO	ESPOSITO	RAFFAELE /	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	FONTANA	AMERIGO /	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	GUAITA	ETTORE /	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
6	DO	PARASCANDOLA	GIO BATTA /	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	PASTENE	AGOSTINO /	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	DO	ROLLA	ALBERICO /	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
9	DO	SARPA	GAETANO /	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
10	DO	VANNUCCHI	RAFFAELE /	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	FRONZATO	GIOVANNI /	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	RAMALLI	ARTURO /	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	MORGAVI	MARIO /	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	ROVANI	ITALO /	12	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
15	DO	ROVANI	ENRICO /	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
16	DO	TERZI	FORTUNATO /	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	DE NARDIS	PASQUALE /	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
18	DO	MAGGI	GIOVANNI /	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
19	DO	SARVONA	GIOVANNI /	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
20	DO	BARRACO	GIOACCHINO /	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
21	DO	CATASTA	ANTONIO /	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.3	143	DO	DO	
22	DO	CONTI	DOMENICO /	26	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
23	DO	DEL PINO	BARTOLOMEO /	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO	DO	
24	DO	FRILLI	FERNANDO /	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	GROSSO	ANTONIO /	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	4.5	159	DO	DO	
26	DO	IZZO	GIUSEPPE /	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
27	DO	MASSAFERRO	GEROLAMO /	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
28	DO	RANIERI	RAFFAELE /	6	DO	2/19/38	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
29	DO	MESSINA	GIOVANNI /	19	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
30	DO	MOLINARI	LUIGI /	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY

Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.GENOA 14

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LA
IGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

141

APR 28 1938

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, , 19...., *from the port of* GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MORGAVI	GIO BATTA	9	FIREMA	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITAL/SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NO	
2	DO	PETROSINO	PAOLO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
3	DO	SCIBILIA	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	SUTERA	SALVATORE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
5	DO	BAGHINO	CARLO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
6	DO	BARRACO	FELICE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
7	DO	BISSO	ANTONIO	18	GREASER	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
8	DO	BORRELLO	TOMMASO	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
9	DO	BRISI	SAMUELE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	CAMPANIELLO	MARIANO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
11	DO	CAMPO	TEODORO	30	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
12	DO	CANEVA	GIOVANNI	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	DO	CASTRUCCI	DOMENICO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
14	DO	CATASTA	GUIDO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
15	DO	CONSORTI	FILIPPO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	DE ANGELIS	GIOVANNI	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
17	DO	DELLEPIANE	UMBERTO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
18	DO	DI JORIO	ANTONIO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
19	DO	DI SALVATORE	CIRO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	DO	
20	DO	LUPI	GIOVANNI	29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.4	151	DO	DO	
21	DO	MAGALETTA	ANGELOANTONIO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
22	DO	MALATESTA	FRANCESCO	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
23	DO	MARINO	UMBERTO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	1675	DO	DO	
24	DO	MASIA	PIETRO	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
25	DO	MASSAFERRO	GIOVANNI	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
26	DO	MAZZA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
27	DO	MEL[illegible]A	DOMENICO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
28	DO	REMORINO	LORENZO	16	DO	2/17/38	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
29	DO	MENNELLA	ANTONIO	37	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
30	DO	MIRAGLIA	SALVATORE	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAVIGAZIONE GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MONTELEONE	ALESSANDRO	20	GREASER	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NO	
2	DO	NANNI	ANTONIO	23	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
3	DO	[illegible]AGANETTO	DARIO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
4	DO	PECUNIA	ANGELO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
5	DO	PETRONI	GIUSEPPE	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
6	DO	PINNA	ANTONINO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	153	DO	DO	
7	DO	POLESE	NICOLA	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	DO	ROMANENGO	PIETRO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
9	DO	RISITANO	DOMENICO	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
10	DO	RIVIECCIO	FRANCESCO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	SANNITA	BENEDETTO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
12	DO	SCHIAPPACASSE	ANTONIO	37	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
13	DO	SIGNORINI	ORESTE	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
14	DO	SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	STEFANELLI	COSIMO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
16	DO	STINGI	PASQUALE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
17	DO	VACCA	DREYFUS	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
18	DO	VALIA	DOMENICO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
19	DO	ACCARDO	ANTONIO	10	FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
20	DO	AMATO	SALVATORE	23	COAL MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
21	DO	ARENA	PASQUALE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
22	DO	BERNARDINI	PASQUALE	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	DO	BERTOLOTTO	CAMILLO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
24	DO	B[illegible]	DOMENICO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.4	153	DO	DO	
25	DO	BOLDRINI	UMBERTO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.8	182	DO	DO	
26	DO	CALLEGARI	GIULIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
27	DO	CARLEVARO	CARMELO	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	47	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
28	DO	GRILLO	BATTISTA	10	DO	2/19/38	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
29	DO	CARRARA	GIOVANNI	9	DO	12/2/37	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
30	DO	CASTAGNOLA	ENRICO	9	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY 1✓

Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H J Cerundolo

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____.

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 10

143

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CIARAVOLO	STANISLAO	16	COALMAN	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.7	187	NONE	NO	
2	DO	COLOTTO	AVERALDO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	CUCRCIO	PASQUALE	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	DE LUCA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	147	DO	DO	
5	DO	FIGLIOLINO	GIOVANNI	28	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	DO	GIRASOLE	GENNARO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	186	DO	DO	
7	DO	CRESPO	ANTONIO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
8	DO	INGRATI	VINCENZO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
9	DO	LERCARI	BARTOLOMEO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
10	DO	LIBERATO	PIETRO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
11	DO	LOCOROTONDO	LUIGI	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
12	DO	MASSA	NICOLA	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
13	DO	MAZZONI	LAURO	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	MONTEMURRO	GIOVANNI	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	DO	NOTARO	ALESSANDRO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
16	DO	PIRROTTA	PAOLO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	1 65	DO	DO	
17	DO	POGGI	EMANUELE	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	DO	POMPEO	SALVATORE	7	DO	DO	DO	D O	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	185	DO	DO	
19	DO	RAFFELLINI	ANDREA	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	DO	SCLARI	AGOSTINO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
21	DO	TARANTINO	GIOVANNI	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
22	DO	SOLFINO	GUGLIELMO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
23	DO	ALLOI	ETTORE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	D O	
24	DO	BELLUCCI	DOMENICO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
25	DO	DURANTE	GIOVANNI	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
26	DO	ESPOSITO	PASQUALE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	173	DO	DO	
27	DO	FEROCE	CIRO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
28	DO	GENNARI	GIACINTO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
29	DO	LAZZARINI	MARIO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
30	DO	LOIACONO	MICHELE	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/[illegible]
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA 17
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE - N.Y.C.

T.F.I. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ day of ______________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

10

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

144

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARCHESE	FRANCESCO	4	COAL MAN	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITAL.S.	ITALIAN	5.7	181	NONE	NO	
2	DO	PORTOLANO	VITO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
3	DO	SERPE	ALFONSO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
4	DO	CONTOLINI	ATTILIO	2	CHIEF STEW.	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	PALENDRI	RAFFAELE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
6	DO	BRULOTTI	ENRICO	1	DO	1/25/38	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
7	DO	COLECCHIA	MARIANO	1	DO	2/17/38	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~BRINGIOTTI~~	~~CARLO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~1/5/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~157~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
9	DO	BERTORELLO	RAFFAELE	7	PANTRY MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
10	DO	PIZZIMENTI	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
11	DO	DE PRETIS	LUIGI	1	BAR MAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
12	DO	MARINO	DARIO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
13	DO	SABBATINI	ALFREDO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	NOVARINO	VITTORIO	9	STEWARD	2/17/38	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5/7	177	DO	DO	
15	DO	ARICO	LETTERIO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
16	DO	SERPE	CIRO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
17	DO	BALDENETTI	ROBERTO	8	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
18	DO	BALDI	CARLO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
19	DO	BALDINI	FRANCESCO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
20	DO	BARATTA	COSTANTINO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO3	DO	5.4	163	DO	DO	
21	DO	BASSO	AMERIGO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	DO	
22	DO	BERGAMI	GUIDO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
23	DO	BERTAINA	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
24	DO	BORSARELLI	BARTOLOMEO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	179	DO	DO	
25	DO	CARBONE	ALBERTO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
26	DO	CERESA	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
27	DO	CLERICI	MARIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
28	DO	CONTI	ARMANDO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
29	DO	COSCIA	SABINO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
30	DO	COSTANTINI	LUIGI	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

15

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

145

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DE CARLI	GIUSEPPE ✓	6	STEWARD	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.7	175	NONE	NO	
2	DO	GABBIANO	EDOARDO ✓	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
3	DO	GALLO	VIRGILIO ✓	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	174	DO	DO	
4	DO	GIOGGIA	GIULIANO ✓	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
5	DO	GURGO	GIACOMO ✓	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
6	DO	ISOTTA	GIOVANNI ✓	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	DO	LANDINI	DOMENICO ✓	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
8	DO	LOVAZZANO	MARIO ✓	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	DO	MARA	GIUSEPPE ✓	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
10	DO	PAGANO	GIUSEPPE ✓	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
11	DO	PATTONI	LUDOVICO ✓	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
12	DO	PELISSERO	ALFREDO ✓	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
13	DO	PISTELLI	PIETRO ✓	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	PORRO	FELICE ✓	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	176 ✓	DO	DO	
15	DO	RICCA	GIACOMO ✓	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	ROGANTINI	LUIGI ✓	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
17	DO	BASSIGNANI	IRINO ✓	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	1 70	DO	DO	
18	DO	BENELLI	AMERIGO ✓	19	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
19	DO	CHIABRA	VASCO ✓	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
20	DO	COLOTTO	FRANCESCO ✓	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
21	DO	COPPOLA	ANTONINO ✓	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
22	DO	CORSARO	ANTONIO ✓	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	189	DO	DO	
23	DO	ELEFANTI	ADOLFO ✓	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
24	DO	GIACOBBE	GIUSEPPE ✓	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
25	DO	LA FAUCI	ANTONIO ✓	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
26	DO	LA FAUCI	FRANCESCO ✓	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
27	DO	MANFREDI	ALDO ✓	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5,5	155	DO	DO	
28	DO	MASSANO	PIETRO ✓	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
29	DO	MORGIA	RODOLFO ✓	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
30	DO	AMABILE	FRANCESCO ✓	10	DO	3/18/38	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	179	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA 15
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

T. J. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________________ *day of* ________________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

146

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19..., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full — Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged — When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	OTTOBONI	UBALDO	8	STEWARD	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NO	
2	DO	PIOCARDO	CARLO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	DO	
3	DO	RIPELLI	AGOSTINO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	SCIGLIANO	GENNARO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	SESSAREGO	PIETRO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
6	DO	TETTAMANTI	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
7	DO	VECCHI	VITTORIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
8	DO	VIACAVA	ERALDO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	DO	
9	DO	VIGANO'	GIOVANNI	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
10	DO	BATTEZZATO	FERDINANDO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
11	DO	BORGATTI	CELSO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12	DO	ZAVATERELLI	GUGLIELMO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	174	DO	DO	
13	DO	BISAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	CIPATTE	GEROLAMO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	LANFOSSI	ALFREDO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
16	DO	PIFFERI	GILBERTO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	DO	RAFFA	GIOVANNI	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	185	DO	DO	
18	DO	RUSSO	DOMENICO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	181	DO	DO	
19	DO	SGAMBELLONI	ALBERTO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
20	DO	BASSO	VINCENZO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
21	DO	BARDELLA	ANGELO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	BORMIDA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	DO	CAFIERO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
24	DO	CALO'	MICHELE	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
25	DO	COSCIA	AMERIGO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
26	DO	CICCALOTTI	ERNESTO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO	DO	
27	DO	FATE	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
28	DO	GUERRINI	MATTEO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
29	DO	LUISI	IGNAZIO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
30	DO	MOGLIA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA 15
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H J Cerandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

C

147

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

APR 28 1938

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, , 19 , from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MICCOLI	DAMIANO	7	STEWARD	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	166	NONE	NO	
2	DO	QUAGLIA	ANGELO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
3	DO	STAGNARO	GIOVANNI	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	183	DO	DO	
4	DO	SPADA	ATTILIO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
5	DO	TRAMPARULO	PIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
6	DO	VIACAVA	FRANCESCO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
7	DO	VISCARDI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	188	DO	DO	
8	DO	NEGRA	MARGHERITA	2	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	DO	
9	DO	BIANCO	MARGHERITA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.4	132	DO	DO	
10	DO	CREMONESI	MARIA	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	F	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
11	DO	LEALE	MARGHERITA	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
12	DO	MASUELLO	OLGA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.4	134	DO	DO	
13	DO	MLEKUZ	ELISA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	126	DO	DO	
14	DO	MERLA	LETIZIA	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.4	141	DO	DO	
15	DO	CANTONI	SERENA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
16	DO	DOLINS	ADELAIDE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
17	DO	PAVANI	CATERINA	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	F	DO	DO	5.6	177	DO	DO	
18	DO	POLLONE	MARIA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	50	F	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
~~19~~	~~DO~~	~~SCHIAPPACASSE~~	~~TERESA~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~37~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
20	DO	ASTI	TERSILLA	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	F	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	DE ROSA	MARIA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	ALLORO	GIOVANNI	4	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
23	DO	BELTRAMI	GIOVANNI	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
~~24~~	~~DO~~	~~ESPOSITO~~	~~ARMANDO~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~171~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
25	DO	LUCCISANO	UMBERTO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.4	133	DO	DO	
26	DO	FIGOLI	ANGELO	10	DO	2/19/38	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
27	DO	URSINO	RAFFAELE	3	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
28	DO	ZANOTTA	EMANUELE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	DO	ANNUNZIATA	GAETANO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
30	DO	BRONDOLO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. - GENOA \7
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H J Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*___

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

148

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19....., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CORTESE	GIORGIO	4	CABIN BOY	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	27	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NO	
2	DO	COSTANZO	ARISTIDE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
3	DO	CUGINI	METHEOR	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	187	DO	DO	
4	DO	GALLO	TOMMASO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	188	DO	DO	
5	DO	LO IACONO	FORTUNATO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
6	DO	MASSA	PROSPERO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
7	DO	POGGI	PIETRO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
8	DO	REVELLO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
9	DO	TAGLIAFICO	CARLO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	TAMBERI	PIETRO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
11	DO	TASSO	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
12	DO	VATTERONI	FELICE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	DO	VENTURELLI	ADOLFO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	DO	VINCI	GREGORIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	ZINGARIELLO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
16	DO	CANALE	MARIO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
17	DO	MUNIZIO	PASQUALINO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
18	DO	AMERIGO	GIO BATTA	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	BENSI	ANGELO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	DO	BOTTARO	PIETRO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
21	DO	BRUZZI	ETTORE	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	GASTALDO	MAGGIORINO	-	DO	2/18/38	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
23	DO	AZZARINI	CLAUDIO	10	DO	2/17/38	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
24	DO	DE LUCCHIS	FEDERICO	5	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
25	DO	FERRERO	ANGELO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	DO	FRISONE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
27	DO	GAGLIONE	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
28	DO	MARIOTTI	CESARE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
29	DO	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
30	DO	MELIGRANA	GEROLAMO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

17

H J Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1969

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

149

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, *19*, *from the port of* GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MONTALDO	GIOVANNI	9	CABIN BOY	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	NO	
2	DO	ORSINO	ANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	PATALANO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	PETRAZZINI	RAFFAELLO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
5	DO	ROVATI	ANTONINO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	DO	TERENZONI	DANTE	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
7	DO	ABATI	NORIDE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
8	DO	CASTIELLO	LUIGI	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
9	DO	DECISE'	ROMEO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
10	DO	LARI	ARMANDO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
11	DO	MENSI	ANDREINO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
12	DO	POMPILIO	C AMILLO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
13	DO	ZANNI	WERTHER	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
14	DO	GHISALBERTO	ARMANDO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	171	DO	DO	
15	~~DO~~	~~BLASI~~	~~DOMENICO~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
16	DO	MAGNI	DANTE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
17	DO	MALPESO	PASQUALE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
18	DO	MUZIO	BARTOLOMEO	7	D O	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
19	DO	BORRA	ALESSIO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	DO	BERGAGLIO	LEOPOLDO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	DO	GABRINI	GIOVANNI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
22	~~DO~~	~~CATURDO~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~10/20/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~15~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
23	DO	MUGINI	LANTE	1	DO	9/1/37	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
24	~~DO~~	~~PIERUCCI~~	~~SERGIO~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~9/5/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~156~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
25	~~DO~~	~~CAMARDA~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~163~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
26	~~DO~~	~~DEL GATTO~~	~~RAIMONDO~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~176~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
27	~~DO~~	~~FAVA~~	~~GUIDO~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
28	DO	FRISONE	BATTISTA	6	DO	2/17/38	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
29	DO	NOVARA	BRUNO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	6 68	DO	DO	
30	DO	FAGGIO	PIETRO GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY 73
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

JH Crawford
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1080

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

150

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WRUBL	EUGENIO	11	C.STEW.	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITAL.N	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NON	NO	
2	DO	BOZZANO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	ITAL.S	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
3	DO	VARESE	NINO	14	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	CARDA'	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
5	DO	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	12	BARMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	DO	PAGLIERANI	SILVIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	BENDINI	GIUSEPPE	6	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
8	DO	BUSSI	PIETRO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	D O	
9	DO	CAPPELLINI	ANELITO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	174	DO	DO	
10	DO	CROCE	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
11	DO	DE DOMENICO	FRANCESCO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
12	DO	FELLEGARE	ANGELO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	DO	PEGHIN	GAETANO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
14	DO	SOAVE	EDOARDO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
15	DO	BORDINO	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
16	DO	CALLO	FRANCECO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
17	DO	CAPURRO	STEFANO	12	DP	DP	DP	DP	DP	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
18	DO	CELIO	ANTONIO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
19	DO	CONTRASTATO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
20	DO	DE DOMENICO	ROCCO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	DI MEGLIO	ANTONIO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	DO	FAMA'	EMANUELE	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	NO	DO	
23	DO	GARDELLA	EMILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DDO	51	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	NO	DO	
24	DO	GIACOPELLO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
25	DO	GUGLIELMI	RINO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
26	DO	LAMBRUSCHINI	ANSELMO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
27	DO	MALORZO	ANTONIO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
28	DO	PASINI	ANTONIO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
29	DO	PASINI	GIULIO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
30	DO	PERICOLI	LUIGI	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY

Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

73

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

151

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PONTE	ENRICO	12	STEWARD	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	DO	
2	DO	PROCOPIO	GIORGIO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
3	DO	ROTUOLO	ALFREDO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
4	DO	SANGREGORIO	GIORGIO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
5	DO	FEROLETO	FRANCESCO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	DO	PELLOTTIERI	STEFANO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
7	DO	SARALE	ANDREA	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
8	DO	SBARRA	VINCENZO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
9	DO	TERENZONI	CESARE	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
10	DO	CALZONA	ANTONIO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
11	DO	LAURELLO	LEONARDO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	DO	SOTGIU	SEBASTIANO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
13	DO	MICHELOTTI	ARMANDO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
14	DO	PASSARINI	EMILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	DO	ALBERTAZZI	ANGELO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
16	DO	BARBEROTTI	GIO BATTA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
17	DO	BELLI	LUIGI	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	59	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
18	DO	CANNAROTA	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
19	DO	CORSANEGO	UMBERTO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	DO	CROVETTO	FILIPPO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
21	DO	DENTONE	ALESSANDRO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	DO	FRAGOMENO	FRANCESCO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
23	DO	NAVARONE	DARIO	12	DO	DO	DO	D O	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
24	DO	PAPAVERO	DOMENICO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
25	DO	PECUNIA	LORENZO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
26	DO	ROTA	GIUSEPPE	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
27	DO	SERRA	ARNALDO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
28	DO	SMERALDI	AGOSTINO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
29	DO	SULFARO	ANGELO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
30	DO	TUCCI	LUIGI	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY 7 3
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H. J. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

152

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, *19*, *from the port of* GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DAGNA	LUIGIA	3	STEWARDESS	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	48	F	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	180	NONE	NO	
2	DO	MUMELTER	GIOVANNA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	GARCIA	EUFRASIA	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	F	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
4	DO	MENCACCI	VILLELMINA	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	F	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
5	DO	RUGGIERI	MARIA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
6	DO	BOLOGNA	FRANCESCA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
7	DO	LAGOMARSINO	GILDA	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
8	DO	LAZZARINI	ROSALIA	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
9	DO	ROBIN PEDRAZZO	AURORA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	F	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
10	DO	TALLON	INES	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	F	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
11	DO	ARENA	LETTERIO	6	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
12	DO	DI MARTINO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
13	DO	BENZI	ALESSIO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
14	DO	BERTOLETTI	ARISTIDE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	DO	BOSCAGLIA	FRANCESCO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
16	DO	GAROFALO	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.4	149	DO	DO	
17	DO	MANGRAVITI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
18	DO	PALMIERI	PIETRO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
19	DO	ROMEO	FILIPPO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
20	DO	TAGLIAFICO	BERNARDINO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	DO	BINI	BINO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
22	DO	BOZZO	FORTUNATO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
23	DO	CARIDA'	SAVERIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
~~24~~	~~DO~~	~~GATTI~~	~~RENATO~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~180~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
25	DO	GUIDA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	57.	171	DO	DO	
26	DO	MAGGIOLO	ARMANDO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
27	DO	MURMURA	EMILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DDP	DO	
28	DO	MORVILLO	SALVATORE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
29	DO	PEPE	SALVATORE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
30	DO	DADA'	ARMANDO	14	DO	2/17/38	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5L6	166	DO	DO	

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY

Owners SOC.ITALIA NAV.GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _______________ day of _______________, 19___

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

153

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
~~1~~	~~YES~~	~~OTTONELLO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~7~~	~~CABIN BOY~~	~~4/5/37~~	~~GENOA~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~ITAL.SO~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~DO~~	He did not sail from Naples on Apr 21 1938.
2	DO	VALLONE	FRANCESCO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
3	DO	DEL GATTO	LUIGI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
4	DO	PORTORICO	ANTONIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	DO	SOMMARIVA	NATALE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
6	DO	FRESCO	ANTONIO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
7	DO	BALBONI	ILARIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
8	DO	BOTTO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
9	DO	GHERBINO	FRANCESCO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
10	DO	GALATOLA	CIRO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
11	DO	REGINE	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
12	DO	TERRAVASIO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
13	DO	BRAGLIA	AMERIGO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
14	DO	MACRI'	ANTONINO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
15	DO	ASTARITA	SALVATORE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	DO	DI LUCA	TOMMASO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
17	DO	MARCHINI	ANGIOLITO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	DO	SESSAREGO	AMERIGO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
19	DO	HOTELLIER	EDOARDO	42	CP.STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
20	DO	SILVESTRI	CESARE	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
21	DO	MORMINO	GIOVANNI	9	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
22	DO	BIDONE	DANIELE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	188	DO	DO	
23	DO	MIRABELLI	GIOVANNI	14	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO	DO	
24	DO	BOLLA	EUDORO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	DO	MILLETI	GIUSEPPE	7	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
26	DO	BASSI	ALDO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
27	DO	BORRELLO	ALFONSO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
~~28~~	~~DO~~	~~BOVONE~~	~~FERNANDO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~172~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
29	DO	CAVINATO	MICHELE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	DO	FALCO	RINALDO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENOA ITALY

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

T.P. Cenardale
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1949

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ________________________________, of the ________________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________________ *day of* ________________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

8

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

154

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
~~1~~	~~YES~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~TOMMASO~~	~~13~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~1/5/37~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~ITAL.SO~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~175~~	~~NONE~~	~~NO~~	
2	DO	MUSSO	BARTOLO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	SENESE	MARIO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
4	DO	SOLINAS	ANGELO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
5	DO	MARICUCCI	EGIDIO	14	DO	DO	D O	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.8	181	DO	DO	
6	DO	PALLAVICINI	FRANCESCO	29	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	DO	BRAGLIA	NICOLA	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	DO	
8	DO	BAGNASCO	MARIO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	190	DO	DO	
9	DO	CANEVELLI	LUIGI	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
10	DO	CANGEMI	GIACOMO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
11	DO	CAVAGNINO	PIETRO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
12	DO	COLLA	GIOVANNI	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
~~13~~	~~DO~~	~~COTTICA~~	~~ABMO~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~180~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
14	DO	DE MARCHI	ANGELO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
15	DO	FACONTI	STEFANO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	133	DO	DO	
16	DO	FANELLI	BERARDINO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
17	DO	FIORUCCI	ESPARTERO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
18	DO	LAZZARINI	RICCARDO	[illegible]	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
19	DO	LANDI	ITALO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
20	DO	MANDRACCIO	ALBINO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	174	DO	DO	
21	DO	MANGONE	MARCO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	166	DO	DO	
22	DO	MANGRAVITI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
23	DO	MANTERO	JAGO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
24	DO	MERCANDALLI	EMILIO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
25	DO	MAZZETTINI	CALVINO	13	DO	DO	DO4	DO	DO	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
26	DO	MIGLIORINI	ANGELO	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
27	DO	PUGLIESE	GAETANO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
28	DO	RICCI	GUGLIELMO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
29	DO	SUBRIANO	GAETANO	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
30	DO	TRAVERSO	GIACOMO	25	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	60	M	DO	DO	5.7	162	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA ITALY

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H S Coradetti
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1989

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________________, of the ____________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* __________________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid-off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

155

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VATTUONE	ANDREA	12	STEWARD	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE	DO	
2	DO	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
3	DO	BERTOLOTTO	CAROLINA	7	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	F	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
4	DO	GALLONI	CLARICE	7	DO	26/[illegible]/37	DO	DO	DO	42	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
5	DO	PODESTA'	REDEGONDA	10	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	59	F	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
6	DO	COSSU	GIACOMO	7	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	DO	IVALDI	ALBERTO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
8	DO	LARTERI	VINCENZO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
9	DO	OLIVIERI	ANDREA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
10	DO	COPELLO	VITTORIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
11	DO	CALIPPO	GIORGIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
12	DO	D'ANTONIO	RAIMONDO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
13	DO	GUALCO	GIOVANNI	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
14	DO	IANNONE	ANTONIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
~~15~~	~~DO~~	~~LO CASCIO~~	~~ENRICO~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~162~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
16	DO	PIAGGIO	GIOVANNI	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
17	DO	BATTAGHELLO	LORENZO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	172	DO	DO	
18	DO	ROLLA	CARDUCCI	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	STAGNARO	DOMENICO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
20	DO	SESSAREGO	FORTUNATO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	SASSO	VITO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
~~22~~	~~DO~~	~~MARAMONTI~~	~~UMBERTO~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~149~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
23	DO	PEZZINO	ANTONINO	3	DO	1/2[illegible]/38	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	DO	RESASCO	MARIO	1	DO	10/20/37	DO	DO	DO	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
25	DO	CURCIO	ANIELLO	1	DO	1/25/38	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
26	DO	GIUSTI	MARIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
27	DO	PONTHENIER	MARIO	=	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
28	DO	VAGGE	RINALDO	=	DO	1/25/38	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	.55	159	DO	DO	
29	DO	LAURO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	9/1/37	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
30	DO	DI SOMMA	ALBERTO	3	DO	2/17/38	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA 30
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H.J. Casendas
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1060

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

156

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 1938, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARIANELLI	ARNALDO	1	CABIN BOY	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NO	
2	DO	PITTAVINI	ATTILIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
3	DO	SORACI	SALVATORE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	DO	
4	DO	BERCHI	GIO BATTA	4	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
5	DO	SIMONINI	ALESSANDRO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
6	DO	PENEGALDO	DOMENICO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
7	DO	PUPPO	FEDERICO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
8	DO	RIGHI	DEMETRIO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
9	DO	SOGNO	DOMENICO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
10	DO	SCOTTO	MICHELE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	DO	TAMBURRINI	DOMENICO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.4	178	DO	DO	
12	DO	BEVORI	LUIGI	4	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
13	DO	IANNELLI	MICHELE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
14	DO	MATARELLI	ANTONIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	22	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
15	DO	GALLO	CRESCENZO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	171	DO	DO	
~~16~~	~~DO~~	~~FRANELLI~~	~~NICOLA~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~166~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
~~17~~	~~DO~~	~~VACCARELLO~~	~~PASQUALE~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~178~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
18	DO	VISSICCHIO	EUGENIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	FRISONE	LETTERIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
20	DO	CALZOLARI	FRANCESCO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
21	DO	D'AGOSTO	PIETRO	9	DO	DO	DO	D O	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
22	DO	FERRANTI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
23	DO	FLAMINIO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	DO	LOMBARDO	DECIMO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
~~25~~	~~DO~~	~~PEPE~~	~~VINCENZO~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~22~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
26	DO	FORTUNATO	FERNANDO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
27	DO	STAGNARO	LAZZARO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO	DO	
X ~~28~~	~~DO~~	~~LUCCHESI~~	~~SERGIO~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~18~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
29	DO	DE PASQUALE	SALVATORE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
~~30~~	~~DO~~	~~FRANCO~~	~~GAETANO~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~166~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY

Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA 35

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

157

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BOTTIGLIERI	CRESCENZO	2	CABINBOY	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	163	NONE	NO	
2	DO	CALZONA	MICHELE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	DI ROSA	GIOVANNI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
4	DO	LA FAUCI	GIO BATTA	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~MONTECUCCO~~	~~LUIGI~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~21~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~180~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
6	DO	TORTORICI	SIMONE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
7	DO	TOSSINI	STEFANO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	173	DO	DO	
8	DO	VALLE	STEFANO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5?6	167	DO	DO	
~~9~~	~~DO~~	~~ORLS~~	~~ALESSANDRO~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.8~~	~~181~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
10	DO	FRAGOMENO	MARIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
11	DO	CALZONA	ARMANDO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
12	DO	MANGIA	SALVATORE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
13	DO	ZOLESI	ADEIMO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
14	DO	PENNONE	ARMANDO	22	C°PANTRYM.	DO	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
15	DO	FERRARI	PRIMEIRO	23	STORE KEEP.	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	196	DO	DO	
16	DO	ARPESELLA	PIETRO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
17	DO	IRRERA	NAZZARENO	9	DO	DO	D O	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
18	DO	MOLICA	FELICE	22	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
~~19~~	~~DO~~	~~PALERMO~~	~~EUGENIO~~	~~22~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~D O~~	~~DO~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~157~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
20	DO	PEROTTO	MARIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
21	DO	DAGNINO	PIETRO	16	BUTCHER	DO	DO	DO	DO	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
22	DO	MELZI	ANTONIO	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.9	199	DO	DO	
23	DO	CUSANO	GIULIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	DO	PAGANO	PAOLO	28	SOTREWINE K	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	186	DO	DO	
25	DO	GUASTO	GIOBATTA	27	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	180	DO	DO	
26	DO	ZENONE	UGO	6	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
27	DO	BATTAGLIERI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
28	DO	FIGINI	GUIDO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
29	DO	SPIGAI	ATTULIO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
30	DO	VIALE	SAVERIO	2	DO	1/25/38	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA ITALY

Line ITALY N.AMERICA ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV.GENOA 38
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

K. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1000

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ______________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

34—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

158

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19......, *from the port of* GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BRUZZONE	AGOSTINO	15	LINENKEEPER	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	164	NONE	NO	
2	DO	CATALFAMO	ANTONINO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
3	DO	GHIGLIONE	EDOARDO	9	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	171	DO	DO	
4	DO	PREVI	LIBERO	21	DO	DO	DO	DO	NO	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	187	DO	DO	
5	DO	SCHERMARI	FILIPPO	22	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	199	DO	DO	
6	DO	POPPI	PIETRO	13	GYMAN.MASTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	DO	KNEBEL	LUDOVICO	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~COLONNELLO~~	~~ANNA~~	—	~~NURSE~~	~~9/1/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~33~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~143~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
9	DO	MORINI	CATERINA	3	SALESWOMEN	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	51	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	DO	PARAMONTI	MARIA	9	DO	2/16/38	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO	DO	
11	DO	JONES GEORGIA	HELEN	2	NURSE	1/15/38	NEW Y.	YES	DO	40	F	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.6	162	DO	DO	
12	DO	PIZZATI	GUGLIELMO	10	PRINTER	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	DO	41	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	178	DO	DO	
13	DO	CALABRO	TOMMASO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
14	DO	CURLO	FELICE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	DO	CURLI	GIULIO	1	DO	2/[illegible]/38	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
~~16~~	~~DO~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~2/19/38~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~167~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
17	DO	BAGNATO	TOMMASO	20	BAGGAGE MR.	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
~~18~~	~~DO~~	~~SIMONETTI~~	~~FILIPPO~~	~~1~~	~~MOVIES OP.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~179~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
19	DO	BOZZANO	ALFIERI	7	CARPENTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
20	DO	COSTA	ANGELO	24	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
21	DO	DAGNINO	AGOSTINO	15	DO	2/18/38	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	OTTONELLO	GIOVANNI	14	TAYLOR	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
23	DO	MOLINARI	LUIGI	11	LAUNDRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
24	DO	ARNOLETTI	ADELAIDE	3	PRESSWOMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	F	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
25	DO	GAZZANO	MARIA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	F	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
26	DO	MONTECUCCO	ANGELA	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
27	DO	SANTINI	MARIA	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	F	DO	DO	5.4	145	DO	DO	
~~28~~	~~DO~~	~~MERCANTE~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~1~~	~~MUSICIAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
29	DO	BOCCHIA	GIOVANNI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
~~30~~	~~DO~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~PIETRO~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~173~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY 43
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H S Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

159

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	BRIASCO	PIETRO	2	MUSIC.	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	163	NONE	NO	
2	DO	CALZONALRI	PIETRO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~DELFINO~~	~~EDOARDO~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
4	DO	GHIOTTI	UMBERTO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~PIGNIGNOLI~~	~~ENRICO~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~177~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~MARCHELLINI~~	~~CARLO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~2/28/38~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
7	DO	VALLARINO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
8	DO	ZANASI	ARCANGELO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
9	DO	BARDERI	GIUSEPPE	9	CLERK	1/17/38	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~CHIODO~~	~~OLIMPIO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~1/5/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
~~11~~	~~DO~~	~~CONSOLO~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
12	DO	CORNICE	PIERO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
13	DO	FERRANDO	ERNESTO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
14	DO	GHIO	ANDREA	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	171	DO	DO	
~~15~~	~~DO~~	~~GROTTI~~	~~CASTORE~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~12/31/37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
16	DO	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
17	DO	RODIGUEZ	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	2/14/38	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
18	DO	MAZZACANI	GIOVANNI	1	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
19	DO	PANFILI	MAX	3	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	DO	DO	
20	DO	SOMMARIVA	MARIA	2	MANICURE	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
21	DO	SASSARINI	EDILIO	7	BARBER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
22	DO	CERVELLI	ALBERTO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
23	DO	PRAZZOLI	EUGENIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
24	DO	RANIELI	NICOLA	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
25	DO	GORGONI	LUIGI	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
26	DO	ARENA	APOLO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	176	DO	DO	
~~27~~	~~DO~~	~~RAIMATO~~	~~ITALO~~	~~5~~	~~PHOTOGRAPH~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~180~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
28	DO	PASTORE	PILADE	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
~~29~~	~~DO~~	~~ZANOTTI~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~2~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~166~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
30	DO	WALD	WILLIAM	2	RABBI	9/15/37	N.Y.	YES	DO	50	M	U.S.A.	U.S.C.	5.6	165	DO	DO	

X

Line ITALY N/AMERICA ITALY

Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

51

H J Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor. . . . . . .

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION

Sheet No. 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., *from the port of* GENOA (ITALY)

160

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GROSS	JACOB	2	RABBI	1/15/37	N.Y.C.	YES	YES	50	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5.5	157	NONE	NO	
2	YES	CEDRINI	VITO	9	CF.COOK	1/25/38	GENOA	NO	DO	56	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	168	DO	DO	
3	DO	POLETTI	EGIDIO	3	COOK	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	178	DO	DO	
4	DO	CAMPAGNOLA	ENRICO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	187	DO	DO	
5	DO	PIGINI	ORLANDO	-	DO	1/[illegible]/38	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
6	DO	PEVERALI	FRANCESCO	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
7	DO	PEZZATI	ANTONIO	17	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	187	DO	DO	
8	DO	GUIDETTI	ANNIBALE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	DO	DO	
9	DO	VIANELLO	ALESSANDRO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
10	DO	SESSAREGO	MARIO	13	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	188	DO	DO	
11	DO	AIMONE	CESARE	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
12	DO	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
13	DO	MAZZI	AGOSTINO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	DO	MANTERO	NICCOLO'	12	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
15	DO	COSIMO	LUCIANO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
16	DO	VARINI	GUERRINO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	DO	DO	
17	DO	DE LUCA	GIOVANNI	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	187	DO	DO	
18	DO	LENOTTI	ANTONIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
19	DO	TIONE	LUIGI	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
20	DO	SGORBINI	ERNESTO	16	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
21	DO	PARIDONE	FERDINANDO	17	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	DO	DE LORENZO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO	DO	
23	DO	FONTANA	ANTONIO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
24	DO	GAVARONE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	188	DO	DO	
~~25~~	~~DO~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~ALBINO~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
26	DO	LIZZA	PIETRO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
27	DO	POLIDORO	DOMENICO	11	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
28	DO	BARACCHINI	CESARE	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	DO	BOZZOLO	UMBERTO	2	DO	1/25/38	DO	DO	DO	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
30	DO	CARBONARO	PIETRO	1	DO	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H J Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1369

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

161

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	CEVASCO	GIUSEPPE	2	KITCHEN BOY	1/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	NO	
2	DO	PATANE'	ORAZIO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	[illegible]	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
3	DO	VUOLO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
4	DO	PECUNIA	ALDO	4	DO	2/19/38	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	DO	GIORGETTI	PRIMO	4	CP.PASTRY	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.8	178	DO	DO	
6	DO	ABOLAFFIO	ADOLFO	4	PASTRYMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
7	DO	PERLA	RENATO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	40	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
8	DO	MARCHINI	LUIGI	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
9	DO	FERRARESI	PASQUALE	8	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
10	DO	BERNABO'	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
11	DO	VATTERONI	TULLIO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.8	181	DO	DO	
12	DO	SCIUTTO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	2/19/38	DO	DO	DO	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
13	DO	CROVETTO	FRANCESCO	2	KITCHEN BOY	1/5/37	DO	DO	DO	19	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
14	DO	MINOTTI	FRANCESCO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
15	DO	VATTERONI	FERDINANDO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
16	DO	VOLPI	TORQUATO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	184	DO	DO	
17	DO	TORRESINI	RICCO	5	CP.COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
18	DO	RIBOLINI	RINALDO	12	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
19	DO	BUGO	OTTORINO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	181	DO	DO	
20	DO	UBERTO	ERNESTO	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
21	DO	ZANELLO	CELSO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
22	DO	BUONAIUTO	PASQUALE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	187	DO	DO	
23	DO	ROLLA	MANLIO	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	178	DO	DO	
24	DO	ARENA	SALVATORE	15	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	47	M	DO	DO	5.8	189	DO	DO	
25	DO	BIANCHI	GIACOMO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
26	DO	MONTELLO	NICOLA	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
27	DO	PECUNIA	ARISTIDE	5	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	DO	BUCCINI	GIOVANNI	4	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
29	DO	CAPONETTO	AGOSTINO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
30	DO	CASTELLI	MARIO	1	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	[illegible]	187	DO	DO	

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA 5
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

131

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19..., from the port of GENOA (ITALY) 162

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~MARIA~~	~~ROCCO~~	~~10~~	~~KITCHEN BOY~~	~~1/5/37~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~ITAL.SO~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~	~~NO~~	
2	DO	MASCOLO	TOMMASO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
3	DO	PIOMBO	UMBERTO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	DO	PODESTA'	GIUSEPPE	25	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	188	DO	DO	
5	DO	BONIFAZIO	BARTOLOMEO	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
6	DO	BOLLA	GEROLAMO	18	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
7	DO	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
8	DO	BAUDAZZI	MARCO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
9	DO	ANTONINI	GIUSEPPE	1	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
10	DO	AVERTA	ANNUNZIATO	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
11	DO	BRONDI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
12	DO	LOFFREDO	G IUSEPPE	10	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
13	DO	D'ALESSANDRO	R OCCO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO	DO	
14	DO	FERRERA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
15	DO	VENTURINI	EMIDO	7	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	29	M	DO	DO	5.7	187	DO	DO	
16	DO	GIVO	GIUSEPPE	1	KITCHEN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
X 17	~~DO~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~GERMANO~~	~~1~~	~~DO~~	~~1/5/38~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
18	DO	MONTELEONE	GIOVANNI	20	GREASER	1/5/38	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
19	DO	SCHIANO	VINCENZO	18	1stOFFIC.	3/11/38	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	DO	ANDREOLI	AURELIO	7	CH.ELETTR.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
X 21	~~DO~~	~~VERONESE~~	~~BRUNO~~	~~5~~	~~BANKER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~27~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~169~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
22	DO	TUCCILLO	SALVATORE	28	CH.FIREMAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	174	DO	DO	
23	DO	CASTRUCCI	DARIO	20	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
24	DO	MISTRI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	139	DO	DO	
25	DO	FILIPPIS	VINCENZO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	144	DO	DO	
26	DO	BOSELLI	ANGELO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	140	DO	DO	
27	DO	MARINO	LUIGI	10	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.3	139	DO	DO	
28	DO	VISAGGIO	VITO	20	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	DO	
29	DO	SCIANDRA	VITTORIO	4	PRINTER	DO	DO	DO	DO	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
30	DO	MARTELLI	GIORDANO	2	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY/N.AMERICA/ITALY
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

55

H. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

532

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________________ *day of* ________________, *19*____

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1969

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

163

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19...., from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	CALAMAI	PIETRO PAOLO	14	1stOFFIC.	3/23/38	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	166	NONE		
2	~~DO~~	~~SCADUTO~~	~~CARMELO~~	~~15~~	~~3rdOFFIC.~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~167~~	~~DO~~		
x 3	~~DO~~	~~CASTAGNOLA~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~1~~	~~POST OFFICE~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~		
4	~~DO~~	~~BENSANI~~	~~SALVATORE~~	~~2~~	~~MUSICIAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~166~~	~~DO~~		
5	DO	MARZIN	DOMENICO	10	STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO		
6	DO	ROPPELE	UGO	12	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	DO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO		
7	DO	BARTALUCCI	ELETTRO	6	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO		
8	DO	GAVAZZO	GIACINTO	14	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO		
9	DO	VITIELLO	LUIGI	12	INFORM.OFF.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	167	DO		
x 10	~~DO~~	~~AMADIO~~	~~CARLO~~	~~--~~	~~BANKER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~		
11	DO	PESCAROLO	LEONARDO	14	CH.PURSER	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO		
12	DO	GRECO	UMBERTO	12	WIRELESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO		
13	DO	SALVEMINI	MARIA	3	NURSE	DO	DO	DO	DO	41	F	DO	DO	5.4	144	DO		
14	DO	SEBASTIANO	FRANCESCO	14	COOK	DO	DO	DO	DO	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO		
15	DO	POLVER	RENATO	12	MOVIES OP.	DO	DO	DO	DO	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	166	DO		
16	DO	RONDANELLI	FRANCESCO	27	STOREKEEP.	DO	DO	DO	DO	58	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO		
17	DO	GANDOLFO	CESARE	15	ELECTRIC.	DO	DO	DO	DO	33	M	DO	DO	5.7	177	DO		
18	DO	SALLUSTRO	ANTONIO	5	CH.STEWARD	DO	DO	DO	DO	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO		
19	DO	LANCENI	PALMA	4	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO		
20	DO	PERUCHON	MARIA	10	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	31	F	DO	DO	5.7	144	DO		
21	DO	FAMA!	CARMELO	2	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO		
22	DO	CALQAGNO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	175	DO		
23	DO	MARMORATO	UMBERTO	2	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO		
24	DO	RISSO	GIACOMO	-	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO		
25	DO	DE VITA	CARMINE	5	KITCHEN B.	DO	DO	DO	DO	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO		
x 26	~~DO~~	~~GORLERO~~	~~VINCENZO~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~20~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.4~~	~~153~~	~~DO~~		
x 27	~~DO~~	~~SOTTERI~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~12~~	~~MUSICIAN~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~58~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.7~~	~~166~~	~~DO~~		
28																		
29																		
30																		

F.J. Crandall Insp

Line ITALY/NORTH.AMERICA/ITALY 55 64
Owners ITALIA S.A.DI NAVIG.GENOVA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1969

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

164

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, arriving at NEW YORK, APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of GENOA (ITALY)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	GIUFFRA	ANDREA	5	3rd.OFFICER	GENOA	4/9/38	NO	YES	38	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE		
2	NO	BOVIO	VITTORIO	4	PHOTOGRAPH.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	145	DO		
3	NO	MORSCIO	ZINO	1	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO		
4	NO	ORSINI	ANTONIO	7	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	176	DO		
5	NO	DEL PINO	ODOARDO	5	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO		
6	NO	PAOLI	FRANCESCO	5	BARMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO		
7	NO	D'AMBRA	LUIGI	4	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.3	133	DO		
8	NO	SPALLAROSSA	CORNELIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.4	143	DO		
9	NO	COLACE	ANTONIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO		
10	NO	FOIS	ANDREA	-	DO	DO	4/19/38	[illegible]	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.3	135	DO		
11	NO	FANTINI	GUERRINO	9	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO		
12	NO	CUNGI	CUNGIO	4	CLARK BANCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO		
13	NO	GUASCO	LODOVICO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO		
14	NO	RAINATO	OSCAR	9	PHOTOGRAPH	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	172	DO		
15	NO	ARDUINO	G.B.	-	CLARK BANCK	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	DO	DO	5.4	166	DO		
16	NO	MIGNONE	MARCO	1	CLARK	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	160	DO		
17	NO	LEONARDINI	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

H S Crandall Insp

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

64
13
77

.... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1060

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage: I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

2nd ____________________
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1369

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

31

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

165

Vessel Conte di Savoia, arriving at NY, APR 28 1938, 19......, from the port of ....

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	NO	LA ROSA	CORRADO	3	INFOR.OFF.	4/19/38	GENOA	NO	YES	26	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.8	165	NONE		
2	NO	BOLGIANO	LEOPOLDO	11	3.RD ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO		
3	NO	ALOISI	AMEDEO	3	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO		
4	NO	RATTI	ATTILIO	4	ASS.COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO		
5	NO	MENEL	ANGELO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18	FIRST.	[illegible]GILIO	ANTONIO	1	Ass. Eng.	4-21-38	Naples	no	yes	25	M	Italian	Italian	5.6	160	None		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CLOSED WITH 859 MEMBERS
CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at Genoa (City) Italy (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
Date APR 20 1938
Hugh F. Ramsay
CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Service No.
Fee: $9.-
Lire 40.-

516

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
1938
GENOA, ITALY

Closed with 860 members of the Crew including Master

American Consulate General No. 1960
at Naples (City) Italy (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States.
Gordon H. Mc
Vice (Consul)
date April 21 1938

NAPLES, ITALY

Line ....
Owners 77
Local Agents ....
101

960
-101
859

....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1949

6

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 2nd Master*, of the* Conte di Savoia*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

2nd *Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.*

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April*, 19*38

Joseph [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

24—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

32

78 alien Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

1938, from the port of Middlesbrough England April 15/38

(11) Race	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) Seamans Identification Card	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
English	British	5-7	148	None	No 007083	
″	″	5-8½	140	″	″ 858153	
″	″	5-7	168	″	″ 177983	
″	″	5-4	132	″	″ R15316.	
″	″	5-10	175	″	″ None.	
Welsh	″	5-8¾	138	″	″ 485182	
English	″	5-3	147	″	″ 1069886.	
Welsh	″	5-4	160	″	″ 735424	
English	″	5-5	139	″	″ 879459.	
″	″	5-11½	183	″	″ 584670.	
Welsh	″	5-6	148	″	″ 899804.	
English	″	5-6	137	″	″ R130572	
Scotch	″	5-9	175	″	″ R157581	
English	″	5-8½	147	″	″ FIRST TRIP TO SEA	78
″	″	5-5	132	″	″ None	19
Irish	″	5-8	170	″	″ 1116809	59
English	″	5-8½	130	″	″ 777765	
Goanese	Portuguese	5-0	126	Two scars on Forehead	″ 88911.	
″	″	5-3	140	Scar left of Forehead	″ 0019841.	
″	″	5-4½	133	Spot on left cheek	″ A30950	
″	″	5-2	130	Scar on Forehead	″ 077278.	
″	″	5-7½	135	None	″ R5814	
″	″	5-1	126	Scar left Forearm	″ B8915	
British Indian	British	5-2	180	Moles on Stomach	″ 018072	30
″	″	5-4	126	Scar left nipple	″ 067708.	20
″	″	5-3	130	None	″ 06699	27
″	″	5-2	135	Scar right arm	″ 0019468	
″	″	5-6	120	None	″ 45355	
″	″	5-3	120	Scar on nose	″ 084605	
″	″	5-3	116	Pock mark on face	″ 062167.	

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE 14 APR 1938 MIDDLESBROUGH

...ack hereof.

...sh full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), ... able by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Middlesbrough

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

4/8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia
May 17 1938, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. City of Singapore from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 77
Number of seamen deserted Nil
Number of seamen discharged Nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) One
Number of seamen signed on at this port Nil
Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 15 1938, 19 , consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at Paulsboro, and is expected to sail May 18 1938, 19 , for China via United States port of Newport News, First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

166

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

RECEIVED

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nil					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. R. Dawkins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
MAY 24 1938
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE.
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

Port of NEWPORT NEWS, VA.,
MAY 20TH, 19 38.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. CITY OF SINGAPORE from port of PHILADELPHIA, PA., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76
Number of seamen deserted . . . . NIL
Number of seamen discharged . . . . NIL
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . NIL
Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 19TH, 19 38, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at C&ORR PIER NO. 9, and is expected to sail MAY 20TH, 19 38, for FAR EAST PORTS - MANILA FIRST PORT via United States port of SAVANNAH, GA., First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 167

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
MAY 25 1938

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
MOHAMED BIN MAJID	38	MALAY	SINGAPORE 1-9-37	ABSCESSES

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

Name	Age	Nationality					

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. R. Watkins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may

---

Form 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Line Ellerman Hall Line
Owners Tower Buildings Liverpool
Local Agents T. A. BULMER & CO. LTD
STEAM SHIP BROKERS.
MIDDLESBROUGH.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

78 alien Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

1938, from the port of Middlesbrough England April 15/38

(11) Race	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) Seamans Identification Card	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
English	British	5-7	148	None	NO 007083	
"	"	5-8½	140	"	" 858153	
"	"	5-7	168	"	" 177983	
"	"	5-4	132	"	" R15316.	
"	"	5-10	175	"	" None.	
Welsh	"	5-5¾	138	"	" 485182	
English	"	5-3	147	"	" 1069886.	
Welsh	"	5-4	160	"	" 725424	
English	"	5-5	139	"	" 879459.	
"	"	5-11½	183	"	" 584670.	
Welsh	"	5-6	148	"	" 899804.	
English	"	5-6	137	"	" R130572	
Scotch	"	5-9	175	"	" R157581	
English	"	5-8½	147	"	" FIRST TRIP TO SEA	78
"	"	5-5	132	"	" None	19
Irish	"	5-8	170	"	" 1116809.	59
English	"	5-8½	130	"	" 777765	
Goanese	Portuguese	5-0	126	Two scars on forehead	" 88911.	
"	"	5-3	140	Scar left of forehead	" 0019841.	
"	"	5-4½	133	Spot on left cheek	" A30950.	
"	"	5-2	130	Scar on forehead	" 077278.	
"	"	5-7½	135	None	" R5814	
"	"	5-1	126	Scar left forearm	" B8915	
British Indian	British	5-2	180	Mole on stomach	" 018072	30
"	"	5-4	136	Scar left nipple	" 067708.	20
"	"	5-3	130	None	" 06699	27
"	"	5-2	135	Scar right arm	" 0019468	
"	"	5-6	120	None	" 45355	
"	"	5-3	120	Scar on nose	" 084605	
"	"	5-3	116	Pock mark on face	" 062167.	

MIDDLESBROUGH 14 APR 1938

...back hereof.
...full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), ... liable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Middlesbrough

RECEIVED
MAY 24 1938
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE.
NEWPORT NEWS, VA.

REPORT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Port of NEWPORT NEWS, VA.,
MAY 20TH, 19 38.

I, master of the BRITISH (Nationality) S. S. CITY OF SINGAPORE from port of PHILADELPHIA, PA., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . 76
Number of seamen deserted . . . NIL
Number of seamen discharged . . . NIL
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . NIL
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . NIL
Total crew this date . . . 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port MAY 19TH, 19 38, consigned to NORTON LILLY & COMPANY; is now lying at C&ORR PIER NO. 9, and is expected to sail MAY 20TH, 19 38, for FAR EAST PORTS - MANILA FIRST PORT via United States port of SAVANNAH, GA., First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 167

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED
MAY 25 1938
U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE,
NORFOLK, VA.

1938

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MOHAMED BIN MAHID	35	MALAY	S'PORE 1-9-37

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

When and where signed on.

172

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS

	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

I. R. Watthews
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of SAVANNAH, GA.

May 22nd, 1938

I, master of the Master Br. (Nationality.) S. S. City of Singapore from port of Newport News Va., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 76
Number of seamen deserted nil
Number of seamen discharged nil
Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port nil
Total crew this date 76

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 5/22/38, 19 , consigned to STRACHAN SHIPPING CO., AGENTS; is now lying at ACL RD PIER, and is expected to sail 5/22/38, 19 , for Oriental Ports via United States port of Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

168

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Form 689
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer

---

CABLE ADDRESS: VERNOTCH
CODES USED

TELEPHONE LOMBARD 8076

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY
STEAMSHIP AGENTS AND BROKERS
BOURSE BUILDING
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

169

May 20, 1938

U. S. Department of Labor
Immigration Service
Custom House
Philadelphia, Pa.

Gentlemen: SS. "CITY OF SINGAPORE" VOY. 20 OUT

We enclose Form #689 properly executed by the Master of the above vessel to cover his last voyage to this port commencing on May 15th., and ending May 18th.

Kindly acknowledge receipt on the attached copy of this letter.

Yours very truly
NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY

RJH:KK

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
MAY 21 1938
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

MIDDLESBROUGH.

Middlesbrough

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

, 19

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. City of Singapore from port of Middlesborough Eng, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 78
Number of seamen deserted NIL
Number of seamen discharged NIL
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port NIL
Total crew this date 77

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 27 1938, 19 , consigned to Norton Lilly & Company; is now lying at , and is expected to sail May 14 1938, 19 for China and Japan via United States port of Philadelphia First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

473

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

RECEIVED

Nil					

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T. W. Watkins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to

Vessel City of Singapore arriving at

Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company
Yes	WATKINS	Thomas Railton	40	Master
No	BROOKS	LAWRENCE	29	1st Mate
No	SELLEY	THOMAS	40	2nd Mate
No	MASON	EDWARD	8	3rd Mate
No	PURVIS	WILLIAM	4	[illegible]
No	BRAIDWOOD	ALEXANDER	45	[illegible]
No	WILLIAMS	JAMES	16	[illegible]
No	WILLIAMS	William Jones	30	Carpenter
No	NESBITT	ROBERT	15	[illegible]
Yes	THOLEN	CHARLES	27	1st Eng.
Yes	ROBERTS	DAVID	17	2nd Eng.
No	CURTIN	RONALD	2	3rd Eng.
No	RAPHAEL	ROBERT	1	4th Eng.
No	TEAL	THOMAS	NIL	5th Eng.
No	MOON	ROBERT	8	[illegible]
No	DELANY	LAURENCE	12	[illegible]
Yes	ATTLE	GEORGE	30	[illegible]
No	FERNANDES	Pedro FERNANDES	20	[illegible] Cook
No	ALMEIDA	S.F.X. ALMEIDA	15	2nd Cook
No	Roque PEREIRA	Miguel PEREIRA	8	General Servant
No	P. PERIS	C.A. PERIS	10	〃
No	JOSEPH GUIAO	Dominic GUIAO	7	〃
No	J.M. PERURA	Francis PERURA	4	〃
No	SHARAFAT	KOMI	15	[illegible]
No	ARKAN	ALLEE	15	1st Tindal
No	AZOBE	ROSSID	8	2nd Tindal
No	SHAZID	JUMSHID ALI	6	3rd Tindal
No	AFFARALLEE	Mahomed MUNSOOR	18	Cassab
No	TONZIBALLEE	AZOBE ALLEE	12	[illegible]
No	WAZID	ALLEE SOMZIE	9	〃

[illegible] contd No 30.

Ellerman Hall Line
Tower Buildings Liverpool
T.A. Bulmer & Co Ltd
Middlesbrough

MUNSHUFFOOLA	✓	36	British Indian	Calcutta 5-2-38	Venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Nil

Robello.	Manuel Joao	18 yrs.	Servant	Colombo 7.2.38.	na	no	36	male	Goanese	Portuguese	5'5"	170	Scar on Left Breast. no. 8206

State Dep not 4/29/38. [illegible] Visa waived by State Dep 1 5/[illegible]

#2/29 Detained on board No Consular Visa, Left by [illegible]

Line Ellerman Hall Line
Owners Tower Buildings Liverpool
Local Agents T. A. BULMER & Co. Ltd. STEAM SHIP BROKERS. MIDDLESBROUGH.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
MUNSHI FOOLA	36	BRITISH INDIAN	CALCUTTA 5-2-38
VENEREAL			

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

78 alien

Sheet No. 1.

171

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Singapore arriving at ~~Baltimore~~ New York April 21 1938, from the port of Middlesbrough England

April 15/38

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) Seamans Identification Card	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
Yes	WATKINS	THOMAS RAILTON	40	Master	14-4-38	Middlesbro'	No	Yes	54	M	English	British	5-7	148	None	NO 007083	
No	BROOKS	LAWRENCE	29	1st Mate	〃	〃	〃	〃	43	〃	〃	〃	5-8½	140	〃	〃 558153	
No	SELLEY	THOMAS	40	2nd Mate	〃	〃	〃	〃	55	〃	〃	〃	5-7	168	〃	〃 177983	
No	MASON	EDWARD	8	3rd Mate	〃	〃	〃	〃	26	〃	〃	〃	5-4	132	〃	〃 R115316.	
No	PURVIS	WILLIAM	4	Quartermaster	〃	〃	〃	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	5-10	175	〃	〃 None.	
No	BRAIDWOOD	ALEXANDER	45	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	63	〃	Welsh	〃	5-5¾	138	〃	〃 485182	
No	WILLIAMS	JAMES	16	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	English	〃	5-3	147	〃	〃 1069886.	
No	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM JONES	20	Carpenter	〃	〃	〃	〃	49	〃	Welsh	〃	5-4	160	〃	〃 725424	
No	NESBITT	ROBERT	15	Quartermaster	〃	〃	〃	〃	34	〃	English	〃	5-5	139	〃	〃 879459.	
Yes	THOLEN	CHARLES	27	1st Eng.	〃	〃	〃	〃	51	〃	〃	〃	5-11½	183	〃	〃 584670.	
Yes.	ROBERTS	DAVID	17	2nd Eng.	〃	〃	〃	〃	39	〃	Welsh	〃	5-6	148	〃	〃 899804.	
No	CURTIN	RONALD	2	3rd Eng.	〃	〃	〃	〃	24	〃	English	〃	5-6	137	〃	〃 R130572	
No	RAPHAEL	ROBERT	1	4th Eng.	〃	〃	〃	〃	22	〃	Scotch	〃	5-9	175	〃	〃 R157581	
No	TEAL	THOMAS	NIL	5th Eng.	〃	〃	〃	〃	22	〃	English	〃	5-8½	147	〃	〃 FIRST TRIP TO SEA	78
No	MOON	ROBERT	8	Eng. Storekeeper	〃	〃	〃	〃	47	〃	〃	〃	5-5	132	〃	〃 None	19
No	DELANY	LAURENCE	12	Wireless Operator	〃	〃	〃	〃	34	〃	Irish	〃	5-8	170	〃	〃 1116809	59
Yes.	ATTLE	GEORGE	20	Chief Steward	〃	〃	〃	〃	40	〃	English	〃	5-8½	130	〃	〃 777765	
No	FERNANDES	PEDRO FERNANDES	20	Chief Cook	〃	〃	〃	〃	47	〃	Goanese	Portuguese	5-0	126	Two scars on forehead	〃 88911.	
No	ALMEIDA	S.F.X. ALMEIDA.	15	2nd Cook	〃	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5-3	140	Scar left of forehead	〃 0019841.	
No	ROQUE PEREIRA	MIGUEL PEREIRA	8	General Servant	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5-4½	133	Spot on left cheek	〃 A30950	
o	P. PERIS	C. A. PERIS	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	36	〃	〃	〃	5-2	130	Scar on forehead	〃 077278.	
o	JOSEPH GUIAO	DOMINIS GUIAO	7.	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	26	〃	〃	〃	5-7½	135	None	〃 R5814	
o	J. M. PERURA	FRANCIS PERURA.	4	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5-1	126	Scar left forearm	〃 B8915.	
o	SHARAFAT	KOMI	15	Serang.	〃	〃	〃	〃	50	〃	British Indian	British	5-2	180	Mole on stomach	〃 018072	30
o	ARKAN	ALLEE	15	1st Tindal	〃	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	〃	〃	5-4	126	Scar left nipple	〃 067708.	20
o	AZOBE	ROSSID	8	2nd Tindal	〃	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	〃	〃	5-3	130	None	〃 06699	27
	SHAZID	JUMSHID ALI	6	3rd Tindal	〃	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5-2	135	Scar right arm	〃 0019468	
	AFFORALLEE	MAHOMED MUNSOOR	18	Cassab	〃	〃	〃	〃	56	〃	〃	〃	5-6	120	None	〃 45355	F20
	TONZIBALLEE	AZOBE ALLEE.	12	Donkeyman	〃	〃	〃	〃	33	〃	〃	〃	5-3	120	Scar on nose.	〃 084605	
	WAZID	ALLEE SOMZIE	9	-〃-	〃	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	〃	〃	5-3	116	Pock mark on face	〃 062167.	

e ended at No. 30.

Ellerman Hall Line -
Tower Buildings Liverpool
T. A. Bulmer & Co Ltd
Middlesbrough

Immigrant Inspector.

14 APR 1938
MIDDLESBROUGH

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), ... punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

MIDDLESBROUGH

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Sheet No. 2

172

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "CITY OF SINGAPORE". arriving at ~~Baltimore~~ New York 4/15 1938 from the port of MIDDLESBROUGH, ENGLAND. 4/15/38

(1) No. on list. Ships articles	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) Seaman's Identification Card	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
21 ~~1~~	no. First	Bin Majid	Mahamed	15 years	Boatswein.	14.4.38	Middlesbro	No.	No	38	Male	British East Indian	British	5'3"	134lbs		NO No. 3665	
22 ~~2~~	no. FIRST.	Bin Mat	Azis	14 "	Tindal	"	"	"	No	37	"		"	5'6"	175 "		NO " 2885	
23 ~~3~~	no. FIRST.	Bin Abdulrahim	Raub	16 "	Cassab	"	"	"	No	36	"	Dutch East Indian	Dutch	5'4"	141 "	Small Pock mole on face.	NO " 4347	
40 ~~4~~	no. FIRST.	Bin Sk Ismail	Shek Slayman	14 "	Sailor	"	"	"	No	36	"	British East Indian	British	5'3½"	124 "		NO " 622	
32 ~~5~~	No. FIRST.	Bin Haji Basir	Zinak	3 "	"	"	"	"	No	44	"	"	"	5'4"	104 "		NO " 5038	
25 ~~6~~	No. FIRST.	Bin Abdullah	Ismail	13 "	"	"	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'5"	121 "		NO " 771	
24 ~~7~~	No FIRST.	Bin Asenan	Hamid	3½ "	"	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5'5"	132 "		NO " 1768	
28 ~~8~~	No FIRST.	Bin Hassaim	Mat	4 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'4"	140	" Scar on left elbow	NO " 7017	
26 ~~9~~	No FIRST.	Bin Samat	Majid	4 "	"	"	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'1"	116	" Scar on side of left eye & chin	NO " 6272	
27 ~~10~~	No FIRST.	Bin Amar	Asman	5 "	"	"	"	"	No	39	"	"	"	5'5"	138 "		NO " 2319	
29 ~~11~~	No FIRST.	Bin Jenasip	Sidick	6 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'2"	110"		NO " 6330	
30 ~~12~~	No FIRST.	Bin Puteh	Asman	8 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5'2"	109 "		NO " 1604	
31 ~~13~~	No FIRST.	Bin Mamood	Ali	5 "	"	"	"	"	No	29	"	"	"	5'6"	130	" Mole on left side of neck.	No " 6592A	
36 ~~14~~	No. FIRST.	Bin Manus	Nyak	3 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	4'9"	105 "		NO " 6088	
33 ~~15~~	No FIRST.	Baker	Hashim	11 "	"	"	"	"	Yes	26	"	"	"	5'8"	148	" Small Pock Mark on Forehead	NO " 7208	
34 ~~16~~	No FIRST.	Bin Ali	Etam	10 "	"	"	"	"	No	36	"	"	"	5'2"	116 "		NO " 3597	
35 ~~17~~	No FIRST.	Bin Kadir	Hussaim	21 "	"	"	"	"	No	47	"	"	"	5'0"	97	" 2Pockmarks on leftside of upperlip	NO " 274.	
37 ~~18~~	No FIRST.	Bin Taih	Mahamed Noor	15 "	Bhandarry	"	"	"	No	47	"	Dutch East Indian	Dutch	4'11"	118	" Small pock mark on face.	NO " 3779	
38 ~~19~~	No FIRST.	Bin Haji ~~Ibrahim~~ Ibrahim	Kahar	1 "	Topass	"	"	"	No	24	"	British East Indian	British	5'8"	140	" Small pock mark on face.	NO " 7905	
39 ~~20~~	No FIRST.	Bin Samat	Kassim	1 "	"	"	"	"	No	21	"	"	"	5'4"	119 "		NO " 8174.	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29		Robello.	Manuel, Joao.	1? yrs.	Servant	Colombo 8.2.38.		na	no	36	male	Goanese	Portuguese	5'8"	170	Scar on left arm	no. 8206	
30																		

page ended at No 20.

J McOlding
Insp

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under engagement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

J A Naylor

14 APR 1938
MIDDLESBROUGH

State Dep not. 4/29/38. [illegible] Visa cancelled by State Dept 1.5.38 J McOlding Insp

#2/29 Detained on board No Consular Visa, Lift of [illegible]

J McO

Line Ellerman Hall Line
Owners Tower Buildings Liverpool
Local Agents T. A. BULMER & Co. LTD. STEAM SHIP BROKERS. MIDDLESBROUGH.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

D

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Sheet No. 3

173

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel City of Singapore arriving at Baltimore 1938 from the port of Middlesbrough England

	(1) No. on list. Ships Articles	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained) Seamans Identification Card	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
First	9 ~~1~~	No	RAIS ALI	MUNSHUFF ALI	10	Greaser	14.4.38.	Middlesbro	No	Yes	37.	M	British Indian	British	5-2	126	Scar on wrist	No 072482	
FIRST	10 ~~2~~	No	TOMIR ALI	MUSIL ALI	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	124	Scar on left palm	" A29384	
FIRST	11 ~~3~~	No	ERSAD ALLEE.	MAHOMED SOMEER	7.	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4-11½	100	Mole on mouth	" 090991	
FIRST	13 ~~4~~	No	IJJUTALI	DEWAN MAHD.	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1-	140	Scar on fore arm	" 053607.	
FIRST	15	No	ERSACK ALI	ASMAN ALI	7.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-0	116	Scar right arm	" A36147.	
FIRST	16	No	MOSSODOR ALLEE.		7.	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	120	None	" A35031	
FIRST	17	No	INCHANALLEE.	SOMODE ALLEE	15	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	130	Pock mark on face.	" 054670-	
FIRST	18	No	NEAZ ALI	ERFAN ALI	7	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-5	140	Scar on left palm	" A36419	
FIRST	19	No	KHOORSID. ALI	SOFARE ALI	7	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	126.	Mole on cheek.	" A27548	
FIRST	20 ~~10~~	No	ERSAD ALLEE	NAWAB ALLEE	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	120	Scar on finger	" A36849.	
FIRST	21 ~~11~~	No	ISMED ALI	MOSSOBE ALI	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	120	None	" A29382.	
FIRST	22 ~~12~~	No	AFSURULLA.	BATERULLA	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9.	130	Mole on throat	" A34421	
FIRST	23 ~~13~~	No	MOBASIR ALI	SOOKOOR MOHD.	8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4.	120	Mole on neck	" 067711	
FIRST	24 ~~14~~	No	OMDA- MIAN	NAZIMULLA	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-4.	112	Scar on stomach	" A38514	
FIRST	25 ~~15~~	No	MODASIM ALLEE	MASSONE MEAH.	16	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4.	130	Scar on right thigh	" 071766	
FIRST	26 ~~16~~	No	RASSID ALI	ABDUL MONAB.	7	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-5	116	Mole on back	" A38849	
FIRST	28 ~~17~~	No	TOZAMUL ALI	MOSSI MIAN	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-3	118	Scar on shoulder	" A26218	
FIRST	29 ~~18~~	No	AMUR ALI	MOHD. ELLIM	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4½	126.	Scar on right cheek.	" 0019475.	
FIRST	30 ~~19~~	No	ROIS ALI	SAISTA MIAN	10	"	"	"	"	"	30.	"	"	"	5-5	132	Scar on left eye.	" A23646.	
FIRST	31 ~~20~~	No	MOHIB ALI	MOSSOBE ALI	9.	"	"	"	"	"	39.	"	"	"	5-3.	126	Mole on right eye.	" 068229	
FIRST	32 ~~21~~	No	EBRAHIM ALI	MOSSID ALI	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-1	112	Mole on right cheek	" A29248	
FIRST	33 ~~22~~	No	TOZABE ALI	MOOLIE	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4.	120	Scar on right palm	" A35086	
FIRST	35 ~~23~~	No	ASSADOR ALI	KANAI MIAN.	½ year	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	120	Scar on stomach	" A39682	
FIRST	36 ~~24~~	No	SEEDICK AHMAD.	ANFAR ALI	½ year	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	120	Mark on left cheek	" A39681	
FIRST	37 ~~25~~	No	MANSHUFFULLA	ANFUROOLLA.	7.	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-2	135	Scar on chest	" 046698.	
FIRST	~~26~~	No	HAMMOND	RICHARD ARTHUR	1	Apprentice	"	"	"	"	18	"	ENGLISH	"	5-7.	120	None	NO Indentures can be seen on request	
FIRST	~~27~~	No	HOLBROOK	OWEN DENIS	9 months	-"-	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7.	126	-"-	NO -"-	
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

page ended at No. 27.

Total Number of persons 77

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

MERCANTILE MARINE OFFICE
14 APR 1938
MIDDLESBROUGH

Line Ellerman Hall Line
Owners Tower Buildings Liverpool
Local Agents T. A. Bulmer & Co. Ltd.
Middlesbrough

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Master*, of the* City of Singapore*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage, I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 *day of* April*, 19*38

J. Mc. Olding
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with seventy seven members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
~~via~~ direct
Harold Playter,
Consul.
Date APR 14 1938

SERVICE NUMBER 361 FEE $2.00
£ - s - d
Tariff No. 9 8 4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST.

Sheet No. 4

174

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CITY OF SINGAPORE arriving at BALTIMORE, 1938, from the port of MIDDLESBROUGH. ENGLAND.

	(1) No. on list.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL. Family name.	(3) Given name.	(4) Length of service at sea.	(5) Position in ship's company.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	(6) Where.	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read.	(9) Age.	(10) Sex.	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality.	(13) Height.	(14) Weight.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease.	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been granted.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government Officials only)
First	1	No	REBELLO	MANUEL JOAS	7	General Servant	14. 4. 38	MIDDLESBROUGH.	No	Yes	39	M	Goanese	Portuguese	5.6½	140	Spot Scar on side of Forehead	Seamens Identification Card 3/4542	No
	2		page ended at No 1.																
	3																		
	4																		
	5																		
	6																		
	7																		
	8																		
	9																		
	10																		
	11																		
	12																		
	13																		
	14																		
	15																		
	16																		
	17																		
	18																		
	19																		
	20																		
	21																		
	22																		
	23																		
	24																		
	25																		
	26																		
	27																		
	28																		
	29																		
	30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For this journey to the United States
Harold Playter.
~~Vice~~-Consul.
Seal and Fee Stamp
Date APR 19 1938
Service No. 379
No fee prescribed.

One additional member of crew.
making total number on board - seventy eight.

The above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

1 APR 1938

Suppl. issued sheet received at B.O. 4/30/38

Line ELLERMAN HALL LINE
TOWER BUILDINGS
LIVERPOOL
Owners
Local Agents T. A. BULMER & Co. LTD.
STEAM SHIP BROKERS.
MIDDLESBROUGH

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8), is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

These forms are printed and stocked by J. W. Hindson & Sons, Ltd., Pandon House and 47, Side, Newcastle-on-Tyne.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, __________, of the CITY OF SINGAPORE*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

Duplicate

See previous sheet.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a " workaway " a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON B, RULE 7.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

3

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WM. J. KENNY, Surgeon of the S. S. EXCAMBION, EMPLOYED (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

WM. J. KENNY - SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28th day of APRIL, 1938

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigra[illegible] or other [illegible] auth[illegible] to [illegible] oaths)

Am 4-48-38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration official at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17349 BILLED MAY 25 1938

A88 6/18/38
Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed 6/27/38
Cards Checked
Clerk M.H.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]				[illegible]						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S CITS	[illegible]PLO. [illegible]A.S.	[illegible] OF U S A RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	1					45					2	48
CABIN												
[illegible] CABIN												
[illegible]												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					45					2	48

Excambion

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	45	48
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist [illegible]			
3rd Class			
Total	3	45	48

3

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, WM. J. KENNY, Surgeon of the S. S. EXCAMBION, EMPLOYED (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had EIGHT years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W J Kenny
WM. J. KENNY - SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 26th day of APRIL, 1938

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A Wall

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr 4 - 48 - 38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17349 BILLED MAY 25 1938

a88 6/18/38

Cards Punched
Clerk
Cards Removed 6/27/38
Cards Checked
Clerk

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX [illegible]				[illegible]						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. OFFLS.	MB OF. U.S.A. RET'G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	1					45					2	48
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1					45					2	48

& Excambion

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	3	45	48
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	3	45	48

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCAMBION Passengers sailing from BEIRUT, APRIL 4, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex *	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~EL HAJE,~~ ELHAGE	Mr. Hussein	27	-	M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ARABIC FRENCH	YES	LIBANAIS	SYRIAN	20-54 EL RAFID	SYRIA	QV 11	BEIRUT SYRIA	3/4/38		54 EL RAFID	SYRIA
										PASSENGERS SAILING FROM GENOA APRIL 14, 1938 FOR NEW YORK											
2	U. S. C.	HART,	Mr. Lewis stepfather	38	-	M	M	S.S.Rep.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	~~USA~~	USA	MANCHESTER	ENGLAND	-	-	-		21 GENOA	ITALY
3	EXEMPT	HART,	Mrs. Ada mother	41	-	F	M	H. Wife	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	GERMAN	03-21 MILAN	ITALY	M L-3(7) PV 94	GENOA	ITALY		GENOA	ITALY
4	26330 EXEMPT	DOBERDAKU,	Mr. Ovidio son	20	-	M	S	STUDENT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ALBANIAN	03-36 ZURICH	SWITZERLAND	M L-3(2-7) PV 95	GENOA	ITALY		GENOA	ITALY
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

10 30 AM APR 28 1938
(New York, N. Y.)
John G. Wall
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

LINES 5 to 30 NOT IN USE

R.E. Good
Purser

67

3

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

176

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1938, *19* 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	WIFE-FATEMA MERCI 1529 Ferney, Dearborn, Michigan.	B[illegible]	Mich.	Dearborn	NO	SELF	25 YES	NO	*	-	-	(Morray Elhage) WIFE-Fatema ~~Merci~~ 1529 Ferney, Co Dearborn, Mich.	NO	(Person) Def.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fair	B	B	SCAR ON RIGHT FOREHEAD
2	VIA TRENTO 30/8, GENOA, ITALY	GENOA	N.Y.	N.Y.	NO	SELF	YES	YES				TEMPORARY VISIT ABOUT 1MO. MC ALPIN, Hotel	-	1 MO.	-	NO	NO	NO	NO	VISIT (American Export Co. Genoa Italy)	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	B	B	NONE
3	VIA TRENTO 30/8, GENOA, ITALY	GENOA	N.Y	N.Y.	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1935	N. Y.	1935	TEMPORARY VISIT ABOUT 1MO. MC ALPIN, HOTEL	-	1 MO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VISIT	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	B	B	NONE
4	VIA TRENTO 28/18, GENOA, ITALY	GENOA	N.Y.	N.Y.	NO	SELF	YES	YES	-	-	-	TEMPORARY VISIT ABOUT 1MO. MC ALPIN, HOTEL	-	1 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	VISIT	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	B	B	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8												LINES 5 to 30 NOT IN USE. R E Good Jr Purser																		
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—390

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. KUHNE - MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S. S. EXCAMBION *, from* NEW YORK *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 26th *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

John A. Wall
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: [illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

177

S. S. EXCAMBION *sailing from* NEW YORK, MARCH 15, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28, *19*38

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ASHLEY,	Miss Doris	42	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Sept. 12, 1895		121 East 31st Street, New York City
NOT COUNTED 2	BARNITZ,	Mr. Frank	67	-	M	M	Chelsea, Mass. Feb. 15, 1871		56 Whitehall Blvd., Garden City, New York
3	BARNITZ,	Mrs. Bertha	53	-	F	M	Jersey City N.J. Nov. 1, 1885		56 Whatehall Blvd., Garden, City, New York
4	COLLARD,	Mr. Thomas	38	-	M	S	McMinnville, Oregon, Feb. 4, 1900		306 North 35th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
5	GRIMMER,	Mrs. Annie	52	-	F	M	Canada, Nov. 7, 1886	Nassau County Sup.Court 1935 Naturalized, Mineola, Long Island, N.Y.	15th Street Pauls Palace, Hempstead, L. I.
NOT COUNTED 6	JONES,	Mrs. Alma	61	-	F	W	Brooklyn, N. Y. Feb. 18, 1877		111 - 7th Street, Garden City, L. I.
7	KELLEY,	Mr. Eugene	34	-	M	S	Faribault, Minn. Aug. 27, 1904		173 Columbia Heights, Brooklyn, New York
8	NIESSEN,	Mr. Arthur	58	-	M	M	Germany, Dec. 13, 1880	Naturalizedd June 15, 1915 District Court - Philadelphia, Pa.	P. O. Box 84, Rydal, Pa.
9	NIESSEN,	Mrs. Edith	49	-	F	M	Baltimore, Md. Oct. 7, 1889		P. O. Box 84, Rydal, Pa.
NOT COUNTED 10	SHERRY,	Mr. Edward	67	-	M	M	Neenah, Wis. April 12, 1871		1977 North Summit Ave., Milwaukee, Wis,
11	THATCHER,	Mr. Allan	61	-	M	M	Middleborough, Mass. May 15, 1877		5 Webster Street, Middleborough, Mass.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT ALEXANDRIA 1st	CALL APRIL 2, 1938 FOR NEW YORK	
12	BUTTS,	Mr. William	47	-	M	S	Dearborn, Missouri, Jan. 24, 1891		7810 - 13th Street, North West, Washington, D. C.
13	CRAWFORD, Lt. Col.	David	49	-	M	S	Flanders, New Jersey, Oct. 10, 1889		War Department, Washington, D. C.
14	GREER,	Miss Mary	34	-	F	S	Louisville, Ky. Jan. 15, 1904		444 Lightfoot Road, Louisville, Kentucky
15	HOOPER,	Captain Stanford	54	-	M	M	Colton, Calif. Aug. 16, 1884		Navy Department, Washington, D. C.
16	JETT,	Mr. Ewell	45	-	M	M	Baltimore, Md. March 20, 1893		F. C. C. Washington. D. C.
17	JETT,	Miss Frances	19	-	F	S	Washington, D. C. April 5, 1919.		F. C. C..Washington, D. C.
18	SIMSON,	Mr. Lloyd	42	-	M	S	Marion, Iowa, Sept. 19, 1896		Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C.
19	WOODWARD,	Mr. Marion	36	-	M	M	Cape Charles, Virginia, Feb. 5, 1902		F. C. C. Washington, D. C.
20	WOODWARD,	Mrs. Edna	36	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Sept. 14, 1902		F. C. C. Washingtonn, D. C.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT BEIRUT APRIL 4,	1938 FOR NEW YORK	
21	CARNAHAN,	Mr. Clyde	53	-	M	M	Greenfield, Pa. Sept. 28 1884		210 Van Buren Street, Jamestown, New York
22	CARNAHAN,	Mrs. Helen	40	-	F	M	Angelica, N. Y. Aug. 17, 1897		210 Van Buren Street, Jamestown, New York
23	CARNAHAN,	Master David	4	-	M	S	Jamestown, N. Y. June 23, 1933		210 Van Buren Street, Jamestown, New York
24	EATON,	Mrs. Kate	86	-	F	W	Sugar Grove, Pa. Jan. 12 1852		321 North Center Street, Corry, Pa.
25	JACKSON,	Mr. Alvin	79	-	M	M	Erie, Pa. June 23, 1858		810 Main Street, Sistersville, West Virginia
26	JACKSON,	Mrs. Helen	75	-	F	M	Almond, N. Y. Aug. 8, 1862		810 Main Street, Sistersville, West Virginia
27	ROUNDS,	Mrs. Alice	46	-	F	M	Summit, N. J. March 1, 1892		35 East 37th Street, New York City
28	RYAN,	Mr. Francis	43	-	M	M	Seattle, Washington, Feb. 4, 1895		No. 1 Colony Court, West Orange, New Jersey
29	RYAN,	Mrs. Irene	33	-	F	M	Yonkers, N. Y. Jan. 28, 1905		No. 1 Colony Court, West Orange, New Jersey
30	RYAN,	Miss Della Jane	6	-	F	S	Orange, New Jersey, Jan. 7, 1932		No. 1 Colony Court, West Orange, New Jersey

945/A
New York, N. Y. APR 28 1938
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

68

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners American Export Lines Inc.
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number TWO

178

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. EXCAMBION sailing from BEIRUT, APRIL 4, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28, 1938

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	RYAN, wit. marg. 1 28-29-30	Master James	3	-	M	S	Orange, New Jersey, March 28, 1935		No. 1 Colony Court, West Orange, New Jersey
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT HAIFA APRIL 5, 1938 FOR NEW YORK		
		Transferred from N.Y. sheet NO. 1 TO BOSTON SHEET NO 6 LINE 1					[illegible] 4/26/38		
2	~~LINDSAY,~~ Jaw	~~Mr. Albert~~	~~45~~	~~-~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Germany, Aug. 30, 1893~~	~~District Court~~ ~~Naturalized April 1930 L. I. City~~	~~3423 Brookline Ave.,~~ ~~Cincinnati, Ohio~~
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AR ALEXANDRIA 2ND CALL APRIL 6, 1938 FOR NEW YORK		
3	BOSTWICK,	Miss Sara	64	-	F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Oct.21, 1874		R. F. D. 1 Princeton, New Jersey
4	LEBEL,	Mr. Arthur	37	-	M	M	Haverhill, Mass. April 25, 1901		1717 - 20th Street, North West, Washington, D. C.
5	PRINCIC,	Mr. Alois	32	-	M	M	Dolensko, Yugoslavia, June, 21, 1906	Naturalized Father's Papers	Selverton, Oregon
6	PRINCIC,	MMrs. Eunice	39	-	F	M	Windsor, Mo. August 27, 1899		Selverton, Oregon
7	VOIGT,	Miss Elsie	37	-	F	S	Chicago, Ill. April 24, 1901		No. 1 Madison Ave., New York City
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT PIRAEUS APRIL 8, 1938 FOR NEW YORK		
8	COE,	Miss Kate	31	-	F	S	New York, March 4, 1907		95 Franklin Street, Englewood, New Jersey
9	KLEPPER,	Captain Julius	45	-	M	M	Finland, Oct. 26, 1893	NATURALIZED - EASTERN DISTRICT COURT PHILADELPHIA, PA. DEC. 20, 1920	No. 7 Franklin Ave., Erdenlslim, Philadelphia, Pa.
10	MORROW,	Miss Alice	67	-	F	S	Cumberland, West Virginia, July 23, 1871		445 Riverside Drive, New York City
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT NAPLES 2ND CALL APRIL 11, 1938 FOR NEW YORK		
11	MENZEL,	Miss Margaret	46	-	F	S	Baltimore, Md. March 25, 1891		2951 Filden Street, North West, Washington, D. C.
12	ROGERS,	Mrs. Elizabeth	42	-	F	M	Philadelphia, Pa. Dec. 5, 1896		122 Beach Ave., Larchmont, New York
13	SUTTON,	Miss Edna	51	-	F	S	Pittsburgh, Pa. April 11, 1877		23 East 74th Street, New York City
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT GENOA APRIL 14, 1938 FOR NEW YORK		
14	ANNONI,	Mr. Virgilio	60	-	M	S	Italy, Jan. 12, 1878	District Court Naturalized May 1924 New York	333 Sixth Ave., New York City
15	DAVISON,	Mr. Edward	50	-	M	S	Canada, May 7, 1888	Naturalized Father's Papers	Mc Alpin Hotel, 33rd Street, New York City
16	FARRELLY,	Miss Grace	55	-	F	S	New York, April 9, 1883		405 West 23rd Street, New York City
17	FEENEY,	Mr. Simon	65	-	M	M	Rochester, Minn. July 12, 1873		54 East Elm Street, Chicago, Ill.
18	FEENEY,	Mrs. Alethya	50	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. April 16, 1888		54 East Elm Street, Chicago, Ill.
19	UNDERWOOD,	Miss Edma	44	-	F	B	Parkton, Md. July 30, 1894		2800 - 13th Street, North Washington, D. C.
							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT MARSEILLES 2ND CALL APRIL 15, 1938 FOR NEW YORK		
20	ALTIC,	Miss Rose	36	-	F	S	Miami County, Ohio, May 5, 1902		Laura, Ohio
21	DELANY,	Miss Mary	49	-	F	S	New York, April 23, 1889		353 West 57th Street, New York City
22	MILLER - MILLS	MRs. Marion	52	-	F	M	Chicago, Ill. 1886		Ellicott City, Maryland
23	TUTHILL,	Mr. Jeremiah	77	-	M	M	New Suffolk, N. Y. July 19, 1861		New Suffolk, New York
24	TUTHILL,	Mrs. Belle	55	-	F	M	Glouster, Mass. June 6, 1883		New Suffolk, New York
25	WRIGHT,	Mr. Richard	31	-	M	M	Fruitvale, Calif,. July 4, 1907		17 Grundy Plade, New York City
26	WRIGHT,	Mrs. Evelyn	29	-	F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. June 21, 1909		17 Grundy Place, New York City
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 45 AM APR 28 1938
(New York, N. Y.)
Ina Wall
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

69

Line American Export Lines Inc.
Owners American Export Lines Inc.
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. EXCAMBION (Amer. Export L.) arrived Apr. 28, 1938, 19 , M., , from

Del. E.I. 4/28/38 1 PM

	No.	Name of Alien	Manifest		Number of Aliens		Cause of Detention	Disposition	Discharged			Meals		
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
							Lebanon - Arab							
27M	1	ELHAGE Hussein	3	1		1	Call Pdf O. Vira Wall	Wife, Fatima Mouray Elhage, 1529 Ferney ave Dearborn, Mich.	Bishara	4/29	9⁴⁰	1	1	1

SS. EXCAMBION (Amer. Export L.)Arr. 4/28/38
T.D.

1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

RECEIVED

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Wm. G. Anderson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Felix Taussig
4/28

5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Baltimore
May 6, 1938

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Felix Taussig from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30
Number of seamen discharged ~~30~~ 30
Number of seamen signed on at this port none
Number of seamen deserted none
Seamen left in hospital (or died) "
Total crew this date

The above-named vessel arrived at this port May 1st, 1938 consigned to Seas Shipping; is now lying at Maryland D.D., and is expected to sail laged up, 192 , for First port of call in United States via United States port of this voyage was New York

180

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Total Crew paid off at this port, Ship to go under enrollment			

RECEIVED
MAY 6 1938
Baltimore

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
			None		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

M. G. Anderson
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1818

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
April 29, 1938

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. Felix Taussig from port of ...., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 30
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) "
Number of seamen signed on at this port "
Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 29, 1938 consigned to Seas Shipping Co.; is now lying at Pier 6 Brooklyn and is expected to sail May 29, 1938, for Baltimore Md. via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

181

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

Ship-Layed up May 4th at Baltimore, Md.

14—1818

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
None			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

Local Agents

Form 690
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States

Vessel SS FELIX TAUSSIG, *arriving at* New York, April 28, 19

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
Yes	Anderson	Maurice G.	40	Master	Jan 15	Baltimore	YES Optional	Yes
"	Henken	Enno	17	Chief Mate	" "	"	"	"
"	Knox	Everett M.	30	2nd "	" "	"	"	"
No	Christensen	Olaf	27	3rd "	" "	"	"	"
"	Jackson	Malcolm L	5	Radio	" "	"	"	"
Yes	Ottersen	Harold	27	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"
"	Kleinberg	Harry W.	18	A B	" "	"	"	"
"	Christensen	John T	26	A B	" "	"	"	"
"	Zugna	Peter	20	A B	" "	"	"	"
"	Fagan	John S.	5	A.B.	" "	"	"	"
"	Dall	Peter	25	A.B.	" "	"	"	"
No	Beckstrom	Bertel	25	A.B.	" "	"	"	"
Yes	Tetansky	Edward	2	O.S.	" "	"	"	
"	Shiplee	Walter R.	1	O.S.	" "	"	"	"
~~No~~	~~Rodriques~~	~~Delores~~	~~10~~	~~O.S.~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
Yes	Hart	James J.	25	Chief	" "	"	"	"
"	Newman	Harry J.	30	1st.asst.eng.	" "	"	"	"
"	Grundy	John	30	2nd. " "	" "	"	"	"
"	Beer	George W.	30	3rd. " "	" "	"	"	"
"	Bohlken	Fred B	10	Oiler	" "	"	"	"
No	Smith	Frank R	7	"	" "	"	"	"
Yes	Thompson	Walter	15	"	" "	"	"	"
~~No~~	~~Batista~~	~~Juan O~~	~~6~~	~~Fireman~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
Yes	Rudy	Mitchell	4	"	" "	"	"	"
"	Kendall	Bruce B	2	Wiper	" "	"	"	"
No	Kriehn	Elvin Wm	4	"	" "	"	"	"
Yes	McIntosh	Neel	23	Steward	" "	"	"	"
~~"~~	~~Portee~~	~~Daniel~~	~~10~~	~~Ch Cook~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
No	Coleman	Henry	25	2nd Cook	" "	"	"	"
Yes	Rivera	Dimas	6	Messman	" "	"	"	"
"	Quarles	Lafayette	3	messboy	" "	"	"	"

Seas Shipping Corp
Agents

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SS FELIX TA USSIG, *arriving at* New York, April 28, 1938, *from the port of* Trinidad 4/20/38

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race* not Colored	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
Yes	Anderson	Maurice G.	40	Master	Jan 15	Baltimore	~~Optional~~ YES	Yes	59	M	Scandvan	American	5 8			
"	Henken	Enno	17	Chief Mate	" "	"	"	"	35	Male	German	"	6 2			
"	Knox	Everett M.	30	2nd "	" "	"	"	"	46	"	English	"	5 7			
No	Christensen	Olaf	27	3rd "	" "	"	"	"	41	"	Scandic	"	5 7			
"	Jackson	Malcolm L	5	Radio	" "	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	6 0			
Yes	Ottersen	Harold	27	Boatswain	" "	"	"	"	42	"	Scant.	Norway	5 8			
"	Kleinberg	Harry W.	18	A B	" "	"	"	"	32	"	Lith'n	Lativian	5 9			
"	Christensen	John T	26	A B	" "	"	"	"	40	"	SCant8n	Denmark	5 9			
"	Zugna	Peter	20	A B	" "	"	"	"	34	"	Ital" (N)	Italian	5 10			
"	Fagan	John S.	5	A.B.	" "	"	"	"	25	"	English	American	5 8			
"	Dall	Peter	25	A.B.	" "	"	"	"	42	"	Russian	"				
No	Beckstrom	Bertel	25	A.M.	" "	"	"	"	41	"	Finnish	Finland	5 6			
Yes	Tetansky	Edward	2	O.S.	" "	"	"	[illegible]	22	"	English	American	6	0		
"	Shiplee	Walter R.	1	O.S.	" "	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	6	0		
No	~~Rodriques~~	~~Delores~~	~~10~~	~~O.S.~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~Spanish~~	~~"~~	~~5~~	~~7~~		Discharged at Durban, South Africa [illegible] of voyage. AMERICAN CONSULATE DURBAN, UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA
Yes	Hart	James J.	25	Chief	" "	"	"	"	42	"	Irish	"	5	IO		
"	Newman	Harry J.	30	Ist.asst.eng.	" "	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5 6			
"	Grundy	John	30	2nd. " "	" "	"	"	"	49	"	Lithuan	"	5 7			
"	Beer	George W.	30	3rd. " "	" "	"	"	"	47	"	English	"	5 5			
"	Bohlken	Fred B	10	Oiler	" "	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5 7			
No	Smith	Frank R	7	"	" "	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5	11		
Yes	Thompson	Walter	15	"	" "	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5 8			
No	~~Batista~~	~~Juan O~~	~~6~~	~~Fireman~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~Spanish~~	~~"~~	~~5 5~~			Discharged Trinidad 4/20/38 - Illness AMERICAN CONSULATE Trinidad, British West Indies
Yes	Rudy	Mitchell	4	"	" "	"	"	"	25	"	English	"	5 7			
"	Kendall	Bruce B	2	Wiper	" "	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	6 ½			
No	Kriehn	Elvin Wm	4	"	" "	"	"	"	36	"	English	"	5 6			
Yes	McIntosh	Noel	23	Steward	" "	"	"	"	40	"	W Indian	"	5 6			
"	~~Portee~~	~~Daniel~~	~~10~~	~~Ch Cook~~	~~" "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~29~~	~~"~~	~~African~~	~~"~~	~~5 7~~			Reported failed to join at Mombasa AMERICAN CONSULATE Trinidad, British West Indies
No	Coleman	Henry	25	2nd Cook	" "	"	"	"	43	"	African	"	5	6½		
Yes	Rivera	Dimas	6	Messman	" "	"	"	"	27	"	Espana	"	5	5½		
"	Quarles	Lafayette	3	messboy	" "	"	"	"	29	"	African	"	5 9			

Seas Shipping Corp.
Agents

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
None				

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14—1949

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 183

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S felix Taussig, arriving at New York April 28 1938, from the port of Trinidad 4/20/38

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	No	Smith	Otto ✓	3	Messboy	Jan 15	Baltimore	~~Optional~~ Yes	Yes	25	Male	African	American	5 6			
2	"	Fisher	Raymond ✓	12	Fireman	Jan 21	New York	"	"	32	"	English	"	5 6			
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with -33- Members of the Crew including Master.
O W Henn Insp.

American Consulate. No. ----
at Lourenço Marques P. E. Africa
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via East + South African Ports
S. G. Ebling
(Consul.)
Date FEB 28 1938
~~(The validity of this visa expires ... months from this date, provided the passport itself continues valid for that period.)~~

No fee prescribed
and none collected

Closed with 32 members of the crew
including the Master

Supplemental
AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
at Durban Union of South Africa
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Capetown, Trinidad
Thos Corrigan
~~(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from its date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)~~
No fee prescribed

Line
Owners
Local Agents Seas Shipping

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *, of the* Felix Taussig *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

M. G. Anderson

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April *, 19*

O W Henn

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing , such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1269

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

2

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1
36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

8 28, 1938, from the port of YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.

	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
					' "	lbs.		
s.	45	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-05	125	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
	35	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
	35	"	"	"	5-04	120	"	"
	26	"	"	"	5-03	120	"	"
	22	"	"	"	5-05	121	"	"
	39	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
	34	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
	28	"	"	"	5-04	125	"	"
	25	"	"	"	5-06	130	"	"
	28	"	"	"	5-05	133	"	"
	25	"	"	"	5-04	125	"	"
"	21	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
"	36	"	"	"	5-07	165	"	"
"	19	"	"	"	5-06	130	"	"
"	47	"	"	"	5-04	180	"	"
"	43	"	"	"	5-00	115	"	"
"	35	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
"	32	"	"	"	5-04	133	"	"
"	34	"	"	"	5-05	165	"	"
"	32	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
"	28	"	"	"	5-04	145	"	"
"	29	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
"	25	"	"	"	5-03	133	"	"
"	23	"	"	"	5-03	120	"	"
"	26	"	"	"	5-02	125	"	"
"	26	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
"	16	"	"	"	5-00	109	"	"
"	17	"	"	"	5-01	110	"	
"	17	"	"	"	5-00	103	"	
"	38	"	"	"	5-03	129	"	

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sold by Uss & Co., 24 Beaver St., N. Y. C. U 71710
Form 680

Kiyo Kawa Maru

Kiyokawa Maru
13230 4/28

69

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Port of New York, April 28, 1938

RECEIVED FROM THE MASTER OF THE Japanese

S.S. Kiyokawa Maru Crew list, purporting to give information required by section 36 of the Immigration Laws relative to all persons employed on board the said vessel at the time of arrival at this port. 184

Crew 48 - all aliens
In detention

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

Hold this receipt for information of Immigration officers at other United States ports touched during this voyage.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. O. Laren
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

1938 APR 29 AM 11:26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York NEW YORK, N.Y.

April 28th, 1938

I, master of the Japanese (Nationality.) M.S. Kiyokawa Maru from port of Cristobal CS, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 48
Number of seamen deserted
Number of seamen discharged
Seamen left in hospital (or died)
Number of seamen signed on at this port
Total crew this date

The above named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 1938, consigned to The Texas Transport & Terminal Co; is now lying at Ft 33rd Street Bklyn, and is expected to sail April 28th, 1938 for Philadelphia via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was ~~Los Angeles California~~

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

19 38, from the port of YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	Remarks
				′ ″	lbs.		
45	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-05	125	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
35	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
35	"	"	"	5-04	120	"	"
26	"	"	"	5-03	120	"	"
22	"	"	"	5-05	121	"	"
39	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
34	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
28	"	"	"	5-04	125	"	"
25	"	"	"	5-06	130	"	"
28	"	"	"	5-05	135	"	"
25	"	"	"	5-04	125	"	"
21	"	"	"	5-02	180	"	"
36	"	"	"	5-07	165	"	"
19	"	"	"	5-06	130	"	"
47	"	"	"	5-04	180	"	"
43	"	"	"	5-00	115	"	"
35	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
32	"	"	"	5-04	133	"	"
34	"	"	"	5-05	165	"	"
32	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
28	"	"	"	5-04	145	"	"
29	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
25	"	"	"	5-03	133	"	"
23	"	"	"	5-03	120	"	"
26	"	"	"	5-02	125	"	"
26	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
16	"	"	"	5-00	109	"	"
17	"	"	"	5-01	110	"	"
17	"	"	"	5-00	103	"	"
38	"	"	"	5-03	129	"	"

PORT OF CRISTOBAL CANAL ZONE
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLO

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United Sta

---

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on. | Sickness.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

Name. | Age. | Nationality. | When and where signed on.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the repr
port of the United States

Vessel "K I Y O K A W A-M A R U", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., [illegible] 8, 1938

14—1240

	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age
		Family name	Given name			When	Where			
	Yes	Ohara	Sigeo	18-02	Captain	14/12/'37	Kobe	No.	Yes.	45
	"	Aoki	Kiyokazu	15-03	Chief Officer	15/5/'37	"	"	"	35
	"	Okada	Tosisuke	6-07	2nd "	28/5/'37	"	"	"	35
	"	Kato	Norito	2-07	3rd "	14/12/'37	"	"	"	26
	First P. E.	Yamasita	Shoiti	1-04	App./ "	1/4/'38	Yokohama	"	"	22
	Yes	Akaba	Fukuzo	14-09	Chief Engineer	14/5/'37	Kobe	"	"	39
	"	Yasunaga	Yosiiti	9-10	1st "	14/12/'37	"	"	"	34
	"	Mizuno	Kohei	6-03	2nd "	14/5/'37	"	"	"	28
	"	Tihara	Yosio	2-03	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25
	"	Hirao	Tatutaro	1-01	3rd "	26/5/'37	"	"	"	28
	First P. E.	Yokoyama	Makoto	1-00	3rd "	9/3/'38	"	"	"	25
	"	Doosen	Tadasi	0-06	App./ "	9/3/'38	"	"	"	21
	Yes	Watanabe	Seiiti	12-09	Wireless Operator	14/5/'37	"	"	"	36
	First P. E.	Nisio	Hiroyuki	0-08	2nd "	1/4/'38	"	"	"	19
	Yes	Kasiwa	Umeo	27-09	Boatswain	14/5/'37	"	"	"	47
	"	Nisioka	Sizuka	16-03	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43
	"	Sintani	Koiti	17-11	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	35
	"	Kobayasi	Keihati	15-03	"	"	"	"	"	32
	"	Matuda	Ryuhei	15-03	"	"	"	"	"	34
20	"	Aosima	Takeo	13-01	"	"	"	"	"	32
21	"	Hirakawa	Kosiro	7-01	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28
22	"	Manabe	Yosio	6-01	"	"	"	"	"	29
23	"	Miyatake	Sigeru	7-10	"	"	"	"	"	25
24	First P. E.	Kamaga	Yosio	2-10	"	9/3/'38	"	"	"	23
25	Yes	Masuki	Hatuo	2-00	"	17/12/'37	Yokohama	"	"	26
26	"	Aosima	Katutosi	1-11	"	14/5/'37	Kobe	"	"	26
27	First P. E.	Yamamoto	Noboru	0-00	App./ "	9/3/'38	"	"	"	16
28	"	Kawasaki	Kiyosi	0-00	App./ "	"	"	"	"	17
29	"	Sibata	Hisago	0-00	App./ "	"	"	"	"	17
30	Yes	Yanaru	Taro	19-09	Chief Oiler	14/5/'37	"	"	"	38

John I. Wright
Immigrant Inspector.

Line New York Orient Line
Owners Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents "K" Line, Yokohama

14—1240

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "K I Y O K A W A-M A R U", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., Augt 28, 1938, from the port of YOKOHAMA, JAPAN.

14—1240

	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
														' "	lbs.		
	Yes	Ohara	Sigeo	18-02	Captain	14/12/'37	Kobe	No.	Yes.	45	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-05	125	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
	"	Aoki	Kiyokazu	15-03	Chief Officer	14/5/'37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
	"	Okada	Tosisuke	6-07	2nd "	28/5/'37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-04	120	"	"
	"	Kato	Norito	2-07	3rd "	14/12/'37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-03	120	"	"
	First P. E.	Yamasita	Shoiti	1-04	App./ "	1/4/'38	Yokohama	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-05	121	"	"
	Yes	Akaba	Fukuzo	14-09	Chief Engineer	14/5/'37	Kobe	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
7	"	Yasunaga	Yosiiti	9-10	1st "	14/12/'37	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
8	"	Mizuno	Kohei	6-03	2nd "	14/5/'37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-04	125	"	"
9	"	Tihara	Yosio	2-03	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-06	130	"	"
0	"	Hirao	Tatutaro	1-01	3rd "	26/5/'37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-05	133	"	"
1	First P. E.	Yokoyama	Makoto	1-00	3rd "	9/3/'38	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-04	125	"	"
2	"	Doosen	Tadasi	0-06	App./ "	9/3/'38	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
3	Yes	Watanabe	Seiiti	12-09	Wireless Operator	14/5/'37	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-07	165	"	"
4	First P. E.	Nisio	Hiroyuki	0-08	2nd "	1/4/'38	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-06	130	"	"
5	Yes	Kasiwa	Umeo	27-09	Boatswain	14/5/'37	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-04	180	"	"
6	"	Nisioka	Sizuka	16-03	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-00	115	"	"
17	"	Sintani	Koiti	17-11	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
8	"	Kobayasi	Keihati	15-03	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-04	133	"	"
19	"	Matuda	Ryuhei	15-03	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-05	165	"	"
20	"	Aosima	Takeo	13-01	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
21	"	Hirakawa	Kosiro	7-01	Sailor	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-04	145	"	"
22	"	Manabe	Yosio	6-01	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
23	"	Miyatake	Sigeru	7-10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-03	133	"	"
24	First P. E.	Kamaga	Yosio	2-10	"	9/3/'38	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-03	120	"	"
25	Yes	Masuki	Hatuo	2-00	"	17/12/'37	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-02	125	"	"
26	"	Aosima	Katutosi	1-11	"	14/5/'37	Kobe	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
27	First P.E.	Yamamoto	Noboru	0-00	App./ "	9/3/'38	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-00	109	"	"
28	"	Kawasaki	Kiyosi	0-00	App./ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-01	110	"	"
29	"	Sibata	Hisago	0-00	App./ "	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-00	103	"	"
30	Yes	Yanaru	Taro	19-09	Chief Oiler	14/5/'37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-03	129	"	"

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
Bureau of Shipping Commissioner
CANAL ZONE

Line New York Orient Line
Owners Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha
Local Agents "K" Line, Yokohama
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ____________, 19___

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port theroon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remaing unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par, 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SAEMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14 - 1223

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

87

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Kiyokawa Maru, *arriving at* N.Y., Apr 28, 19 38, *from the port of* Yokohama

14—1240

(1) No. on list.	(2) State whether members of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height ' "	(14) Weight lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
		Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Yes	Dannohira	Hidemaru	18-07	2nd Oiler	14/5/'37	Kobe	No.	Yes.	39	M.	Japanese.	Japan.	5-05	135	Hair black, eyes brown and complexion yellow.	None.
2	"	Simizu	Kasoji	14-03	2nd "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-01	115	"	"
3	"	Sekiguti	Magouyemon	12-06	3rd "	30/8/'37	Yokohama	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-02	117	"	"
4	First P.E.	Iwai	Kenji	12-04	3rd "	9/3/'38	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-03	119	"	"
5	Yes	Tomi	Tosiyo	13-07	Fireman	14/5/'37	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	115	"	"
6	"	Ebihara	Iji	7-03	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-03	135	"	"
7	"	Sato	Suketaro	9-00	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-00	115	"	"
8	"	Hasegawa	Nobuo	7-10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-05	150	"	"
9	"	Sakai	Tomiji	4-06	"	12/8/'37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-03	130	"	"
10	"	Iwata	Kaisaku	4-00	"	14/12/'37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
11	"	Abe	Gunnosuke	0-03	"	19/11/'37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-05	130	"	"
12	First P. E.	Kusama	Katue	0-00	App./ "	1/4/'38	Ykohama	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-02	132	"	"
13	Yes	Kada	Sahei	12-07	Chief Steward	14/5/'37	Kobe	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-03	125	"	"
14	"	Ogawa	Masami	18-09	Cook	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-03	115	"	"
15	"	Tominaga	Zeniti	8-06	Waiter	12/8/'37	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-02	120	"	"
16	"	Kiyosui	Katuhiko	3-10	"	14/5/'37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-02	115	"	"
17	"	Yamamoto	Masami	2-08	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-05	145	"	"
18	"	Dooguti	Masayosi	0-10	App./Cook	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-00	105	"	"
19								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
20								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
21								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
22								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
23								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
24								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
25								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
26								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
27								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
28								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
29								"	"		"	"	"			"	"
30								"	"		"	"	"			"	"

Total Forty eight (48) Men Only.

John D.

closed with, forty eight entries including

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date APR 22 1938
SEEN
2 Sheets
Deputy

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Ohara. *, of the* Master of M. V. Kiyokawa-Maru, *do declare that the forgoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears bolow.*

S. Ohara.
S. Ohara. *Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *,* 1938.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remaing unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par, 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and nor then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SAEMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20 (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel he which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act. 14—1223

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban). ✓

Form 609

Lutzen

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

ELLIS ISLAND OCT 8 1938 AM 9:50

13230

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y. N.Y.
Oct. 7, 1938

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. Lutzen from port of St John Nfld, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 10. Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None Total crew this date 9

The above-named vessel arrived at this port NY ~~Mar~~ April 21, 1938, consigned to E P Morley Co; is now lying at ..., and is expected to sail June 5, 1938, for St Johns Nfld via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was NY.

198

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E P Morley Co. for Master
Master.
G P Sears atty

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LUTZEN

APR 28 1938

AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

189

...tatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ...

...om the port of St John Nfld 4/21/38

Line ...
Owner: Lutzen S.S. Ltd.
Local Agent: E. P. Morley & Co.

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
33	male	Newfoundland	British	6ft	170	
39	"	"	"	5'2"	165	
56	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
44	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
38	"	"	"	5'6"	154	
34	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
60	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
20	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
15	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
37	"	English	"			RF

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE V

der Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the
port of the United States.

essel Lutzen., arriving at New York, Apr. 28th, 1

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be … off or disch… port of …
…mily name	Given name				When	Where	
…ndell	Robert J			Master	19/4/28	St Johns	no
…tton	Heber			Mate	24/3/28	St Johns	no
…ons	Thomas			A B	28/4/28	"	no
…on	Joseph			A/B	24/3/28	"	no
…ly	Baster			A B	30/4/28	"	no
…bons	James			Chief Engineer	30/3/28	"	no
…inson	Arthur			2nd "	30/3/28	"	no
…ley	Clayton			3rd "	30/3/28	"	no
…ndow	Fred			Cook	19/4/28	"	no
…ishart	James S.			Purser	19/4/28	"	yes

J McOlding
Master

…Gaston S. S. Ltd.
Owners Lunt Gaston S. S. Ltd.
Local Agents C. T. Morley & Co.
14—1340

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Wisham J.	27	Glasgow	St Johns

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

14—1612

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1612

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

183

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

…r Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

…essel Sulyn, arriving at New York, Apr. 28th, 1938; from the port of St. John Nfld 4/21/38

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
…mily name	Given name				When	Where									
…ndell	Robert J			Master	19/4/38	St Johns Nfld	no	yes	33	male	Newfoundland	British	6 ft	170	
…tton	Heber			Mate	24/3/38	St Johns Nfld	no	yes	29	"	"	"	5'	165	
…ons	Thomas			A B	28/4/38	"	no	yes	56	"	"	"	5' 8"	140	
…on	Joseph			A B	24/3/38	"	no	yes	46	"	"	"	5' 8"	150	
…ly	Baxter			A B	20/4/38	"	no	yes	23	"	"	"	5' 6"	154	
…hons	James			Chief Engineer	30/3/38	"	no	yes	34	"	"	"	5' 8"	145	
…inson	Arthur			2nd "	30/3/38	"	no	yes	60	"	"	"	5' 5"	140	
…ley	Clayton			3rd "	30/3/38	"	no	yes	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	145	
…ndow	Fred			Cook	19/4/38	"	no	yes	38	"	"	"	5' 5"	165	
…ishart	James S.			Purser	19/4/38	"	yes	yes	27	"	English	"			RF.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Wisham J	27	Glasgow	St Johns	

…Eastern S. S. Ltd.
Owners Earle Eastern S. S. Ltd.
Local Agents C. T. Dunley & Co.
14—1949

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, *of the* M. S. [illegible], *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April, 1938

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

11—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17301 BILLED MAY 14 1938

I, Leander B. Milbourne, Surgeon of the Am S/S Munargo (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B. Milbourne

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1938
at New York

Herbert J. Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

Am 4-28-38

a89

Cards Punched	6/17/38
Clerk	[illegible]
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	6/27/38
Clerk	M.W.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before the immigrant inspector at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U.S. CITS.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENG.
[illegible]	11					56				1	4	72
[illegible]						2						2
[illegible]	11	—	—	—	—	58				1	4	74

Munargo

Munson & [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	
1st Cabin	16	56	72
Cabin			
[illegible]		2	2
[illegible]			
Class			
	16	58	74

11 Coast pass. m/p (1 Alien)
105 Cruise " " (5 ")

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
„ This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MUNARGO" Passengers sailing from NASSAU BAHAMAS, APRIL 25TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Andreasen	Svend	34	✓	M	M	Chauffeur	Yes	Danish	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	08-08 Denmark	Copenhagen	Exec Order				99 U.S.A.	City. New York
2		Andreasen	Bertha	31	✓	F	M	Cook	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	28 Norway	Stavnger	~~QIV. #~~ ~~855~~	Norway ~~Bergen,~~	Exec Order ~~Oct. 4/29~~		U.S.A.	City. New York
3		Barber	William E.	49	✓	M	M	Butler	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	15 England	Frimley	Exec Order				U.S.A.	Ardmore, Pa. ✓
4		Braynen	Leona Marie	16	✓	F	S	maid Nurse-	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African	02-85 Bahamas	Andros Isd.	"	"		VL 445/212	85 Bahamas	Nassau
5		Cagna	Carlo	40	✓	M	M	Chef	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	08-21 Italy	Cervo Castelletts	Re-entry Permit # 1179556	1174300 Wash. D.C.	Nov. 20/37	✓	99 U.S.A.	Boston Mass.
6		Coleman	Anne	54	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	13 Ireland	Tubber		Exec Order			U.S.A.	Valley, N.Y. Locust ✓
7		Kentner	Mathilde	52	✓	F	W	Governess	Yes	English German & French,	Yes	land Switzer-	Scandinavian	36 Switzerland	Neuchatel		Exec Order			U.S.A.	Ardmore, Pa.
8	EXEMPT	Lofthouse	Charles L.	55	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	English	02-85 Bahamas	Nassau		"	"		85 Bahamas	Nassau ✓
9	EXEMPT	Lofthouse	Elizabeth N.	55	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	English	03-853 U.S.A.	Lanaconing, Md.		"	"		Bahamas	Nassau ✓
10	EXEMPT	Psilinakis	Anastasia	35	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	Greek English &	Yes	Bahamas	Greek	18 Greece	Crete	Exec Order				Bahamas	Nassau ✓
11	UNDER 16	Psilinakis	Mary	8	✓	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	Greek	853 U.S.A.	Miami, Fla.	"	"			Bahamas	Nassau ✓
12		Power	Rachel	59	✓	F	M	Maid	Yes	English	Yes	Ireland	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Limerick	Re-entry Permit # 1182991	1179451 Wash. D.C.	Jan. 4/38	✓	99 U.S.A.	City. New York
13	EXEMPT	Speyer	Hyman W.	45	✓	M	S	Manufacturers Agent	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Dutch	02-27 Holland	Amsterdam	Exec Order				80 Canada	Montreal
14		da Silva	Victor C.	32	✓	M	M	Senior Shipping Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	Br. Guiana	Portugese	35-12 Guiana British	Georgetown	NQIV. # 11	Nassau, Bah.	Apl. 19/38	✓	85 U.S.A.	City. New York
15		Schoettler	Martha	46	✓	F	S	Cook	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	08-12 Germany	itz Newstral-	Re-entry Permit # 1177671	1173390 Wash. D.C.	Nov. 4/37	✓	99 U.S.A.	City. New York
16		Pyfrom	Josephine E.	67	✓	F	M	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Bahamas	African Bl.	03-85 Bahamas	Long Island		Exec Order			85 Bahamas	Nassau
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John Jones
Insp. 9:20 a.m.

70

10

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 10

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, *19* 38

391

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Denmark. Freslering, 23, Copenhagen Mother Elaine Andreasen,		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1923 to 1937	Jan N.Y.	Dec. 24th 193[illegible]	1 East End Ave. New York. Employer Mr. Martin Egan,	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Bro.	Blue	None
2	erbakke #5, Stavanger, Norway. Uncle Armund Hansen, Skipp-		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1929 to 1938	N.Y.	Jan. 22nd 1938	do do do do	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Bro.	Bro.	None
3	Prince Ave. Tolworth Surrey. Father Wm. Barber, 74		Pa.	Ardmore	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1938 N.Y.	Miami N.Y. &	Feb 6th 1938	Creek, Ardmore Pa. Wife Kate Barber, Mill	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light Bro.	Blue	Chin. Scar on
4	Andros Isd. Bahamas. Father Richard Braynen	Bah. via New York			Yes	Employer	Yes	No		acc by		Jones, Old Lyme, Conn. & return to Bahamas. U.S.C. [illegible] 9-11 Employer Mrs. Constance	Yes	6M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Bro.	Blk.	Bro.	None
5	Castelletts, Italy. Daughter Matilda Cagna,		Mass.	Boston	No	R.V. Hotel	Yes	Yes	1921 to 1937	N.Y.	Dec. 10th 1937	Mass. Home 5 Davis St. Boston,	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None
6	Ireland. Bro. John Coleman, Tubber,		L.I.	Valley Locust	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1902 to 1938	N.Y.	Jan. 15th 1938	Cherrywood, Locust Valley, L.I. Employer Mr. Ed. C. Lynch,	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None
7	Neuchatel, Switzerland. Brother Albert Roulet,		Pa.	Ardmore	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1928 to 1938	Miami	Jan. 6th 1938	Ardmore, Pa. Employer Mr. N. Ludington,	No	Per.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Bro.	Blue	neck. Scar on
8	Nassau Bahamas. Sister Enid Sands,	Bah. via New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	Miami	Sept. 1937	City, & return to Bahamas. St. Moritz Hotel, New York	Yes	30 day ~~2W~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Bro- Grey	Bro.	None
9	Sister-in-law DO DO	DO			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1937	Miami	DO	DO DO DO	Yes	30 day. ~~1M~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Bro- Grey	Blue	None
10	Nassau Bahamas. Husband John Psilinakis,	Bah via New York			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	Miami	May. 9th 1937	621 W.135th St. New York City. Nephew Anthony Alexiou,	Yes	1W	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Bro.	Bro.	Blue	None
11	Father DO DO	DO			No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1937	Miami	May 9th 1937	Cousin DO DO	Yes	1W	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Bro.	Bro.	Blue	None
12	Limerick, Ireland. Mother Anne Normoyle,		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1920 to 1938	N.Y.	Jan. 15th 1938	Locust Valley, L.I. Cherrywood Employer Mr. Ed. C. Lynch,	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bro.	Grey	None
13	eration Bldg. Montreal Cda. Bro. Murice Speyer, Confed-	Cda. via New York			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	Isds. Virgin	Apl. 5th 1937	& intransit to Canada. Lincoln Hotel, New York	Yes	one week ~~1M~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None
14	2525 D'Urban St. Georgetown, B.G. Uncle John P. da Silva,		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927 to 1938	N.Y.	Apl. 16th 1938	Marion St. Brooklyn, N.Y. married at Bklyn. Wife Phyllis da Silva, 209	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	None
15	Binz, Germany. Brother Carl Schoettler,		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Employer	Yes	Yes	1927 to 1937	N.Y.	Nov 30th 1937	~~East 53rd St.~~ New York City. Friend Miss M. Malch, 225- E 53 st.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bro.	Bro.	right thumb. Scar on
16	Nassau Bahamas. Husband George Pyfrom,	Bah. via New York			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	?	N.Y.	?	1810 Reed St. Phila. Pa. & return to Bahamas. [illegible] Friend Matilda Whitney,	Yes	3M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Bro.	Bro- Grey	Grey- Blue	None
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Ext to 1/28/39

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert B Fluck, of the Am S/S Munargo, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

H B Kluck
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1938
at New York.

Herbert J Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Leander B. Melbourne Surgeon of the Am. S/S Munargo (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B. Melbourne
Ship-Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1938

at New York.

Herbert J. Cearley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Munargo" *Passengers sailing from* Miami Fla. - Nassau, April ~~24th.~~ 25, *19*38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Bullot	Ivan	32	✓	M	S	Florist	yes	English	Yes	Eng.	British	England	London	Spl Order.			\	USA	N.Y.
2																	John M. Vance				
3																	Dep. 9 a.m.				
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			71																		
30																					

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, April 28th., 19 38

293

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Mo.. Josephine 2 ~~Gartile~~ Rd. Scardale New York Garth		NY	NY	Yes	self	yes	Yes	1938 4/23	Miami	4/24 1938	U.S. Resident. 1st Papers 2 Garth Rd Scarsdale, N.Y.	R	~~R~~ Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Bl	Blk	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line.................................
Owners.................................
Local Agents.................................

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H.B. Pluck, of the Am S/S Uruguay, from N.Y, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H.B. Pluck
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1938
at New York

Herbert J. Cowley
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

154

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. B. Milbourne, Surgeon of the Am S/S Munargo (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. B. Milbourne
Ship-Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1938
at New York

Herbert J. Conley
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

* NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Munargo Passengers sailing from New York, N.Y., April 16, 1938.

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Falcon	Agnes	41		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Sweden	Swedish	Smaland	Emmaboda	Exe Order				USA	Philadelphia
2		Falcon	Ulysses T.	51		M	M	Caterer	Yes	English	Yes	USA	Greek	Greece	Smyrna					USA	PHILADELPHIA
3		Hepburn	Walter	57		M	M	Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Seaforth	Ontario					Canada	Toronto
4		Hepburn	Claire	38		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
5	NOT COUNTED	Mc Quaig	Lucy G. J.	68		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Quebec					Canada	Toronto
6		Sivers	Minnie	60		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto					Canada	Toronto
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29			72																		
30																					

[illegible]
Insp. 9 H M

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

195

Arriving at Port of New York, [redacted], April 28, 1938.

14—450

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mrs. A.K. Meyers ,1508 W. Allegheny Av. Phila. Pa.		Pa.	Phila	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928 9/9	N.Y.	4/16 38	Alien Resident, 1508 W.Allegheny Av.Phila.Pa. Husband. Ulysses Falcon Same Adress.	R	Perm R	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Lt	Br	None
2	same as above		Pa.	Phila	"	self	"	"	1928 9/9	"	"	same as above	R	R	USA	NO	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Fr	Lt	Br	None
3	David T. Hepburn, 121 Main St. Toronto. Canada.	Can			"	self	"	"	1938 4/14	Niagara Falls	"	Intransit to Home 1029 Bay St. Toronto Can	Yes	3 days ~~1W~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Fr	Lt	Br	None
4	Mrs. W.D. Claire M.Hepburn 121 Main St. Toronto.Can	Can			"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	do do do	Yes	3 days 1W	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Lt	Br	None
5	Residence in Toronto Can. 38 Willcocks St. Toronto	Can			"	Self	"	"	1938 4/15	Buffalo	"	Intrnsit to Home Canada 32 Willcocks St. Toronto	Yes	3 days ~~1D~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Fr	Lt	Br	None
6	Bro.. Dr.Wm. Sivers 625 ~~Spadman~~ Av. Toronto. Can Spadina	Can			"	self	"	"	"	Buffalo	"	Bro.. Dr. Sivers 625 ~~Spadman~~ Av. Toronto. Can Spadina	Yes	3 days ~~1D~~	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Fr	Lt	Br	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—450

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Huck (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Am S/S Munargo from N Y, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W B Huck

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April, 1938

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP." as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U S GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

-96

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO sailing from New York, April 16th, 1938, Arriving at Port of New York April 28, 1938.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Arnold	Phil	28		M	S	Hackensack N.J.	Sept. 15, 1909		120 West 45th St. N Y City
2	Bonne	John R	30		M	M	Brooklyn N Y	Apr. 18, 1908		Brooklyn N Y
3	Brand	Beatrice	27		F	S	New York City	Nov. 27, 1910		235 Ft. Washington Ave. N Y City
4	Britt	Charles J	36		M	M	Phila. Pa.	June 26, 1901		145 E. Mt. Pleasant Ave. Phila.Pa.
5	Brooks	Irene C	47		F	M	Gloucester Mass	Dec. 8, 1890		245 Bedford Rd. Pleasantville NY
6	Brooks	Leonard	15		M	S	Pleasantville N Y	Dec. 14, 1922		Same as above
7	Brown	Dorothy	42		F	S	Phoenixville Pa.	Dec. 12 1895		204 Gay St. Phoenixville Pa.
8	Browne	Beverley	41		M	M	Brooklyn N Y	Nov. 3 [illegible]		52 Capitol Ave. Williston Pk. NY
9	Browne	Gertrude	34		F	M	Brooklyn N Y	Nov. 8 190[illegible]		Same as above
10	Burns	Anne	28		F	S	Oct. 31, 1909	New York City		60 Thayer St. N Y City
11	Bustard	George M F	29		M	M	New York City	June 26, 190[illegible]		11-15 Gardner Ave. Jersey City
12	Bustard	Margaret	26		F	M	Jersey City	May 1[illegible], 1911		Same as above
13	Carr	Alice	32		F	S	Trenton N J	Sept 1[illegible], 1915		12[illegible] Burton Ave. Trenton N J
14	Cassevant	Vilea	28		F	S	Biddeford Mass	Dec. 21, 1909		89 Elliot Ave. Quincy Mass
15	Castillo	Angelo	42		F	S	Brooklyn N Y	Nov. 17, 1895		37 Willow St. Bklyn N Y
16	[illegible]	Edward	26		M	M	New York City	Feb. 3, 1912		897 Empire Blvd. Bklyn N Y
17	Comfort	George	24		M	S	New York City	Mar. 5, 1914		355 Riverside Dr. N Y City
18	[illegible]	Anne	22		F	S	New York City	Jan. 3, 1916		1590 Mc Graw Ave. Bronx
19	Cox	John Paul	15		M	S	Newark N J	Dec. 6, 1922		31 Clark St. Newark N J
20	Cox	Helen V	39		F	M	Newark N J	May 8, 1898		Same as above
21	Cox	Robert V.	11		M	S	Newark N J	June 11, 1926		Same as above
22	Dearden	Emily	34		F	S	New Bedford Mass	August 22, 1903		Hyannis Mass
23	Diehl	William L	55		M	M	New York City	Dec. 5, 1882		1540 Benson St. N.Y. City
24	Diehl	Lillian A.	53		F	M	New York City	Aug. 14, 1884		Same as above
25	Diehl	Hazel M	20		F	S	New York City	Mar. 24, 1918		Same as above
26	Donahoe	Julia L	50		F	S	Boston Mass	Dec. 5, 1887		683 8th St. East Boston Mass
27	Dougherty	Kathryn	26		F	S	New York City	Feb. 26, 1912		3501 31st Ave. Woodside N Y
28	Dusyn	Carl	11		M	S	Buffalo N Y	Sept. 19, 1926		1 Avery Ave. Buffalo N Y
29	Dusyn	Halene	33		F	W	Buffalo N Y	Jan. 13, 1905		Same as above
30	Duerbeck	Anna	36		F	S	New York City	Sept. 22, 1901		276 Crescent St. Bklyn N Y

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

73

Line Munson S.S. Line
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

287

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO sailing from New York, April 16th, 1938, Arriving at Port of [redacted] New York, April 28, 1938

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Farrar	Virginia	24		F	S	Winchester Mass	Mar. 26, 1914		12 Murtle St. Winchester Mass.
2	Fears	Alfred B	34		M	S	Jonesboro Ala.	June 11, 1904		41 Riverside Dr. N Y City
3	Fields	May	61		F	M	New York City	Mar. 20, 1877		812 Ave. C. Bayonne N J
4	Foley	Dorothy	28		F	M	Yonkers N Y	Nov. 25, 1910		218 Mc Lean Ave. Yonkers N Y
5	Graham	John T.	33		M	M	Brooklyn N Y	Apr. 12, 1905		1950 W.4th St. Bklyn N Y
6	Graham	Mabel	30		F	M	Brooklyn N Y	Feb. 10, 1908		Same as above
7	Grauten	V.J.	49		M	M	Phila. Pa.	Sept. 22, 1888		5604 Brighton Rd. Pittsburgh Pa.
8	Grauten	Mabelle	47		F	M	Ellonora Pa.	June 23, 1890		Same as above
9	Groff	Anna	31		F	S	Newport R.I.	Dec. 18, 1906		76 3rd St. Newport R.I.
10	Haage	Louis	34		M	M	Phila. Pa.	Feb. 16, 1904		244 Jefferson Ave. Hasbrouck NJ
11	Haage	Gertrude	29		F	M	Lewisville Idaho	Jan. 9, 1909		Same as above
12	Harrington	Howard	30		M	M	Andover Mass	Dec. 19, 1907		227 Newbury St. Boston Mass
13	Harrington	Edna M	31		F	M	Boston Mass	May 5, 1907		Same as above
14	Heckel	Evelyn	22		F	S	New York City	Jan. 29, 1916		8911-34th Ave. Jackson Hghts. NY
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		F	M			Sup. Court, N.Y.C. Nov. 25, 1928	1588 W.6th St. Bklyn N Y
16	Hutchinson	George	74		M	S	Phila. Pa.	Aug. 30, 1864		217 Suma St. Phila. Pa.
17	Hynes	Rose	25		M	F	New York City	Aug. 26, 1912		600 E.18th St. N Y City
18	Jones	Walter T	44		M	M	New York City	Apr. 19, 1894		310 E. 55th St. N Y City
19	Jones	Ethel M	34		F	M	New York City	Apr. 2, 1904		Same as above
20	Kehr	Charles A.	49		M	M	New York City	July 2, 1888		Hopewell Jct. N.Y.
21	Kehr	Louisa D	47		F	M	Highland N Y	Nov. 30, 1890		Same as above
22	Kehr Jr.	Charles A.	15		M	S	Hopewell Jct. N Y	Sep. 9, 1922		Same as above
23	Laird	Robert H	74		M	M	Winona Minn	Feb. 28, 1864		1426 Ontario St. Phila. Pa.
24	Laird	Lilah B	70		F	M	Phila. Pa.	June 19, 1868		Same as above
25	Lanza	Gertrude	26		F	S	Erie Pa.	May 1, 1912		45 E. 55th St. N Y City
26	Levy	Hortense	21		F	S	New York City	Apr. 27, 1917		965 Tiffany St. N Y City
27	Mac Donald	Verdae	25		F	S	New York City	July 25, 1915		185 E. 51st St. Bklyn N Y
28	~~Mai~~	~~Rose~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Hoboken N J~~	~~Dec. 15, [illegible]~~		~~60 Monroe St. Hoboken N J~~
29	Maranzano	Carmine	31		M	S			Sup. Court, Bklyn N.Y. Summer 1933	200 E. 33rd St. N.Y.City
30	Mc Cann	Mary A.	41		F	S	Manchester Conn	May 1, 1896		118 Evergreen Ave. Hartford Conn

Line 28 not on board. Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

74

Line Munson SS Line
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

-38

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO sailing from New York, April 16th, 1938, Arriving at Port of New York April 28, 1938

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Mc Grath	Mavis	22		F	S	Uoburn Mass	Oct. 28, 1915		74 Eaton Ave. Uoburn Mass.
2	Miller	Anne	25		F	S	Buffalo N Y	Apr. 29, 1914		264 Coit. Buffalo N Y
3	Murphy	Muriel	30		F	S			Sup. Ct. Hartford Conn. June 15, 1932	427 Burnside Ave. E.Hartford Conn
4	Nickel	Fred W	59		M	W	Lornia Wisc.	Jan. 24, 1879		366 Belleview Ave. Cheverly Md.
5	Parry	Almon	58		M	M	Pittsfield Mass	Aug. 10, 1879		68 Lenox Ave. Pittsfield Mass
6	Parry	Edith	54		F	M	Adams Mass	May 30, 1883		Same as above
7	Peirce	Eleanor R	26		F	S	Goldsboro N.C.	Jan. 25, 1912		2301 Connecticut Ave. Wash. D C
8	Peirce	Elizabeth	24		F	S	Goldsboro NC	Jan. 24, 1914		Same as above
9	Pechell	Claire	28		F	S	New York City	Aug. 14, 1910		940 Tiffany St. N.Y. City
10	Pollack	Hilda	20		F	S	New York City	Sept. 6, 1917		9-15 Adrian Ave. N Y City
11	Richards	Walter	50		M	M	Hoosick Falls NY	Oct. 5, 1887		42 Briggs Ave. Pittsfield Mass
12	Richards	Mary E.	53		F	M	Watervliet N Y	July 25, 1884		Same as above
13	Roberts	Katherine	23		M	S	New York City	Nov. 9, 1904		72 Early St. City Island N Y
14	Root	William A.	58		M	M	Peal Pa.	Sept. 25, 1884		1545 Benson St. N.Y. City
15	Root	Martha M	53		F	M	Phila. Pa.	Mar. 11, 1885		Same as above
16	Rubin	Fanny	33		F	S	New York City	Nov. 2, 1905		1510 Carroll St. Bklyn N Y
17	Saal	Frederick E	47		M	M	Brooklyn N Y	Dec. 12, 1891		675 River Rd. River Edge Manor NJ
18	Saal	Marie	50		F	M	New York City	Dec. 28, 1889		Same as above
19	Sakson	Mary	34		F	S	Trenton N J	Feb. 24, 1904		32 Maple St. Trenton N J
20	Schaffer	Emily	53		F	S	New York City	July 24, 1885		669 River Rd. River Edge Manor N J
21	Scherr	Ruth	24		F	S	New York City	April 17, 1914		8711 116th St. Richmond Hills N Y
22	Schiffman	Edith	22		F	S	Brooklyn N Y	July 10, 1916		51 Covert St. Bklyn N Y
23	Schryver	Alice	17		F	S	Otisville N Y	Jan. 19, 1921		Otisville N Y
24	Siegel	Esther	21		F	S	Phila. Pa.	June 18, 1916		1082 Morris Park Ave. N.Y. City
25	Stirl	Joseph	45		M	M	Reading Pa.	Sept. 10, 1892		807 Franlin St. Reading Pa.
26	Taylor	Agnes	45		F	W	Boston Mass	April 7, 1893		7 Worcester Sq. Boston Mass.
27	Tietenberg	Frances	65		F	M	Phila. Pa.	Refused information.		45 Church St. Montclair N.J.
28	Toepper	Charles G	64		M	S	Washington D C	Feb. 9, 1874		3822 8th St. NW Washington D C
29	Torre	Fannie	26		F	M	New York City	Oct. 28, 1911		2233 Ocean Ave. Bklyn N Y
30	Traumseck	Margaret	27		F	S	New York City	June 12, 1911		80-17 88th Ave. Woodhaven N Y

NOT COUNTED

D

D

Line Munson SS Line
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

199

S. S. MUNARGO sailing from New York, April 16th, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of New York April 28, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Voigt	Anna	27		F	S	Corona, N Y	Feb. 15, 1911		62 Elizabeth Ave. Hempstead N Y
2	Voigt	Helen	25		F	S	Corona N Y	Feb. 9, 1913		Same as above
3	Vones	Marguerite	28		F	S	Bayonne N.J.	Aug. 3, 1909		97 Wilkinson Ave. Bayonne N J
4	Webster	Fred	57		M	M	Brooklyn N Y	June 20, 1880		Broad Park Lodge White Plains N Y
5	Webster	Harriett	47		F	M	New Haven Conn	April 12, 1890		Same as above
6	Weill	Dorothy	28		F	S	Brooklyn N Y	Mar. 10, 1910		320 Sterling St. Bklyn N Y
7	Williams	Loraine	32		F	S	Interlaken NY	Jan. 20, 1906		141 W. 109th St. NY City
8	Young	Alexander	56		M	M			Dec. 18th, U.S. Dist. Ct. Louisana, New Orleans La.	624 W. 207th St. New York City
9	Zerbe	Freda	24		F	S	Garrison N Y	Feb. 28, 1914		52 Petrova Ave. Saranac Lake NY
10	Zerbe	Helen	28		F	S	New York City	May 3, 1909		Same as above.
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

9 15

70

Line Munson SS Line
Owners do
Local Agents do

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

6

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ~~II~~ 6,

200

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNARGO *sailing from* Miami Fla., April 24, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* New York April 28, *19*38

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Baxt	Pearl	35		F	M	New York N. Y.	Apr. 28, 1902		916 Carrol St. Brooklyn N. Y.
2	Baxt	Kenneth	9		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y.	July 13, 1928		Same as above
3	Berkowitz	Rose	53		F	M			Supreme Court, Brooklyn N. Y. Marriage 1909	White Swan Hotel Uniontown Pa.
4	Boardman	Herbert M.	32		M	S	Northfield Vt.	Nov. 14, 1906		Riding Club Montpelier Vt.
5	Brown	Elsie	39		F	M	New York N. Y.	Dec. 21, 1896		165 W. 91st St. New York N. Y.
6	Brown	T. Charles	53		M	M	Saratoga N. Y.	Mar. 17, 1885		Same as above
7	Caldwell	Arlene	20		F	S	Rocktown Pa.	Apr. 30, 1917		Rocktown Pa.
8	Crosby	Estella	65		F	M			Thru Husband's Papers	137 NW 11th Ave. Miami Fla.
9	Gompers	William	61		M	M	New York N. Y.	Sept. 15, 1876		263 E. Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Orenstein	Reba	36		F	S	Hartford Conn.	Apr. 5, 1902		56 Edgewood Hartford Conn.
11	Ostgoord	Nora	32		F	S	Fargo N. D.	Sept.26, 1905		202 Columbia Hts. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Schelbert	Joseph	48		M	M	Utica N. Y.	Aug. 13, 1889		2808 Brighton PL. Utica N. Y.
13	Schelbert	Martha	53		F	M	Utica N. Y.	Feb. 17, 1885		Same as above
14	Tully	Henry K.	62		M	M	Springfield Ill.	Oct. 29, 1875		126 W. 71st St. New York N. Y.
15	Tully	Caroline M.	58		F	M	Roosevelt N. J.	May 5, 1879		Same as above
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

NOT COUNTED

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

77

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

8

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

201

S. S. "MUNARGO" *sailing from* NASSAU BAHAMAS, APRIL 25TH, *193*8, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 28TH, *193*8

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Keeler	Margery	41		F	S	Stamford Conn. September 18 1896		28 Strawberry Hill, Stamford, Conn.
2	Watson	John	22		M	S	Hartford Conn. September 22 1915		225 Central Park, W. New York City.
3	Alexander	Elwood	20		M	S	New York City. February 5. 1918		Belle Haven Greenwich, Conn.
4	Lovekin	Marion	34		F	M	San Diego, Cal. February 13. 1904		Hastings-On-Hudson N.Y.
5	Lovekin	Billy	8		M	S	Boston Mass. March 27 1930		do do do
6	Lovekin	Allen	4		M	S	Lawrence Mass. April 8 1934		do do do
7	Delaney	William J.	48		M	M	Newburgh N.Y. April 20, 1890		626 W. 165th St. New York City.
8	Dawley	Russell	20		M	S	Providence, R.I. September 17, 1917		81 Lennox Ave.
9	Feinberg	Max	40		M	M		Common Pleas, Jersey City, Hudson Co. July 1, 1931.	281 East 205th St. New York City
10	Kopper	Isabel C.	62		F	S	New York City. January 14, 1876 ~~NOT GIVEN~~		Hotel Lucerne, 201 W. 79th St. New York City.
11	Featherstone	Frank P.	54		M	S	Nashua, N.H. March 20, 1883		Manchester, N.H.
12	Breese	Lionel	28		M	M		U.S. Citizen by Father's Citizenship.	1245 Madison Ave. New York City.
13	Breese	Carol	28		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. September 6, 1909		do do do
14	Kasik	Julie	23		F	S	Dudley Mass. January 25 1915		1075 Boylston St. Boston Mass.
15	Noyes	Herbert	46		M	M	Orange, N.J. February 2, 1892		West Orange. N.J.
16	Noyes	Frances F.	37		F	M	W. Orange, N.J. June 2 1900		do do
17	Noyes	Herbert M. Jr.	11		M	S	Orange, N.J. November 30, 1927		21 Rollinston St. West Orange, N.J.
18	Lackas	Gus	42		M	M		Southern District, New York, N.Y. Jan. 2, 1930.	205 East 66th St. New York City.
19	~~Peterson~~	~~A. Wandell~~	~~39~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Worcester, Mass. August 5, 1898~~		~~318 W. 75th St. New York City.~~
20	Wish	Anne	24		F	S	Worcester Mass. March 16, 1914		Worcester, Mass. Burton Street
21	Anable	Emily Barton	36		F	M	Brookline, Mass. September 24, 1901		Peterborough, N.H.
22	Anable	Anthony Jr.	12		M	S	New York City. October 6 1925		do do
23	Anable	Joan	9		F	S	New York City. February 23 1929		do do
24	Barton	Maud A.	64		F	M	Worcester Mass. December 12 1873		do do
25	Frost	Ingrid H.	22		F	S	Woonsocket R.I. June 26 1915		11 Revue St. Boston Mass.
26	McDonagh	Birdie	35		F	S		Supreme Court, New York City, 1924.	Cherrywood, Locust Valley, L.I. N.Y.
27	Stevens	Florence	23		F	S	East Wakefield, N.H. September 23, 1914		East Wakefield, N.H.
28	White	John B.	63		M	M	Milray, Pa. June 10, 1874		Villa Nova, Pa.
29	White	Margery T.	49		F	M	Eastbourne. Conn. June 1, 1884		do do
30	Zeritny	Marion	24		F	S	Bethlehem, Pa. February 15 1914		314 West 94th St. New York City.

Line 19 not on board. H C Glynn Purser

78

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

9

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 9

202

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO" sailing from NASSAU BAHAMAS, APRIL 25TH, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N. Y. APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Becker	Ida	52		F	S		May 24th 1932. Eastern District, Centre Isd. Oyster Bay	35 West 57th St. New York City.
2	Doherty	Betty P.	23		F	M	Brookline Del.Co.Pa. Feb. 28 1915		76 High St. Sharon Hill, Del.Co.Pa
3	Clements	Herbert	58		M	M		Supreme Court Minneola L.I. Oct.4th, 1924.	Bayville, L.I. N.Y.
4	Benet	Frank	36		M	M		Boston Mass [illegible] Sept 3, 1935	42 Appleton St. Boston, Mass.
5	Egan	Martin	65		M	M	Martinez Calif. June 18, 1872		1 East End Ave. New York City.
6	Egan	Cornelia	49		F	M	Brooklyn N.Y. July 18, 1888		do do do
7	Connell	William	55		M	M	New Haven Conn. February 1, 1883		Brantford, Conn.
8	Friedl	Otto	42		M	M	New York City. March 13, 1896		Liberty, N.Y.
9	Friedl	Anna	49		F	M	New York City. October 15 1898		do do
10	Karlson	Elin	36		F	S		Superior Court, Worcester, Mass. Mar. 28th 1934.	Cherrywood, Locust Valley, N.Y.
11	Jones	Guy P.	46		M	M	San Francisco. Cal. July 29, 1891		Old Lyme, Conn.
12	Jones	Constance B	41		F	M	Boston Mass. June 7, 1896		do do
13	Jones	Constance Ann	2		F	S	New York City. October 6, 1935		do do
14	Ludington	Mary L.	28		F	M	Pasadena, Calif. January 25, 1910		Ardmore, Pa.
15	Ludington	Merloyd	5		F	S	Pasadena Calif. August 1 1933		do do
16	Ludington	Nicholas Jr.	4		M	S	Philadelphia. Pa. April 12 1934		do do
17	O'Connell	James	23		M	S	Quincy, Mass. February 11, 1915		205 Center St. Quincy, Mass.
18	Pelly	Harold	59		M	M	Philadelphia, Pa. December 13 1878		516 Kathmere Rd. Brookline, Del.Co. Pa.
19	Pelly	Katherine D.	59		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. October 4. 1878		do do do
20	Pelly	Isabel H.	26		F	S	Brookline, Del.Co.Pa. August 1 1911		do do do
21	~~Selereau~~	~~Louis~~	~~41~~		~~M~~	~~M~~		~~Supreme Court, Long Isd. N.Y. 1936~~	~~65-39 67th Drive, Forest Hills, L.I. N.Y.~~
22	Sponsler	Cora F.	73		F	W	San Francisco, Cal. May 7, 1864		111 Bedford St. New York City.
23	Smith	Linder	38		F	M	Danburg, Conn. November 2. 1899		224 Fairfield Beach, Fairfield, Conn.
24	Smith	Patricia	15		F	S	Danbury, Conn. August 28, 1922		224 do do
25	Thaler	Irving	36		M	S	New York City. April 30, 1902		4 S. Pinehurst St. New York City
26	Wells	Minnie B.	71		F	W	New York City. July 14, 1866		39 Lake Ave. Danbury, Conn.
27	Humes	Peter	49		M	M		District Court, November 23, 1920.	178 East 205th St. New York City.
28	Jauncey	Laura	34		F	M	Worcester Mass. March 31, 1904		88 College St. Worcester, Mass.
29									
30									

Line 21. See Manifest # 11. Second Class. McGlynn - Purser

70

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

209

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MUNARGO" sailing from NASSAU, N.P. APRIL 25th., 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28th., 1938

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Hagemann	William	37		M	S	New York, City March 2nd., 1901		467 North Miami Fla.
2	Soleran	Louis	42		M	M		Court Supreme Long Island 1936	85-59 67th., Drive Forest Hills L.I. New York.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Robert Conley
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9 30 AM

80

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-814

11

Crew 149 OSC 120 Alien 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

19 38, from the port of NASSAU. MIAMI. HAVANA

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
American	USA					
Canada	USA					
American	USA					
American	USA					
England	USA					
D.W.I.	USA					
Spain	Spn	5-5	150	None		
Spain	Spn	5-11	180	None		
Spain	Spn	5-6	140	None		
P.Rico	USA					
Spain	Spn	5-6	145	None		
Spain	Spn	5-10	160	None		
P.Island	P.I.	5-6	135	None		
Spain	Spn	5-6	130	None		
P.Island	P.I.	5-6	135	None		
~~American~~ Spain	USA					
Norway	USA					
American	USA					
American	USA					
American	USA					
Esth.	USA					
American	USA					
American	USA					
Sweeden	USA					
England	USA					
England	USA					
American	USA					
Cuba	Cuba	5-6	185	None		
American	USA					
American	USA					

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1289

9

Munargo 1

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York

April 30th., 1938

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. "Munargo" from port of ~~New York~~ Nassau, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 149

Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged 31

Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port 20

Total crew this date 138

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th., 1938 consigned to Munargo SS. Corp.; is now lying at Pier 48 N.R. and is expected to sail April 30th., 1938 for Nassau, Bahamas via United States port of .... First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

204

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N O N E			

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Oscar John	47	USA	E.F. Beyer	45	USA
Arthur Ignats "	25	USA			
David V. Murphy "	26	USA			
John Gullien "	37	USA			
John T. Duty "	29	USA			
William Moley "	50	USA			
Alex Young	56	USA			
Angelo Davis	45	USA			
Manuel Pacheco	28	USA			
Nicasio Hellburgh	35	USA			
Harold Pottinger	34	USA			
Edward Jackson	47	USA			
Julius Lamfredi	37	USA			
Thorton Powell	44	USA			
James Lindon	49	USA			
Mouro Petrohulo	34	USA			
Allan Moore	38	USA			
Richard Jackson	40	USA			
Joseph Lewis	27	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E.F. Beyer
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Crew 149

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED O

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigra port of the Unit

Vessel "MUNARGO" arriving at ~~[illegible]~~ NEW YORK

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival
	Fluck	Herbert B.	✓	Master	4/1/38	N.Y.	Pd
	Crosby	Keith	✓	Ch. Off.	"	"	"
	Tearney	John	✓	1st "	"	"	"
	Abenerthy	Donald	✓	2nd "	"	"	"
No	Armstrong	Joseph G.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"
	Mamela	Alexander	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"
	Fernandez	Domingo	✓	B'sun	"	"	"
	Paz	Eugenio	✓	B'Mate	"	"	"
	Perez	Antonio	✓	A.B.	"	"	"
	Irisarry	William	✓	"	"	"	"
	Morales	Santos	✓	"	"	"	"
	Vasquez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"
	Gonzales	John	✓	"	"	"	"
	Millan	Andres	✓	"	"	"	"
	Samy	Amat	✓	"	"	"	"
No	Fernandez	Juan	✓	"	4/15	"	"
	Berg	Hjalmar	✓	Storekeeper	4/1	"	"
No	Gussdjiel	George	✓	O.S.	4/15	"	"
	Peck	James	✓	"	"	"	"
No	Lawher	Howard	✓	"	4/15	"	"
	Warso	Jean	✓	O.M.	"	"	"
	Wagener	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"
	Sievolring	Linus	✓	"	"	"	"
	Anderson	Carl	✓	Deck Watch	"	"	"
	Weinstein	Harry	✓	Ch. Radio	"	"	"
	Kamlet	Seymour	✓	2nd Radio	"	"	"
	Glynn	Harold C.	✓	Ch. Purser	"	"	"
	Quesada	Carlos	✓	Asst. Purser	"	"	"
	Milbourne	Leander B.	✓	Surgeon	"	"	"
	Striker	Joseph	✓	Cr. Director	"	"	"

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

12 No
13
14
15
16
17 No
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28 No
29 No
30

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on			
Joseph Armstrong	36	USA	April 1	1938	New York	
Howard Lawher	22	USA	" 15	"	"	"
Harry Wagener	38	USA	" 1	"	"	
Harry Weinstein	39	USA	" 1	"	"	
Seymour Kamlet	31	USA	" 1	"	"	
Harold C. Glynn	47	USA	" 1	"	"	
William R. Allen	53	USA	" 1	"	"	
George Buckingham	45	USA	" 1	"	"	
William Tournade	46	USA	" 1	"	"	
Manuel Abuim	36	USA	" 1	"	"	
Andres Gonzales	40	USA	" 1	"	"	
Hispolito Reyes	32	USA	" 15	"	"	
Gabriel Cereijo ✓	51	Spain	" 1	"	"	
William Uster	30	USA	" 15	"	"	
Henry Mc Atees	18	USA	" 15	"	"	
George Ferguson	31	USA	" 1	"	"	
Ernest Tibbets	35	USA	" 1	"	"	
Archibal Campbell	60	USA	" 1	"	"	
Marie Urbana	41	USA	" 1	"	"	
Atilano Barbosa	28	USA	" 15	"	"	
Michael Lugaro	64	USA	" 1	"	"	
Jose Sepia	30	USA	" 1	"	"	
Arthur Escudo	36	USA	" 1	"	"	
Joseph Mitchell	31	USA	" 15	"	"	
Raleigh Rhodes	40	USA	" 15	"	"	

14—2510

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on		
Oscar Gargyan	49	USA	April 1	1938	New York
Arthur Cores	18	USA	" 1	"	New York
Evaristo Gusman	33	USA	" 1	"	"
Marshall Broussard	37	USA	" 15	"	
John Mitchell	29	USA	" 15	"	
Herbert B. Fluck	45	USA	" 1	"	

14—2510

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John M. Dane
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

6

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Q 25

Crew 149 OSC 120 Alien 29

Sheet No. 1

205

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MUNARGO", arriving at ~~Miami, Fla.~~ NEW YORK APRIL 28th., 1938, from the port of NASSAU, MIAMI, HAVANA

(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Fluck	Herbert B.	✓	Master	4/1/38	N.Y.	Pd	Yes	45	M	American	USA					
	Crosby	Keith	✓	Ch. Off.	"	"	"	"	38	M	Canada	USA					
	Tearney	John	✓	1st "	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	USA					
	Abenerthy	Donald	✓	2nd "	"	"	"	"	47	M	American	USA					
No	Armstrong	Joseph G.	✓	3rd "	"	"	"	"	36	M	England	USA					
	Mannela	Alexander	✓	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	M	D.W.I.	USA					
	Fernandez	Domingo	✓	B'son	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spain	Spn	5-5	150	None		
	Paz	Eugenio	✓	B'Mate	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spain	Spn	5-11	180	None		
	Perez	Antonio	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spain	Spn	5-6	140	None		
	Irizarry	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	P.Rico	USA					
	Morales	Santos	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Spain	Spn	5-6	145	None		
	Vasquez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spain	Spn	5-10	160	None		
	Gonzalez	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	P.Island	P.I.	5-6	135	None		
	Millan	Andres	✓	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Spain	Spn	5-6	130	None		
	Samy	Amat	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	P.Island	P.I.	5-6	135	None		
No	Femenias	Juan	✓	"	4/15	"	"	"	39	M	~~American~~ Spain	USA					
	Berg	Hjalmar	✓	Storekeeper	4/1	"	"	"	47	M	Norway	USA					
No	Gusadjiel	George	✓	O.S.	4/15	"	"	"	26	M	American	USA					
	Peck	James	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	American	USA					
No	Lawher	Howard	✓	"	4/15	"	"	"	22	M	American	USA					
	Warso	Jaan	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Esth.	USA					
	Wagener	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	American	USA					
	Sieveking	Linus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	USA					
	Anderson	Carl	✓	Deck Watch	"	"	"	"	41	M	Sweeden	USA					
	Weinstein	Harry	✓	Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	39	M	England	USA					
	Kamlet	Seymour	✓	2nd Radio	"	"	"	"	31	M	England	USA					
	Glynn	Harold C.	✓	Ch. Purser	"	"	"	"	47	M	American	USA					
	Quesada	Carlos	✓	Asst. Purser	"	"	"	"	36	M	Cuba	Cuba	5-6	185	None		
	Milbourne	Leander B.	✓	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	55	M	American	USA					
	Striker	Joseph	✓	Cr. Director	"	"	"	"	33	M	American	USA					
	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"		52	M	[illegible]	[illegible]					

Agents

John M. Faire
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2340

9

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NONE				

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Oscar Gargyan	49	USA	April 1 1938 New York
Arthur Gorse	18	USA	" 1 " New York
Evaristo Gusman	33	USA	" 1 " "
Marshall Broussard	37	USA	" 15 " "
John Mitchell	29	USA	" 15 " "
Herbert B. Fluck	45	USA	" 1 " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Joseph Armstrong	36	USA	April 1 1938 New York
Howard Lawher	22	USA	" 15 " " "
Harry Wagener	38	USA	" 1 " "
Harry Weinstein	39	USA	" 1 " "

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19........

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1266

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- Albanian.
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Estonian.
- Filipino.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian.
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Latvian.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Manx.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Negro.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Serbian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish-American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

206

Vessel "MUNARGO", arriving at ~~MIAMI FLA~~ NEW YORK APRIL 28th, 1938, from the port of NASSAU. MIAMI. HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Allen	William R.	✓	Jr. Off.	4/1/38	N.Y.	Pd.	Yes	53	M	England	USA					
2		Mavroleon	George	✓	Jr. Off.	"	"	"	"	37	M	Italy	USA					
3		Gordon	Walter	✓	3rd Radio	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	USA					
4	No	Hatfield	Francis	✓	3rd Purser	4/15	"	"	"	40	M	American	USA					
5		Gunderman	Michael	✓	Fire Watch	4/1	"	"	"	40	M	American	USA					
6		Nagu	Juri	✓	Firewatch	"	"	"	"	45	M	Russia	Russia	5-12	190	None		
7	No	Padelford	Joseph	✓	Firewatch	4/15	"	"	"	61	M	American	USA					
8		Buckingham	George	✓	Ch. Eng.	4/2	"	"	"	45	M	Canada	USA					
9		Seel	Albert	✓	1st Asst. Eng. Sr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	American	USA					
10		Bryant	Hampton	✓	1st Asst. Eng. Jr.	"	"	"	"	45	M	American	USA					
11		Tournado	William	✓	2nd. Asst Eng	"	"	"	"	46	M	American	USA					
12	No	Mathesen	John	✓	3rd Asst. Eng	4/15	"	"	"	41	M	American ~~Italy~~	USA					
13		Villanueva	Benito	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spain	Spn	5-11	160	None		
14		Commander	Charles	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	American	USA					
15		Abuim	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	56	M	Spain	USA					
16		Gonzales	Andres	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spain	USA					
17	No	Reyes	Hispolito	✓	"	4/15	"	"	"	32	M	American	USA					
18		Calvo	Ernesto	✓	W.T.	4/1	"	"	"	37	M	Spain	Span	5-6	156	None		
19		Sanderlin	Seldon	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	American	USA					
20		Regueira	Sebero	✓	"	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spain	USA					
21		Nunez	Andres	✓	Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spain	USA					
22		Colvino	Andres	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spain	USA					
23		Cereijo	Gabriel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Spain	Spn	5-6	145	None		
24		Bartolome	Benjamin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	58	M	Spain	USA					
25		Fernandez	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spain	Spn	5-5	150	None		
26		Varela	Joaquin	✓	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	Spain	Spn	5-6	145	None		
27		Robey	James	✓	Wiper	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	USA					
28	No	Uster	William	✓	"	4/15	"	"	"	30	M	American	USA					
29	No	Mc Ateey	Henry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	18	M	American	USA					
30		Mac Intosh	John	✓	Deck. Eng.	"	"	"	"	49	M	British	USA			✓		

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John M Vance
Immigrant Inspector.

6

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*..........

....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

207

Vessel "MUNARGO", *arriving at* NEW YORK APRIL 28, 19 38, *from the port of* NASSAU MIAMI & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1		Rits	Andrew	✓	Store-keeper	4/1/38	N.Y.	Pd	Yes	30	M	American	USA					
2		Pharmer	Charles	✓	Plumber	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	USA					
3		Verish	Paul	✓	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20	M	American	USA					
4		Repak	Joseph	✓	Elect.	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	USA					
5		Ferguson	George	✓	Yeoman	"	"	"	"	31	M	American	USA					
6	No	Tibbets	Ernest	✓	Machinist	"	"	"	"	35	M	American	USA					
7		Campbell	Archibal	✓	Ch. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	60	M	British	USA					
8		Stokes	Gerard	✓	2nd Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	British	Brit	5-6	160	None		
9		Pickett	John	✓	2nd C. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	~~41~~ 27	M	Af. Blk	USA American					
10		Urbana	Marie	✓	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	41	F	American	USA					
11		Gerard	Sally	✓	"	"	"	"	"	40	F	American	USA					
12		Meza	Mordecai	✓	Chef	"	"	"	"	37	M	Af. Blk	Sp.Hond	5-6	150	None		
13		Morris	Eddie	✓	2nd Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Af. Blk	USA					
14		Johnson	Thomas	✓	Veg. Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Af. Blk	USA					
15	no	Morgan	Rudolph	✓	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	33	M	Af. Blk	USA					
16		Burton	David	✓	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	M	Af. Blk	USA					
17		Stockey	John	✓	2nd. Baker	"	"	"	"	31	M	Af. Blk	USA					
18		Chambers	Samuel	✓	Butcher	"	"	"	"	49	M	Af. Blk	Brit	5-11	180	None		
19		Price	Elmer	✓	Scull	"	"	"	"	19	M	Af. Blk	USA					
20	No	Forbes	Harry	✓	2nd Pantry ~~[illegible]~~	4/15	"	"	"	21	M	Af. Blk	USA					
21		Williams	David	✓	Dishw.	4/1	"	"	"	37	M	Af. Blk	USA					
22		Maultsby	Bennie	✓	Dishw.	"	"	"	"	24	M	Af. Blk	USA					
23		Reid.	Thomas	✓	Dishw.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Af. Blk	USA					
24		Smith	Alexander	✓	Ch. Pantry	"	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Blk	USA					
25	No	Broussard	Marshall	✓	Messman ~~2nd Pantry~~	4/15	"	"	"	37	M	Af. Blk	USA					
26		Griffith	George	✓	Porter	4/1	"	"	"	40	M	Af Blk	USA					
27		Lugaro	Michael	✓	Lienenkeeper	"	"	"	"	64	M	Italy	USA					
28		Folch	Joseph	✓	Deck Stwd.	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spain	USA					
29		Gaskin	Dudley	✓	Sal. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	47		Af. Blk	Brit	5-9	160	None		
30	No	Barbosa	Atilano	✓	Scull	4/15	"	"	"	28	M	Af. Blk	USA					

Line ______

Owners ______

Local Agents ______

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2040

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.

Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

208

Vessel "MUNARGO", arriving at ~~MIAMI FLA~~ NEW YORK APRIL 28th, 1938, from the port of HAVANA MIAMI & NASSAU

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Name in full: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Shipped or engaged: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Sepia	Jose	✓	Messman	4/1/38	N.Y.	Pd	Yes	30	M	Af. Blk	USA					
2	No	Wall	Douglas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	26	M	Af. Blk	USA					
3		Crook	Laurrie	✓	Janiter	"	"	"	"	34	M	Af. Blk	USA					
4		Pillot	Pablo	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af. Blk	USA					
5		Matthews	Willie	✓	Utility	"	"	"	"	21	M	Af. Blk	USA					
6		Gortner	Jess	✓	Printer	"	"	"	"	37	M	American	USA					
7		Escudo	Arturo	✓	Barman	"	"	"	"	36	M	American	USA					
8		Neblett	Lambert	✓	S.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	41	M	Af. Blk	Brit	5-6	160	None		
9		Magram	Julius	✓	Musc. Leader	"	"	"	"	27	M	American	USA					
10		Schumacher	David	✓	Musc.	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	USA					
11		Berman	Dave	✓	Musc.	"	"	"	"	28	M	American	USA					
12		Elias	Al	✓	Musc.	"	"	"	"	27	M	Greece	USA					
13		Globerman	Zissy	✓	Musc.	"	"	"	"	32	M	American	USA					
14		Richards	Samson	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	M	Af. Blk	USA					
15		Mitchell	John	✓	Messman	4/15	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Blk	USA					
16		Johnson	Dennis	✓	Waiter	4/1	"	"	"	32	M	Af. Blk	USA					
17		Harris	George	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Af. Blk	USA					
18		Allen	Reginald	✓	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Af. Blk	USA					
19		Archer	Dudley	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Af. Blk	USA					
20		Hellburg	Nicasio	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	35	M	Af. Blk	USA					
21		Meza	Julius	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	29	M	Af. Blk	Sp.Hond	5-6	150	None		
22		Evelyn	Thomas	✓	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Af. Blk	USA					
23		Gripper	Rufus	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Af. Blk	USA					
24		Segre	Kenneth	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Af. Blk	USA					
25		Mc Eachron	Willie	✓	"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Af. Blk	USA					
26		Wells.	Samuel	✓	"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Af. Blk	USA					
27		Dunker	Edward	✓	"	"	"	"	"	44	M	Af. Blk	Dutch	5-11	150	None		
28		Harris	Harry	✓	"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Af. Blk	USA					
29		Anson	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	55	M	Af. Blk	USA					
30		Anderson	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af. Blk	USA					

Line ....
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ………………………………, of the ………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

………………………………
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………… day of ……………………, 19……

………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

209

Vessel "MUNARGO", arriving at ~~[illegible]~~ NEW YORK APRIL 28 1938, from the port of NASSAU MIAMI & HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Mac Peltier	Seadon	✓	Waiter	4/1/38	N.Y.	Pd	Yes	41	M	Af. Blk	USA					
2		Mc Conney	William	✓	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	Af. Blk	C. Rica	5-6	150	None		
3		Clarke	Cameron	✓	Storekeeper ~~[illegible]~~	4/15	"	"	"	41	M	Af. Blk	British ~~USA~~	5-10	160	None		
4	No	Wills	Halbion	✓	"	4/1	"	"	"	56	M	Af Blk	Brit	5-6	157	None		
5		Somers	Charles	✓	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	28	M	Af, Blk	USA					
6		Murray	Thomas	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	23	M	Af. Blk	USA					
7		Thomas	Moultrie	✓	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	35	M	Af, Blk	USA					
8		Gargyan	Oscar	✓	Barber	"	"	"	"	49	M	American	USA					
9	No	Fagen	Johnie	✓	3rd Cook	4/15	"	"	"	37	M	Af. Blk	USA					
10		Dennis	William	✓	Messboy	"	"	"	"	36	M	Af, Blk	USA					
11		Dailey	Ulysses	✓	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	32	M	Af, Blk	USA					
12		Rodrigues	Evelio	✓	Asst Dk. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	36	M	Af, Blk	Cuba	5-5	140	None		
13		Upton	Lucius	✓	Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	M	Af, Blk	USA					
14		Barnes	John	✓	"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Af, Blk	USA					
15		Valdes	Frank	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	Af Blk	USA					
16	No	Mitchell	Joseph	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Af, Blk	USA					
17	~~No~~	Rhodes	Raleigh	✓	[redacted]	4/15	"	"	"	40	M	Af, Blk	USA					
18		Jameson	Wilton	✓	2nd Butcher	4/1	"	"	"	44	M	Af. Blk	USA					
19	No	Marshall	Mortonn	✓	Waiter	4/15	"	"	"	45	M	Af, Blk	Brit ~~USA~~	5-10	160	None		
20		Barcelona	William	✓	Nite Pantry	4/1	"	"	"	42	M	Af. Blk	Brit	5-11	180	None		
21	no	Corea	Arthur	✓	Bell Boy	"	"	"	"	18	M	Af, Blk	USA					
22		Parker	Charles	✓	3rd Pantry	"	"	"	"	35	M	Af Blk	USA					
23	No	Texeira	John	✓	Utility	4/15	"	"	"	31	M	Af. Blk	USA					
24		Gusman	Evaristo	✓	"	4/[illegible]	"	"	"	33	M	Af, Blk	USA					
25		Lacen	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Af, Blk	USA					
26		Garcia	Isaac	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Af. Blk	USA					
27	No	Matthews	Isaac	✓	Saladman	4/15	"	"	"	33	M	Af Blk	USA					
28		Pauline x	James	✓	Messman	"	"	"	"	27	M	Af Blk	USA					
29		Santiago	Jose	✓	A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	40	M	Spain	Spn	5-5	150	None		
30				Closed with crew of 149														

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Nassau, Bahamas
(City) (Country)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
miami direct
Consul
Vice Consul
APR 19 1938

No Fee Prescribed.

Service No. [illegible] 21

Line

Owners

Local Agents

John [illegible]
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1040

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herbert B. Fluck, of the Am. S.S. Munargo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H. B. Fluck
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1938

Herbert J. Conley
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13230, April 27-28, 1938

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....University Microfilms............ and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....thirteenth.....

day of......August..............................., 1943.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

............August 13, 1943.................
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Tota Sheet
	VOLUME 13231				
APR.	1938				
28	Columbus	Bremen	617	23	58
	Norbris	Rotterdam	35	2	2
	N C 16736	Bermuda	6	-	1
	Northern Prince	Buenos Aires	126	6	9
	Platano	Cortes	62	4	7
	Paris	Havre	580	21	37
	San Jacinto	Porto Rico	-	-	5

13231

Indexed by SM.O

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13231, April 28, 1938

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by....University Microfilms.......... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this....thirteenth.....

day of......August............................., 1943.....

....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

............August 13, 1943...............
Date

.........Eva Jackson.........................
Camera Operator

7.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HEINRICH EHRING, Surgeon of the S.S. " COLUMBUS " - , SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY BONN/R.- GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 (TWO) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28th day of APRIL, 1938

at NEW YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List - 7 -

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN - CLASS : 7. S. S. " COLUMBUS " Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20 29TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BISCHOFF	WILHELM	39	/	M.	M.	SEAPOST-OFFICIAL	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	01-12 GERMANY	SPECKENHOLZ KR. VERDEN/ ALLER	P.V.S.3/2 582	Gov. off BREMEN	3.15.38		12 GERMANY	BREMEN
2	DIPLOMAT	KLUENDER	HERMANN	40	/	M.	M.	AS ABOVE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	01-12 GERMANY	BREMEN	P.V.S.3/2 572	Gov. off BREMEN	3.9.38		12 GERMANY	BREMEN
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Insp. 8 am

1

LINES NO. 3 TO 30 BLANK !

C. Oeding

CHIEF-PURSER.

7

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens . . . . . NONE

Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW - YORK, APRIL 28TH, *19*38

2

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	WIFE: FRIEDEL BISCHOFF BESSELSTRASSE 77 BREMEN- GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	BREMEN	Y.	GERMAN GOVERNM.	Y	Y.	APRIL 1938	NEW-YORK	APRIL 2nd, 1938	GENERAL POST OFFICE ROOM 305- NEW YORK CITY	Y.	1D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
2	WIFE: HANNCHEN KLUENDER DEUTSCHE REICHSPOST- (SEEPOST!)-BREMEN-GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	GERMAN GOVERNM.	Y	Y	APRIL 1938	NEW-YORK	APRIL 2nd, 1938	- AS ABOVE! -	Y.	1D	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	GR.	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE/
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN , MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " *, from* B R E M E N *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 2(TWO) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* A P R I L *, 19*38

at N E W - Y O R K

Immigration Officer.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

5.

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HEINRICH EHRING*, Surgeon of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS "*,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY BONN/RH.- GERMANY *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* APRIL*, 19*30

at NEW- YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 CABIN -CLASS

5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS . Passengers sailing from BREMEN APRIL 20th, 1938

P-1223832 12/10/38

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name - 5 -	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1 ✓		TEPLANSZKY	EUGENE	41	/	M	M	LLOYD-EMPLOYEE	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	MAGYAR	08-06 C.S.R.	ALSO-~~[illegible]~~ STEPANO	1170841 RP. 1164485	WASH.,DC	8.19.1937	/	99 U.S.A.	JACKSON HEIGHTS,N.Y.
2 ✓		TEPLANSZKY	GRETE wf	29	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	GERMAN	.06	TRAUTE-NAU	1179486 RP. 1175513	WASH.,DC	11.19.1937	/	DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	TEPLANSZKY	GLORIA chd	3	/	F	-	DAUGHTER	-	-	-	"	"	12 GERMANY	BREMEN	1179485 RP. 1175512	WASH.,DC	11.19.1937	/	DO	DO
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Lawson Insp. 8 am

2

LINE NO. 4 TO 30 BLANC ! C. Oeding
CHIEF-PURSER.

5

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . NONE !
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL CABIN - CLASS

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28th, 1938

5. 4

15	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. - 5 -	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)		Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER I.L.:PETER ERBEN,RING 9 TRAUTENAU,C.S.R.		N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHTS	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1935-1938	NEW YORK,N.Y.	4.3.38	HOME: 41-44, 74 STREET, JACKSON,HEIGHTS, N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER: AS ABOVE		N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHTS	Y	SELF	Y	Y	1935-1937	NEW-YORK	NOV.27,37 " ~~4.3.38~~	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
3	GRANDFATHER: AS ABOVE		N.Y.	JACKSON HEIGHTS	Y	FATHER	Y	Y	1935-1937	NEW-YORK	NOV.27,37 " ~~4.3.38~~	AS ABOVE	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2	1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN

Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN

Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE- NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN - MASTER *, of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " *, from* B R E M E N *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE (3) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* A P R I L *, 19* 38
at N E W - Y O R K

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1934

4.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HEINRICH EHRING *, Surgeon of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " *,* SAILING THEREWITH *, do* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN/R.- GERMANY *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at NEW - YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

4.

CABIN-CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " COLUMBUS ". Passengers sailing from ~~NEW YORK N.Y.~~ BREMEN - GERMANY, APRIL 20th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1 /	EXEMPT	LUDWIG	MAX	51	/	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	O GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	BRESLAU	PV.S 3/2 2170	BERLIN	3.26.38		12 GERMANY	BERLIN
2 /	EXEMPT	LUDWIG	AENNE	49	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	P "	"	"MAINZ	PV.S.3/2 2172	Ol BERLIN	3.26.38		"	"
3 /	EXEMPT	LUDWIG	EVA	23	/	F	S	DAUGHTER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	FRANK- FURT/M	PV.S.3/2 2171	BERLIN	3.26.38		"	"
4	EXEMPT	LANGE	AUGUSTE	54	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	DEICHS HAUSEN	PV.S.3/2 707	BREMEN	4.14 38		"	BREMEN
5	EXEMPT	LANGE	ADA	24	/	F	S	NURSE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	BREMEN	PV.S.3/2 708	3-2 Ol BREMEN	4.14 38		"	"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28				3																	
29																					
30																					

Y. mitt Kimon Insp 8 1/6 am

LINE NO. 6 TO 30 BLANC !
E. Oeding
CHIEF PURSER.

4

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . NONE !
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

4.

CABIN-CLASS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS Passengers sailing from ~~NEW YORK N Y~~ BREMEN - GERMANY, APRIL 20th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	LUDWIG	MAX	51	/	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	O GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	BRESLAU	PV.S 3/2 2170	BERLIN	3.26.38		12 GERMANY	BERLIN
2	EXEMPT	LUDWIG	AENNE	49	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	P "	"	MAINZ	PV.S.3/2 2172	al BERLIN	3.26.38		"	"
3	EXEMPT	LUDWIG	EVA	23	/	F	S	DAUGHTER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	FRANK-FURT/M	PV.S 3/2 2171	BERLIN	3.26.38		"	"
4	EXEMPT	LANGE	AUGUSTE	54	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	DEICHSHAUSEN	PV.S.3/2 707	BREMEN	4.14.38		"	BREMEN
5	EXEMPT	LANGE	ADA	24	/	F	S	NURSE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	BREMEN	PV.S.3/2 708	3-2 al BREMEN	4.14.38		"	"
6										Y mutchinson Insp 8 10 am											
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			3																		
29																					
30																					

LINE NO. 6 TO 30 BLANC !
C. Oeding
CHIEF PURSER.

4

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . . NONE !
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , APRIL 28TH , 19 38

4. 6

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. — 4 —	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	ACQ.:MISS ELLA ZINN,ANDREASSTR.70 BERLIN O.27. GERMANY	N.Y	GERM.	BERLIN R.T.	Y	SELF	Y	NO	–	–		c/o.: HOTEL NEW WESTON,49th STR.at MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE !
2	ACQ. AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	"	Y	"	Y	NO	–	–		c/o.: AS ABOVE	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GRBR	BR	NONE !
3	ACQ.: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	"	Y	"	Y	NO	–	–		c/o.: AS ABOVE	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE !
4	DAUGHTER: MISS KAETHE LANGE CLAUSTHALERSTR.25 BREMEN, GERMANY	N.Y. A 343 248	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	"	Y	NO	–	–		AUNT: MRS.MARIE BERRY, KIRBY LANE RYE NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	5DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE !
5	SISTER: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	"	Y	Y	JUNE-SEPT.1935	S.FRANCISCO		AUNT: AS ABOVE	Y	5DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DKBR	BR	NONE !
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG-AMERICAN LINE/
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN - MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIVE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. W. Hagemann

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19* 38

at NEW - YORK

John [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

3.

7

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HEINRICH EHRING, Surgeon of the S.S. " COLUMBUS " ~~sailing therewith~~ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the UNIVERSITY OF BONN/R.- GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28th day of APRIL, 19 38

at NEW - YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List - 3 - CABIN-CLASS

List

3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " COLUMBUS " Passengers sailing from BREMEN ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~, APRIL 20th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT Transit	UEBERRHEIN	KLARA	50		F	WD	NONE	Y.	GERMAN	Y	CANADA	GERMAN	04-12 GERMANY	SAAR-WELLINGEN	Can. PASSPORT 40344	VALID UNTIL APRIL 30th, Ex[illegible] Transit OTTAWA	1938	✓	80 CANADA	VANCOUVER
2	DIPLOMAT Dipl.	WAGNER	DR. ANTON	34		M.	S.	Commercial Attaché	Y.	GERMAN/ ENGLISCH	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	01-12 GERMANY	FRANKFURT/MAIN	Dipl.V. 113	Dipl. BERLIN	June 8th, 37	✓	80 CANADA	MONTREAL
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			4																		
29																					
30																					

LINE 3 to 30 BLANC ! E. Oedinry
CHIEF-PURSER

3

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . . NONE !
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL CABIN-CLASS

List - 3 -

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28th, 19 38

3. 8

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. - 3 -	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	SISTER:MRS.BORNHOFEN,KOBLENZERSTR.5 , KOBLENZ-HORCHHEIM,GERMANY	BLAINE	CANADA	VAN-COUVER	Y	SELF	Y	Y	NOVEMBER 1937	NEW YORK,N.Y.	11.16.37	MEDICINE HAT(ALBERTA) 1667-E.40th Ave VANCOUVER B.C.	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Y	6DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2	GOTTFRIED WAGNER,(FATHER) FRANKFURT/MAIN-Beethovenstr. 56	Rouses Point	CANADA-MONTREAL		Y	GERMAN GOVERNM.	Y	Y.	March,1938	NEW-YORK	III/10 38	(GERMAN CONSULATE GENERAL- MONTREAL- CANDDA	IN TRANSIT TO CANADA Y.	1 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR.	NONE !
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD- BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE - NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS ", *from* B R E M E N - GERMANY, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* A P R I L, *19* 38

at N E W - Y O R K

John

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

1.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " - SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY BONN/R.- GERMANY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTY *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* APRIL, *19* 38

at NEW - YORK

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—[illegible]

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 CABIN-CLASS

1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS Passengers sailing from ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~ Bremen , APRIL 20th , 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 265	RICHTER	CURT	44	/	M	M	MANUFACTURER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	O GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	NUERNBERG	PV.S.3/2 590	MUENCHEN	4.8.38		12 GERMANY	NUERNBERG
2	EXEMPT	RICHTER	LUISE wife	39	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	STIERSTADT	PV.S.3/2 591	MUENCHEN	4.8.38		"	"
3	EXEMPT	KAHNT	ELLA	44	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	GELSENKIRCHEN	PV.S.3/2 980	KOELN	4.9.38		"	DUISBURG
4	EXEMPT	WEISKE	LILLI	22	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	BERLIN	PV.S.3/2 981	KOELN	4.9.38		"	"
5	EXEMPT 26522	HEBBERLING	ALEXANDER	60	/	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	KOELN	PV.S.3/2 469	LEIPZIG	4.6.38		"	EISLEBEN
6	EXEMPT " 525	DR.JORDAN	FRIEDRICH	54	/	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	FRANKFURT/M.	PV.S.3/2 740	FRANKFURT/M.	4.6.38		"	FRANKFURT/M.
7	EXEMPT 26519	DR.VOIGT	HEINZ	52	/	M	M	PROFESSOR	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	"	PV.S.3/2 761	FRANKFURT/M.	4.12.38		"	DARMSTADT
8	EXEMPT " 527	FLORES	MAX	55	/	M	M	MANUFACTURER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	KREFELD	PV.S.3/2 970	KOELN	4.9.38		"	KREFELD
9	EXEMPT	FLORES	ALICE wife	50	/	M	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	"	PV.S.3/2 971	KOELN	4.9.38		"	"
10	EXEMPT 26513	POLENZ	FRITZ	38	/	M	M	GOVERNM. SURVEYOR	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	SCHOENEBERG	PV.S.3/2 2368	BERLIN	4.13.38		"	BERLIN
11	EXEMPT " 516	FROESE	FRITZ	60	/	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	"	Y	"	"	07 DANZIG	DANZIG	PV.S.3/2 2347	BERLIN	4.12.38		"	BERLIN-WILMERSDORF
12	EXEMPT 26515	BUCK	KARL	28	/	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	O "	03-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	PV.S.3/2 733	STUTTGART	4.4 38		"	STUTTGART
13	EXEMPT " 528	KAISER	EUGENIE	30	/	F	D	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	03 "	BERLIN	PV.S.3/2 667	STUTTGART	3.18.38		"	WYK A/FOEHR
14	EXEMPT	HARM	HEINRICH	39	/	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	TESSIN	PV.S.3/2 1005	KOELN	4.12.38		"	DORTMUND
15	EXEMPT	HARM	TOENI wife	34	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	DORTMUND	PV.S.3/2 1006	KOELN	4.12.38		"	DORTMUND
16	EXEMPT 526	WALRAF	LEOPOLD	60	/	M	M	MANUFACTURER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	M.-GLADB.	PV.S.3/2 1025	KOELN	4.13.38		"	GREVENBRINK
17	EXEMPT	WALRAF	JOSEFINE wife	57	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	"	PV.S.3/2 1026	KOELN	4.13.38		"	"
18	EXEMPT	GIESEN	EDUARD	61	/	M	M	MANUFACTURER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	RHEYDT	PV.S.3/2 1023	KOELN	4.13.38		"	RHEYDT
19	EXEMPT	GIESEN	MARGARETE wife	55	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	M.-GLADB.	PV.S.3/2 1024	KOELN	4.13.38		"	"
20		SCHNEIDER-HALTMAYER	ANNA	60	/	F	WD	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	36 SWITZERL.	ST.GALLEN	PV.S.3/2 514	MUENCHEN	3.17.38 ~~17.3.38~~			GRAEFELFING
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Insp 8 30/am

5

LINES NO. 21 TO 30 VACANT !

C. Oeding
CHIEF-PURSER.

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . NONE !
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL CABIN-CLASS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 19 38

1. 18

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. - 1 -	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																					
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	BROTHER:ALFRED RICHTER,VESTNER TOR-GRABEN 5,NUERNBERG,GERM.	N.Y.	GERM.	NUERN-BERG A 386154	Y	SELF	Y	Y	FEB. 1936 ~~SEVERAL TIMES~~	NEW YORK		BUSINESSFRIEND:CRITERION DECALCOMANIA CO.,7 EAST - 42nd STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	15DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DBL	BLGR	NONE
2	BROTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	"	Y	"	Y	Y	APRIL 1934	NEW-YORK		BUSINESSFRIEND: AS ABOVE	Y	15DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6½	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	HUSBAND:GEORG KAHNT,MUELHEIMERSTR.206 DUISBURG/RH.,GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	DUIS-BURG A 388476	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. HOTEL SHELTON, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DBL	BR	NONE
4	FATHER: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	"	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. AS ABOVE	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	DBL	BR	NONE
5	WIFE:KLARA HEBBERLING,ADOLF HITLER-STR.14,EISLEBEN,GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	EIS-LEBEN A 368867	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE,42nd STR.AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	30DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
6	WIFE:ELISABETH JORDAN,MAINZERLAND-STR.90,FRANKFURT/M.,GERM.	N.Y.	GERM.	FRANK-FURT/M. A 387622	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. AS ABOVE	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	DBL	BR	NONE
7	WIFE: MRS.VOIGT,HOBREIHTSTR.28 DARMSTADT, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	DARM-STADT P.T. 534113	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. AS ABOVE	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DKBL	GR	NONE
8	SON: ERNST FLORES,BISMARCKSTR.25 KREFELD, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	KREFELD A 388478	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	ACQ.:MR.SCHROEDER c/o.HEBERLEIN PATENT CORPORATION,200 TIFTH AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
9	SON: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	"	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	ACQ.: AS ABOVE	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
10	WIFE:LINNY POLENZ,SCHWIEGERSTEIG 5 BLN.-SIEMENSSTADT,GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	BERLIN R.T.	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR.at GRAND CENTRAL TERM. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	21DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	WIFE:GERTRUDT FROESE,JOHANNISBERGERSTR.25 BLN.-WILMERSDORF,GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	BERLIN	Y	FIRM	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. AS ABOVE	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7-8	FAIR	GR	BLGR	NONE
12	FATHER:CARL BUCK,JOHANNESSTR.19 STUTTGART, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	STUTT-GART	Y	"	Y	Y	FEBRUARY 1935	NEW YORK,N.Y.		c/o.FIRM: HEENSOTH KERNE COP.INC.,8-10 BRIDGE STREET NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	60DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	FATHER:CARL BUCK, JOHANNESSTR. 19 STUTTGART, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	STUTT-GART R.T. St Columbus 6/11	Y	SELF	Y	Y	APRIL-JUNE 1932	NEW YORK,N.Y.		COUSIN: KURT EBERLE, 28,MARLBOROUGH RD. VALLEY STREAM, L.Y.	Y	45DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	BROTHER:HARRY HARM, MALCHIN/MECKL.,GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	DORT-MUND	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. HOTEL NEW WESTON, 49th STR.at MADISON AVE. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	DBL	BR	NONE
15	BROTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	"	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o. AS ABOVE	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	BROTHER:ADOLF WALRAF,ADOLF HITLER-ALLEE,GREVENBRINK,GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	GREVEN-BRINK R.T. A 387730	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	c/o HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE/NORTH GERMAN LLOYD-57 BROADWAY - NEW YORK C.	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
17	BROTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	"	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	Hotel New Weston - AS ABOVE ! -	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	SISTER:MRS.A.HEYNEN,ODENKIRCHENSTR.17 RHEYDT, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	RHEYDT R.T.	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	COUSIN: W.E. GIESEN-333 EAST-53rd Street NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	SISTER I.L.: AS ABOVE	N.Y.	GERM.	" A 387747	Y	"	Y	NO	-		-	- AS ABOVE -	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	GRBL	NONE
20	DAUGHTER:MRS.GERTRUD WEGELE, GRAEFELFING/BAY.,GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	GRAEFEL-FING	Y	"	Y	NO	-		- To	SON: CHARLES SCHNEIDER,PENNINGTON AV. 314 PASSAEC, N.J.	Y	6MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE/ NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN - MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTY *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.W. Hagemann

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at NEW - YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

CABIN-CLASS

Number 2

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

2 S. S. " COLUMBUS " Sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20th, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - April 28th, 1938 2.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HOLST-KNUDSEN	OLAF	37	✓	M	M		28. PASSPORT: 167804, 2.8.1935, WASH.,D.C. REN.: FEBR. 8th, 1938	19 LOCUST AVE. LARCHMONT, N.Y.
2	HOLST-KNUDSEN	JOSEPHINE	30	✓	F.	M.	NOV. 1st, 1907 - NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.		19 LOCUST AVE LARCHMONT, N.Y.
3	HOLST-KNUDSEN	ETHEL	32	✓	F	M	MAY 25th 1905, EAST ORANGE, N.J.		19 LOCUST AVE. LARCHMONT, N.Y.
4	HOLST-KNUDSEN	DIANA	5	✓	F.	S.	JAN. 18TH, 1933- NEW-YORK-CITY N.Y.		AS ABOVE !
5	PERSCHINE-LEYBA	ELISE	56	✓	F	WD		REN.: APRIL 26th, 1937 PASSPORT: 97890, MAY 9th 1934, WASH.D.C.	HOTEL MARTINIK 36, BROADWAY, NEW YORK C.
6	FINKE	DETMAR	28	✓	M	M		PASSPORT: 499073, 2.21.1938, WASH.,D.C.	2 BEEKMAN PL.- NEW-YORK-CITY N.Y.
7	FINKE	MARIAN	24	✓	F	M		PASSPORT: 281932, 3.12.1936, WASH.,D.C.	- AS ABOVE ! -
8	FLEITMANN	FRANCIS	43	✓	M	M	MARCH 24th 1895, NEW YORK, N.Y.		43 LEONARD STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	JACOBS	JOSEPH	41	✓	M	S	MAY 7th, 1896 - NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.		745- 7 AVENUE NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 7^{45} am

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

APR 28 1938

LINES NO. 10. TO 30 BLANK !

C Oeding
CHIEF-PURSER.

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record in this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

CABIN CLASS

Number 2

14

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2 S. S. " COLUMBUS " Sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20th, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. - April 28th, 1938 11 2.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1 ✓	HOLST-KNUDSEN	OLAF	37	✓	M	M		28. PASSPORT: 167804, 2.8.1935, WASH.,D.C. REN.: FEBR. 8th, 1938	19 LOCUST AVE. LARCHMONT, N.Y.
2	HOLST-KNUDSEN	JOSEPHINE	30	✓	F.	M.	NOV. 1st, 1907 - NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.		19 LOCUST AVE LARCHMONT, N.Y.
3 ✓	HOLST-KNUDSEN	ETHEL	32	✓	F	M	MAY 25th 1905, EAST ORANGE, N.J.		19 LOCUST AVE. LARCHMONT, N.Y.
4	HOLST-KNUDSEN	DIANA	5	✓	F.	S.	JAN. 18TH, 1933- NEW-YORK-CITY N.Y.		AS ABOVE !
5 ✓	PERSCHINE-LEYBA	ELISE	56	✓	F	WD		REN.: APRIL 26th, 1937 PASSPORT: 97890, MAY 9th 1934, WASH.D.C.	HOTEL MARTINIK 36 BROADWAY, NEW YORK C.
6	FINKE	DETMAR	28	✓	M	M		PASSPORT: 499073, 2.21.1938, WASH.,D.C.	2 BEEKMAN PL.- NEW-YORK-CITY N.Y.
7	FINKE	MARIAN	24	✓	F	M		PASSPORT: 281932, 3.12.1936, WASH.,D.C.	- AS ABOVE ! -
8 ✓	FLEITMANN	FRANCIS	43	✓	M	M	MARCH 24th 1895, NEW YORK, N.Y.		43 LEONARD STR. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
9	JACOBS	JOSEPH	41	✓	M	S	MAY 7th, 1896 - NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.		745- 7 AVENUE NEW YORK CITY - N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	LINES NO. 10. TO 30 BLANK !								

complete 7⁴⁵ am

John [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

APR 28 1938

C Oeding
CHIEF-PURSER.

F 6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—630

6.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6 6.

CABIN- CLASS:

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " COLUMBUS " Sailing from BREMEN - APRIL, 20th ~~21st,~~, 19 38, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK - April 28th, 19 38 12 14

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BOOTH	PHILIP	29	✓	M.	M.	JULY 3RD, 1908 - LEOMINISTER MASS.		23- THIRD AVE POST WASHINGTON LONG ISLAND - NEW YORK
2	LADE	WILLIAM PAUL	40	✓	M.	S.	DEC. 16th, 1897- BROOKLYN- N.Y.		6920- 64th PLACE BROOKLYN - NEW YORK
3							complete 745 am	APR 28 1938	
4							John [illegible] U. S. Immigrant Inspector		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30	LINES NO. 3 TO 30 BLANK !								

C. Oeding
CHIEF-PURSER.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

CABIN CLASS

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

14

10 S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK,N.Y. APRIL 28th, 1938.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ELLIOT	KATHLEEN,M.	41	✓	F	M	2.14.97 MINONK,ILL.		36 RIVERSIDE AVE,RED BANK,N.J.
2	HOLST-KNUDSEN	SVEN	42	✓	M	M		NATUR,1923 IN NEW YORK,N.Y. US.PP. 225556 WASH,DC.7.8.35 RENEWED 2.23.38	105 HUDSON STREET,NEW YORK,N.Y.
3	LINDQUIST	GERTRUDE	40	✓	F	M	NOV. 6th, 1897 - LOS ANGELES- CAL.		101 NO.HUDSON AVE.LOS ANGELES,CAL.
4	LINDQUIST	ERIC,G.	43	✓	M	M		NATUR.MAY 1929 IN LOS ANGELES,CAL, US.PP.33052 WASHINGTON,DC.1.8.38	AS ABOVE
5							complete 7^{45} am		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									8

John
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
APR 28 1938

LINE NO. 5 to 30 BLANC !

CHIEF-PURSER

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
HAMBURG AMERICAN LINE
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

9.

2-11
T. 12
3-13 14

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17345 BILLED MAY 25 1938

189

Cards Punched	6/15/38
Clerk	B.M.
Cards Removed	
Cards Checked	6/27/38
Clerk	M. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " -, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY BONN/R- GERMANY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ehring
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* APRIL, 19 38

at NEW - YORK

John ...
U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

13231

Apr 4, 78. 38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLO. MATS.	RES OF. U.S.A. RET 6	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UND'R 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	3					18	3			1	26	51
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	21					20	1				44	86
3rd CLASS	54					43				5	13	115
TOTAL	78					81	4			6	83	252

Columbus

Lloyd Cruise Line - Wl

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
Cabin	33	18	51
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	66	20	86
3rd Class	72	43	115
Total	171	81	252

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

CABIN- CLASS: S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 21st, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 26517	MADDEN	NOEL CHARLES B.	25	4	M	M	ADVERTSG.	Y	ENG/GER/FRE	Y	GT.BRITAIN United Kingdom	O ENGLISH Insp. 8th	03-57 FEDERAL MALAY STS.	PERAK	NIV.8388	3-2 al. LONDON	4/14/38	✓	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9

LINE NO. 2 TO 30 BLANC !
E. Ording
CHIEF-PURSER.

9

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . . NONE!
Aliens 1

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

the United S

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28th, 19 38

15

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(WIFE)JOAN MADDEN 60A SYDNEY ST.LONDON SW3	NY.	ENG.	LONDON	Y	FIRM	Y	Y	1918	NEW YORK	DEC. 1918	ELIZABETH ARDEN INC. 891-5th AVE.NEW YORK CITY Lexington Hotel Nyc	Y	3W	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	6	3/4	F	BR	GR	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD - BREMEN
Local Agents HAMBURG-AMERICAN-LINE/NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR CO[illegible]FICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN - MASTER *, of the* S.S. " COLUMBUS " *, from* B R E M E N *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann
Officer.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* A P R I L *, 19* 38
at N E W - Y O R K

John [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—[illegible] U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

41

17

Form 630 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 8.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8, S. S. " COLUMBUS " sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - APRIL 28th, 1938. 18

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	AGE Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	~~CORNWELL~~	~~C R~~	34	NS	M	M	~~JAN.16th 1904 CHICAGO ILL.~~		~~5724 CORONADO AVE.ST.LOUIS MO.~~
2	~~CORNWELL~~	~~IRENE~~	31	NS	F	M	~~MAY 26th 1906 DO.~~		~~DO.~~
3	WEINERT	FREDERICK CHARLES	42	✓ 6	M	M	SEP.30th 1895 BUFFALO N.Y.		9909 YORK AVE.RFD NO.2. PLYMOUTH MICH
4	LANNING	CHARLES EDWARD	43	✓ 7	M	M	SEP.16th 1894 WASHINGTON KANS.		C/O STANDARD OIL CO.OF N.J. 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA NEW YORK CY.
5	RALLS	HELEN SANBORN	41	✓	F	M	MAY 2nd 1896 SOMERVILLE MASS.		365 BEACON ST.BOSTON MASS.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 7^{45} am

John [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

APR 28 1938

LINE NO. 1 and 2 did not sail ! (CORNWELL C.R. & CORNWELL IRENE !)

LINE NO. 6 TO 30 BLANC !

C. Oeding

CHIEF PURSER.

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—906

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 14 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BONN (GERMANY) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL*, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

–List 41
TOURIST.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " COLUMBUS ", *Passengers sailing from* CHERBOURG, APRIL 21st, *19*38.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXAMRT	SCHNEIDER	HUGO	55	/	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	1-87 13 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	O GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY 8 35/AM	HEITZKOFEN APR 27 1938	3/2 PX PV.676	STUTTGART	3.19.38	/	12 GERMANY	ROTHWEIL
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

11

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK
E. Ording

CHIEF PURSER

41

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens XXXX
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL, 28TH, 1938.

18

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	WIFE: LUISE SCHNEIDER, HOCHBRÜCK, ROTTWEIL, GERMANY.	N.Y.	GERMANY	ROTTWEIL	Y	SELF	24^{00}	NO	-	-	-	New Weston c/o. NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	5D.	NO	NO	A 71814 - NO	NO	NO	NO	5/3/38 NO	NO	GOOD	Europa NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR. BL.	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER C.W. HAGEMANN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C W. Hagemann

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

39

13

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of BONN (GERMANY), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of APRIL, 19 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S.Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (North).
- Italian (South).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS", Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 21st, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	MITSUI	SHINJIRO	40	/	M	M	Elec ENGINEER	Y	JAPANESE	Y	JAPAN	JAPANESE	01-47 JAPAN	TOKIO	Gov off SEC.3(1) NIV.1788	BERLIN	2/11/38	/	47 JAPAN	TOKIO
2	EXEMPT	DUTIER	ANTONIG EGB.H.C.	45	6	M	M	"	Y	DUTCH/ FRE/ENG	Y	HOLLAND	W.INDIAN	04-86 SURINAM	PARAMARIBO	3/3 Trans NIV.48	ROTTERDAM	4/6/38	/	27 HOLLAND	WASSENAAR
3	—	GRADLEY	JAMES	45	11	M	S	DOCK LABOURER	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT.BRITAIN	ENGLISH	20-15 ENGLAND	LONDON	QV.773	LONDON	3/30/38	/	15 ENGLAND	LONDON
4	EXEMPT	NICHOLLS	FREDERIC WM.CALEB	69	1	M	M	RETIRED	Y	"	Y	"	0 "	03 "	"	SEC.3(2) NIV.8231	"	4/11/38	/	"	SOUTHEND
5	EXEMPT	NICHOLLS	SARAH LAST	68	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	0 "	"	"	"	"	"	/	"	"
6	EXEMPT	NICHOLLS	EMILY IRENE	42	/	F	S	-	Y	"	Y	"	0 "	"	"	SEC.3(2) NIV.8232	"	"	/	"	"
7	EXEMPT	CAMPLIN	ALFRED HAROLD	65	10	M	M	-	Y	"	Y	"	0 "	"	BRIGHTON	SEC.3(2) NIV.277	SOUTHAMPTON	4/14/38	/	"	BOURNEMOUTH
8	EXEMPT	CAMPLIN	DORIS	49	4	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	0 "	3 U.S.A.	BROOKLYN	"	"	"	/	"	"
9	EXEMPT	RIESS	ALBERT	58	/	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	1-3713 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	0 "	12 GERMANY	GNOIEN	SEC.3(2) NIV.2391	BERLIN	4/14/38	4/L427/605	12 GERMANY	BERLIN
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

9 00 AM

APR 28 1938

12

LINES 10 TO 30 BLANK

C. Oelling
CHIEF PURSER

39

Total passengers 9
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 39

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938

20

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A. its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		[illegible]	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	[illegible]										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(WIFE)MRS.MITSUI MORUBUSCHO;TOKIO;JAPAN	SAN FR.	JAP.	TOKIO	Y	GOVERNMT.	Y	N	-	-	-	KOKUMAI HOME 18 W.74th ST.NEW YORK CY.	Y	4M	N	fr San Francisco 8/5/38 — Chichibu Maru NYK#40743. N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	DK	DK	DK	NONE
2	(MOTHER)ELEONORA DUTIER; KL.COMBE 9;PARAMAUBO;SURINAM	N.Y.	SURI-NAM	PARA-MARIBO	N	SELF	$500.00 Y	N	-	-	-	FRIEND: J.J.SCHLOSS, 47-55-44TH STREET WOOD SIDE, L.I., N.Y.	Y	[illegible]	N	N	5/10/38- N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	8	BR	BLK	BL/GR	NONE
3	(COUSIN)JOHN HAVARD;12 BERMUDA ST.LONDON E.ENGL.	-	USA	UNION CITY	N	BROTHER	$250.00 Y	N	-	-	-	(SISTER)MRS.E.G.MUNROE;384 PALISADE AVE.UNION CITY NJ	N	PER	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	6	F	F	BL	NONE
4	GEO.A.MASON;CROWHURST(ENG. DOWSETT AVE.SOUTHEND/SEA	NY.	ENG.	LEIGH ON SEA	Y	SELF	$600.00 Y	N	-	-	-	(SON)HAR.F.NICHOLLS C/O HARTLEY;NAPA CALIF.	Y	UND 60D	N	E 58484 Cunard - 5/14/38 Britannic N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	F	GR	BR	NONE
5	AS ABOVE DO.	"	"	"	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	AS ABOVE DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	8½	F	BR	BL	NONE
6	AS ABOVE DO.	"	"	"	Y	"	Y	N	-	-	-	AS ABOVE DO.	Y	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	9	F	BR	BR	NONE
7	(FRIEND)ROB.WELLS;65 VICTORIA PK.RD.BOURNEMOUTH ENG.	N.Y.	"	BOURNE-MOUTH	Y	"	$100.00 N	N	-	-	-	(COUSIN)ALB.AUBERTIN 41 ITIS ST.NEW YORK CITY	Y	60 days	N	N	N	N	A-362960- N	N	N	N	"	N	6		DK	BR	BR	NONE
8	AS ABOVE DO.	N.Y.	"	"	Y	"	Y	Y	25Y	NEW YORK	1913	AS ABOVE DO.	Y	60 days	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	3	F	GR	BR	NONE
9	(WIFE)MRS.PHIL.RIESS;BADENSCHE STR.13;BERLIN-WILMERS.	NY.	GER.	BERLIN	Y	"	$50.00 N	N	-	-	-	New Weston NY NORTH GERMAN LLOYD 57,BROADWAY NEW YORK CITY	Y	[illegible]	N	A-387249- -5-11/38 Bremen - N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	5	F	DK	BR	NONE
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER C.W. HAGEMANN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 9 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER ~~Officer~~ XXXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19* 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African-Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE [illegible]

37

21

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B O N N (GERMANY), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ehring

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of APRIL, 19 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—490

Form 500C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 37 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" TOURIST CLASS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	37 NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT v6196	DEGE	CARL	42	/	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	○ GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	N.I. V S 3/2 1012	KOELN	4/13.38		12 GERMANY	LEVERKUSEN
2	EXEMPT v6195	SPECHT	HANS	29	/	M	S	~~PRIEST~~ minister	Y	"	Y	"	○ "	" 12	WUPPERTAL	P V S 3/2 1014	KOELN	4/13.38		12	WUPPERTAL
3	EXEMPT v6197	APPL	ROBERT	27	/	M	S	ENGINEER	Y	CZECH	Y	C.S.R.	○ " "	C.S.R. 06	PLZEU	P V S 3/2 321	PRAG	4/12.38		C.S.R. 06	PLZEU
4	"	HABENHUSEN	BETTY	63	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	○ "	GERMANY 12	BREMER-HAVEN	P V S 3/2 716	BREMEN	4/19.38		12 GERMANY	WESERMUENDE
5	"	NEHRING	HELENE	61	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	○ "	" 12	BIELEFELD	P V S 3/2 604	MUENCHEN	4/11.38	vl-439 451	12	WUERZBURG
6													[illegible] 9am								
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

LINES 6 TO 30 BLANK

C. Oeding

CHIEF PURSER

13

37

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS

List 37 **37**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, *19* 38

22

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	37 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE: LUCU DEGE, CHRIST.HESSSTR.79, LEVERKUSEN/RHLD., GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	LEVERKUSEN	Y	Q388480 ~~FIRM~~ self	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	28DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	MOTHER: MRS. ELISE SPECHT, KARL-THEODORSTR.53, WUPPERTAL-ELBERFELD, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM.	WUPPERTAL	Y	Q387777 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	**BROTHER: SIEGFRIED SPECHT POLAND, OHIO,**	Y	~~42DS~~ 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	"	DK	BL	"
3	FATHER: WILHELM APPL, BUERGERLICHES BRAEUHAUS, PLZEU, C.S.R.	N.Y.	CSR	PLZEU	Y	Q387772 SELF	50	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	"	BR	BR	"
4	HUSBAND: MR. L. HABENHUSEN, POTSDAMERSTR.62, WESERM.-LEHE, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM.	BREMEN	Y	Q387776 SELF	25	Y	1893-1897	BROOKLYN, N.Y.		FOSTER-DAUGHTER: MRS. GRETE MEER, 5005-43 AVE., WOODSIDE, L.I., N.Y.C. Res.: 156 W. 44th St., N.Y.C.	Y	6MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	"	BR	BR	"
5	SISTER: IDA KIESTNER, BERGSTR. HALLE/WESTF., GERMANY	"	"	WUERZBURG	Y	Q387775 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	HUSBAND: ALFONS NEHRING, TECHNY (Near CHICAGO) ILL. St. Mary's Mission House Care J. L. Friedel 223 Mayor Road, Ridgewood, N.J.	Y	~~3MOS~~ 6 mos	NO	NO EXT. TO 1-18-39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	"	BR	BR	"
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER C.W. HAGEMANN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19* 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

36

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 14 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B O N N (GERMANY) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL*, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 36 **36**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" TOURIST CLASS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL 36: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		DANIEL	ELISE	59		F	WD	NONE	Y	1-8713 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	NEUSTADT a.d.H.	P V S 3/2 858	KOELN	3/22.38		12 GERMANY	WESEL
2		SCHROEDER	INGE	17		F	S	STUDENT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	GROSS MECKELSEN	P V S 3/2 698	BREMEN	4.13.38		"	GR.MECKELSEN
3	EXEMPT 26/13	BUCHNER	REIMUND	27		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	REICHENBACH/VGTL.	P V S 3/2 2384	BERLIN	4/14.38		"	BERLIN
4	—	BOEHNING	HELENE	60		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	WESERMUENDE	P V S 3/2 888	HAMBURG	3.28.38		"	HAMBURG
5	EXEMPT 26/04	GIERSHAUSEN	HEINRICH	47		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	THORR	P V S 3/2 1007	KOELN	4/13.38		"	ESSEN
6	EXEMPT 26/07	HOLTHAUS	ARTHUR	55		M	M	MANUFACT.	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	CARTHAUSEN/W.	P V S 3/2 1009	COLOGNE	4.13.38		"	CARTHAUSEN/W.
7	EXEMPT 26/08	V.HARTMANN-KREY	KARL	62		M	M	Gd OFFICIAL	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	KOELN	P V S 3/2 956	KOELN	4/7.38		"	KOBLENZ
8	EXEMPT	V.HARTMANN-KREY	ELSE	58		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	UNNA	P V S 3/2 957	"	"		"	"
9	EXEMPT 26/10	JESSEL	OLGA	37		F	S	PHARMACIST	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	SUELZ/MECKL.	P V S 3/2 2087	BERLIN	3/21.38		"	STETTIN
10	EXEMPT 26/14	KAHLOW	ALFRED	31		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BREMEN	P V S 3/2 686	BREMEN	4.12.38		"	BREMEN
11		LUEDEMANN	ANNA	56		F	WD	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	ESCHENHAUSEN	P V S 3/2 567	BREMEN	3/8.38	7-3553/586	"	BREMEN
12	EXEMPT 26/07	MUNZIG	FRITZ	41		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	BRESLAU	P V S 3/2 267	BRESLAU	4.12.38		"	ZOBTEN/SCHLES.
13	EXEMPT 26/12	MOESCHBERGER	HANS	37		M	M	ENGINEER DIRECTOR	Y	"	Y	SWITZERL.	"	SWITZERL. 36	NEUHAUSEN	P V S 3/2 360	LEIPZIG	2/25.38		"	GRIMMA/SA.
14	EXEMPT 26/01	PHILIPP	EMMY	48		F	S	POST-SECRETARY	Y	"	Y	GERMANY	"	GERMANY 12	MUENCHEN	P V S 3/2 505	MUENCHEN	3/9.38		"	MUENCHEN
15	EXEMPT 26/20	SCHLIEPHACKE DR.	ALFONS	41		M	M	Elec ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	FRIEDBERG	P V S 3/2 621	FRANKF./M.	3.12.38		"	GIESSEN
16	EXEMPT	SCHLIEPHACKE	LOUISE	39		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	VIERNHEIM	P V S 3/2 622	"	3.12.38		"	"
17	—	SCHULTE	LISELOTTE	18		F	S	NONE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	OBERBERGSTRASSE/W.	P V S 3/2 942	KOELN	4/6.38	V-432/433	"	OBERBERGSTRASSE N.SOEST
18	EXEMPT 26/06	SCHMAUSS	ANNY	42		F	S	EMPLOYEE	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	MUENCHEN	P V S 3/2 593	MUENCHEN	4.8.38		"	MUENCHEN
19	EXEMPT 26/06	THORMANN	OTTO	62		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	STETTIN	P V S 3/2 945	COLOGNE	4/6.38		"	DUESSELDORF
20	EXEMPT 26/13	VOSSWINKEL	ERWIN	41		M	M	Elec ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	REMSCHEID	P V S 3/2 827	COLOGNE	3.18.38		"	BRAUWEILER
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S. German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9 50 AM APR 27 1938

LINES 21 TO 30 BLANK

C. Oeding
CHIEF PURSER

14

36

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 20

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 36 **36**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

24

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. , APRIL 28TH , 19 38

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject. 36	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	SISTER: LOUISE LEHN, OBER-RIEDSTR.12, MANNHEIM, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	WESEL	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	SISTER: MARGARETE WINKELMANN, 1228 EAST 71 STREET, CLEVELAND, O. A-387779 - [illegible]	Y	3MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: JOH. SCHROEDER, 19, GROSS MECKELSEN, GERM.	N.Y.	"	GR. MECKEL-SEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	(276 Franklin av bus)	-	-	UNCLE: HANS VIETS, 18 STR. FRANCIS PLACE, BROOKLYN, N.Y. usl 170463 ~~[illegible] - 5/11/38 Bremen~~ A 374381	Y	12MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
3	FATHER: MAX BUCHNER, KRONPRINZENSTR.7, REICHENBACH/VOGTL., GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-389913 - 5/11/38 Bremen	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE
4	HUSBAND: ALFRED BOEHNING, STEINSTR.14, HAMBURG, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	HAMBURG	Y	SELF	25	Y	JUNE/12TH 1935	NEW YORK, N.Y.		SON: ALFRED G. BOEHNING, 404 FORSTER AVE, BROOKLYN, N.Y. E 117104 - US line - 6/29/38 -	Y	~~59DS~~ 61 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
5	WIFE: MARIA GIERSHAUSEN, FLORASTR.8, ESSEN-WERDEN, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	ESSEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL SHELTON, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 5/11/38 Bremen	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
6	WIFE: RUTH HOLTHAUS, CART-HAUSEN/WESTF., GERMANY	"	"	CART-HAUSEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-387774 - 5/11/38 Bremen	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	DBL	GR	NONE
7	HOME: ADAMSTR. 2, KOBLENZ/RHL., GERMANY	"	"	KOBLENZ	Y	SELF	50	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL NEW WESTON, 49th STR. AT MADISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 5/11/38 Bremen	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
8	AS ABOVE "	"	"	"	Y	SELF	50	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	" NO	NO	GOOD	" NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
9	BROTHER: HANS JESSEL, MARIENSTR.3, SCHWERIN/MECKL., GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	STETTIN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	FRIEND: MAXIMILIAN EHRENSTEIN, PINE STREET 4840, PHILADELPHIA, PA. A 387762 - 5/21/38 Columbus	Y	28DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
10	FATHER: HCH. KAHLOW, HOHENZOLLERNSTR.62, BREMEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	BREMEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL SHELTON, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-374373 - 5/11/38 Bremen	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE
11	BROTHER: HEINR. MARTENS, MUEHLENBESITZER, BRETTOFF, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	BREMEN	Y	SELF	25	Y	12/15.35-4/30.36	RUTHERFORD, N.J.		SON: HELMUTH LUEDEMANN, 332-11TH STREET, CARLSTADT, N.J. A 387764 Ext. To-2-28-39	Y	6MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
12	WIFE: KAETHE MUNZIG, BRESLAUERSTR.2, ZOBTEN/SCHLES., GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	ZOBTEN	Y	SELF	50	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL NEW WESTON, 49th STR. AT MADISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-369070 - 5/11/38 -	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
13	WIFE: MRS. MOESCHBERGER, HINDENBURGSTR.11, GRIMMA/SA., GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	GRIMMA	Y	SELF	50	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-368890 - 5/11/38	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	FATHER: GEORG PHILIPP, LANDSBERGERSTR.8, MUENCHEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	MUENCHEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	COUSIN: MR. ARTHUR OBERHOFER, NORTH VILLAGE 332, CENTRE ROCKVILLE, L.I. A 387773 - 5/28/38 - Bremen -	Y	28DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	HOME: LUDWIGSTR.72, GIESSEN, GERMANY	"	"	GIESSEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-387765 - 5/11/38 Bremen	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	DBL	GR	NONE
16	AS ABOVE "	"	"	"	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	" BR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER: ALBERT SCHULTE, OBERBERG-STRASSE N.SOEST/W., GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	OBERBERG-STRASSE	Y	FATHER	~~25~~ 90	NO	-	-	-	UNCLE: LEONHARD REMPE, 2942 WABASH AVE. CHICAGO, ILL. A 387778 - [illegible] Ext. To-10-28-38	Y	3 months	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	SISTER: LIESL KNAUER, SPEERVOGELSTR.12, MUENCHEN, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	MUENCHEN	Y	SELF	50	NO	-	-	-	SISTER: MRS. TH. KARSCH, 4145 N L STREET, PHILADELPHIA, PA. A 387766 - 5/19/38 -	Y	21DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DBL	BR	NONE
19	WIFE: ELISABETH THORMANN, GLADBACHER-STR.31, DUESSELDORF, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	DUESSEL-DORF	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL SHELTON, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-388484 - 5/11/38 - Bremen	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	W	BL	NONE
20	WIFE: LOTTE VOSSWINKEL, HORST WESSELSTR.5, BRAUWEILER, GERM.	NY	"	BRAU-WEILER	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. AT GRAND CENTRAL TERM. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. A-388458 - Bremen	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen

Owners NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER C.W.HAGEMANN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S."COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER XXXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 1938*

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH, *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have had* 14 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B O N N (GERMANY) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL, *19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, NY.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 35 **35**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" TOURIST CLASS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

35

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ZUKNICK	GOTTFRIED	32		M	M	ARCHITECT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	O GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	BERLIN	P V S 3/2 2370	BERLIN	4.13.38		12 GERMANY	BERLIN
2	EXEMPT	WINTER	ARNO	59		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	OELS-NITZ/SA.	P V S 3/2 958	KOELN	4/7.38		"	HUERTH N.KOELN
3	—	WALTER	OTTILIE	59		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	TALHEIM	P V S 3/2 639	FRANKF./M.	3/18.38		"	FRANKFURT/M.
4	EXEMPT	ROBRADE	JOACHIM	~~31~~ 37		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	BURG	P V S 3/2 2294	BERLIN	4/7.38		"	BERLIN
5	EXEMPT	ROLLWAGEN	HANS	57		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	NOERDLINGEN	P V S 3/2 932	KOELN	4/5.38		"	M.-GLADBACH
6	EXEMPT	ROSEFELDT	ARNOLD	32		M	S	tech. ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	FRANCE 11	STRASSBURG	P V S 3/2 488	LEIPZIG	4/9.38		"	NEUHAUS/THUER.
7	EXEMPT	ROESSIGER	GERHARD	43		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	POLAND 29	KOSTEN	P V S 3/2 479	LEIPZIG	4/8.38		"	BITTERFELD
8	—	MEINERS	MARIA	61		F	S	~~PRIVATE~~ retired teacher	Y	"	Y	"	O "	GERMANY 12	DORTMUND	P V S 3/2 813	KOELN	3/15.38		"	GLADBACH
9	—	MEINERS	ANTONIE	59		F	S	~~PRIVATE~~	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	"	P V S 3/2 814	"	"		"	"
10	EXEMPT	MANTHEY	HELMUTH	36		M	M	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	BERLIN	P V S 3/2 1959	BERLIN	3/4.38		"	BERLIN
11	EXEMPT	MANTHEY	KATHARINA	30		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	"	P V S 3/2 1958	"	"		"	"
12	EXEMPT	KAISSLING	FRIEDRICH	39		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	DUESSEL-DORF	P V S 3/2 480	LEIPZIG	4/8.38		"	BITTERFELD/SA.
13	EXEMPT	HESSE	KURT	39		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	BERLIN	P V S 3/2 718	FRANKF./M.	4/4.38		"	DARMSTADT
14	EXEMPT	HESSE	ERICA	38		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	DARM-STADT	"	"	"		"	"
15	EXEMPT	GROTH	PAUL	53		M	M	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	MUENCHEN	P V S 3/2 2240	BERLIN	4/4.38		"	BERLIN
16	EXEMPT	GOECKE	LUDWIG	29		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	WASSEN-BERG	P V S 3/2 2289	BERLIN	4/7.38		"	"
17	EXEMPT	MUENSTERMANN	PAUL	28		M	S	MERCHANT	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	DUESSEL-DORF	P V S 3/2 960	KOELN	4/7.38		"	DUESSELDORF
18	EXEMPT	HERRMANN	HANS	63		M	M	PRIVATE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	STUTT-GART	P V S 3/2 780	STUTTGART	4/11.38		"	LUDWIGSBURG/WTTBG
19	EXEMPT	BUERS	HEINRICH	55		M	M	OPTICIAN	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	DUELKEN	P V S 3/2 486	LEIPZIG	4/8.38		"	DESSAU/ANHALT
20	EXEMPT	WITTNER	AUGUSTE	48		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	O "	"	ALTEN-STADT	P V S 3/2 507	MUENCHEN	3/10.38		"	REGENSBURG
21												McKean Insp 9 00 am									
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		LINES 21 TO 30 BLANK																			
28		C. Oeding																			
29		CHIEF PURSER																			
30		15																			

35

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . . . —
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL TOURIST CLASS

List 35 35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 19 38

28

16 No. on List	17 35 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	WIFE: ERNA ZUKNICK, FORTUNA ALLEE 55/57, BERLIN-WIESDORF, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	Q 388046 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL NEW WESTON, 49th STR. AT MADISON AVE., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BL	NONE
2	WIFE: MARIE WINTER, BERRENRATHERSTR. 4, HUERTH N. KOELN, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	HUERTH	Y	Q 388473 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. GRAND CENTRAL TERM., c/o G. Kernath 38 Knollwood Drive, Larchmont, N.Y. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
3	HUSBAND: ROB. WALTER, WESTENDSTR. 77, FRANKFURT/M. GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	FRANK- FURT/M.	Y	RT 046472 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	SON: FRED THEODOR WALTER, 463 WEST 159 STR. St. NEW YORK, N.Y.	Y	6MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	DK	GR	NONE
4	FATHER: MR. ROBRADE, BORMANIER- STR. 3, HALBERSTADT, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	RT Q389115 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. GRAND CENTRAL TERM., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE
5	WIFE: EUGENIE ROLLWAGEN, WALLSTR. 46, M.-GLADBACH, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	GLADBACH	Y	Q 389114 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: MR. ROSEFELDT, FORSTSTR. 30, BERLIN-STEGLITZ, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	NEU- HAUS	Y	NGL Tour 4578 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	~~13~~ 14 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE
7	WIFE: MRS. BOESSIGER, AEUSS. ZOERBIGERSTR. 44, BITTERFELD, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	BITTERFELD	Y	RT Q389110 FIRM	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	~~13~~ 14 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
8	UNCLE: DR. ERNST TENBAUM, DIETZER- STR. 43, LIMBURG/LAHN, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	GLAD- BACH	Y	Q 388470 SELF	60 ~~25~~	NO	-	-	-	NEPHEW: MR. BERNARD A MEINERS, R.R. 12, BOX 13, COVINGTON, KY.	Y	~~12MOS~~ one yr.	~~NO~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE Med. Cert: Senility stiffness and ankylosis of left hip [illegible]
9	AS ABOVE "	"	"	"	Y	SELF	60 ~~25~~	Y	1928	COVINGTON, KY.	10/20.28	" AS ABOVE "	Y	~~12MOS~~ one yr.	~~NO~~	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR	BR	NONE
10	FATHER I.L.: OTTO WINKELMANN, TREPTOWER CHAUSSEE 48, BERLIN S.O. 36, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	SELF	52 ~~25~~	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. GRAND CENTRAL TERM., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	~~13~~DS 20 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
11	FATHER: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	Y	RT Q389030 SELF	52 25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	~~13~~DS 20 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
12	WIFE: MARG. KAISSLING, KIRCHSTR. 6, BITTERFELD/SA., GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	BITTER- FELD	Y	NGL Tour #602 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	~~13~~ 14 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	BROTHER: WALTER HESSE, OTTO HESSESTR. DARMSTADT, GERM.	"	"	DARM- STADT	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	~~13~~ 14 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
14	BROTHER I.L.: AS ABOVE	"	"	"	Y	Q 387615 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	~~13~~ 14 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
15	WIFE: PAULA GROTH, AUG. VIKTORIASTR. 40, BLN.-SCHMARGENDORF, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	Q389113 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE " c/o D. Waldhauer c/o Siemens Inc., 90 West St., N.Y.C.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	DBL	GR	NONE
16	FATHER: ALB. GOECKE, BISMARCKSTR. 14, DUESSELDORF, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	NGL Tour ticket #403 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE "	Y	~~13~~ 14 DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	DBL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER: HEINR. MUENSTERMANN, HOHE- STR. 11, DUESSELDORF, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	DUESSEL- DORF	Y	Q 388474 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL ~~SHELTON~~ Biltmore NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	14DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	WIFE: ELLEN HERRMANN, HINTERE SCHLOSS- STR. 18, LUDWIGSBURG/WTT. GERM.	NY	GERM	LUDWIGS- BURG	Y	Q 382970 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	c/o. HOTEL COMMODORE, 42nd STR. GRAND CENTRAL TERM., NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	WIFE: MARTA BUERS, CAVALIERSTR. 25, DESSAU/ANHALT, GERMANY	N.Y.	GERM	DESSAU	Y	Q 389109 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	"AS ABOVE "	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
20	HUSBAND: FERD. WITTNER, PARK- HOTEL, REGENSBURG, GERM.	N.Y.	GERM	REGENS- BURG	Y	RT 369187 SELF	25	Y	~~1936~~-MARCH 1936 3/26/35 – Apr	NEW YORK, N.Y.		c/o. HOTEL ~~NEW WESTON, 49th STR. AT MADISON AVE.~~ Wellington, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. New Weston, N.Y.C.	Y	13DS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 [illegible], NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER C.W.HAGEMANN *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S."COLUMBUS"*, from* BREMEN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER ~~XXXXXXX~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL*, 193*8

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

J4

27

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 14 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* BONN (GERMANY) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ehring

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL, *19* 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 34 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" TOURIST CLASS, Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	34 NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 1	U. S. CI.	WERNDT	EMILY ROWENA	32	/	F	M	claims U.S. CITIZEN, BORN				US Citizen DECEMBER	12TH 1905,	FORT COBB, OKLA.					x/		
ADMITTED 2		WERNDT	ARNO	33	/	M	M	PHOTOGRAPHER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	~~GERMANY~~ 08-12	CHARLOTTENBURG	1167797 1165278	RP WASH DC	7/24.37	/	U.S.A. 99	CHICAGO, ILL.
3		THURNHOFER	BERTHA	53	/	F	S	TYPIST	Y	"	Y	"	"	0.8	BERLIN	1185109 1180338	RP WASH DC	2/1.38	/	99	NEW YORK, N.Y.
4		VEIL	ELISABETH	32	/	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	"	20	BREMEN	QIV 12114	HAMBURG	3/25.38	N6/3/4231	12	"
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16

LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK

C. Oeding

CHIEF PURSER

34

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 3

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 34 **34**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938

28

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37	
No. on List	34 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	U.S. CITIZEN											Uncle - c/o. MR. WALTER VOLZ, 6509 NORTH CAMPBELL AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.																			
2	FATHER: WILH. WERNDT, STIEGLITZSTR.3, LEIPZIG W 31, GERMANY		ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	SELF	50	Y	1929-8/16.37	CHICAGO, ILL.		AS ABOVE	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE	
3	BROTHER: OTTO THURNHOFER, URBANSTR.9 II, BERLIN, GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	1/25/35 ~~1930-~~2/26.38	NEW YORK, N.Y.		Bus: c/o. GERMAN CONSULATE, & Res.: — 4030 Bronx Blvd, Bx, N.Y.C. NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	GR	BR	"	
4	MOTHER: ANNA WINTER, FREIBERGERSTR.50, BREMEN, GERMANY		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	9/11.-12/9.37	NEW YORK, N.Y.		HUSBAND: FRIEDRICH VEIL, ~~[illegible] STREET~~, NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. 76 East 86th St, N.Y.C.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	BL	BL	"	
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER *, of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19* 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

33

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of B O N N (GERMANY), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 28TH day of APRIL, 1938

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

33

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING *, Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 14 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B O N N (GERMANY) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

Form 500-C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 33 **33**

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" TOURIST CLASS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL 33		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KLEIN	MARLOT	9		F	S	STUDENT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	BREMEN	QIV 17217	HAMBURG	4.11.38		12 GERMANY	BREMEN
2		GOTTFELD	GRETE	25		F	S	SALES-LADY	Y	"	Y	"	HEBREW	"	GENTHIN	QIV 2818	BERLIN	3/11.38		"	BERLIN
3		KRAUTER	MARTHA (with 31/1) M.	17		F	S	~~H.DAUGHTER~~ none	Y	"	Y	"	GERMAN	"	ERBSSTETTEN	QIV 11889	STUTTGART	4/7.38		"	ERBSSTETTEN/WTTBG
4		VEIT	ELSE a Pickard	31		F	M	H.WIFE	Y	"	Y	"	HEBREW	"	EMMEN-DINGEN	QIV 11166	STUTTGART	3/14.38		"	EMMENDINGEN
5		SCHAUMBERGER	JOS~~EPH~~ f	24		M	S	PRIEST	Y	"	Y	"	GERMAN	"	PECHBRUNN	QIV 11870	STUTTGART	4/6.38		"	WUERZBURG
6		REUSS	LEO	23		M	S	PRIEST	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	REICHEN-BACH	QIV 11873	"	"		"	"
7		HAEUSSLER	LIBORIUS	26		M	S	PRIEST	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	OB.WITTIG-HAUSEN	QIV 11872	"	"		"	"
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Kane Insp 9am

17

LINES 8 TO 30 BLANK

C. Ording

CHIEF PURSER

33

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 33 **33**

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

TOURIST CLASS

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938

30

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	33 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	MOTHER: MARIE KLEIN, RICHTHOFENSTR.53, BREMEN, GERM.		N.J.	BOGOTA	Y	MOTHER	25	NO	-	-	- G to	AUNT: CHARLOTTE MILLER, 346 ELM AVE, BOGOTA, N.J.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER: JULIUS GOTTFELD, BAMBERGERSTR.23, BERLIN, GERM.		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	- D to	COUSIN: KURT GANS, 1710 AVENUE H BROOKLYN, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	"	BR	BR	"
3	FATHER: GOTTLIEB KRAUTER, ERBSSTETTEN/WTTBG., GERM.		N.J.	TENAFLY	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-		UNCLE: JAMES MUTZER, 7 GEORGE STREET, TENAFLY, N.J.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	"	BL	GR	"
4	HUSBAND: WILLY VEIT, KARLFRIEDRICHSTR.63, EMMENDINGEN/BADEN, GERM.		N.Y.	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	Y	10/1/1936-10/29.36	NEW YORK, N.Y.	G to	UNCLE: LEO VEIT. 41 WEST 86 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	"	BR	BR	"
5	ORDER: AUGUSTINER KLOSTER, WUERZBURG, GERMANY		~~WISC.~~ N.Y.	~~RACINE~~ N.Y.C.	Y	SELF	25	NO	-			~~ORDER: REV. FRANCIS ROTH, BOX 14 R 4, RACINE, WISC.~~	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	"	BL	BR	"
6	FATHER: THEODOR REUSS, REICHENBACH/MAINFRANKEN, GERM.		"	"	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	D to Rev. A. Pape of	-	Augustinian Fathers 3103 Arlington Ave., N.Y.C. AS ABOVE	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	"	BL	GR	"
7	FATHER: ANTON HAEUSSLER, OBERWITTIGHAUSEN/BD., GERM.		"	"	Y	SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	AS ABOVE	NO	ALW	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	"	DBL	BR	"
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Med C- Def Vis. Cp. St.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W. HAGEMANN, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* GERMAN S.S."COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 7 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

O.W. Hagemann

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S. "COLUMBUS", SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 14 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* B O N N (GERMANY) *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ehring

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL, *19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

[illegible]

C Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 32 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" TOURIST CLASS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

14-420

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	32 NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	BRACHETTI	THEODOR	25	/	M	S	Sales Rep. ~~MERCHANT~~	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	04-12 GERMANY	ESSEN	Trans Cert. ~~QIV~~ NO. 41	COLOGNE	4.13.38	/	12 GERMANY	ESSEN
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

[illegible] 9 am

18

LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK

C. Oeding

CHIEF PURSER

32

Total passengers 1

U. S. citizens . . . . . -

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL TOURIST CLASS

List 32

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 19 38

32

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	FATHER: THEO BRACHETTI, HUFELAND-STR.12, ESSEN, RHLD., GERM.	N.Y.	ECUADOR	GUAYAQUIL	Y	Odeson fare [illegible] 25-3 SELF	25	NO	-	-	-	In N.Y. Hotel Edison & Ferrostaal Inc. — Rector St., N.Y.C. Fast known. FIRM: OFICINA TECNICA Y COMERCIAL, GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR	Y	3 DS	NO	TRANSIT TO ECUADOR NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd. Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN, MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S."COLUMBUS" *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" TOURIST CLASS *Sailing from* BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 28TH, *19*38

No. on List.	Name in Full		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	WUTZER	JAMES	62	✓	M	M		PASSPORT: 483514, 11/5.37, WASH.DC	7 GEORGE STREET, TENEFLY, N.J.
2	PHILIPP	PAULA	40	✓	F	S		PASSPORT: 465552, 7/26.37, WASH.DC.	4326, N. KILDARE AVE., CHICAGO, ILL.
3	BRAUNREUTHER	JOHN	43	✓	M	M		PASSPORT: 501505, 3/5.38, WASH.DC.	8402-169 STR., JAMAICA, L.I., N.Y.
4	DUEHRSEN	KURT	35	✓	M	M		PASSPORT: 194063, 5/18.35, WASH.DC. RENEWED 5/20.37 TILL 5/18.39	1213 ROUND HILL ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD.
5	KARSCH	HERMANN	20	✓	M	S	APRIL 15TH 1918, PHILADELPHIA, PA.		4145 L. ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
6	WILLIAMS	FRANCES	19	✓	F	S	JULY 17TH 1919, BOLIVAR, N.Y.		50-E-77 STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
7	BARTON	BERNARD, CH.	42	✓	M	M	NOV. 11TH 1896, HUNTINGTON, W.VA.		HOTEL FLANDERS- 133-W-47 STREET NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.
8	BARTON	NELLIE, B.	38	✓	F	M	SEPT. 19TH 1900, HUNTINGTON, W.VA.		AS ABOVE
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8^{00} am APR 28 1938

John [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

LINES 9 TO 30 BLANK

C Oeding
CHIEF PURSER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

38

Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 38

37

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, 21STAPRIL, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28TH, *19*38 34

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	AVERA	CLAUDE B.	45	✓	M	M	JUN.1st 1893. AVERA. MISS.		FLATTSBURG BARRACKS (NEW YORK CITY.N.Y.
2	AVERA	ESTHER ROSS	36	✓	F	M	DEC.31st 1902. BALDWINS.KANSAS.	APR 28 1938	AS ABOVE DO
3							complete 8⁰⁰ am		
4							John U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27	LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK								
28	G. Oeding								
29	CHIEF PURSER								
30									20

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

IST.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 40

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1938.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GEHRING	FRIEDA, M.	56	✓	F	S		NAT. EXTENDED TILL:4.28.38. US.PP:93561 WASH.DC. 4.28.34	138 MARLBOROUGH ST.BOSTON, MASS.
2	HAIDER	MICHAEL, R.	72	✓	M	M		NAT. US.PP:404791 WASH.DC. 5.5.37	49 GROVE ST. NEW YORK, N.Y.
3	HAIDER	FRANZISKA	58	✓	F	M		NAT. US.PP:405782 WASH.DC. 5.6.37	AS ABOVE
4	KITTREDGE	DANIEL	58	✓	M	M	9.2.79 CHESTER, N.H.		C/O LIBERTY TITLE AND TRUST CO., PHILADELPHIA, PA.
5	KITTREDGE	BETTY, M.	47	✓	F	M	4.17.91 WINCHETSRE, VA.		AS ABOVE*
6	KITTREDGE	ROBERT	27	✓	M	S		NAT. US.PP:349813 WASH.DC. 10.24.36	AS ABOVE
7	ELLICOTT	MARY, H.	66	✓	F	M	4.14.1872 BALTIMORE, MD.		RUXTON, P.O. BALTIMORE CO. MD.
8							complete 8	APR 28 1938	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28	LINES 8 TO 30 BLANK								
29	C. Oeding								
30	CHIEF PURSER								

complete 8⁰⁰ am

John [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—[illegible]

Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

42

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 42

31

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" *Sailing from* COBH. (Q'TOWN.), 22nd APRIL, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK. APRIL 28TH, *19*38. 36

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FRITZON	FRANK	54	✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT NO. 505254, WASHINGTON, 5/12/32.	HOME:- 328 SOUTH MAIN STREET, NEW BRITAIN, CONN.
2	SPILLANE	REV. JOHN	42	✓	M	S		U.S. P.P. NO. 251, CORK/IRELAND, 7/4/1938	BISHOP OF CHEYENNE, CHEYENNE, WYOMING,
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 8⁰⁰ am

John Pothoven
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

APR 28 1938

LINES 3 TO 30 BLANK

C. Ording

CHIEF PURSER

22

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN-RHINELAND, GERMANY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL, *19* 38

at NEW YORK,N.Y.

U.S.Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 73

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from COBH. (Q'TOWN.), 23rd APRIL, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MORAN	CECILIA	28		F.	M.	HOUSEWIFE.	YES	ENGLISH.	YES	IRISH.	IRISH.	08-13 EIRE	LIMERICK.	116956 1175706 (P)	WASHINGTON.	9/28/37.		99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2	U. S. CIT.	MORAN	MICHAEL	5		M.	S.					[illegible]	U.S.CITIZEN BORN NEW YORK CITY - APRIL 28th, 1933. uspp 477068								
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																			
27																					
28		C Oeding																			
29		CHIEF PURSER																			
30			23																		

George T. German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
9 45 AM APR 28 1938

73

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—230

List 73

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

73 38

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , APRIL 28 TH , *19* 30.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, … (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				[illegible]	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	FATHER, JAMES PATTERSON, 19, BOHERBUOY, LIMERICK.		N.Y.	NEW YORK.	YES	SELF.	$.60 YES	YES	9½	NEW YORK.	2/28/27.	Hus— Michael — HOME:- 1264 AMSTERDAM AVE., NEW YORK CITY.	NO.	ALL.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD.	NO	5	1	FAIR	BLUE.	GREY.	Nil.
2	DO.											DO.																		
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, *from* BREMEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL, *19*38
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING*, Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS*,* SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN,- RHINELAND- GERMANY*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL*, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John [illegible]

U.S.Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 560B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 71

THIRD CLASS 71

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 21st, 1938.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BASSARKOFF	KOLIN, A.	32		M	S	FARMER	Y	BULGARIAN	Y	BULGARIA	BULGARIAN	20-05 BULGARIA	GORSKO SLIVOVO	QIV.36	SOFIA	4.15.38		05 BULGARIA	GORSKO SLIVOVO
2		MENOTTI	MARIO	64		M	S	RETIRED	Y	ENGLISH	Y	ITALY	ITALIAN	03-21 ITALY	LUINO	14 PV3/2	CHERBOURG	4-21-38		21 ITALY	LUINO
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			24																		
29		LINES 2 TO 30 BLANK																			
30																					

George S. German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

9 45 AM APR 28 1938

C. Oeding
CHIEF PURSER.

71

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 71

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

71

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28th, *19* 38.

40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	FATHER: MR A. NASSARKOFF, GORSKO SLIVOVO, BULGARIA.		JACKSON,	MICH.	Y	SELF	25 00	NO				COUSIN: MR STEPHAN KOTEFF, 2800 E. MICHIGAN STREET, JACKSON, MICH.	NO	PT.	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	HOME: LUINO, COMO ITALY		COL.	DENVER	Y	SELF	400	Y	1937	N.Y.	11.23. 37.	MRS. BIANCA WHITNEY, DENVER, COLORADO, U.S.A.	YES	6M	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	WH	GR	BR	NONE
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD

Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN

Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ______ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWO *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER ~~[illegible]~~

Sworn to before me this 28 th *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John

Immigrant Inspector.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—490 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

C

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN - RHINELAND- GERMANY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL, *19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John

U.S.Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 69

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 21st, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEGARTY	MARGARET	33	/	F	S	DOMESTIC	Y	ENGLISH	Y	GT. BRITAIN	IRISH	08-15 ENGLAND	DOOLEAGUE BALLINOR	1145280 RP. 11[illegible]	WASH.D.C	4/29/37	/	USA 99 ENGLAND	Phila Pa. ~~IRELAND~~ ~~DOOLEAGUE~~
2		BARROS GONSALVES	MARIA DO CARMO	55	1	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	PORTUGESE	Y	PORTUGAL	PORTUGESE	08-30 MADEIRA	CAMARA SOBOS	1175083 RP.1170349	"	10/6/37	/	U.S.A. 99	NEW BEDFORD
3		DE FREITAS SILVA	HERMINIA	20	/	F	M	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	20 "	PORTO DA CRUZ	Q.I.V. [illegible]	FUNCHAL MADEIRA	4.13.38	/	30 MADEIRA	FUNCHAL
4		DA SILVEIRA	BERTA ALDEGECE	28	10	F	S	DRESS-MAKER	Y	"	Y	"	"	20 PORTUGAL	ANGRA HERVIS	Q.I.V. 363	"	4-12-38	/	30	"

George S. German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10 30 A.M. APR 28 1938

LINES 5 TO 30 BLANK

C. Owing

25

CHIEF PURSER

69

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 69

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

69

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28 TH, 1938

42

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States [illegible] (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]															
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	(MOTHER)MRS.HEGARTY DOOLEAGUE;BALLINOR;IRELAND	-	USA	PHILAD.	Y	SELF	$5.00	Y	12Y	PHIL.	5/29 1937	c/o Meehan 5641 Hazel ave Phila Pa - (RESIDENCE)5018 WEST MINISTER AVE.PHILADELPHIA	N	PER	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	F	BR	BL	NONE
2	SISTER:GEORGINA BARROS,CAMARA LYBOS,MADEIRA,PORT.	-	"	NEW YORK	Y	"	[illegible]	Y	18Y	N.BEDFORD	10/27 1937	DON.MARIA SILVA;563(MASS DARTMOUTH ST.N.BEDFORD	N	"	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	2	DK	BR	BR	NONE
												[illegible] USC. 68/5 [illegible] 480428																		
3	(MOTHER)VIRGINIA FREITAS; RUA DAR MURGAS 41;FUNCHAL	-	"	NORWALK CONN	Y	HUSBAND	$5.00	N	-	-	-	(HUSBAND)JOSE M.SILVA;130 MAIN ST.NORWALK CONN. [illegible]	~~N~~	~~"~~	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	4	DK	BR	BR	NONE
4	(FATHER)J.C.DA SILVEIRA TRAVESSA DR.22B;FUNCHAL MAD.	-	USA	FREEPORT CALIF.	Y yes	SELF	$40.00	N	-	-	-	(GRANDFATHER)F.MACHADO FREEPORT, CALIFORNIA Sacramento [illegible]	~~NO~~	PERM	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	"	N	5	5	DK	DK	BR	NONE
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD,NEW YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER *of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS *from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FOUR *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John Fortune
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING *, Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN - RHINELAND - GERMANY*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL*, 19*38

at THE [illegible] PORT OF NEW YORK,N.Y.

U.S.Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 65

65

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PERMIT TO REENTER. " COLUMBUS " Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 65.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ROESLER	MARTHA	34	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN 1/2600	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	HASBERGEN RR	1172843 1168751 RP	WASH.	10.1.37.	/	U.S.A. 99	NJ JERSEY CITY
2		BALD	GEORG	37	✓	M	M	LABORER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRUND-MUEHLE RR	1189342 1181572 RP	"	2.15.38	/	"	CLEVELAND, O.
3		JAECKEL	CATHARINE Helena	55	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE RR	1159817 1163338 RP	"	6.29.37	/	"	MINEOLA, NY.
4	U.S. Cit. USC	SCHINGS	REINER	3	✓	M	S			U. S. CITIZEN, BORN DECEMBER 11.1934 ASTORIA, N.Y.										"	ASTORIA, NY
5		SCHINGS	JOHANN	30	✓	M	M	MACHINIST	Y	GERMAN 1/2600	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	STOLBERG RR	1184163 1179457 RP	WASH.	1.20.38	/	99	"
6		SCHINGS	HUBERTINE	28	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	VICHT RR	1179228 1174344 RP	"	11.17.37.	/	"	"
7		JAUCH 613/4452	EUGEN Robert	39	✓	M	S	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHWENNINGEN RR	1174814 1178938 RP	"	11.16-37	/	"	NEW YORK, NY
8		SELTMANN	PAUL	18	✓	M	S	LOCKSMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	WIESBADEN RR	1147444 1150981 RP	"	5.13.37	/	"	CHICAGO, ILL
9		NEHL	MAGDALENE	40	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSS RR	1147100 1145282 RP	"	5.4.37.	/	"	ASTORIA, NY
10		HANNEMANN	ELSE	24	✓	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN RR	1164654 1171143 RP	WASH.DC.	8.24.37	/	"	BAYONNE, NJ 6
11	USC	HANNEMANN	HANS	5	✓	M	S			U. S. CITIZEN, BORN BAYONNE, N.Y. June 22 1933										"	"
12		ASCHENBRENNER	KATHARINA	38	✓	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN 1/2600	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 08-12	LANDSHUT RR	1153491 1156754 RP	WASH.	5.29.37	/	99	NEW YORK, NY
13		~~HEER~~	~~KARL HEINRICH~~	~~55~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~BUTCHER~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~DONZDORF~~	1177400 ~~1173312 RP~~	"	~~11.1.37~~		"	~~BRONX, NY.~~
14		RITTER	FRITZ	38	✓	M	S	KITCHEN-MASTER	"	" 1/2600	"	"	"	" 08-1	RUDOLSTADT RR	1084762 1085642 RP	"	4.28.36	/	" 99	NEW YORK, NY
15		SCHROEDER	WALTER	32	✓	M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG RR	1189878 1182168 RP	"	2.19.38	/	"	"
16		SOPP	MARIE see sister line 10	16	✓	F	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"		U.S.A. B	BAYONNE RR	1117050 1115083 RP	"	10.2.36.	/	"	BAYONNE, NJ 6
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

9⁴⁵ am APR 28 1938

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

26

LINE 13, HEER, KARL HEINRICH, CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL
LINES 17 TO 30 BLANK

C. Ocding
CHIEF PURSER.

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 13

65

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

List 65

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ,N.Y., APRIL 28 TH, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship 65.	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	FATHER H.SCHWARTING,OLDENBURG/GERM.,NELKENSTR.6		N.J.	JERSEY CITY	Y	SELF	$25	Y		JERSEY CITY	9.18. 37.	HUSBAND U.ROESLER,131 NELSON AVE.,JERSEY CITY,NJ.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
2	FATHER I.L.FR.BICKELMANN, NUERNBERG/GERM.,KIRCHENWEG		OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y	"	$75=	"	1933-1938	CLEVELAND	3.12. 38.	WIFE ANNA BALD,1766 COLLAMER AVE.,CLEVELAND, OH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
3	SON L.JAECKEL,BREMERHAVEN/GERM.,KAISERSTR.56		N.Y.	MINEOLA	N	"	$50=	"	1931-1937	MINEOLA	7.15. 37.	HUSBAND P.JAEKCEL,328 WILLIS AVE.,MINEOLA, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
4			U. S.	CITIZEN.			acc					HOME:31-61.44 STREET; ASTORIA, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR			NONE
5	FATHER FRANZ SCHINGS,STOLBERG/GERM.,RHLD.SONNENTALSTR.		N.Y.	ASTORIA	Y	SELF	$80= ~~25~~	Y	1933-1938	ASTORIA	2.16. 38.	" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
6	FATHER I.L. "		"	"	"	"	acc	"	1933-1937	"	12.16. 37	" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER CHR.JAUCH,SCHWENNINGEN/GERM.WTTBG.KOMBINDSTR		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$50=	"	1927-1937	NEW YORK	12.16. 37.	COUSIN S.JAUCH,131 EAST 83 STR.,NEW YORK,N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
8	UNCLE WILH.OTT,STAUDENHEIM/GERM.WTTBG.		ILL.	CHICAGO	Y	"	$45=	"	1929-1938	CHICAGO	6/5 6.25. 37. 38.	FATHER GUST.SELTMANN.3432 NORTHBELL AVE.,CHICAGO,ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
9	AUNT H.LANGER,DUISBURG/GERM. RHLD.,HINDENBURGSTR.5		N.Y.	ASTORIA	Y	"	$25=	"	1927-1937	ASTORIA	7.7. 37.	AUNT AUG.PRINZHAUSEN,2518 43 STREET, ASTORIA, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	FATHER AD.SOPP,OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK/GERM.,NEUERSTR.		N.J.	BAYONNE	Y	"	$40=	"	1929-1937	BAYONNE	9.27. 37.	SISTER HELEN TRAUT,82 AVE "A".,BAYONNE, N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11			U. S.	CITIZEN.			acc					AUNT "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---		FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER KATH.ASCHENBRENNER, LANDSHUT/GERM.,FRIEDHOFSTR.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	$25=	Y	1926-1937	NEW YORK	JUNE 1937	FRIEND J.GUTSCHMID,#409 E. 86 STR., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	~~MOTHER P.HEER,DONZDORF/GERM., WTTBG.,FRIEDHOFSTR.~~		~~N.Y.~~	~~BRONX~~	~~Y~~	"	~~25~~	"	~~1926-1937~~	~~BRONX~~	~~11.11. 37.~~	~~FRIEND MAX KURTH,547 GOULDVALL AVE.,BRONX,N.Y.~~	~~NO~~	~~ALW.~~	~~YES~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~NO~~	~~GOOD~~	~~NO~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~FAIR~~	~~BR.~~	~~GR~~	~~NONE~~
14	MOTHER ANNA BIEDER,HETSCHDORF/GERM.,BRDBG.		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	"	$1000=	"	1923-1936	NEW YORK	5.20. 36.	LEO-HOUSE,332 WEST 23 STR. NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	WIFE E.SCHROEDER,LEUBNITZ/GERM.,SA.,ARBEITERWEG 41		"	"	"	"	$40=	"	1926-1938	NEW YORK	2.26. 38.	HOME:412 EAST 89 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
16	FATHER AD.SOPP,OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK/GER.,.,NEUENSTR.28		N.J.	BAYONNE	Y	"	$75	"	1922-1936	BAYONNE	10.10. 36.	SISTER HELEN FRONT,82 AVE "A".,BAYONNE, N.J.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD,NEW YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS *, from* BREMEN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* FIFTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann

MASTER ~~*Officer.*~~

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John

Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN - RHINELAND - GERMANY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL, *19* 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S.Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 64

2

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of NON IMMIGRANT.

S. S. " COLUMBUS " *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN , APRIL 20TH , *19*38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 64.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HOFFMANN	JOSEF	59	/	M	M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	O GERMAN	03-12 GERMANY	TAUBERBI-SCHOFSHEIM	674 PV3/2	O1 STUTT-GART	3.19.38.	VL. 439/460	12 GERMANY	TAUBER-BISCHOFSHEIM
2		SCHWARTING	HINRICH	68	/	M	WD	NONE	"	"	"	"	O "	"	LEHE	644 , PV3/2	Ol BREMEN	4.5.38.	VL 439/58 ✓	"	OLDENBURG
3	EXEMPT 2(5)29	BITTNER	AUGUST	65	/	M	WD	NONE	"	"	"	"	O "	"	OBER-URBACH	772 PV3/2	Ol. "	4.9.38.		"	SCHORNDORF
4												U.S. Immigrant Inspector		9 30 am							
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		LINES 4-30 BLANK	27																		
30		C. Oeding																			

CHIEF PURSER.

Total passengers 3
U. S. citizens . . . . . –
Aliens 3

64

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 64

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

64

46

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK ,N.Y. , APRIL 28 TH , 19 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship 64.	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	WIFE KATG.HOFFMANN,TAUBERBI-SCHOFSHEIM/GERM.,BADEN	R.T NEW YORK	A 386891 GERM.	TAUBERBISCHOFS-HEIM	Y	SELF	4	N			7/8	SON I.L.CARL THOMA,2826 CODDINGTON AVE.,BRONX,NY.	YES	EXT TO-1-28-39 6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
2	SISTER A.NIEHAUS,DELMEN-HORST/GERM.,KIELERWEG 52	"	A 386892 "	OLDEN-BURG	Y	"	25	"			7/2	DAUGHTER M.ROESLER,131 NELSON AVE.,JERSEY CITY,NJ.	YES	EXT TO-1-28-39 6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
3	SISTER P.RITTMANN,SCHORN-DORF/GERM.,AUSTR- 1TTBG.	R.T. "	A 386903 "	SCHORN-DORF	Y	"	20	Y	APR.-JUNE	WESTVILLE, N.J.	JUNE 1935	SON AUG.BITTNER,R.D.STREET, WESTVILLE, N.J.	[illegible] YES	2 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD,BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD,NEW YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S. COLUMBUS*, from* BREMEN*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* THREE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. W. Hagemann
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL*, 19*38
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING, Surgeon of the GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN - RHINELAND - GERMANY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SIXTEEN in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28 TH day of APRIL, 19 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S.Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "COLUMBUS" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 63.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~BITTNER~~	~~AUGUST~~	~~65~~		~~M~~	~~WD~~	~~NONE~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~Y~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMANY~~	~~OBER-URBACH~~	~~772 PV3/2~~	~~STUTT-GART~~	~~4.9.38.~~		~~GERMANY~~	~~SCHORNDORF~~
ADMITTED 2		MUELLER	HEINZ KARL WALTER	15		M	S	apprentice MECHANIC	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20-12	STUTTGART	15023 Q.I.V.	STUTTGART	4-12-38		Germany ~~U.S.A.~~	Stuttgart ~~NEW YORK, N.Y.~~
3		HEUBEL	GERTRUD	31		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	08	SIEGEN	1179230 1183727 RP	WASH.DC.	1-14-38		~~GERMANY~~ USA	~~SIEGEN~~ New York, N.Y.
4		(M. EHRENTRAUT) LELL	BERTA Elisabeth	23		F	S	NUN	"	"	"	"	"	20	NUERNBERG	Q.I.V. 11422	STUTTGART	3-22-38		12	MUNICH
5		Sis. (M. ANCILLA) ROTHENBUECHER	Maria MARTHA	22		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	ASCHAF-FENBURG	Q.I.V. 11418	STUTTGART	3-22-38		12	"
6		(MCHRISTA) ~~SCHMITT~~	~~ANNA~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~HEIDEL-BERG~~	~~Q.I.V.~~				"	"
7		Sister (M. BENIGNA) BRANDL	THERESIA	25		F	S	NUN	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	KIESEN-HOF	Q.I.V. 11420	STUTTGART	3-22-38		GERMANY 12	MUNICH
8		Sister Maria (JOHANNA) DICK	MAGDALELENA	25 ~~15~~		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	GERENZ-HAUSEN	Q.I.V. 11421	STUTTGART	3-22-38		"	"
9		Sis. Maria (M. AGNES) OBERHOFER	ANNA	26		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	WACHEN-LEIT	Q.I.V. 11419	STUTTGART	3-22-38		"	"
10		Sis. Anna (M. EWALDA) DAIMER	MAGDALENA	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	TUCHING	Q.I.V. 11423	STUTTGART	3-22-38		"	"
11		Sis. Adelgunde) TISCHNER	~~ALOYSIA~~ LUISE WILHEMINE	25		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	Q.I.V. 11426	STUTTGART	3-22-38		"	"
12		Sis. Maria (M. DOMINICA) ELLGAS	KAROLINA Antonie	29		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	Q.I.V. 11425	STUTTGART	3-22-38		"	"
13		Sis. Anna (M. MONHILDIS) MAYR	SOPHIE	28		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	EINSBACH	Q.I.V. 11963	STUTTGART	4-9-38		"	"
14		BELZ	Wilhelm AUGUST	62		M	M	Leather worker ~~FURRIER~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	HEININGEN	4118 QIV	STUTT-GART	3.4.38.		"	BACKNANG
15		BELZ	Anna MARIE	62		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALLMERS-BACH	4119 QIV	"	"		"	"
16																					
17		SOLLICH	EUGEN Karl	32		M	M	SHOEMAKER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 20-12	SOEFLINGEN	11011 QIV	STUTT-GART	3.8.38.		GERMANY 12	ULM-SOEFLINGEN
18		BARTHMUSS	Gerhard HELMUT	23		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WEISSEN-FELS	10654 QIV	"	2.18.38.		"	STUTTGART
19		SOLLER (with 60/20)	EMMA	33		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARTFELD	Q.I.V. 13099	HAMBURG	4-7-38		"	MARTFELD
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		LINE 1, BITTNER, AUGUST, CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL																			
29		LINE 6, SCHMITT, ANNA, CANCELLED, DID NOT SAIL LINE 16 BLANK																			
30		LINE 20 TO 30 BLANK																			

E. Karr Insp. 10 Am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

C. Oeding
CHIEF PURSER.

28

63

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens . . . . . . –
Aliens 16

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 63

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , N.Y. , APRIL 28 TH , *19*38

48

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship 63.	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	SISTER PAULINE RITTMANN, SCHORNDORF/GERM., AUSTR.		N.J.	WEST-VILLE	Y	SELF	25	Y	1935-1935	WEST-FIELD	JUNE 1935	SON AUG. BITTNER, R.D.STREET, WESTVILLE, N.J.	YES	2 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER ANNA MUELLER, STUTT-GART/GERM., LIST STR.17		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SEE C.23	4	Y	1927-1936	NEW YORK	JUNE 1936	AUNT-P. SCHERT, 307 EAST 89th STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	FATHER: EMIL HEUBEL, SINGEN, WESTPALEN, GERMANY		"	"	"	"	25	"	1929-1938	~~NEW~~ YORK	2.4. ~~19..~~ 1938	HOME: 151 EAST 20 STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
4	ARME SCHULSCHWESTERN, MUNICH/GERM., UNTERANGER 2		WISC.	MILWAU-KEE	Y	MOTHER HOUSE	0	N				NOTRE DAME CONVENT, 1324 N, MILWAUKEE STR., MILWAUKEE Wisc	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
5	" "		"	"	"	"	6	"				" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	" "		"	"	"	"		"				" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	ARME SCHULSCHWESTERN, MUNICH, GERMANY, UNTERANGER 2		WISC.	MILWAU-KEE	Y	MOTHER HOUSE	10	N				NOTRE DAME CONVENT, 1324 N., MILWAUKEE STR., MILWAUKEE Wisc	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	" "		"	"	"	"	10	"	Dts Mother Medulpha of			" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
9	" "		"	"	"	"	10	"				" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
10	" "		"	"	"	"	0	"				" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
11	" "		"	"	"	"	10	"				" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
12	" "		"	"	"	"	10	"				" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13	" "		"	"	"	"	10	"				" "	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
14	BROTHER CHR. BELZ, STEINBACH/ GERM., WTTBG.		OHIO	CINCIN-NATI	Y	SELF	4	Y	1928-1928	ALTAN-TICCITY N.J.	OCT 1928	SON AUG. BELZ, R.R.II, Box CINCINNATI, OHIO	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
15	BR.I.L. "		"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	" 26	SON-in-law: Emil E[illegible] – Box 280, Asbury Rd. Cincinnati, Ohio	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
16																														
17	BROTHER KONRAD SOLLICH, ULM/ GERM., DANZIGER FREIHEIT		ILL.	LA GRANGE	Y	SELF	25	N				BROTHER AUG. SOLLICH, 229-9 AVE., LA GRANGE, ILL.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO R to Lutheran Sc	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER O. BARTHMUSS, WEISSEN-FELS/GERM., BERGSTR.17		MICH.	DETROIT	N	"	29	"				BROTHER W.C. BARTHMUSS, 8751 LONGWORTH, DETROIT, MICH.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO R to T.A.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
19	MOTHER D. SOLLER, MARTFELD/ GERM., HANN., NR.19		N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	"	$.50	"				BROTHER ~~H.~~ W. SOLLER, ~~7200~~ 7210 RIDGE BLD., BROOKLYN, NY.	NO	ALW.	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, *from* BREMEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* SIXTEEN *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. W. Hagemann

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL, *19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N .Y.

John [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

[illegible] U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, SAILING THEREWITH *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)*, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN - RHINELAND - GERMANY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTY - ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

SURGEON.

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL, *19* 38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John [illegible]

U.S.Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 62

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United … This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. NON IMMIGRANT. " COLUMBUS " Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name 62.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		RADEMANN	KARL	51		M	M	NONE	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 03-12	SCHEE-WARDEN	630 PV3/2	BREMEN	3.29.38.	V/L 439/68	GERMANY 12	WILHELMS-HAVEN
2		RADEMANN	MARIE wf	55		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FEDDERWAR-DERGRODEN	630 PV3/2	Ol. "	"		"	"
3		KASTE	ADELE st	51		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHEE-WARDEN	631 PV3/2	"	"		"	"
4		FINKE	HERMINE	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	720 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	4.19.38		"	HANNOVER
5		DUESSMANN	ANNA	55		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	674 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	4.11.38.		"	BREMEN
6		SCHELLENBERG	ALBIN	66		M	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HORTEN-LAIDE	800 PV3/2	COLOGNE	3.11.38.	V/L 439/903	"	HAMBORN
7		SCHELLENBERG	MARIA wf	63		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DAUGHALS	800 PV3/2	Ol. COLOGNE	3.11.38.	V/L 439/903	"	"
8		LEUNIG	AUGUST	52		M	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WULFTEN	619 PV3/2	BREMEN	3.24.38.	VV 439/750	"	KRAEHEN-WINKEL
9		LEUNIG	GERTA wf	38		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANSLAGT	619 PV3/2	BREMEN	3.24.38.	439/750	"	"
10	UNDER 16	LEUNIG	DOROTHEA chd	7		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	619 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	3.24.38.	439/750	"	"
11		WESSELS	KATHARINA	34		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANSLAGT	618 PV3/2	BREMEN	3.24.38.	439/744	"	"
12	UNDER 16	WESSELS	ERNST AUG ST chd	--	8	M	S	NONE	N	INFANT	N	"	"	"	HAMBURG	618 PV3/2	BREMEN	3.24.38.	439/~~744~~	"	"
13		MERKEL	THERESE	62		F	WD	H.WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	BAD ORB	894 PV3/2	Ol. COLOGNE	3.28.38.	VL 313/748	"	ESSEN
14		SPANJER VL 456/77	FRIEDA	61		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BRAKE	662 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	4.8.38.	VV 456/777	"	BREMEN
15	EXEMPT 26530	SCHELLENBERG	HERMANN	35		M	S	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUESSEL-DORF	2305 PV3/2	Ol. BERLIN	4-8-38		"	BERLIN
16		SIEGEL	LINA	62		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	688 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	4-12-38		"	BREMEN
17		STEIN	KLARA HELENE	52		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MEMMEN-DORF	354 PV3/2	Ol. LEIPZIG	2.21.38.		"	LEIPZIG
18		KAHRS	ANNA	72		F	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	RAUTEN-DORF	633 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	3-30-38	V/L 439/731	"	WOERPEDORF
19		WIENECKE	ADELHEID	72		W	WD	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARTFELD	634 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	3-31-38	VV 439/683	"	MARTFELD
20	EXEMPT 26531	SCLLER	FRIEDRICH	68		M	M	MERCHANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARTFELD	626 PV3/2	Ol. BREMEN	3-25-38		"	"
21	EXEMPT [illegible]	MUELLER	KARL	35		M	S	MECHAN.	"	SPANISH	"	"	"	" 04.	MENDEN	186 TR.V.	Z. cert. BREMEN	4-19.38		83	HAVANA
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	LINES 22 TO 30 BLANK																				
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

10 1/5 am

29

C. Oeding

CHIEF PURSER.

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 21

62

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 62

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

62

50

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28 TH, 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship 62.	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	STEPSON A.ROSE,WILHELMS-HAFEN/GERM.,GRENZSTR.	NEW YORK	A 386880 GERM.	WILHELMS-HAVEN	Y	SELF		N				STEPSON FRED ROSE,82 NO. MAINSTR.,FREEPORT,N.Y.	YES	4 MO. Ext. To - 4-28-38	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
2	STEPSON "	"	"	"	"	"		"			Zo	~~STEP~~SON "	YES	4 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
3	HUSBAND J.KASTE,WESERMUENDE-LEHE/GERM.,HEINRICHSTR.33	"	"	LEHE	Y	"		"				NEPHEW "	YES	4 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
4	HUSBAND JOS.FINKE,HANNOVER-GERM.,VELVETSTR.17a	"	A386099 "	HANNO-VER	Y	SEE C.23		"			Zo	AUNT S.LANG,132-02 OCEAN AVE.,ROSEDALE, L.I.	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	HUSBAND JOH.DUENSMANN,BREMEN/GERM.,DUNZESTR.4	"	A 386100 "	BREMEN	Y	"		"			Zo	DAUGHTER A.FEYE,22-54 CROTONA AVE.,BRONX,N.Y.	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
6	SON I.L.JAK.NEUMANN,HAMBORN/GERM.,WESTF.,LECHTERMANNSTR.	"	A 386871 "	HAMBORN	N	"		"			Zo	SON HERM.SCHELLENBERG,115 MARKET STR.,GARFIELD,NJ.	YES	6 MO. Ext. To - 4-28-39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
7	SON I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"		"				SON "	YES	6 MO. Ext. To - 4-28-39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	GR.	GR	NONE
8	BR.I.L.B.WESSELS, MENSLAGT/GERM.,EASTFRID.	R.T. "	"	KRAEHEN-WINKEL	Y	SELF Ext. To - 4-28-39	25	"				BR.I.L.UBBO WESSELS, BAINBRIDGE,N.J.	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO Med. cert. [illegible] of left leg with [illegible]	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
9	BR.I.L. "	"	A. 386872 "	"	"	"		"				BR.I.L. "	YES	6 MO. Ext. To - 4-28-39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
10	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	FATHER		"			Zo	UNCLE "	YES	6 MO. Ext. To - 4-28-39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	--	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
11	BR.I.L. "	"	"	"	"	SELF		"				BR.I.L. "	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
12	UNCLE "	"	"	"	"	MOTHER	"	"				UNCLE "	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	--	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
13	SON W.MERKEL,ESSEN-BORBECK/GERM.,WEIDKAMP 26	"	A 386873 "	ESSEN	Y	SELF	25	Y	1934-1936	GARY	T.A. 7.23. 36.	DAUGHTER M.DEPPERMANN,711 DELAWARE AVE.,GARY,IND.	YES	6 MO. Ext. To - 4-28-39	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
14	HUSBAND JOH.SPANJER,BREMEN/GERM.,GRENZSTR.85	"	A 386098 "	BREMEN	Y	"	25	"	1935-	GARY	T.A. AUG. 1935	DAUGHTER E.LOEHRS,GRAND STREET,GARY, IND.	YES	~~6 MO.~~ One year	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
15	FATHER H.SCHELLENBERG,BERLIN/GERM.,BELLE ALLIANCESTR.	"	A386874 "	BERLIN	Y	"	52	N				~~Hotel Wellington~~ % NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	13 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	SON FR.KNIEF,BREMEN/GERM., WESTERDEICH 56	"	A386875 "	BREMEN	Y	"	25	"			T.A.	SON I.L.W.RACKER,3415 NORTHWOOD STR.,TOLEDO, OHIO	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
17	HUSBAND OTTO STEIN,LEIPZIG/GERM.,ANNENSTR.2 II	"	A 386876 "	LEIPZIG	Y	"		"			Zo	DAUGHTER ANNA LENGNER,42 W. RUNYON STR.,NEWARK,N.J.	YES	5 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	RED	BL	NONE
18	DAUGHTER BERTHA WACKER, WOERPEDORF/GERM., №.20	"	A. 386877 "	WOERPE-DORF	Y	"		"				SON I.L.HERM.SCHNAKENBERG, R.D.#2 LASATA AVE.,ENGLISHTOWN,NJ.	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO Med. cert. senility L.J. [illegible] Ext. To - 4-28-39	5	8	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
19	G.WIENECKE, (SON), MARTFELD/GERM.,HANN., №.93	R.T. "	A 386878 "	MART-FELD	N	"		"			Zo	DAUGHTER HENNY TANK,95 STEVENS AVE.,BUFFALO,NY.	YES	6 MO.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO Med. cert. senility L.J. [illegible] Ext. To - 4-28-39	5	6	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	WIFE MARG.SOLLER,MARTFELD/GERM.,HANN. №.19	"	A 386879 "	"	"	"	4	"			Zo	SON WM.H.SOLLER,7210 RIDGE BLD.,BROOKLYN,N.Y.	YES	~~2 MO.~~ 60 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	GR.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER: KARL MUELLER, HEMER,WESTFALEN,GERMANY	"	CUBA	HAVANA	Y	"	402.50	"				HOME: CALLE HAVANA 14, HAVANA, CUBA		3 DS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—690

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER *of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* TWENTY-ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John
Immigrant Inspector.

14—220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—220 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.HEINRICH EHRING, *Surgeon of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS, SAILING THEREWITH, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 15 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* THE UNIVERSITY OF BONN - RHINELAND - GERMANY, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Ehring
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL, *19*38

at THE PORT OF NEW YORK,N.Y.

John [illegible]
U.S.Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—[illegible]

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 61

61

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

TRANSIT TO CANADA.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United COLUMBUS BREMEN APRIL 20TH This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. COLUMBUS Passengers sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		61. Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	SCHWARTZ	PAUL	43	/	M	M	LABORER	Y	GERMAN	Y	CANADA	YOUGO-SLAVIAN	YOUGO-SLAVIA 04-38	RIDJIDZA	3/3 Transit 48 TR.CERT.	LONDON ONT.	7.22.37		CANADA 80	LONDON, ONT.
2	EXEMPT	SCHWARTZ	ROSALIE	38	/	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	YOUGO-SLAVIA	"	"	"	3/3 Transit 50 TR.CERT.		7.22.37		"	"
3	EXEMPT	SCHWARTZ	PAUL	17	/	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	CANADA	"	"	"	3/3 Transit 49 TR.CERT.	"	7.22.37		"	"
4	EXEMPT	WITSCHEL	GUSTAV	51	/	M	M	MASON	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY 12	VOEHEUM	3/3 Transit 192 TR.CERT.	BREMEN	4.19.38		GERMANY 12	GROSS LAFFERDE
5	EXEMPT	REEB	HELENA	17	/	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	YOUGO-SLAVIA	"	YOUGO-SLAVIA 38	RIDICA	3/3 Transit 193 TR.CERT.	BREMEN	4.19.38		YOUGO-SLAVIA 38	RIDICA
6	EXEMPT	KNIZAT	RUDOLF	50	/	M	M	FARMER	"	SLOVAK	Y	CZ.-SL.	SLOVAK	CZ.-SL. 06	BISKUPOVA	3/3 Transit 191 TR.CERT.	"	4.19.38		CZ.-SL. 06	BISKUPOVA
7	EXEMPT	KNIZAT	ANNA	36	/	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STASOV	3/3 " 191 TR.CERT.	"	4.19.38		"	"
8	UNDER 16	KNIZAT	OLGA	15	/	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BISKUPOVA	3/3 " 189 TR.CERT.	"	4.19.38		"	"
9	EXEMPT	KNIZAT	EMILIA	16	/	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/3 " 190 TR.CERT.	"	4.19.38		"	"
10	UNDER 16	KNIZAT	ALOIS	12	/	M	S	FARMHAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/3 " 191 TR.CERT.	"	4.19.38		"	"
11	UNDER-16	KNIZAT	EMIL	10	/	M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3/3 " 191 TR.CERT.	"	4.19.38		"	"
12	EXEMPT	CIFRA	MICHAL	17	/	M	S	FARMHAND	"	"	"	"	"	"	SARTULY	3/3 " 188 TR.CERT.	"	4.19.38		"	"
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

George S. German
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

9 45 AM

APR 28 1938

LINES 13-30 BLANK 30

C. Oeding
CHIEF PURSER.

61

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens . . . . . –
Aliens 12

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 61

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

61
52

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY NEW YORK 38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28 TH, 19 38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	MOTHER A.SCHWARTZ, RIDJIDZA/YOUGOSLAVIA	NIAGARA FALLS	ONT.	LONDON	Y	SELF	1000	Y	2 DAYS - 1937	NEW YORK	7.21. 1937	HOME:258 CLARENCE STREET, LONDON, ONT.	YES LEAVE U.S.A. WITHIN 60 DAYS AFTER ENTRY	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
2	MOTHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
3	GRANDMOTHER "	"	"	"	"	FATHER		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
4	WIFE LINA WITSCHEL, GROSS-LAFFERDE/GERM., HANN.	"	B.C.	NARAMATA	Y	SELF	54	N				DAUGHTER W.NEWMAN, NARAMATA, B.C.	" vis to T.A.	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
5	FATHER JOSEF REEB, RIDICA/YOUGOSLAVIA	"	ONT.	LONDON	"	SEE C. 23	50	"				FIANCEE ANDR.SCHIERING, 251 CLARENCE STR., LONDON, ONT.	"	"	"	Ottawa # 637910 — in T.A. NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
6	FATHER JOSEG KNIZAT, BISKUPOVA/YZ.-GL.	EMERSON	MAN.	PO DUGALD	yes "	SELF	1000 00	"	1912 to		5/23 1921	FRIEND VILIAM SVOROD, 99 DUGALD, PO, MAN. Winnipeg	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	vis to T.A. NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
7	FATHER I.L. "	"	"	"	"	"		"	1913 to		5/23 1921	FRIEND "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	20	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
8	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	FATHER		"				FRIEND "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"		"				FRIEND "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
10	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"		"				FRIEND "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
11	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"		"				FRIEND "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	--	-	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
12	GRANDFATHER "	"	"	"	"	"		"				FRIEND "	"	"	"	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK CITY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.W.HAGEMANN MASTER *, of the* GERMAN S.S.COLUMBUS *, from* BREMEN *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 12 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C.W. Hagemann
MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 TH *day of* APRIL *19*38
at THE PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

John
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 E
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

66

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 66

66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " COLUMBUS " sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	PROBST	GEORGE R.	59	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT 495801 WASH.D.C.JAN.31.1938	56 FREDERICK STREET, SILVER LAKE-NEWARK, N.J.
2	HOFER	CONRAD	36	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 308643 WASH.D.C.JUNE 12.1936	5119 WEST 23 STREET, CICERO, ILL.
3	SCHWEITZER	BERTA	27	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 394097 WASH.D.C. APRIL 20.1937	475-15 STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	SCHWEITZER	MARIAN	7	✓	F	S	APRIL 12.1931 BROOKLYN,NY.		" "
5	SCHWEITZER	GRETA	5	✓	F	S	APRIL 4.1933 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		" "
6	SCHWEITZER	NORMAN	2	✓	M	S	FEBRUARY 1.1936 BROOKLYN, N.Y.		" "
7	WINTERMEYER	KATHARINA	46	✓	F	M		PASSPORT 469876 WASH.D.C.AUG.11.1937	6450 ST.LAFLIN STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.
8	BLECKWENDT	FRIEDRICH	44	✓	M	S	JANUARY 1.1893 JACKSON, MO.		WILLIAMSBURG, IOWA
9	GEISEL	ANNA	32	✓	F	S		PASSPORT 483592 WASH.D.C.NOV.6.1937	10 BRIARCLIFF ROAD, LARCHMONT, N.Y.
10	SCHNEIDER	JOHANN	59	✓	M	WD		PASSPORT 483328 WASH.D.C.NOV.4.1937	826 SO.FIRST AVE., SIOUX FALLS, S.W.
11	HOWELL	EARLINE	19	✓	F	S	DEC.26TH,1918 NEW YORK CITY		40 W.130 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
12	ANDERSON	JAMES	27	11 ✓	M	S	MAY 9TH, 1910, INDIANOPOLIS, IND.		515,WEST STREET, INDIANOPOLIS, IND.
13	GOODWIN	HENRY	31	✓	M	M	JANUARY 2ND,1907 CODUMBIA, S.C.		1980-7TH AVENUE,NEW YORK CITY
14	SPEARMAN	KENNETH CLARK	24	✓	M	S	JANUARY 9TH,1914 PITTSBURGH,PENNA.		2195-7TH AVENUE,NEW YORK CITY
15	MITCHNER	WILLIAM	24	✓	M	S	FEBRUARY 18TH,1914 WILSON,N.C.		115 W. 137 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
16	JAMES	DAVID	43	✓	M	S	APRIL,5TH,1895 BALTIMORE,MD.		80,EDGECOMBE AVE.,NEW YORK CITY
17	HAYES	EDGAR	33	✓	M	M	MAY 23RD,1905 LEXINGTON, VIRG.		370,MANHATTAN AVE-,NEW YORK CITY
18	DAVIS	LEONARD	35	✓	M	M	JULY 4TH,1902 ST.LOUIS,MO.		287 EDGECOMBE AVE.,NEW YORK CITY
19	BERNHARDT	CLYDE	32	✓	M	S	JULY 11TH 1900 HIGH POINT,N.C.		226 W.129 ST.,NEW YORK CITY
20	GARLAND	JOSEPH	34	✓	M	M	AUGUST 3RD 1903 NORFOLK VA.		257 W.129 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
21	BOYD	ROGER	33	6 ✓	M	S	AUGUST 29TH,1904 FREDERICKCITY MD.		200 W.113TH ST.,NEW YORK CITY
22	HORTON	ERIDUS	33	✓	M	S	SEPT. 9TH 1899 BIRMINGHAM,ALA.		154,W. 132 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
23	POWELL	EVERAD	30	✓	M	M	NEW YORK CITY OCT.28TH,1907		102 W.138 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
24	DARLING	FRANK	32	✓	M	M	ST.LOUIS MO. NOV.5TH,1905		280 MANHATTAN AVE.,NEW YORK CITY
25	FLOOD	BERNARD	30	✓	M	S	DEC.16TH 1907 MONTGOMERY,ALA.		139 W.144 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
26	GIBBS	EDWARD	29	✓	M	M	NEW HAREM,CONN. DEC.25TH 1908		354 W.119 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
27	JOHNSON	JESSIE	37	✓	F	S	WAVERLY,OHIO NOV.28TH,1900		127 W.141 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
28	HARDY	JERRY	24	✓	M	S	NORFOLK VA. FEBR.2ND,1914		343 W. 119 STREET,NEW YORK CITY
29	BOHLING	ANNA	53	✓	F	M		US PASSPORT 495352,WASH DC.,1.28.1938	HEISSON, WASH,
30	BAILEY	ELEANOR LOUISE	19	✓	F	S	DEC.28TH,1919 NORTH CANTON,OHIO		96 LARNED RD.,SUMMIT,NEW JERSEY

complete 8^{15} am

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

APR 28 1938

31

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—614

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

67

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 67

67

(Printed in England 16—614)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. COLUMBUS sailing from BREMEN, APRIL 20TH, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938 86

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	KMET-HESLER	MARY	60	[illegible]	F	M		US PASSPORT 466917, WASH. DC., 7.30.1937	146, SOUTH ST., NEWARK, NEW YORK
2							complete 8		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

complete 8^{15} am

John

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

APR 28 1938

LINES 2-30 BLANK

C Oeding

CHIEF PURSER

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

68

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 68

68

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, APRIL 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938 53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	DAS FAYAS	FILOMENA DE JESUS	22	✓	F	S	JUN.27th 1916 LOWELL MASS.		36 UNION ST.LOWELL MASS.	L.A
2	FAYAS	FRANCISCO CONCALVES	24	✓	M	S	JUN.19th 1913 DO.		DO.	L.A
3	FAYAS	ISABEL CONCALVES	23	✓	F	S	JUN.14th 1915 DO.		DO.	L.A
4	GONSALVES	ERNESTO	20	✓	M	S	APR.20th 1917 FALL RIVER MASS.		FALL RIVER MASS.	L.A
5	GONSALVES	JOHN ISIDORO	34	✓	M	S		PASSPORT 480428 WASH.D.C.SEP.13th 1937	36 DARTMOUTH ST.NEW BEDFORD MASS.	
6	DIONIZIO	CARLOS	22	✓	M	S	JAN.28th 1916 FALL RIVER MASS.		385 ALLEN ST.FALL RIVER MASS.	L.A
7							complete 8^{15} am	U.S. Immigrant Inspector APR 28 1938		
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30	LINES 7 - 30 BLANK									

CHIEF PURSER.

33

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

THIRD CLASS 70

Number 70

70

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from CHERBOURG, APRIL 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. APRIL 28th, 1938. 56

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	~~ELLICOTT~~	~~MARY, H.~~	~~66~~	✓	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~4.14.72 BALTIMORE, MD.~~		~~C/O.MRS C.PRECOSS BORGE,3,BEECH-DALE ROAD, BALTIMORE, MD.~~
2	MURGIA	JOSEPH	48	✓	M	M		NATUR. 8.18.30 IN NEW YORK, N.Y. US.PP. 267252 WASHINGTON, DC. 4.13.36 EXP. 5.3.38	29-96 -43AVE, CORONA, N.Y.
3							compete 8^20 am	APR 28 1938	
4							U.S. Immigrant Inspector		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

LINE 1, ELLICOTT, MARY H., CHANGED TO TOURIST CLASS, SEE MANIFEST 40-7
LINES 3 - 30 BLANK

C. Oeding

CHIEF PURSER.

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14-814)

72

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 72

72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "COLUMBUS" sailing from COBH. (Q'TOWN.), 22nd APRIL, 1938., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. APRIL 28TH, 1938. 57

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and State).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GILLIS	DAVID	40	✓	M.	S.		PASSPORT 238852, WASH. D.C., 4.5.1938	509 E.77 ST., NEW YORK CITY.
2	DRIVER	SARAH	37	✓	F.	S.		PASSPORT NO.193629, WASHINGTON, 5/17/35.	1647 CLINTON AVENUE, NORTH ROCHESTER, NEW YORK.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29	LINES 3 - 30 BLANK								
30									

complete 8^{15} am

John P Ottoson
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

APR 28 1938

C Oeding
CHIEF PURSER.

35

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. COLUMBUS (German Lines) *arrived* April 28, 1938 , 19 , M., , from

Del. E.I. 4/28/38 12noon

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest.		No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry.										Departmental and Executive Orders.			Deported.			Meals.		
								Def.—Excl.			Rehearings.			Admitted.												
			Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3M	1	WERNDT Arno T.ol.	34	1-2	2	Germany - German LPC Reentry permit	Karr							4/28	13	EC	3^{00} PM									
32F	-	" Emily Rowena "	-	-	-	Ol.USC LPC - U.S.C.	"																	-	2	- /
15M	2	MUELLER Heinz Karl Walte.ol	63	2	1	Germany - German LPC Q ---	"							4/28	120	K.S.	1^{45} pm							-	1	- /

SS. COLUMBUS (German Lines) Arr. 4/28/38

S.I.

1/3

Local Agents

COLUMBUS

U. S. D

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
STENDER, HANS	33	GERMAN			
HINZE, HERMANN	26	GERMAN			
LESSMANN, FRIEDR.	50	GERMAN			
WILLE, ROBERT	36	GERMAN			
CHEN AH DING	28	CHINESE			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. W. Ziegenmann
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1618

Form 609

Columbus

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

53

Port of NEW YORK
APRIL 30th, 1938

I, master of the GERMAN (Nationality) S. S. "COLUMBUS" from port of BREMEN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	617	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	5	Total crew this date	620

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 28th, 1938, consigned to BREMEN; is now lying at PIER 86, and is expected to sail APRIL 30th, 1938 for BREMEN via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE !			

RECEIVED

14-1618

60

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.																	
	PE																	
1	No																	
2	Yes																	
3	„																	
4	„																	
5	„																	
6	„																	
7	„																	
8	„																	
9	„																	
10	„																	
11	„																	
12	„																	
13	„																	
14	„																	
15	„																	
16	„																	
17	„	Sauter	Walter	✓	7	„	„	„	„	„	27	„	„	„	5-[illegible]	[illegible]	„	„
8	„	Wichmann	Christian	✓	12	„	„	„	„	„	28	„	„	„	6	214	„	„
19	„	~~Klostereit~~	~~Frans~~	JP	6	IV. „	„	„	„	„	~~27~~	„	„	„	~~5-7~~	~~143~~	DID NOT SAIL „	„ C. Oedingen Purser
20	„	Schneider	Hans	✓	2	IV. ENGINEER	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	23	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	139	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED
21	„	Schomburg	Johann	✓	7	„	„	„	„	„	25	„	„	„	5-6	154	„	„
22	„	~~Witting~~	~~Diedrich~~	JP	8	„	„	„	„	„	~~28~~	„	„	„	~~5-8~~	~~173~~	DID NOT SAIL „	„ C. Oedingen Purser
23	„	Entrup	Johann	✓	24	Wireless-Officer	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	45	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	168	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED
24	„	Schulz	Konrad	✓	25	„	„	„	„	„	44	„	„	„	5-1o	152	„	„
25	„	Oedingen	Carl	✓	3o	Ch.Purser	„	„	„	„	59	„	„	„	6	21o	„	„
26	„	Blanck	Georg	✓	9	II. „	„	„	„	„	33	„	„	„	5-11	22o	„	„
27	„	Cleff	Conrad	✓	11	„	„	„	„	„	37	„	„	„	5-4	162	„	„
'8	„	Fahlbusch	Erhard	✓	5	Purser-Ass	„	„	„	„	23	„	„	„	5-1o	163	„	„
29	„	Springer	Ferdinand	✓	4	„	„	„	„	„	26	„	„	„	5-8	145	„	„
30	„	Mahlstedt	Hans	✓	8	II.Purser	„	„	„	„	3o	„	„	„	6-1	212	„	„
							(30)											

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

John P. Strom
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

COLUMBUS

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
WOLFF, ULRICH ✓	27	GERMAN	BREMERHAVEN, APRIL 20th,1938
KOCH, HELMUT ✓	26	GERMAN	BREMERHAVEN, APRIL 20th,1938

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14-1613

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.																	
	PE																	
1	No																	
2	Yes																	
3	,,																	
4	,,																	
5	,,																	
6	,,																	
7	,,																	
8	,,																	
9	,,																	
10	,,																	
11	,,																	
12	,,																	
13	,,																	
14	,,																	
15	,,																	
16	,,	Huesner	Johann	✓				,,	,,	,,			,,	,,				
17	,,	Sauter	Walter	✓	7	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	27	,,	,,	,,	5-8	154	,,	,,
8	,,	Wichmann	Christian	✓	12	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	28	,,	,,	,,	6	214	,,	,,
19	,,	~~Klostereit~~	~~Franz~~	JP	~~6~~	~~IV. ,,~~	,,	,,	,,	,,	~~27~~	,,	,,	,,	~~5-7~~	~~143~~	DID NOT SAIL ,,	C. Oedingen Purser
20	,,	Schneider	Hans	✓	2	IV. ENGINEER	APRIL 20th 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	23	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	139	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED
21	,,	Schomburg	Johann	✓	7	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	25	,,	,,	,,	5-6	154	,,	,,
22	,,	~~Witting~~	~~Diedrich~~	JP	~~8~~	~~,,~~	,,	,,	,,	,,	~~28~~	,,	,,	,,	~~5-8~~	~~173~~	DID NOT SAIL ,,	C. Oedingen Purser
23	,,	Entrup	Johann	✓	24	Wireless-Officer	APRIL 20th 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	45	M.	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	168	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED
24	,,	Schulz	Konrad	✓	25	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	44	,,	,,	,,	5-1o	152	,,	,,
25	,,	Oedingen	Carl	✓	3o	Ch.Purser	,,	,,	,,	,,	59	,,	,,	,,	6	21o	,,	,,
26	,,	Blanck	Georg	✓	9	II. ,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	33	,,	,,	,,	5-11	22o	,,	,,
27	,,	Cleff	Conrad	✓	11	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	37	,,	,,	,,	5-4	162	,,	,,
8	,,	Fahlbusch	Erhard	✓	5	Purser-Ass	,,	,,	,,	,,	23	,,	,,	,,	5-1o	163	,,	,,
29	,,	Springer	Ferdinand	✓	4	,,	,,	,,	,,	,,	26	,,	,,	,,	5-8	145	,,	,,
30	,,	Mahlstedt	Hans	✓	8	II.Purser	,,	,,	,,	,,	3o	,,	,,	,,	6-1	212	,,	,,
							(30)											

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen

Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen

Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

John P. [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

617

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S." Columbus. ", arriving at New York, April 28 th-, 1938, from the port of Bremerhaven 80

COLUMBUS

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE No	Hagemann	Carl	✓ 3o	Master	April 20th-1938	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	54	M	German	Germany	5-1o	17o	None	Never deported	
2	Yes	Goebels	Eugen	✓ 14	I.Officer	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-2	175	"	"	
3	"	Hinsch	Kurt	✓ 12	II. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	142	"	"	
4	"	Kampen	Johannes	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-1	185	"	"	
5	"	Pfennig	Konrad	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1o	187	"	"	
6	"	von Elmendorff	Kurt	✓ 5	III. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	146	"	"	
7	"	Leibing	Friedrich	✓ 5	IV. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	"	
8	"	Nippe	Heins	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	149	"	"	
9	"	Dr. Ehring	Heinrich	✓ 4	I.Surgeon	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6	21o	"	"	
10	"	Raebiger	Otto	✓ 39	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-8	192	"	"	
11	"	~~Portmann~~	~~Johann~~ JO	~~24~~	~~I. "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~53~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-2~~	~~153~~	DID NOT SAIL "	C. Oedingen Purser	
12	"	Thode	Karl	✓ 24	I. ENGINEER	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	49	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-11	176	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
13	"	Boy	Louis	✓ 15	II. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	
14	"	Gerlach	Karl	✓ 13	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	198	"	"	
15	"	Arnold	Friedrich	✓ 12	III. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	173	"	"	
16	"	Husheer	Johann	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
17	"	Sauter	Walter	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
8	"	Wichmann	Christian	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	214	"	"	
19	"	~~Klostereit~~	~~Frans~~ JO	~~6~~	~~IV. "~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~27~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-7~~	~~143~~	DID NOT SAIL "	C. Oedingen Purser	
20	"	Schneider	Hans	✓ 2	IV. ENGINEER	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	139	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
21	"	Schomburg	Johann	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
22	"	~~Witting~~	~~Diedrich~~ JO	~~8~~		~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5-8~~	~~173~~	DID NOT SAIL "	C. Oedingen Purser	
23	"	Entrup	Johann	✓ 24	Wireless-Officer	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	45	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-7	168	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
24	"	Schuls	Konrad	✓ 25	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-1o	152	"	"	
25	"	Oedingen	Carl	✓ 3o	Ch.Purser	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	6	21o	"	"	
26	"	Blanck	Georg	✓ 9	II. "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	22o	"	"	
27	"	Cleff	Conrad	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	162	"	"	
8	"	Fahlbusch	Erhard	✓ 5	Purser-Ass	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-1o	163	"	"	
29	"	Springer	Ferdinand	✓ 4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
30	"	Mahlstedt	Hans	✓ 8	II.Purser	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	6-1	212	"	"	
						(30)												

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

John P. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 19 38, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

61

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	RICHARD	PAUL	35	MANAGING CHIEF COOK	APRIL 28,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	58	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	210	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	SCHOENLEIN	ALFRED	26	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-7	156	"	"	
3	"	ZUELSDORF	RUDOLF	23	CHIEF COOK ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	186	"	"	
4	"	LEEDE	THEODOR	30	CHIEF ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6-1	183	"	"	
5	"	RUSTENBACH	BERNHARD	20	CHIEF COOK ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	188	"	"	
6	"	LUEBBEN	HELENUS	30	MANAGING CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
7	"	BRUEGGEMANN	HEINRICH	31	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	163	"	"	
8	"	GRAF	PAUL	23	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-10	190	"	"	
9	"	ZEMLIN	WILLY	7	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
10	"	NAGEL	RICHARD	11	CHIEF STEWARD ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	176	"	"	
11	"	TOBST	LUDWIG	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	210	"	"	
12	"	BOTHE	KARL	1	ENGINEER-ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-3	130	"	"	
13	"	GROSSELOHMANN	GERHARD	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	140	"	"	
14	"	KLICH	ALFRED	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
15	"	PETERS	FRIEDRICH	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6-0	163	"	"	
16	"	TAMM	HEINRICH	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6-4	138	"	"	
17	"	STOCKFISCH	JOHANN	8	CLERK	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	203	"	"	
18	"	KRUEGER	GERHARD	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	176	"	"	
19		BAUSTERT	JOHANN	24	LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	183	"	"	
20	"	~~TIEMANN~~	~~OSCAR~~	~~10~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~5-7~~		"	"	
21		BRUNS	HEINRICH	1	2. ELECTRICIAN	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	11	"	"	
22	"	SEEDORFF	WILHELM	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	134	"	"	
23	"	SCHROEDER	WALTER	1	ELECTRICIAN ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	
24	"	ROSENSTIEL	HERMANN	9	BAGGAGEMASTER	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6-0	200	"	"	
25	"	FRIES	OSCAR	27	STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	175	"	"	
26	"	MOELLER	JULIUS	20	SELLER	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	
27	"	HELMBRECHT	FRITZ	13	BANDMASTER	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6-0	250	"	"	
28	"	BOETTCHER	HERMANN	8	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-11	156	"	"	
29	"	DEGERING	FRITZ	20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-8	193	"	"	
30	"	ERNST	RICHARD	11	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-5	165	"	"	

(29)

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master; First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

3

62

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, *from the port of* BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HAMELMANN	JOHANN ✓	4	MUSICIAN	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	32	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	156	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	LEPPIN	WALTER ✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
3	"	LUCKE	WALTER ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-7	189	"	"	
4	"	MALLASCH	GERHARD ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5.7	131	"	"	
5	"	MARGENFELD	FRITZ ✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
6	"	MECKLENBURG	PAZL ✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-2	145	"	"	
7	"	MEINKE	RUDOLF ✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	210	"	"	
8	"	RISCH	FRIEDRICH ✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
9	"	RUNGE	HEINRICH ✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
10	"	SCHNEIDER	HANS ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
11	"	SCHRADER	OTTO ✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-8	144	"	"	
12	"	SCHRIEFER	JOAHNNES ✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-8	144	"	"	
13	"	SEVERIN	OTTO ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-9	174	"	"	
14	"	STUENKEL	WILHELM ✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	169	"	"	
15	"	TOEPPEL	PAUL ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-2	214	"	"	
16	"	ERNST	EWALD ✓	4	PRINTER	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	177	"	"	
17	"	MEYER	WILLY ✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-9	185	"	"	
18	"	RIEBAU	HEINZ ✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	511	165	"	"	
19	"	WAGNER	RICHARD ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	130	"	"	
20	"	ULBRAND	WILLY ✓	21	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-8	147	"	"	
21	"	GUZEK	WILLY ✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-10	168	"	"	
22		MOLL	JUERGEN ✓	24	CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6-0	187	"	"	
23		CLAESSEN	HEINRICH ✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	165		"	
24		~~[illegible]INECKE~~	~~HEINRICH~~	~~9~~	~~JOINER~~					~~54~~		~~5~~		~~5-4~~	~~16[illegible]~~		"	
25		HAAKE	ALFRED ~~[illegible]~~ ✓	12	PAINTER	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-3	148		"	
26		~~[illegible]ROCKMANN~~	~~ADOLPH~~	~~30~~	~~FIREBRIGADER~~					~~51~~				~~5-11~~	~~190~~		"	
27		[illegible]INKENSTEDT	HERMANN ✓	26	FIREBRIGADER	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	51	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	170		"	
28	"	LUEDEMANN	JOHANN ✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	225	"	"	
29	"	MEYER	GEORG ✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-5	187	"	"	
30	"	NOTHOLT	JOHANN ✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	

(28)

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. Ostrowe
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4

63

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHELLING	DIETRICH	24	FIREBRIGADER	APRIL 20, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	177	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	DAMM	JOHANNES	40	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	158	"	"	
3	"	DIERKS	GEORG	21	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-10	192	"	"	
4	"	GERKEN	HEINRICH	34	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	6-0	188	"	"	
5	"	GREIFF	JOHANN	37	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-11	182	"	"	
6	"	~~HAASE~~	~~JOHANN~~	~~25~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~54~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~137~~	DID NOT SAIL	C. Oeding Purser	
7	"	LENGIES	HUGO	13	A.B.	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	N.D	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	141	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
8	"	~~SOMMERMEYER~~	~~HERMANN~~	~~42~~	~~QUARTERMASTER~~	"	"	"	"	~~58~~	"	"	"	~~5-6~~	~~180~~	DID NOT SAIL	C. Oeding Purser	
9	"	VON ASPERN	JOHANN	11	A.B.	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	N.D	YES	28	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-6	184	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
10	"	BOEHLKEN	FRITZ	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"	
11	"	BRUENJES	HEINRICH	13	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	162	"	"	
12	"	CORDES	HEINRICH	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-6	175	"	"	
13	"	DENKER	ERICH	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	
14	"	DETTMER	JOSEF	13	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
15	"	ECKSTEIN	KARL	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
16	"	ELFERS	HERMANN	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
17	"	FALK	KARL	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
18	"	FOERSTER	ERNST	4	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	138	"	"	
19	"	GARRELTS	WILHELM	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	189	"	"	
20	"	GRIMM	FRIDOLIN	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
21	"	GRUNEWALD	OTTO	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	153	"	"	
22	"	HAGMEISTER	OTTO	4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-3	139	"	"	
23	"	LIEB	FERDINAND	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6-0	180	"	"	
24	"	LIEBIG	KARL	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	157	"	"	
25	"	LINDHORST	HERMANN	38	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5-7	154	"	"	
26	"	MANNEROW	FRITZ	4	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	184	"	"	
27	"	MEYER	OSCAR	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	148	"	"	
28	"	SAWALLISCH	HERMANN	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	155	"	"	
29	"	SCHEIBENER	WALTER	6	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
30	"	SCHLICHTING	FRITZ	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	155	"	"	
						(30)												

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John Ostrowe
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

5
64

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHLUETER	KARL	10	A.B.	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	155	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	FICKE	ERNST	10	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	161	"	"	
3	"	VOGT	WILHELM	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	176	"	"	
4	"	WANGERIN	PAUL	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	154	"	"	
5	"	WEIDEMANN	WILHELM	18	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
6	"	WESTPHAL	WALTER	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	142	"	"	
7	"	WIEHE	KARL	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	173	"	"	
8	"	~~HENNIG~~	~~GERHARD~~	~~8~~	~~O.S.~~					~~18~~				~~5-8~~	~~140~~		"	
9	"	KOLODZIG	KURT	1	O.S.	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	143	"	"	
10	"	KOENIG	HEINRICH	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-1	110	"	"	
11	"	MIESSELER	PAUL	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	138	"	"	
12	"	~~UPHOFF~~	~~ERNST~~	~~1~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~22~~	"	"	"	~~5-6~~	~~165~~	"	"	
13	"	GRUTH	OSCAR	1	O.S.	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	17	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	120	"	"	
14	"	HORSTMANN	HANS	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-4	111	"	"	
15	"	GRABOSCH	FRANZ	1	DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	141	"	"	
16	"	HOLZHAEUSER	HANS	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-4	112	"	"	
17	"	JOHANNSEN	HEINZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-8	121	"	"	
18	"	~~KRUSE~~	~~GUSTAV~~	~~1~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~17~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~154~~	DID NOT SAIL	Purser	
19	"	VOSSELER	ALFONS	1	DECK BOY	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	16	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	132	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
20	"	MEHLICH	JOSEPH	12	HOSPITAL-WAITER	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-6	186	"	"	
21	"	VON ANREP	FREDA	5	NURSE	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	149	"	"	
22	"	HEINIG	ALFRED	8	REFRIG.WAITER	"	"	"	30	30 ~~[illegible]~~	"	"	"	6-0 ~~190~~	190	"	"	
23	"	KLUGE	PAUL	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	163	"	"	
24	"	MARX	WERNER	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-4	147	"	"	
25	"	GROSSKOPF	WILHELM	10	BOILERSMITH	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-4	165	"	"	
26	"	WOELLER	OTTO	15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-4	163	"	"	
27	"	SCHULZ	KARL	9	COPPERSMITH	"	"	"	~~54~~ "	54	"	"	"	5-8	153	"	"	
28	"	SCHUETTE	HEINRICH	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
29	"	ZSCHAETZSCH	HEINRICH	24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-5	149	"	"	
30	"	~~BELLMANN~~	~~HEINRICH~~	~~24~~	~~STOREKEEPER~~	"	"	"	"	~~56~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~160~~	DID NOT SAIL	Purser	
						(28)												

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ______________, 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

6

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

65

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ZSCHOECKNER	HERMANN	11	STOREKEEPER	APRIL 20, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-0	165	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	BOETTJER	OTTO	10	OILER	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5.7	150	"	"	
3	"	EGGEBRECHT	ARNOLD	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	168	"	"	
4	"	GRIMME	ERICH	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	137	"	"	
5	"	HASSE	GEORG	12	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	123	"	"	
6	"	HASSELBRING	HERMANN	12	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	184	"	"	
7	"	HEY	EIBE	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	183	"	"	
8	"	HERRMANNS	WALTER	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	180	"	"	
9	"	KRAUSE	MAX	14	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-7	188	"	"	
10	"	KRUPPKE	GUSTAV	13	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	163	"	"	
11	"	MEYER	HEINRICH	12	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	
12	"	~~NIEMANN~~	~~RUDOLPH~~	~~8~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	"	"	"	~~5-11~~	~~170~~	DID NOT SAIL	B. Ocding Purser	
13	"	PETERSHAGEN	GUSTAV	10	OILER	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	165	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
14	"	STREESE	WILLY	10	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-3	149	"	"	
15	"	ZIELINSKI	BERNHARD	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-3	165	"	"	
16	"	BECKER	HEINRICH	18	CHIEF FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-6	151	"	"	
17	"	BORN	HEINRICH	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	195	"	"	
18	"	BRUNS	HEINRICH	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	160	"	"	
19	"	EHMKE	ALBERT	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-0	165	"	"	
20	"	HAMMANN	FRIEDRICH	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
21	"	HUENERBERG	HEINRICH	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-0	185	"	"	
22	"	LAU	KARL	30	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-6	162	"	"	
23	"	MALEK	KARL	21	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	"	
24	"	PABST	MAX	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
25	"	STAEDTGEN	HEINRICH	23	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-7	164	"	"	
26	"	SUMMERER	JACOB	37	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-9	192	"	"	
27	"	WEINDEL	FERDINAND	37	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-9	199	"	"	
28	"	RENKEN	JOHANN	9	OILER "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	
29	"	UPHOFF	WILHELM	30	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-6	174	"	"	
30	"	DE BUHR	ALBERT	16	FIREMAN "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-5	157	"	"	
						(30)												

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John O'Hare
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,   , of the   , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this   day of   , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

68

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BUETTNER	HEINRICH	20	FIREMAN	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	160	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	DANIEL	HERBERT	5	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
3	"	GOLTZ	RUDOLPH	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
4	"	HEINSOHN	JOHANN	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	1.58	"	"	
5	"	HESSE	WALTER	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-9	132	"	"	
6	"	HOEGERMANN	JOHANN	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
7	"	JESSE	HEINRICH	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	172	"	"	
8	"	KARSTENS	EMIL	6	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	129	"	"	
9	"	KIST	WALTER	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	155	"	"	
10	"	KOESTER	ADOLPH	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	139	"	"	
11	"	KRETSCHMER	HANS	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-11	172	"	"	
12	"	LIEBER	HELMUTH	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	174	"	"	
13	"	MAYR	JOSEPH	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-1	189	"	"	
14	"	NACHTIGALL	WALTER	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
15	"	ORTLEPP	KURT	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-3	147	"	"	
16	"	PAHLKE	ARTHUR	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	150	"	"	
17	"	POETTER	HANS	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	171	"	"	
18	"	SCHAAR	GOTTFRIED	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
19	"	SCHOENWAELDER	KURT	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	136	"	"	
20	"	SCHULZE	RICHARD	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	165	"	"	
21	"	THAL	CHRISTIAN	14	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	200	"	"	
22	"	TIRRE	HEINZ	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-1	167	"	"	
23	"	WITZAK	RUDOLF	8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-2	134	"	"	
24	"	WOLTERMANN	FRIEDRICH	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	"	
25	"	ALBAUM	HELMUT	2	CLEANER	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
26	"	ARMBRUST	BERTHOLD	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
27	"	FIEBIG	HEINZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	135	"	"	
28	"	GOETTE	GUSTAV	2	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	
29	"	HARMS	FRITZ	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-3	136	"	"	
30	"	RUNNE	HERMANN	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	

(30)

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ________________, of the ________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________, 19__

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

67

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WAAKHUSEN	WILLI	1	CLEANER	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	18	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	137	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	〃	BOENISCH	MAX	1	ENGINE BOY	〃	〃	〃	〃	17	〃	〃	〃	5-5	112	〃	〃	
3	〃	~~KUPPI~~	~~ROBERT~~	~~1~~	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	~~17~~	〃	〃	〃	~~5-3~~	~~145~~	DID NOT SAIL 〃	C. Olding Purser	
4	〃	LINDENBECK	KARL HEINZ	2	ENGINE BOY	APRIL 20th 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	16	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-2	123	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
5	〃	DELLING	PAUL	20	1.COOK	〃	〃	〃	〃	49	〃	〃	〃	5-4	158	〃	〃	
6	〃	KRENGE	GERHARD	11	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	41	〃	〃	〃	5-6	145	〃	〃	
7	〃	SCHMITT	KARL	11	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	43	〃	〃	〃	5-9	190	〃	〃	
8	〃	BARZ	BRUNO	5	2.COOK	〃	〃	〃	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5-8	138	〃	〃	
9	〃	BERTL	GERHARD	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	5-7	125	〃	〃	
10	〃	GRIMM	WALTER	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5-6	150	〃	〃	
11	〃	GRUENER	ALFRED	11	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	38	〃	〃	〃	5-8	178	〃	〃	
12	〃	HEYDEN	GUENTHER	8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	28	〃	〃	〃	5-7	180	〃	〃	
13	〃	KUTZNER	GERHARD	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	34	〃	〃	〃	5-7	145	〃	〃	
14	〃	JUGEL	KURT	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	30	〃	〃	〃	5-8	157	〃	〃	
15	〃	SCHUESSLER	BRUNO	8	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	27	〃	〃	〃	5-8	140	〃	〃	
16	〃	SCHWABE	HEINZ	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	26	〃	〃	〃	5-7	160	〃	〃	
17	〃	WEGMANN	ADOLF	5	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5-7	155	〃	〃	
18	〃	WEISS	FRIEDRICH	6	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	5-10	190	〃	〃	
19	〃	METZE	BRUNO	1	3.COOK	〃	〃	〃	〃	21	〃	〃	〃	5-6	125	〃	〃	
20	〃	STEINACKER	BRUNO	1	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	5-7	156	〃	〃	
21	〃	SIEBER	ALBERT	30	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	50	〃	〃	〃	5-3	158	〃	〃	
22	〃	SUESSMANN	WERNER	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	34	〃	〃	〃	5-5	165	〃	〃	
23	〃	BOETTJER	KARL	38	PANTRYMAN	〃	〃	〃	〃	55	〃	〃	〃	5-1	185	〃	〃	
24	〃	BOCKMANN	OTTO	14	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	48	〃	〃	〃	5-7	150	〃	〃	
25	〃	BUTTELMANN	ERNST	7	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	6-1	190	〃	〃	
26	〃	GABRIEL	ERNST	21	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	57	〃	〃	〃	5-8	176	〃	〃	
27	〃	FUHRMANN	WALTER	5	〃 ASST.	〃	〃	〃	〃	29	〃	〃	〃	6-0	170	〃	〃	
28	〃	HENTSCHEL	MAX	9	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	31	〃	〃	〃	5-6	145	〃	〃	
29	〃	HOLTHUSEN	JOHANN	10	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	32	〃	〃	〃	5-8	143	〃	〃	
30	〃	KOLVES	WILHELM	9	〃	〃	〃	〃	〃	40	〃	〃	〃	5-8	145	〃	〃	
						(30)												

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. Ostrowe
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ____________, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, *from the port of* BREMEN, GERMANY

68

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	✓ SCHMIDT	WALTER	✓ 9	PANTRYMAN	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	167	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	✓ HERBOLD	KARL	✓ 13	ASST. COFFEE COOK	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	168	"	"	
3	"	✓ HERING	KARL	✓ 16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"	
4	"	✓ KOPZOG	PAUL	✓ 8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	150	"	"	
5	"	✓ WOHL	ARTHUR	✓ 10	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-2	138	"	"	
6	"	✓ MUELLER	OTTO	✓ 10	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	158	"	"	
7	"	✓ DROESE	JULIUS	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
8	"	✓ GRIESGES	FRANZ	✓ 11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-1	165	"	"	
9	"	✓ SCHROEDER	AUGUST	✓ 17	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6-0	210	"	"	
10	"	✓ STORCH	FRANZ	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
11	"	~~KNOP~~	~~RUDOLPH~~	~~22~~	~~BAKER~~ "	"	"	"	"	~~59~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~163~~	DID NOT SAIL "	" C. Olding Purser	
12	"	✓ ARLDT	HERBERT	✓ 6	BAKER	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	185	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
13	"	✓ SIELING	ERICH	✓ 5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	138	"	"	
14	"	✓ TAEUBNER	MARTIN	✓ 12	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	120	"	"	
15	"	✓ TRINKL	ANTON	✓ 7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"	
16	"	✓ LEINEMANN	WILHELM	✓ 8	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-9	208	"	"	
17	"	✓ ULRICH	WILHELM	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	156	"	"	
18	"	✓ ULRICH	ERWIN	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	148	"	"	
19	"	~~ADLER~~	~~ERNST~~	~~6~~	~~SCULLION~~ "	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~5-5~~	~~154~~	DID " NOT SAIL "	" C. Olding Purser	
20	"	✓ AHRENS	HEINRICH	✓ 1	SCULLION	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	143	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
21	"	✓ BIELEFELD	HERMANN	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
22	"	✓ EISERT	MARTIN	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
23	"	✓ FRIEDRICH	WILLI	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
24	"	✓ GLOBISCH	HUBERT	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"	
25	"	✓ HAAS	RUDOLF	✓ 6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
26	"	✓ HASEMBERG	OTTO	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	148	"	"	
27	"	✓ HELBIG	WILHELM	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
28	"	✓ HEINEMANN	RICHARD	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	154	"	"	
29	"	✓ KEIL	ROLF	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	143	"	"	
30	"	✓ KRETHE	HELMUT	✓ 1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	143	"	"	
						(30)												

Line: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. Ottrone
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

9

69

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, *from the port of* BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SCHMIDT	WALTER	9	PANTRYMAN	APRIL 20,1938	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	31	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	167	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	HERBOLD	KARL	13	ASST. COFFEE COOK	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-6	168	"	"	
3	"	HERING	KARL	16	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	120	"	"	
4	"	KOPZOG	PAUL	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-1	150	"	"	
5	"	WOHL	ARTHUR	10	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-2	138	"	"	
6	"	MUELLER	OTTO	10	CONFECTIONER	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-9	158	"	"	
7	"	DROESE	JULIUS	7	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
8	"	GRIESGES	FRANZ	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-1	165	"	"	
9	"	SCHROEDER	AUGUST	17	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	6-0	210	"	"	
10	"	STORCH	FRANZ	7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
11	"	~~KNOP~~	~~RUDOLPH~~	~~22~~	~~BAKER~~	"	"	"	"	~~59~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~163~~	DID NOT SAIL	C. Ording Purser	
12	"	ARLDT	HERBERT	6	BAKER	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	185	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
13	"	SIELING	ERICH	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-3	138	"	"	
14	"	TAEUBNER	MARTIN	12	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-6	120	"	"	
15	"	TRINKL	ANTON	7	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"	
16	"	LEINEMANN	WILHELM	8	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-9	208	"	"	
17	"	ULRICH	WILHELM	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	156	"	"	
18	"	ULRICH	ERWIN	3	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-4	148	"	"	
19	"	~~ADLER~~	~~ERNST~~	~~6~~	~~SCULLION~~	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~5-5~~	~~154~~	DID " NOT SAIL "	C. Ording Purser	
20	"	AHRENS	HEINRICH	1	SCULLION	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	20	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	143	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
21	"	BIELEFELD	HERMANN	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
22	"	EISERT	MARTIN	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
23	"	FRIEDRICH	WILLI	3	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
24	"	GLOBISCH	HUBERT	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"	
25	"	HAAS	RUDOLF	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
26	"	HAREMBERG	OTTO	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-11	148	"	"	
27	"	HELBIG	WILHELM	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
28	"	HEINEMANN	RICHARD	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	154	"	"	
29	"	KEIL	ROLF	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-3	143	"	"	
30	"	KRETHE	HELMUT	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-3	143	"	"	
						(30)												

Line: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners: Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents: NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________, *19* ____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

10
69

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES ✓	KRETZMER	PETER ✓	2	SCULLION	APRIL 20, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	35	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-0	192	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	" ✓	KONZAG	RICHARD ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	173	"	"	
3	" ✓	KRUMSIECK	KURT ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	151	"	"	
4	" ✓	LINDEMANN	JOHANN ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	126	"	"	
5	" ✓	MUELLER	HANS ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	172	"	"	
6	" ✓	NORDMANN	HANS ✓	3	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-1	184	"	"	
7	" ✓	OTTEN	HEINZ ✓	2	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	149	"	"	
8	" ✓	PRINZ	FRANZ ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	160	"	"	
9	" ✓	ROLFES	ALOYSIUS ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	173	"	"	
10	" ✓	RUST	HEINRICH ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-9	139	"	"	
11	" ✓	SCHULEIT	ALFRED ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	154	"	"	
12	" ✓	PUCKHABER	HEINRICH ✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
13	" ✓	JAUNS	RICHARD ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	137	"	"	
14	" ✓	NOTHOFF	ALBERT ✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	163	"	"	
15	" ✓	BERGMANN	KARL ✓	15	ELEVATOR-OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-10	189	"	"	
16	" ✓	BARKHORN	HEINRICH ✓	22	TRAINER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	178	"	"	
17	" ✓	ALTMANN	ELLA ✓	8	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	51	F	"	"	5-4	178	"	"	
18	" ✓	GEHL	FRIEDA ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-2	150	"	"	
19	" ✓	MEYER	KATHARINA ✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-4	153	"	"	
20	" ✓	ROHDE	ELSA ✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-5	142	"	"	
21	" ✓	SCHAFFERNICHT	BERTA ✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5-4	160	"	"	
22	" ✓	SCHWERDTFEGER	JOHANNE ✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-6	186	"	"	
23	" ✓	BARKOWSKY	FRIEDRICH ✓	28	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-9	175	"	"	
24	" ✓	BECKER	FELIX ✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	127	"	"	
25	"	OEHNING ✓	RICHARD ✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-10	188	"	"	
~~26~~	"	~~[illegible]~~	~~JOHANN~~	~~20~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~50~~	"	"	"	~~5-10~~	~~150~~	"	"	
27	"	BRAND ✓	PAUL ✓	8	STEWARD	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	143	"	"	
28	" ✓	CRUEGER	RUDOLF ✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6-0	210	"	"	
29	" ✓	DOERSCHEL	FRIEDRICH ✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	148	"	"	
30	" ✓	DRUENER	ERNST ✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6-0	187	"	"	
						(29)												

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. Ottens
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ______________, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

70

Vessel COLUMBUS, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28 TH, 1938, *from the port of* BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	KISTNER	JACOB	8	STEWARD	APRIL 20, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	150	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	KOELLNER	ALFRED	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-2	143	"	"	
3	"	MILCHNER	ALEXANDER	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	145	"	"	
4	"	MOECKER	KARL	16	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
5	"	SIESS	KARL	7	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-5	180	"	"	
6	"	WINTER	KARL	21	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-11	168	"	"	
7	"	BARTELS	GUSTAV	6	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	133	"	"	
8	"	BIEHLE	RUDOLF	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	150	"	"	
9	"	BUGGEL	HANS	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	135	"	"	
10	"	BROCKMANN	BERNHARD	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140	"	"	
11	"	CLEVER	FRITZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"	
12	"	OLICHMANN	AUGUST	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	106	"	"	
13	"	DMUSCHEWSKI	EMIL	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6-0	145	"	"	
14	"	DUNKER	HEINZ	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	
15	"	EBERT	GERHARD	2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-0	141	"	"	
16	"	GEHRKE	HEINRICH	6	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	173	"	"	
17	"	GERKEN	HEINRICH	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	158	"	"	
18	"	HOEGER	HEINRICH	13	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	153	"	"	
19	"	MEYER	JOHANNES	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	150	"	"	
20	"	MOLL	EMIL	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-2	140	"	"	
21	"	NIEMANN	HEINRICH	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-2	126	"	"	
22	"	RADTKE	FRANZ	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
23	"	RAUTENBERG	OTTO	5	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-10	176	"	"	
24	"	SCHRAMM	ERNST	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	130	"	"	
25	"	SCHUHMACHER	WALTER	19	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	"	
26	"	WODE	HEINZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	169	"	"	
27	"	WILKE	ALEX.	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-1	161	"	"	
28	"	WUEPPER	HERMANN	8	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-11	181	"	"	
29	"	ALBECKE	WALTER	2	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	147	"	"	
30	"	ALTHOFF	WILHELM	14	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	190	"	"	
						(30)												

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P Ostrowe
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... *day of* ...., *19*

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

12
71

Vessel COLUMBUS *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. *,* APRIL 28TH *, 19*38 *, from the port of* BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
																DID NOT SAIL	C. Olding Purser	
1	YES	~~ASSMANN~~	~~KARL~~	~~10~~	~~STEWARD~~	~~APRIL 30, 1938~~	~~BREMERHAVEN~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~GERMAN~~	~~5-4~~	~~175~~	~~NONE~~	~~NEVER DEPORTED~~	
2	"	BADING	KARL	14	STEWARD	APRIL 30 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	N.D	YES	30	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	146	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
3	"	BALDAEUS	ROBERT	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	159	"	"	
4	"	BARNKOW	OTTO	35	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-11	173	"	"	
5	"	BARTHEL	KARL	16	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-4	154	"	"	
6	"	BAUER	JOHANN	49	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-3	148	"	"	
7	"	BAUMANN	HERMANN	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	154	"	"	
8	"	BECKER	WILHELM	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	158	"	"	
9	"	BECKMANN	AUGUST	21	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-6	185	"	"	
10	"	BEHRENS	OTTO	21	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-11	185	"	"	
11	"	~~BEHRENS~~	~~HANS~~	~~14~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~152~~	"	"	
12	"	BERGMANN	WILHELM	22	STEWARD	APRIL 30 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	N.D	YES	50	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	184	"	"	
13	"	BLOEMER	JOHANN	9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-7	146	"	"	
14	"	BLUMENTHAL	EMIL	11	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	187	"	"	
15	"	BURHOP	AUGUST	17	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6-0	188	"	"	
16	"	CZEPAT	HANS	11	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6-0	188	"	"	
17	"	DAUTZ	OTTO	26	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5-10	188	"	"	
18	"	~~DEBBODE~~	~~FRIEDRICH~~	~~9~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~5-4~~	~~184~~	"	"	
19	"	DOERGELOH	KURT	10	STEWARD	APRIL 30 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	N.D	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	157	"	"	
20	"	DOLEMANN	HEINRICH	6	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	165	"	"	
21	"	ECKELT	MAX	30	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	"	
22	"	EHRENTRAU	EMIL	22	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"	
23	"	EIBER	HANS	6	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	141	"	"	
24	"	ELISSAT	JOHANN	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-3	143	"	"	
25	"	ELTERLEIN	ERICH	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	"	
26	"	ESCHBERGER	WILHELM	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
27	"	FAECKS	HERMANN	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-9	138	"	"	
28	"	FOELZ	KARL	9	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6-0	188	"	"	
29	"	GANVELMANN	ERNST	12	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	165	"	"	
30	"	FOERSTEL	RICHARD	23	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	6-0	210	"	"	
						(28)												

AMERICAN CONSULATE BREMEN, GERMANY

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

P. Ostrom
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ____________, *19*

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

13 72

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	GLAESENER	GEORG	36	STEWARD	APRIL 20,1938	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	56	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	185	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	GOSNY	KURT	11	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	180	"	"	
3	"	GREIFF	RUSSELL	9	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6-0	165	"	"	
4	"	GRIMM	ALFRED	21	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
5	"	GRUBE	FRITZ	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	175	"	"	
6	"	GRUEBING	JOHANNES	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6-0	168	"	"	
7	"	GRUNKOWSKI	MAX	27	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	154	"	"	
8	"	HADELER	JOHANN	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	"	
9	"	HARMS	WALTER	14	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	184	"	"	
10	"	HAYEN	OTTO	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	133	"	"	
11	"	HAUSCHKE	WILHELM	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-5	180	"	"	
12	"	HEDDEN	RICHARD	16	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	158	"	"	
13	"	HEYDUK	FRITZ	12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-4	179	"	"	
14	"	HEYER	ADOLF	18	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-4	141	"	"	
15	"	HINZE	JOHANN	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-2	146	"	"	
16	"	HOLZGREFE	WILHELM	30	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6-0	180	"	"	
17	"	HILLMANN	HERMANN	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
18	"	ILLGNER	KARL	12	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	176	"	"	
19	"	JACOB	REINHARD	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-5	169	"	"	
20	"	JANSSEN	HEINRICH	27	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	145	"	"	
21	"	JENSEN	FRANZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	132	"	"	
22	"	JEROCHIM	NATHAN	11	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"	
23	"	KAUP	ALBERT	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-9	159	"	"	
24	"	KAVEN	WILHELM	13	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	"	
25	"	KAUFFMANN	THEODOR	13	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-11	171	"	"	
26	"	KEIL	HANS	10	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	"	
27	"	KELLER	ERNST	13	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	169	"	"	
28	"	KETTERLE	WALTER	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-1	142	"	"	
29	"	KLAIBER	JOHANN	7	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-10	165	"	"	
30	"	KOCH	ERICH	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	"	
						(30)												

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ______________, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

14
73

Vessel COLUMBUS *, arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. , APRIL 28TH , 1938 *, from the port of* BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	✓KOCH	FRANZ ✓	8	STEWARD	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	29	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	152	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	✓KRAUSE	KONRAD ✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5-7	165	"	"	
3	"	✓KOLTHOFF	CHRISTIAN ✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	149	"	"	
4	"	✓KRUEGER	WILHELM ✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	"	
5	"	✓KUHN	ALBERT ✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-8	141	"	"	
6	"	✓KUEHNE	WALTER ✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	143	"	"	
7	"	✓LANGENBERG	GEORG ✓	11	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-0	148	"	"	
8	"	✓LANKENAU	HERMANN ✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	170	"	"	
9	"	✓LAUDON	ERICH ✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	136	"	"	
10	"	✓LEHMANN	OTTO ✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	"	
11	"	✓LINDEMEYER	ARNOLD ✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	167	"	"	
12	"	✓MAHNKE	ADOLF ✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-7	155	"	"	
13	"	✓MATTUSCHEK	EMIL ✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	165	"	"	
14	"	✓MEINERT	EMIL ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-4	136	"	"	
15	"	✓METZNER	WALTER ✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	"	
16	"	✓MEYER	JOHANN ✓	35	"	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	6-0	188	"	"	
17	"	✓MORISSE	EMIL ✓	37	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-4	157	"	"	
18	"	✓MROSS(ROHMER)	THEODOR ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6-0	149	"	"	
19	"	✓MUELLER	KARL ✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-11	151	"	"	
20	"	✓NEUMANN	ARNOLD ✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	
21	"	✓NORDMANN	OTTO ✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-8	147	"	"	
22	"	✓OELPKE	CHRISTIAN ✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-8	175	"	"	
23	"	✓OHSE	EWALD ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-7	136	"	"	
24	"	✓PAUTZ	WALTER ✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
25	"	✓PLUMP	ROBERT ✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11	148	"	"	
26	"	✓RASCHEN	[illegible] ALWIN ✓	13	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	141	"	"	
27	"	✓RASS	JOHANN ✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	"	
28	"	✓RASSLER	EMIL ✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	"	
29	"	✓REINDL	FRANZ ✓	26	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5-8	148	"	"	
30	"	✓REINHOLD	HELMUTH ✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-4	143	"	"	
						(30)												

Line **NORTH GERMAN LLOYD**
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

John P. Othone
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	✓REINS	WILLY	✓ 31	STEWARD	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	58	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	160	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	„	✓ROOSCH	HERBERT	✓ 10	„	„	„	„	„	33	„	„	„	5-5	148	„	„	
3	„	✓SADECK	JOSEF	✓ 8	„	„	„	„	„	58	„	BOHEMIAN	CZECHOSLO-VAKIAN	6-0	152	„	„	
4	„	✓SAUER	ALBERT	✓ 30	„	„	„	„	„	45	„	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	190	„	„	
5	„	✓SCHLECHTE	FRITZ	✓ 10	„	„	„	„	„	27	„	„	„	5-9	143	„	„	
6	„	✓SCHMIDT	HEINRICH	✓ 29	„	„	„	„	„	61	„	„	„	5-5	155	„	„	
7	„	✓SCHMIDT	JOHANN	✓ 10	„	„	„	„	„	27	„	„	„	5-5	149	„	„	
8	„	✓SCHROEDER	EMIL	✓ 9	„	„	„	„	„	36	„	„	„	5-7	151	„	„	
9	„	✓SCHULENBERG	JOHANN	✓ 35	„	„	„	„	„	61	„	„	„	5-9	172	„	„	
10	„	✓SCHUETTE	ARNOLD	✓ 10	„	„	„	„	„	41	„	„	„	5-9	150	„	„	
11	„	✓SEIFFERT	KURT	✓ 12	„	„	„	„	„	35	„	„	„	5-5	132	„	„	
12	„	✓SPANNMANN	RICHARD	✓ 10	„	„	„	„	„	28	„	„	„	5-11	134	„	„	
13	„	✓STEFFENS	FRIEDRICH	✓ 12	„	„	„	„	„	44	„	„	„	5-7	165	„	„	
14	„	✓STEFFENS	WILHELM	✓ 11	„	„	„	„	„	28	„	„	„	5-8	165	„	„	
15	„	~~STEINBRUECK~~	~~HANS~~	~~20~~	„	„	„	„	„	~~40~~	„	„	„	~~6-0~~	~~180~~	DID NOT SAIL	C. Oelding Purser	
16	„	✓STOCK	HERBERT	✓ 6	STEWARD	April 20 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-9	165	NONE	NEVER „ DEPORTED	
17	„	✓STOLZE	FRANZ	✓ 10	„	„	„	„	„	40	„	„	„	5-9	139	„	„	
18	„	✓SIEMON	ERICH	✓ 6	„	„	„	„	„	31	„	„	„	5-5	150	„	„	
19	„	✓TIEDING	FRITZ	✓ 20	„	„	„	„	„	47	„	„	„	5-9	160	„	„	
20	„	✓TJADEN	HEINRICH	✓ 17	„	„	„	„	„	42	„	„	„	5-6	138	„	„	
21	„	✓TIEDEMANN	FRIEDRICH	✓ 8	„	„	„	„	„	32	„	„	„	5-11	184	„	„	
22	„	✓THOMAS	CARL	✓ 6	BARBER	„	„	„	„	53	„	„	„	5-4	140	„	„	
23	„	✓VOGEL	WERNER	✓ 11	Steward	„	„	„	„	35	„	„	„	5-7	210	„	„	
24	„	✓WECKMANN	EDUARD	✓ 15	„	„	„	„	„	38	„	„	„	5-4	137	„	„	
25	„	✓WEINERICH	BERNHARD	✓ 15	„	„	„	„	„	41	„	„	„	5-10	171	„	„	
26	„	✓WEMHOENER	FRITZ	✓ 11	„	„	„	„	„	27	„	„	„	5-1	158	„	„	
27	„	✓WESTRICH	KURT	✓ 7	„	„	„	„	„	23	„	„	„	5-6	162	„	„	
28	„	✓WOLFGRAMM	OTTO	✓ 14	„	„	„	„	„	38	„	„	„	5-5	154	„	„	
29	„	✓WILLERS	HERBERT	✓ 8	„	„	„	„	„	24	„	„	„	5-4	138	„	„	
30	„	✓WILLMS	ADOLF	✓ 5	„	„	„	„	„	25	„	„	„	5-11	176	„	„	
						(30)												

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* ______________, *19* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

16 75

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WENTZEL	KURT	6	STEWARD	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	27	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	125	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	ZWARG	FRANZ	11	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-10	170	"	"	
3	"	HEISE	KARL	27	"	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-9	165	"	"	
4	"	JANSSEN	WILHELM	30	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-10	175		"	
5		[illegible]OERSCHENS	RUDOLF	27	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5-8	170		"	
6		~~[illegible]~~	~~WOLBERT~~	~~20~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~53~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~168~~		"	
7		[illegible]EDEMANN	MAX	31	STEWARD	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	58	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	132		"	
8		MARTER	HEINZ	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	148		"	
9		HOLZBAUM	FRIEDRICH WILH.	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	140		"	
10		~~[illegible]~~	~~HELMUT~~	~~1~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~18~~	"	"	"	~~5-7~~	~~124~~		"	
11		~~[illegible]~~	~~EGON~~	~~2~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~21~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~125~~		"	
12	"	JUDY	EMIL	3	BELLBOY	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	17	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	132	"	"	
13	"	LEPINAT	FRIEDRICH	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-2	120	"	"	
14	"	MEYER	WOLFGANG	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	127	"	"	
15	"	NOLTE	HEINZ	2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	125	"	"	
16	"	STEMMERMANN	HERBERT	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-6	148	"	"	
17	"	PUTZ	JULIUS	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-4	153	"	"	
18	"	WEGENER	HAROLD	2	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	123	"	"	
19		WERSEBE	HANS	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-11	1 47		"	
20		WIGGERS	JAN BERND	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	154		"	
21		~~[illegible]ECKER~~	~~WALDEMAR~~	~~2~~	FLORIST	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~157~~		"	
22		PRENGEL	GEORG	4	FLORIST	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	40	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-10	175	"	"	
23	"	SCHELLHASS	OTTO	3	BOOKSELLER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	150	"	"	
24	"	HERRMANN	FRANZ	6	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	154	"	"	
25	"	BANGE	WILHELM	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	156	"	"	
26	"	FLEISCHHUT	RICHARD	26	PHOTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5-7	155		"	
27	"	~~BRANDT~~	~~JONNY~~	~~10~~	~~MASSEUR~~	"	"	"	"	~~39~~	"	"	"	~~5-11~~	~~158~~	DID NOT SAIL	" E. Oeding Purser	
28	"	SANDER	SELMA	5	MASSEUSE	APRIL 30th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	44	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	145	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
29	"	JANZEN	HANS	11	BARBER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	1 75	"		
30	"	~~HAAK~~	~~ALFRED~~	~~1~~	~~HAIRDRESSER~~	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	"	"	"	~~5-5~~	~~125~~	DID NOT SAIL	" E. Oeding Purser	
					"	(26)	"	"	"							"		

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, *19* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

17 76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	KLEINDIECK	HEINRICH	7	HAIRDRESSER	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	25	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	155	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	~~GRESSER~~	~~BEATRICE~~	~~1~~	~~LADY'S HAIRDRESSER~~	"	"	"	"	~~24~~	~~F~~	"	"	~~5-4~~	~~14~~	DID NOT SAIL	" E. Oeding Purser	
3	"	~~STEINECKE~~	~~KAETE~~	~~2~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~34~~	"	"	"	~~5-6~~	~~15~~		"	
4	"	JANSEN	RUDOLF	6	4.OFFICER	APRIL 20 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	23	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	161	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
5	"	KLOTZ	RICHARD	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	
6	"	HELMBRECHT	ERWIN	10	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	145	"	"	
7	"	SELIG	WILLI	1	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
8	"	DE BUHR	JOHANNES	10	PANTRYMAN ASSISTANT	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-1	175	"	"	
9	"	~~BEHRENDS~~	~~AHLRICH~~	~~1~~	~~2.COOK~~	"	"	"	"	~~26~~	"	"	"	~~5-5~~	~~142~~	DID NOT SAIL	" E. Oeding Purser	
10	"	DRESSEL	REINHOLD	25	FIREMAN	APRIL 20 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	60	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	179	NONE	NEVER " DEPORTED	
11	"	BIWALD	HERMANN	11	ELEVATOR OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-10	162		"	
12	"	LORENZ	JOSEF	2	SCULLION	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	140		"	
13	"	~~HAEBER~~	~~PAUL~~	~~26~~	~~STEWARD~~	"	"	"	"	~~57~~	"	"	"	~~5-8~~	~~175~~		"	
14	"	HENNINGSEN	WALTER	9	STEWARD	APRIL 20 th 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	24	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	6-0	140	"	"	
15	"	HERZIG	HEINZ	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	"	
16	"	KLENTEKE	ALFONS	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	
17	"	SCHULTZ	JOHANN	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	132	"	"	
18	"	ORTGIES	HELMUTH	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	155	"	"	
19	"	BEIERSDORF	ALFRED	3	BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	"	
20	"	PAETZ	REINHOLD	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	151	"	"	
21	"	TEICHTWEIER	GEORG	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	125	"	"	
22	"	FLADUNG	HUGO	2	PHOTOGRAPHER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	145	"	"	
23	"	~~VON DER LIPPE~~	~~EMIL~~	~~4~~	"	"	"	"	"	~~30~~	"	"	"	~~5-7~~	~~158~~	DID NOT SAIL	" E. Oeding Purser	
24	"	~~ITT~~	~~OTTO~~	~~10~~	~~STEWARD~~	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	"	"	"	~~5-4~~	~~156~~		"	
25	"	LUEDIES	HUGO	24	STEWARD	APRIL 20 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	57	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-11	220	NONE	NEVER " DEPORTED	
26	"	MATHAESER	JOSEF	1	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-8	149	"	"	
27	"	SCHULLER	KURT	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	"	
28	"	~~OEHLER~~	~~SIEGFRIED~~	~~3~~	~~ELECTRICIAN ASSISTANT~~	"	"	"	"	~~27~~	"	"	"	~~5-11~~	~~165~~	DID NOT SAIL	" E. Oeding Purser	
29	"	LAUB	HERBERT	3	FIREMAN	APRIL 20 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	31	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-7	158	NONE	NEVER " DEPORTED	
30	"	EBELING	HEINZ	2	3.COOK	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	6-0	145	"	"	
						(27)												

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ____________, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

18 77

Vessel COLUMBUS, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMEN, GERMANY

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BUBSING	ALBERT	3	2.COOK	APRIL 20,1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	26	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-4	139	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	"	HOFMANN	EMIL	15	CREW COOK	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6-10	210	"	"	
3	"	DITTMANN	KARL	2	" PURSER-APPLICANT	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-11	160	"	"	
4	"	[illegible] HEINRICH	GEORG	35	" LINENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6-0	185	"	"	
5	"	NITSCHE	KURT	10	" SELLER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-4	135	"	"	
6	"	MARWEDE	FRITZ	9	" STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-6	155	"	"	
7	"	DOEPKE	GEORG	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-11	150	"	"	
8	"	DREWES	HEINRICH	10	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-5	146	"	"	
9	"	CIZKA	HELMUT	2	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	132	"	"	
10	"	REUTER	KONRAD	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	137	"	"	
11	"	STOEVER	ANTON	32	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5-9	151	"	"	
12	"	BRUNS	ADOLF	3	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-9	128	"	"	
13	"	BALZER	HEINZ	9	3.WIRELESS OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-8	155	"	"	
14	"	JESCHONEK	HELMUT	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-10	145	"	"	
15	"	KOEHLER	ERICH	1	" DECK BOY	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-6	136	"	"	
16	"	MUELLER	HERMANN	10	" HOSPITAL-WAITER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6-2	214	"	"	
17	"	MEISTERHAGEN	RUDOLF	21	2.ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5-8	161	"	"	
18	"	RICKLEFS	KARL	44	" 1.BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-3	164	"	"	
19	"	BOTHE	WILHELM	11	" 2.CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	144	"	"	
20	"	PIETZSCH	HERMANN	8	" STEWARD	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	
21	"	FINK	KARL	20	CHIEF FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5-11	155	"	"	
22	"	CZEPAT	ERNST	12	" PRINTER	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	6-0	176	"	"	
23	"	RAYHOFER	OTTO	8	" STEWARD	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	152	"	"	
24	"	WICHT	WERNER	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
25	"	~~GIESKES~~	~~PAUL~~	~~2~~	~~FIREMAN~~	"	"	"	"	~~29~~	"	"	"	~~5-7~~	~~145~~	DID NOT SAIL	C. Oeding Purser	
26	"	KLEHR	PAUL	14	" FIREMAN	APRIL 20 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	46	M.	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-6	140	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
27	"	MUELLER	PAUL	8	BARBER	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6-2-	176	"	"	
28	"	~~OPITZ~~	~~EDITH~~	~~21~~	" ~~LADY'S HAIRDRESSER~~	"	"	"	"	~~21~~	~~F~~	"	"	~~5-6~~	~~130~~	DID NOT SAIL	C. Oeding Purser	
29	"	IPSEN	GESINE	2	STEWARDESS	APRIL 20 th, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	NO	YES	33	F	GERMAN	GERMAN	5-8	160	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
30	"	SCHULTZ	ELSA	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-6	141	"	"	

(30)

Line NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd, Bremen
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD
57 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________, of the ______________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ *day of* ______________, *19*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Hercegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Rumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

78

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S." C o l u m b u s. " *, arriving at* New York *,* April 28th- *, 19*38 *, from the port of* Bremerhaven

(1)	(2)	(3)		(4)	(5)	(6)		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
No. on list	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	NAME IN FULL		Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Haehn	Heinrich	3½	Jnformation Officer	April 20th-1938	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	32	M	German	Germany	5-6	14o	None	Never deported	
2	„	Broz	Hans	5	„	„	„	„	„	28	„	„	„	6	2o4	„	„	
3	„	~~Engel~~	~~Karl-Heinz~~ JLP	~~1½~~	~~3. Cook~~	„	„	„	„	~~21~~	„	„	„	~~5-7~~	~~138~~	DID NOT	SAIL Golding Purser	
4	„	~~Hecker~~	~~Walter~~ JLP	~~1~~	„	„	„	„	„	~~26~~	„	„	„	~~5-6~~	~~145~~	DID „ NOT	SAIL Golding Purser	
5	„	Yu Ah Long	Golden teeth upper 5 lower	12	Washman	APRIL 20th, 1938	BREMERHAVEN	NO	YES	41	M	Chinese	China	5-2	114	NONE	NEVER „ DEPORTED	
6	„	Wa Sing Chie	„ 4 „ 6	2½	„	„	„	„	„	36	„	„	„	5-8	147	„	„	
7	„	Chow Pao Yer	„ - „ -	2½	„	„	„	„	„	38	„	„	„	5-8	118	„	„	
8	„	Chu Weng Chen	„ - „ -	1½	„	„	„	„	„	21	„	„	„	5-5	132	„	„	
9	PE No	Kunkel	Wilhelm	14	II. Purser	„	„	„	„	41	„	German	Germany	5-8	176	„	„	
10	„	Ebert	Rolf	8	Purser-Ass	„	„	„	„	29	„	„	„	5-9	165	„	„	
11	„	Beckmann	Johannes	2	A„- B.	„	„	„	„	2o	„	„	„	5-8	141	„	„	
12	„	Chaveriat	Paul	1o	„ -	„	„	„	„	24	„	„	„	5-7	159	„	„	
13	„	Fehn	Johann	4	„	„	„	„	„	18	„	„	„	5-6	152	„	„	
14	„	Hartmann	Alfons	9	„	„	„	„	„	26	„	„	„	5-6	154	„	„	
15	„	Hentschel	Karl-Ernst	2	„	„	„	„	„	2o	„	„	„	5-8	174	„	„	
16	„	Jorzyk	Karl	7	„	„	„	„	„	25	„	„	„	5-6	132	„	„	
17	„	Kosbi	Wilhelm	11	„	„	„	„	„	26	„	„	„	5-1o	171	„	„	
18	First No	Tews	Ernst	1½	O - S.	„	„	„	„	19	„	„	„	5-9	164	„	„	
19	„	Betz	Emil	None	Deckboy	„	„	„	„	16	„	„	„	5-4	118	„	„	
20	„	Klöckner	Ewald	None	„	„	„	„	„	16	„	„	„	5-4	126	„	„	
21	„	Link	Johann	None	„	„	„	„	„	15	„	„	„	5-4	127	„	„	
22	„	Rother	Ernst	None	„	„	„	„	„	17	„	„	„	5-2	134	„	„	
23	„	Schmidt	Gerhard	None	„	„	„	„	„	16	„	„	„	5-3	137	„	„	
24	„	Ueltzen	Heinrich	None	„	„	„	„	„	16	„	„	„	5-9	138	„	„	
25	PE No	Klünkens	Heinz	1o	3. Engineer	„	„	„	„	31	„	„	„	5-1o	187	„	„	
26	First No	Riechers	Otto	None	Engineer-Ass	„	„	„	„	2o	„	„	„	6-1	156	„	„	
27	PE No	Dobers	Werner	3	Fireman	„	„	„	„	19	„	„	„	5-6	147	„	„	
28	„	Fricke	Hermann	1½	„	„	„	„	„	35	„	„	„	5-7	157	„	„	
29	„	Feder	Edgar	3	„	„	„	„	„	25	„	„	„	5-6	149	„	„	
30	„	Heil	Wilhelm	9	„	„	„	„	„	29	„	„	„	5-6	142	„	„	
						(30)												

Line Norddeutsher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

John Porrione
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , of the , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S." Columbus." *, arriving at* New York *,* April 28th- *, 19*38*, from the port of* Bremerhaven

79

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	PE No	Heinsohn	Walter	11	Fireman	April 20th-1938	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	31	M	German	Germany	5-6	152	None	Never deported	
2	"	Kipka	Alexander	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-4	140	"	"	
3	"	Osterloh	Heinrich	3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	147	"	"	
4	"	Quentin	August	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-8	132	"	"	
5	"	Waller	Theodor	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	157	"	"	
6	"	Wulf	Willi	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6-2	201	"	"	
7	"	Fischer	Erwin	½	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-4	132	"	"	
8	"	Gosewisch	Diedrich	1½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	144	"	"	
9	First No	Machlitt	Fritz	None	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-6	141	"	"	
10	PE No	Rimbach	Karl	2½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	138	"	"	
11	"	Zucht	Georg	½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-5	147	"	"	
12	"	Dietz	Helmuth	2	Fireman-waiter	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-3	150	"	"	
13	"	Westendarp	Wilhelm	24	Baker	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	6	177	"	"	
14	"	Pieper	Johannes	14	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	187	"	"	
15	"	Meierhoff	Josef	12	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5-3	188	"	"	
16	First No	Breselow	Bernhard	None	Scullion	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	157	"	"	
17	PE No	Eckert	August	½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	146	"	"	
18	First No	Görlitz	Arthur	None	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	"	
19	"	Kretschmer	Karl	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-4	132	"	"	
20	PE No	Kerpa	Hans	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6-1	177	"	"	
21	"	Reiniger	Richard	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-4	137	"	"	
22	First No	Riecks	Heinz	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-4	137	"	"	
23	PE No	Aust	Georg	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	148	"	"	
24	"	Adolph	Heinz	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	154	"	"	
25	"	Briehahn	Heinz	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8	151	"	"	
26	"	Eggers	Friedrich	7	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-8	175	"	"	
27	"	Hachmeister	Johann	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	198	"	"	
28	"	Kernchen	Erich	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	156	"	"	
29	First No	Kever	Alfred	None	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-9	141	"	"	
30	"	Karkow	Paul	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	163	"	"	
						(30)												

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

John P. Ottwell
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *, 19*

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and amployed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. *(a)* The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S." C o l u m b u s. " *, arriving at* New York *,* April 28th- *, 19* 38*, from the port of* Bremerhaven

80

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	First No	Koldewey	Hermann	None	Steward ~~Scullion~~	April 20th-1938	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	6-2	145	None	Never deported	
2	PE No	Lippold	Frans	25	"	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	"	5-8	198	"	"	
3	"	Mittmann	Ferdinand	7	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	5-1o	165	"	"	
4	"	Neumann	Emil	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	153	"	"	
5	"	Pertzsch	Reinhold	2o	"	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5-9	184	"	"	
6	"	Riedel	Eduard	4o	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-2	173	"	"	
7	"	Rupprecht	Karl	18	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	177	"	"	
8	"	Oltmanns	Johann	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-11	2o4	"	"	
9	"	Stöss	Herbert	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-9	148	"	"	
10	"	Vollmeyer	Werner	1o	"	"	"	"	"	3o	"	"	"	6-1	193	"	"	
11	First No.	Falk	Rudolf	None	Stew." boy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-8	123	"	"	
12	"	Hintz	Frans	None	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-7	92	"	"	
13	"	Kühn	Willy	None	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-2	127	"	"	
14	"	Schwengel	Manfred	None	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-8	118	"	"	
15	"	Speckmann	Hermann	None	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5-1	99	"	"	
16	"	Timm	Karl-Heinz	None	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4-11 ~~5-11~~	1o1	"	"	
17	PE No	Hesse	Fritz	2	Scullion	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-4	165	"	"	
18	"	Henning	Oswald	1½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	147	"	"	
19	"	Mercklinghaus	Willy	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-2	178	"	"	
20	"	Spreche	Ernst	9	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-8	169	"	"	
21	"	Miller	Walter	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	127	"	"	
22	"	Fu Fang Yin	Golden teeth upper 5 lower -	9	Washman	"	"	"	"	39	"	Chinese	China	5-1o	148	"	"	
23	"	Koo Ching Tuck	" 1 " -	1½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	134	"	"	
24	"	Wu Sin Ze	" 3 " -	1½	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5-6	138	"	"	
25	"	Chen Zea Qene	" 1 " -	11	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-6	154	"	"	
26	First No	Yue Foo Chwang	" 2 " 3	1 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-2	126	"	"	
27	PE No	Wieters	Alfred	2½	Joiner	"	"	"	"	55	"	German	Germany	5-8	178	"	"	
28	"	Herrmann	Wilhelm	8	Firebrigade	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-4	138	"	"	
29	"	Kimme	Johann	15	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	138	"	"	
30	"	Roloff	Wilhelm	8	A - B.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	142	"	"	
						(30)												

Line Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Owners Norddeutscher Lloyd- Bremen
Local Agents North German Lloyd- New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this ____________ day of ______________, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. *(a)* The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."Columbus.", *arriving at* New York, April 28 th-, *19*38, *from the port of* Bremerhaven

81

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First No	✓Ernst	Walter	✓ None	Electrician-Ass	April 20th-1938	Bremer-haven	No	Yes	18		German	Germany	5-6	141	None	Never deported	
2	PE No	✓Horstmann	Heinrich	✓ 2½	Oiler	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-4	142	"	"	
3	"	✓Wengler	Willy	✓ 3	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-5	153	"	"	
4	First No	✓Moritz	Erwin	✓ None	Fireman-waiter	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-7	147	"	"	
5	PE No	✓Schulz	Heinrich	✓ 2½	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	176	"	"	
6	First No	✓Bellmer	Helmut	✓ None	Wireless-operator	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	6-1	176	"	"	
7	"	✓von Häfen	Edo	✓ 3	O - S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	"	
8	"	✓Schulze	Hedwig	✓ ½	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	26	F.	"	"	5-8	120	"	"	
9	"	✓Krug	Ferdinand	✓ None	Engineer-Ass	"	"	"	"	18	M"	"	"	6	149	"	"	
10	"	✓Lindemann	Theodor	✓ 8 mo	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	165	"	"	
11	PE No	✓Okken	Gerhard	✓ 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-11	154	"	"	
12	Yes	Cadogan	Mary	✓ 6	Jrish Nurse	"	"	"	"	48	F"	Free state of " Jreland"		5-4	135	"	"	
13	PE No	✓Thiele	Ludwig	✓ 25	I.Engineer	"	"		"	51	M"	German	Germany	5-11	203	"	"	
14	"							"	"		"	"	"				"	
15	"							"	"		"						"	
16	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
17					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
18					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
19					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
20					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
21					"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
22	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
23	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
24	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
25	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
26	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
27	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
28	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
29	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
30	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	

Closed with 628 (six hundred twenty-eight) members of the crew on 22 (twenty-two) sheets.

Inspector

Service No. 1458

AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.

SEEN

For the journey to The United States.

[illegible] A. Belovsky
Vice Consul.

Date: APR 19 1938

(Seal and Fee Stamp)

Paid "Rm. 5.20 equal to $ 2.00 U.S.G.

Line ......

Owners ......

Local Agents ......

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. HAGEMANN, CAPTAIN, of the GERMAN S.S. „COLUMBUS" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7., and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C.W. Hagemann

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 th *day of* APRIL *,* 1938

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and by ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. *(a)* The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Afrikan (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "COLUMBUS", arriving at NEW YORK, APRIL 28TH, 1938, from the port of BREMERHAVEN

82

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	YES	WOLFF	ULRICH ✓	12	2.OFFICER	APRIL 20TH, 1938	BREMER-HAVEN	YES	YES	27	M	to reship foreign — S.S. Helgoland. GERMAN	GERMANY	5-10	158	NONE	NEVER DEPORTED	
2	PE„NO	KOCH	HELMUT ✓	12	3. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	to reship foreign — S.S. Helgoland. "	"	5-8	209	"	"	
3	PE„NO	HERRMANN	ERICH ✓	5	4. "	"	"	NO	"	26	"	"	"	6-3	191	"	"	
4	PE„NO	Dr. ROMMESWINKEL	FRIEDRICH ✓	2 MO	2. SURGEON	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6-1	181	"	"	
5	PE„NO	EHMIG	GERHARD ✓	1	INFORMATION-OFFICER	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	145	"	"	
6	FIRST NO„	BEEL	HELMUT ✓	-	ENG„ASST.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	159	"	"	
7	FIRST NO„	TIEFEL	WALTER ✓	-	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-7	143	"	"	
8	FIRST NO„	HESSE	KLAUS ✓	-	ELECTR.ASST.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	155	"	"	
9	YES"	HENNING	GERHARD ✓	2	O.S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	140	"	"	
10	PE„NO	HIRLE	JOSEF ✓	6	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-9	167	"	"	
11	PE„NO	SOWINSKY	KARL ✓	15	STEWARD	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5-9	198	"	"	
12	PE„NO	RAUCHFDEISCH	DOROTHEA ✓	8 MO	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	28	F	"	"	5-10	148	"	"	
13	"	Above seamen were signed on the day of sailing, but too late to be included in list.														"	"	
14	"	Southampton England			"	"	"	C. Oeding			"	"	"			"	"	
15	"	American Consulate			"	"	"	Chief Purser.			"	"	"			"	"	
16	"	Seen for the voyage to the United States			"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
17	"	Closed with twelve names			"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
18	"		Paul C. Geddie		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
19	"		American Vice Consul		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
20	"		Service No. 550		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
21	"		No fee prescribed		"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
22	"	April 21, 1938			"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
23	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
24	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
25	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
26	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
27	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
28	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
29	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	
30	"				"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"			"	"	

Line NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Owners NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD BREMEN
Local Agents NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. H. HAGEMANN, CAPTAIN *, of the* GERMAN S.S. „COLUMBUS" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

O.W. Hagemann
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* APRIL *,* 1938

John
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions the respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

23

PRINTED AND SOLD BY … INC., 47 WEST ST., N.Y.

U. S. DEP… IMMIGRATION A…

NORBRIS

APR 28 1938

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Nil			Nil		

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Sig. Tövik
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

---

1 Cat. 35 crew.

13231

TO BE FILED

STATEMENT … OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

83

PORT OF New-York
April 29th, 1938

I, master of the Panamania (Nationality.) S. S. Norbris from port of Panama City, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 35
Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 1
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 0
Total crew this date 34

34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 28th April, 1938, consigned to Standard Oil Company of New Jersey is now lying at Constable Hook, and is expected to sail 29th April, 1938 for Corpus Christie via United States port of ……… First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil	83	Nil	

ELLIS ISLAND
1938 OCT 11 AM 10 00
NEW YORK, N.Y.

"									65				5'06"	145		
"	Jensen	Thor	4"	Cook.	17/9-37.	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'05"	160	"	"
"	Hofstedt	Bjarne	0 "	Galley boy.	9/11-37	Sandefj.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'07"	155	"	"
No	Johansen	Nils.	1"	Mess. boy.	28/3-38	Rotterdam	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'05"	124	"	"
yes	Abrahamsen	Arnold	29"	Chief Eng.	5/10-34.	Sandefj.	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"	"
"	Henriksen	Theodor	3½"	2nd "	16/11-37	Le Havre	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'07"	175	"	"
"	Sörum	Harald	10"	3rd "	6/7-37	Sandefj.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'04"	154	"	"
"	Aslaksen	Otto	14"	Assistant	16/9-37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'08"	160	"	"
"	Kjar	Selmer	12"	Pumpman	16/9-37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"
"	Foss	Birger	4"	Motorman	16/9-37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"
"	Andersen	Sigvald	2"	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
"	Marthinsen	Peder	3"	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'04"	143	"	"
"	Nordkolle	Lars	1½"	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
"	Engelstad	Stein	1"	Greaser	16/9-37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'04	145	"	"

(30)

…ndard Oil Comp. of New Jersey
Tanker Corporation of Panama City
Local Agents R. L. Hague

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD
U. S.
IMMIGRAT

NORBRIS

APR 28 1938

IN HOSP

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Nil	Nil		Nil	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Robert Boggaley	43	American	2/4-38 Aruba
Nil	Nil		Nil

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued. 1st

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Nil		Nil	Nil

"	Pettersen	Carl.	45 "	Steward	25/5-37	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'06"	145	"	"
"	Jensen	Thor	4 "	Cook.	17/9-37	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'05"	160	"	"
"	Hofstedt	Bjarne	0	Galley boy.	9/11-37	Sandefj.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'07"	155	"	"
No	Johansen	Nils.	0	Mess boy.	28/3-38	Rotterdam	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'05"	124	"	"
yes	Abrahamsen	Arnold	29 "	Chief Eng.	5/10-34.	Sandefj.	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"	"
"	Henriksen	Theodor	3½ "	2nd "	14/10-37	Le Havre	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'07"	175	"	"
"	Sörum	Harald	10 "	3rd "	6/7-37	Sandefj.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'04"	154	"	"
"	Aslaksen	Otto	14 "	Assistant	16/9-37	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'09"	160	"	"
"	Kjær	Selmer	12 "	Pumpman	16/9-37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"
"	Foss	Birger	4 "	Motorman	16/9-37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"
"	Andersen	Sigvald	2 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
"	Marthinsen	Peder	3 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'04"	143	"	"
"	Nordkolle	Lars	1½ "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
"	Engelstad	Stein	1 "	Greaser	16/9-37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"

(30)

...andard Oil Comp. of New Jersey
Tanker Corporation of Panama City
Local Agents R. L. Hague

John Olding
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

1 Cit
34 Aliens
35 Crew

Sheet No. 1

84

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4/1
4/18/38
4/21/38
Georgia and Aruba
Via Curaçao
4/7/38

Vessel M/T "Norbris" Pier, arriving at New-York, 28th April, 1938, from the port of ROTTERDAM, NETHERLANDS

NORBRIS

APR 28 1938

CHANGE OF MASTER

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew at preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
	yes	Sövik	Sigvald	28 years	Master	16/9-37	Sandefj.	No	yes	45	Male	Skandinavian	Norwegian	5'11"	215	No.	Not deported
	"	Edvardsen	Gunwald	19 "	1st Off.	6/6-36	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	176.	"	"
	yes	Kjoss	Peter	12 "	2nd "	7/7-36	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'00"	181	"	"
	"	Lövald	Anders.	7 "	3rd "	25/11-35	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'09"	172	"	"
	"	Pedersen	Finn	1½ "	W. O.	16/9-37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'03"	145	"	"
	"	Andersen	Einar	9 "	Carpenter	16/9-37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'05"	145	"	"
	"	Tollefsen	Sverre	10 "	Boatswain	16/9-37	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'03"	145	"	"
	"	Christoffersen	Adolf.	11 "	A.B.	16/9-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'09"	155	"	"
	"	Nordkvelle	Sverre	2 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
	"	Jonassen	Kristian	2 "	O.S.	16/9-37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'03"	145	"	"
	"	Fredriksen	Kristian	1½ "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'09"	161	"	"
	"	Lundberg	Hugo	2 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
	"	Ellefsen	Rolf.	1¾ "	"	9/11-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"	"
	"	Larsen	Leon	1 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'02"	176.	"	"
	"	Hansen	Gunnar	0 "	Deck boy	16/9-37	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
	"	Mönnerød.	Ole	0 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'07"	148	"	"
	"	Pettersen	Carl.	45 "	Steward	25/5-37	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'06"	145	"	"
	"	Jensen	Thor	4 "	Cook.	17/9-37.	Oslo	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'05"	160	"	"
	"	Hofstedt	Bjarne	0 "	Galley boy.	9/11-37	Sandefj.	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'07"	155	"	"
	No	Johansen	Nils.	0 "	Mess boy.	28/3-38	Rotterdam	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'05"	124	"	"
	yes	Abrahamsen	Arnold	29 "	Chief Eng.	5/10-34.	Sandefj.	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'10"	176	"	"
	"	Henriksen	Theodor	3½ "	2nd "	16/6-37	Le Havre	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'07"	175	"	"
	"	Sörum	Harald	10 "	3rd "	6/7-37	Sandefj.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'04"	154	"	"
	"	Aslaksen	Otto	14 "	Assistant	16/9-37	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'08"	160	"	"
	"	Kjær	Selmer	12 "	Pumpman	16/9-37	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"
	"	Foss	Birger	4 "	Motorman	16/9-37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	150	"	"
	"	Andersen	Sigvald	2 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
	"	Marthinsen	Peder	3 "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'04"	143	"	"
	"	Nordkvelle	Lars	1½ "	"	16/9-37	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'04"	145	"	"
	"	Engelstad	Stein	1 "	Greaser	16/9-37	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'04	145	"	"

(30)

Standard Oil Comp. of New Jersey
Tanker Corporation of Panama City
Local Agents R. L. Hague

J. W. Olding
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,____________________, of the____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

____

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*__________*day of*__________, 19____

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1740

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board ~~upon~~ arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "Norbris", arriving at New-York, 28th. April, 1938, from the port of Rotterdam 4/1/38

85

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	yes	Jensen	Sverre	1 year	Greaser.	16/9-37	Sandefj.	No	yes	19	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'04"	145	No.	Not deported
2	〃	Jónsson	Einar	0 〃	〃	16/9-37	〃	〃	〃	23	〃	〃	〃	5'05"	150	〃	〃
3	No	Samuelsen	Håkon	0 y	Engine boy.	3/3-38	〃	〃	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	5'06"	148	〃	〃
4	〃	Pedersen	Nordahl	0 〃	〃 〃	29/3-38	Rotterdam	〃	〃	20	〃	〃	〃	5'05"	136	〃	〃
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Closed with thirty four (34) names total members of crew on 2 sheets

Capt

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN MAR 30 1938
for the journey to the
United States via Curaçao, Aruba
L. S. GRESHAM
American Vice Consul.

Service No 1522
Fee $2.00 paid in
U. S. Cy

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigv. Sövik Master *, of the* Panamanian M/s „Norbris" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sigv. Sövik

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________, 19___

____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20.. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4/1/38

86

Vessel T/v. Norbris', arriving at New York, 28th April, 1938, from the port of Rotterdam via Caripito, Guiria and Aruba.

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
		Family Name	Given Name			When	Where										
1	No.	Baggaley	Robert B	0	Supercargo	21/4-38	Aruba	Yes	Yes	43	Male		American	5'11"	175	No.	Not Deported
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

J McEldring
Insp.

Line Standard Oil of New Jersey

Owners Tanker Corporation of Panama City

Local Agents R. L. Haigue

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigv. Sövik Master, of the Panamanian M/s. "Norbris" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Sigv. Sövik
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* April, 1938

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

V

87

DATE OF ARRIVAL ____

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 17 1938

a.f.g.

Cards Punched 6/13/38

Clerk ℔h

Cards Removed ____

Cards Checked 6/27/38

M. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ____, Surgeon of the ____, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ ____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

____

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 4-28-38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Plane No 16736

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

MONO

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	6	7

c
—
3

Form 630-B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC 16736 Passengers sailing from , , 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District

PASSENGER LIST

U.S. CITIZENS BERMUDA CLIPPER Date APRIL 28th 1938
Place of Embarkation BERMUDA Place of Debarkation PORT WASHINGTON

	NAME		AGE	SEX	M. OR S.	NATIONALITY		Destination	NO. PCS. OF B'GE.	REMARKS (PARTICULARS OF RETURN TICKETS)
1	Mr Jay Iglauer	✓	55	M	M	U S C	✓	2573 Stratford Rd. Cleveland. O.		
2	Mrs Bertha G Iglauer	✓	47	F	M	"	✓	"		
3	Mr Warren Pine	✓	28	M	M	"	✓	P.A.A. New York City		
4	Mrs Theodora Pine	✓	27	F	M	"	✓	"		
5	Mr Willim Ellison	✓	34	M	M	"	✓	1180 Beacon St, Brookline. Mass.		
6	Mrs Mary O'Neil	✓	40	F	M	"	✓	17640 S. Woodland Rd. Cleveland O.		
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										

Total
7- USC

Immigrant Inspector

R O D Sullivan

28th 1938.
...ington.

NO. PCS. OF B'GE.	REMARKS (PARTICULARS OF RETURN TICKETS)

DIPL...

...ON AUTHORITIES

...final destination ✓

✓

...how much? ✓

...States and if so, when and where? ✓
...Apr 5th 1938

...friend; and if so, what relative or ...address?
...Plaza Hotel
...YORK CITY ✓

...? Fam ✓

...remain in the United States?
...month ✓

...me a citizen of the United States? ✓

...stitution for care and treatment of ...? If so, which? ✓

✓

...or advocates the overthrow by ...of the United States or all forms ✓

...any offer, solicitation, promise or ...to labor in the United States. ✓

...; when and why? ✓

...physical.
...D ✓

...gth of time and cause? ✓

inches
7 ✓

Eyes
blue ✓

FULL

...AND MASTER LIST BERMUDA CLIPPER ✓

...on board of the {American} NC 16736 Airplane No.

...r person in charge, which cargo and passengers
...for the Port Port Washington

...GO

LIST

R O D Sullivan
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

36

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—230

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC 16736 *Passengers sailing from* ________, ________, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
29																					
30			36																		

PASSENGER LIST

U.S.A. "BERMUDA CLIPPER". Alien Passengers. Date...April 28th 1938.........

Place of Embarkation..........Bermuda............ Place of Debarkation....Port Washington...............

	NAME	AGE	SEX	M. OR S.	NATIONALITY	Destination	NO. PCS. OF BGE.	REMARKS (PARTICULARS OF RETURN TICKETS)
1	Mr. Vilhjamur Thor. ✓	38	M	M	Icelandic.	Iceland.		
2								
3								
4	Total							
5	1 alien							
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								

W. P. Sullivan
Chief [illegible] Inspector

DUPLICATE

…ON AUTHORITIES

…inal destination ✓

✓

…less, how much? ✓

…States and if so, when and where?
…T ✓ Apr 5th 1938

…r friend; and if so, what relative or …e address?
Plaza Hotel
…YORK CITY ✓

…? Fair ✓

…to remain in the United States?
…month ✓

…me a citizen of the United States? ✓

…stitution for care and treatment of …ty? If so, which?

✓

…or advocates the overthrow by …t of the United States or all forms

…ny offer, solicitation, promise or …to labor in the United States.

…; when and why?

…hysical.

…ngth of time and cause?

Inches 7

Eyes Blue

…FULL Thor

…AND MASTER LIST BERMUDA CLIPPER

…on board of the {American} Airplane No. NC 16736

…r person in charge, which cargo and passengers
…for the Port Port Washington

…GO

- - - -

Captain [illegible] Sullivan

NC 16736 [illegible] Bermuda

LIST

April

W. P. Sullivan
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S. S.~~ Plane NC 16736 .... Passengers sailing from ...., ..., 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
29																					
30			36																		

DIPLOMAT

PASSENGER RECORD OF INFORMATION REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES
AT PORTS OF UNITED STATES

Pan American Airways
(NAME OF CARRIER)

1—Airplane: Bermuda Clipper
2—Airport: Port Washington Date: Apr 28th 1938
3—Family name: THOR
Given name: Vilhjamur
4—Age: Years 38 Months 0
5—Sex: MALE
6—Married or single: MARRIED
7—Calling or occupation: DIRECTOR
8—Able to read and write what languages? YES
9—Nationality: ICELANDIC
10—Race or people:
11—Place of birth: Country ICELAND
City or town AKUREYRI
12—Immigration Visa No. SEC 3 (1) NO. 455T
13—Visa issued at Stockholm
14—Date of visa 5 Apl 1938
15—Last permanent residence: No. Street AKUREYRI
County ICELAND
City
16—Weight 90 Kilos
17—Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
18—Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): City AKUREYRI
Country ICELAND

0420
20

accredited Government Official

19—Whether having a ticket to such final destination: Yes
20—By whom was passage paid? SELF
21—Whether in possession of $50. If less, how much? Yes
22—Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes, NEW YORK Apr 5th 1938
23—Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address? Savoy Plaza Hotel NEW YORK CITY
24—Purpose of coming to United States? Worlds Fair
(a) Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States? One Month
(b) Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States? NO
25—Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which? No
26—Whether a polygamist? No
27—Whether an anarchist? No
28—Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. No
29—Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States. No
30—Have you previously been deported; when and why? No
31—Condition of health, mental and physical. GOOD
32—Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time and cause? NO
33—Height: feet 6 inches 7
34—Complexion: fresh
35—Color of hair: Blond Eyes: blue
36—Marks of identification: None
(To be signed by Passenger) NAME IN FULL: Vilhjalmur Thor

Form PAA T.M. 28—1M—8-37-50

W. Dalton
Immigrant Inspector

AND MASTER LIST BERMUDA CLIPPER
on board of the American Airplane No. NC 16736
r person in charge, which cargo and passengers
............for the Port Port Washington

GO

R LIST

PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC 16736 Passengers sailing from ____________, ____________, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
29																					
30			36																		

AE-2 4-6-37

INWARD MANIFEST OF AIRPLANE AND MASTER LIST BERMUDA CLIPPER

REPORT AND MANIFEST of the cargo laden and the passengers on board of the American Airplane No. NC 16736

owned by Pan American Airways Company (Name of Carrier), whereof

Captain R.O.D.Sullivan is pilot or person in charge, which cargo and passengers

were taken on board at Darrell's Bermuda for the Port Port Washington

Crew 6

AIR EXPRESS AND CARGO

NIL

PASSENGERS

AS PER ATTACHED PASSENGER LIST

R. O. D. Sullivan
PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND

Total passengers . . . . ____________
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____________
Aliens . . . . . ____________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ____________

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

~~S.S.~~ Plane NC 16736 Passengers sailing from ____________, ____________, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
29																					
30																					

36

OATH OF PERSON IN CHARGE OR COMMAND TO MANIFEST AND PASSENGER LIST ON ENTRANCE FROM FOREIGN PORT

District No. ________ Port of **PORT WASHINGTON**

I, the undersigned, do solemnly swear that the Report and List or Manifest annexed hereto and referred to on reverse side, subscribed in my name, and now delivered by me to the Collector of Customs of the Port named above, tains, to the best of my knowledge and belief, a just and true account of all the goods, wares, and merchandise, includ packages of every kind and nature whatsoever, which constitute the contents of landing of the vessel or vehicle when same first arrived within the limits of the United States, and that I have been, since the arrival of said vessel or veh within the United States, master or person in charge of said vessel or vehicle, and that no packages whatsoever, any goods, wares, or merchandise have been taken out, unladen, or in any way removed from said vessel or vehicle s its arrival within the United States.

And I further swear that if I shall hereafter discover or know of any other or greater quantity of goods, wares merchandise of any kind and nature whatsoever than is contained in the report and manifest subscribed to and delivered by me, I will immediately and without delay make due report thereof to the Collector of the District na above.

And I further swear that the list or manifest annexed hereto and referred to on the reverse side now subscribed me and delivered to the Collector of Customs at the Port of **PORT WASHINGTON** is a full and perfect list of all passengers taken on board the said airplane at **DARRELL'S ISLAND, BER.** from which said port this airplane now arrived, and that on said list was truly designated the name of each passenger, whether a citizen of the United St and the number of pieces of baggage.

I do further swear that no equipment or any part thereof, including repair parts or materials to be used, purchased since last leaving the United States, nor were any repairs made in foreign country upon the airplane except usual and regular repair work by the crew which is necessary for the airplane's upkeep and maintenance.

I hereby report that the undermentioned articles or materials were purchased at ________)
for use as equipment, or for the repair of said airplane or its equipment ________)
The materials or articles were used in making repairs to the said airplane or its equipment at ________) **Nil**

at an expense of **- - - -** and I hereby apply for a consumption entry therefor and ascertainment of the am of duty due under the provisions of law.

I further swear that I have delivered or caused to be delivered to the proper postal officers all mail on board airplane during her last voyage.

Sworn to and subscribed before me

this **28th** day of **April**, 19**38**
Deputy Collector of Customs.

R O D Sullivan
Person in Charge or Command.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE AIRMAN IN CHARGE

I, **Captain R.O.D. Sullivan** (Airman in charge), of {American} licensed or authorized air

No. **NC 16736**, departing from **Bermuda**, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **swear** (Insert "swear" or "affirm

that to the best of my knowledge and belief the information contained in the list referred to herein concerning each passengers named therein, is correct and true in every respect; that none of the aliens named therein is of any classes excluded by law from admission into the United States and that each embarked in the port as stated on the mentioned lists.

Sworn to before me this **28th** day

of **April**, 19**38**, at

Port Washington

R O D Sullivan
Airman in Charge

A. [illegible]
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

INSTRUCTIONS

Two copies of this document and passenger list annexed hereto and referred to herein shall be delivered by the airman in charge of an conveying passengers to the United States to the immigrant inspector at the destined airport of entry for aliens in the United States, or an insular sion thereof, and shall be sworn to upon arrival. The data required will be furnished both for passengers who have been pre-examined as to bility prior to embarkation by United States immigration officers, and those who have not been so pre-examined. The former class will be in posse Forms 521 and 548, for presentation to the examining immigrant inspector at the airport of entry for aliens in the United States.

Total passengers . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—460

87

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED MAY 17 1938

a.f.g.

Cards Punched 6/15/38

Clerk Bh

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 6/27/38 M. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ______, Surgeon of the ______, ______ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ______ that I have had ______ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ______, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ______ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

______

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______, 19

at ______

______

______
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr 4-28-38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Rome No 16736

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	6	7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	6	7

2/3

List ____________

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ____________, April 28, 1938

39

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States															
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1																														
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—[illegible]

Line ____________

Owners ____________

Local Agents ____________

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ________ (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ________, from ________, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ________ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ________ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

____

________ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ day of ________, 19

at ________

________ *Immigrant Inspector.*

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

3

89

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 13317 MAY 25 1938

a89

Cards Punched 6/18/38

Clerk [illegible]

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 6/27/38

Clerk M. W.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James JACKSON-MOORE, Surgeon of the "NORTHERN PRINCE", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Jackson-Moore.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1938

at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 4 28 38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claim.	Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS	PLC. ALS.	[illegible] OF U.S.A. RET G	IN TRANSIT GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	[illegible]	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st CABIN	7					40	6			2	11	66
CABIN												
CABIN												
[illegible]												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	7					40	6			2	11	66

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	26	40	6[illegible]
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	26	4[illegible]	[illegible]

Northern Prince

#5

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE" *Passengers sailing from* BUENOS AIRES, APRIL 9th, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES APRIL 9TH, 1938																			
1	DIPLOMAT	CARATTINO	Juan Leandro	32	✓	M	M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	01 -97 Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(1)382	Gov Off BsAires	Apl.4 1938		97 Argentine	Bs.Aires
2	DIPLOMAT	CARATTINO	Nelida Raquel Panida	18	✓	F	M	Hswife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	01 -97 Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(1)382	Gov Off Bs.Aires	Apl.4. 1938		97 Argentine	BsAires
3	EXEMPT	CLEGHORN	Edna Catherine	34	✓	F	S	Commrcl. Secty.	Y	English	Y	Canada	O Scottish	03-80-3 U.S.A.	Cambridge		Ex.Order			80 Canada	London ~~Toronto~~
4	EXEMPT	DOUGLAS	William Jerry	50	✓	M	M	Retd.	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04 Canada	Toronto		Ex.Order			Canada	Toronto
5	EXEMPT	DOUGLAS	Abbie Laura W	49		F	M	Hswife.	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04 U.S.A. 3	Rockton,Ill.		Ex.Order			Canada	Toronto
6	EXEMPT	FIGUEROA	Marcus Antonio	59	✓	M	M	Lawyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	O Span-Amer.	03 97 Argentine	Catamarco	3(2)375	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Mar.29 1938		97 Argentine	Bs.Aire
7	EXEMPT	FIGUEROA	Ana Urioste de W	59	✓	F	M	Hswife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	O Span-Amer.	03 Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(2)376	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Mar.29 1938		Argentine	Bs.Aire
8	EXEMPT	FIGUEROA	Ana Victoria	35	✓	F	S	None	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	O Span-Amer.	Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(2)377	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Mar.29 1938		Argentine	Bs.Aire
9		HOARE	Mercedes Dolores	25	✓	F	S	Governess	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Spanish Span-Amer.	02 Argentine	Mercedes	3(2)391	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Apl.6. 1938		Argentine	Bs.Aires
10	DIPLOMAT	LASTIRI-RUIZ	Andres	33	✓	M	M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	01 Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(1)373	Gov Off Bs.Aires	Mar.28 1938		Argentine	Bs.Aire
11	U. S. CIT.	MC CARTHY	Joseph Francis	59	✓	M	M					U.S.A.		Mar.18th.1879 U.S.A.	N.York,NY						
12		MC CARTHY	Sarah Herzovich W	44		F	M	Hswife.	Y	Span-Engl.	Y	Argentine	Roumanian	03 -31 Roumania	Ismael	3(2)383	P Bs.Aires	Apl.4. 1938		97 Argentine	Bs.Aire
13	U. S. CIT.	MC CARTHY	Thomas Maurice	8		M	S					U.S.A.		By Father's Citizenship							
14	U. S. CIT.	MC CARTHY	Norah Ida	4		F	S					U.S.A.		By Father's Citizenship							
15		MORIXE	Horacio Astruval	38	✓	M	M	Lawyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	03-97 Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(2)387	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Apl.6. 1938		97 Argentine	Bs.Aire
16		MORIXE	Ada Gascon W	38	✓	F	M	Hswife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(2)388	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Apl.6. 1938		Argentine	BsAires
17	UNDER 16	MORIXE	Roberto	9		M	S	Student	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(2)389	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Apl.6. 1938		Argentine	BsAires
18	UNDER 16	MORIXE	Beatriz	5		F	S	Student	-	Child	-	Argentine	Span-Amer.	Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(2)390	3/2 P Bs.Aires	Apl.6. 1938		Argentine	BsAires
19	DIPLOMAT	PODESTA	Albert Miguel Bartholome	28		M	M	Engineer	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	01 Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(1)372	Gov Off Bs.Aires	Mar.28 1938		Argentine	BsAires
20	DIPLOMAT	PODESTA	Susana Castro Feijoo W	25		F	M	Hswife	Y	Spanish	Y	Argentine	Span-Amer.	01 Argentine	Bs.Aires	3(1)372	Gov Off Bs.Aires	Mar.28 1938		Argentine	BsAires
		EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO APRIL 14th,1938																			
21	U. S. CIT.	SMITH	Harry Stanley	35	✓	M	M					U.S.A.		Feb.16th.1903 U.S.A.	Auburn,Me.						
		EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES APRIL 9th,1938																			
22	EXEMPT	SMITH	Georgina Alexandra	35		F	M	Hswife	Y	Eng.Span.	Y	Great Britain	O English	03 -16 Scotland	Dundee	3(2)363	P Bs.Aires	Mar.21 1938		97 Argentine	BsAires
23		WILLIS	Roberto Francisco 99426	19		M	S	Student	Y	Eng.Span.	Y	Argentine	O Span-Amer.	02-97 Argentine	Esenada	3(2)396	P Bs.Aires	Apl.10 1938		97 Argentine	Rosario
24	EXEMPT	WILSON	Alice Evelyn	56	✓	F	S	Civil Servant	Y	English	Y	Canada	O Irish	03 -80 Canada	Coburg		Ex.Order			80 Canada	Ottawa
		EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO APRIL 14th,1938																			
25	EXEMPT	CARTER	William Allen	47	✓	M	M	Insurance	Y	English	Y	Canada	English	04 -80 Canada	Toronto		Ex.Order			80 Canada	Toronto
26		LA SAIGNE	Marguerite	56		F	M	None	Y	Eng.Span.Fr.	Y	France	O French	03 -11 France	Paris	3(2)179	P RioJaneiro	Mar.26 1938		0/12 Brazil	RioJane
27		LA SAIGNE	Suzanne	19		F	S	Student	Y	Eng.Span.Fr.	Y	Brazil	O French	03 -0/12 Brazil	RioJaneiro	3(2)180	RioJaneiro	Mar.26 1938		Brazil	Riode Janeiro
28	DIPLOMAT	MENDONCA	Oswaldo d'Aguiar	41	✓	M	M	Tourist Director	Y	Eng.Fr.Port.	Y	Brazil	Portuguese	01-0/12 Brazil	Para	3(1)130	Gov Off RioJaneiro	Dec.15 1938		Brazil	Riode Janeiro
29	EXEMPT	SMITH	Albert	47	✓	M	M	Printer	Y	English	Y	Canada	O English	02 -80 Canada	Toronto		Ex.Order			80 Canada	Toronto
30	H. T. Exempt 25450	WILSON	Imelda Lancotot	59	✓	F	W	None	Y	Eng.French	Y	Canada	O French	03 -80 Canada	Montreal		Ex.Order			80 Canada	Montreal

37

M Kent 4 45 PM

3

Total passengers 66
U. S. citizens 40
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., APRIL 28TH., *19*38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Home, Victoria 2569 Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	-	care Argentine Embassy Washington, D.C.	Yes	6/7 mos	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	drk	brn	grey	
2	Home, Victoria 2569 Buenos Aires	Arg. via NY.			Y	Husband	Y	No	-	-	-	care Argentine, Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	6/7 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	blk	brn	
3	Mother, Mrs. Edna T. Cleghorn 80 Ridout St, London, Ont.	Can. via Buffalo			No	Self	Y	Yes	1938	NY.	Feb. 26 1938	Hotel Governor Clinton, NY.	Yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	aub.	grey	
4	Home, 40 Clarendon Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via Buffalo			Y	Self	Y	Yes	1938	NY.	Mar. 19 1938	Home, 40 Clarendon Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fr.	fr	blue	
5	Home, 40 Clarendon Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via Buffalo			Y	Husband	Y	Yes	1938	NY.	Mar. 19 1938	Home, 40 Clarendon Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fr	grey	grey	
6	Home, Uruguay 840, Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Self	Y	Yes	1931	Los Angel	March 1931	Hotel Taft, New York, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brn	brn	
7	Hone, Uruguay 840, Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Husband	Y	Yes	1931	Los Angel	March 1931	Hotel Taft, New York, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	drk	brn	grey	
8	Home, Uruguay 840, Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Father	Y	Yes	1931	Los Angel	March 1931	Hotel Taft, New York, N.Y.	Yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	drk	brn	brn	
9	Employer, Dr. Morize, Cerrito 1154, Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Employer	Y	No	-	-	-	With Employer, Dr. Morize, care Arg. Govt. Oil Fields, 80 Broad Street, New York	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	aub.	brn	
10	Wife, Elena Lastiri-Ruiz Ganona 2055, Buenos Aires	Arg. via NY.			Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	-	Argentine Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	8 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	brn	
11												149 Broadway, New York, N.Y.																		
12	Mother, Emmie Herzovich, Pedro Goyanna 1051, B.A.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Husband	Y	Yes	1928 & 1933	NY.	July 29 1933	With Husband, 149 Broadway New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	med.	brn	brn	
13												With Father, 149 Broadway New York, N.Y.	~~Yes~~																	
14												With Father, 149 Broadway, New York, N.Y.																		
15	Home, Ceritto 1154, Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Self	Y	No	-	-	-	Arg. Govt. Oil Fields, 80 Broad St, New York, NY.	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	drk	brn	brn	Med Cert Congenital Def eye and Deaf [illegible]
16	Hone, Ceritto 1154, Buenos Aires	Arg. via NY.			Y	Husband	Y	No	-	-	-	With husband, 80 Broad St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brn	brn	
17	Home, Ceritto 1154, Buenos Aires	Arg. via NY			Y	Father	-	No	-	-	-	With father, 80 Broad St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fr	brn	brn	
18	Home, Ceritto 1154, Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY			Y	Father	-	No	-	-	-	With father, 80 Broad St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			drk	brn	brn	
19	Home, Santiago del Estero 907, Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY			Y	Arg. Govt.	Y	No	-	-	-	Care Argentine Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	drk	drk	brn	
20	Home, Santiago del Estero 907, Buenos Aires	Arg. via NY.			Y	Arg. Govt.	Y	No	-	-	-	care Argentine Embassy, Washington, D.C.	Yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	drk	drk	brn	
21												Care I.T.T. 67 Broad St, New York, N.Y.																		
22	Employers, I.T.T. Buenos Aires.	Arg. via NY.			Y	Self	Y	Yes	1934	NY.	June 14 1934	Care I.T.T., 67 Broad St, New York, N.Y.	Yes	60 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fr	fr	blue	
23	Father, John J. Willis Ave. Lusaro 348, Rosario		Ill	Chicago	No	Father	Y	Yes	1930 & 1935	Chic. NY.	Oct. 1935	Swift & Co. Chicago Stock Yards, Chicago, Ill. Tcf	Yes	12 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fr	brn	blue	Ref April 26, 1939
24	Bro. Dr. A.W.G. Wilson, 182 Holmwood Ave, Ottawa	Can. via Buffalo			No	Self	Y	Yes	1938	NY.	Feb. 26 1938	Hotel Governor Clinton, New York, N.Y.	Yes	3 dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	grey	hazel	
25	Wife, Mrs. Alice Carter, 29 Kilbarry Rd, Toronto	Can. via Buffalo			No	Self	Y	Yes	1938	NY.	Mar. 19 1938	Home, 29 Kilbarry Rd, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	blue	
26	Husband, Louis La Saigne, 39 Aprizival, RioJaneiro	Brazil via NY.			Yes	Self	Y	Yes	1925	NY.	July 1925	To Husband [illegible] Soninlaw, Hector Apinaldo Argentine Embassy, Washington	Yes	4 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	brn	brn	
27	Father, Louis La Saigne, 39 Aprizival, RioJaneiro	Brazil via NY.			Yes	Mother	Y	No	-	-	-	Bro-in-law, Hector Apinaldo Argentine Embassy, Wash. DC	Yes	4 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fr	fr	blue	
28	Wife, Perola Mendonca, Touleros 32, RioJaneiro	Brazil via NY			Yes	Self	Y	Yes	1938	NY	Jan. 29 1938	care Brazilian Consul, New York, N.Y.	Yes	in-def	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med	brn	brn	
29	Wife, Beatrice Smith, 103 Gothic Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Can. via Buffalo			No	Self	Y	Yes	1938	NY	Mar. 5 1938	Home, 103 Gothic Ave, Toronto, Ont.	Yes	trans	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fr	brn	hazel	
30	Sister, Mrs. Barsalou, Mount Royal Hotel, Montreal.	Can. via Rousses			No	Self	Y	Yes	1938	NY	Mar. 5 1938	Hotel Windsor, Montreal, Can. Commodore Hotel	Yes	Tran.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fr	brn	blue	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line Furness Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd. London
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co. Ltd.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John REED, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *, of the* "Northern Prince" *, from* Buenos Aires *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 26 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Reed

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at New York, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE" sailing from BUENOS AIRES, APRIL 9th., 19 38, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL 28th., 19 38

31

100

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	NAME IN FULL — Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	AGE — Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	EMBARKED AT BUENOS AIRES APRIL 9th.1938								
1	EISSCHIEL	Caroline	55		F	S		Dist.Crt.Cuyahoga County, Cleveland,Ohio,Sept.14.1922	Gates Mills,Ohio.
2	MC KEE	Milton Glen	37		M	M	Sept.11.1900 Cashion,Okla.		Bentonville,Ark.
3	STATHERS	James Robert	67		M	M	July 30.1870 Centerville,W.Va.		Box 161,Sistersville,W.Va.
4	STRONG	Ruth	58		F	M	Aug.11.1879 Cleveland,Ohio		Gates Mills,Ohio
5	THOMAS	Rufus Kemble	67		M	S	Aug.30.1870 Boston,Mass		care United Fruit Co. 1 Federal St.,Boston,Mass
6	WILSON	Jane Hughes	30		F	S	Nov.9.1907 Richmond,Va.		17 Woodmont Road,Belle Haven, Alexandria,Va.
7	EMBARKED AT SANTOS APRIL 12th.1938								
8	LANOUETTE	Joseph Edouard	38		M	M	July 7.1899 Manchester,N.H.		425 Walnut St,Manchester,Vt.
9	LANOUETTE	Bertha Josephine	39		F	M	Feb.19.1899 Manchester,N.H.		425 Walnut St,Manchester,Vt.
10	LANOUETTE	Joseph Edward Adolphe	4		M	S		By Parent's Citizenship	425 Walnut St,Manchester,Vt.
11	LANOUETTE	Robert Paul	2		M	S		By Parent's Citizenship	425 Walnut St,Manchester,Vt.
12	RICHARDS	Crosby	43		M	M	Jan.7.1895 Dickenson,N.D.		Goodyear Tire Co,Akron,Ohio
13	RICHARDS	Genevieve	42		F	M	Dec.1.1895 Urbana,Iowa		Goodyear Tire Co,Akron,Ohio
14	RICHARDS	Robert	12		M	S	Oct.5.1925 Akron,Ohio		Goodyear Tire Co,Akron,Ohio
15	EMBARKED AT RIO DE JANEIRO APRIL 13th.1938								
16	BLANCHARD	Verne Jay	56		M	M	June 11,1881 Monte Zuma,Ia.		208 So.Lucerne Blvd,LosAngeles Cal.
17	BLANCHARD	Margaret	49		F	M		District Court of Los Angeles, Cal.,Dec.29th.192[illegible]	208 S.Lucerne Blvd,LosAngeles, Cal.
18	CAUVIN	Robert Serge	53		M	M	July 28,1884 Nashville,Tenn.		52 West 57th.St,NewYork,N.Y.
19	FREY	Lorena Schreick	55		F	M	July 7.1882 Louisville,Ky.		Weissinger Gaulbert Apts, Louisville,Ky.
20	KAHN	Jacob Vivian	38		M	S	June 6,1890 Cincinnatti,Ohio		7226 Coles, Chicago,Ill.
21	LEVY	Jacob Gabriel	68		M	M	Feb.10.1870 New Orleans,La.		440 Prospect Ave, Shreveport,La.
22	LEVY	Lee Harris	54		F	M	Aug.6.1883 Many,La.		440 Prospect Ave, Shreveport,La.
23	KRUEGER	Joseph Willard	64		M	M	Apl.17.1884 Troy,N.Y.		Hotel Roosvelt,N.Y.
24	MC KENNA	Bernard John	31		M	M	July 27,1906 Philadelphia,Pa.		Garden Court Plaza,Phila,Pa.
25	MC KENNA	Frances	28		F	M	Nov.11.1909 Philadelphia,Pa.		Garden Court Plaza,Phila,Pa.
26	POTTER	Henry Austin	68		M	S	July 24,1869 Boston,Mass.		27 West 44th.St,NewYork,N.Y.
27	RICE	Mary Read	62		F	M	May 3.1875 Boston,Mass.		Box 812,Pittsfield,Mass.
28	ROBINSON	William Dunwood	47		M	M	Nov.21.1890 Colburn,Ind.		435 Ridge St,Newark,N.J.
29	SHEDD	John Sullivan	75		M	W	Apl.13.1863 Winchedon,Mass.		435 Sixth Ave,Pittsburgh,Pa.
30	TRITSCHELLER	Lela Hegler	56		F	W	Apl.16.1882 Concord Township,~~Mass.~~Ohio.		231 Chestnut St,Chillicothe,Oh.

4 15 pm [illegible] Insp

38

8

18
9
4
12

Lines 7 and 15 not used.

PURSER.

Line Furness Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd.,London.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

2.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. "NORTHERN PRINCE" sailing from BUENOS AIRES M, APRIL 9th.19~~38~~ 19 38, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK NY. APRIL 28th, 19 38

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Embarked at Rio de Janeiro, April 14th.1938 (Continued).								
1	UKERS	William Harrison	59		M	M	July 30,1873 Philadelphia,Pa.		52 Grammercy Park,NewYork,NY.
2	UKERS	Helen De Graaf	59		F	M	Apl.2.1879 Amsterdam,N.Y.		52 Grammercy Park,NewYork,NY.
3	VAIL	Katherine Nichols	52		F	M	July 27,1885 Hubbard,Iowa		5136 Kimbark Ave,Chicago,Ill.
4	TAYLOR	Edward Lee	41		M	M	Mar.21.1897 Marshall,Tex.		235 East 22nd.St,New York,N.Y.
5	TREES	Katherine	26		F	S	Oct.28.1911 Chicago,Ill.		5492 South Shore Drive, Chicago,Ill.
6	EMBARKED AT PORT OF SPAIN-TRINIDAD, APRIL 23rd.1938								
7	DANA	Paul Ayranet	46		M	S	Nov.24.1892 Evanston,Ill.		Cooper St,Camden,N.J.
8	FLANDERS	George	43		M	M	Sept.6.1894 Marengo,Ill.		Care The Hamer Oil Fuel Co. Long Beach,Cal.
9	WORACEK	Anthony Louis	36		M	M	Aug.19.1901 St.Louis,Mo.		250 Hope St,Ridgwood,N.J.
10							4^{15} pm McGilvey Insp		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

Lines 10 to 30 inclusive left blank.
Line 6 not used.

PURSER.

Line Furness Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd.,London
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

100

3

8

18
9
4
12

S/S Northern Prince

176

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	Name.		Age.	Nationality.
GOLDBERG	Henry	27	U.S.C.	COOKE	Richard	23	U.S.C.
CROMPTON	Ernest	22	British				
GORTON	Thomas	45	British				
SCHREIBER	John	35	Dutch				
MASON	Warren	32	U.S.C.				
COUZENS	Robert	23	British				
PICKWELL	Laurence	28	British				
PETERS	Stanley	29	do-				
PRINCE	Alfred	20	do-				
HARVEY	Lawrence	23	do-				
MACDONALD	Angus	28	do--				
WAREHAM	Albert	34	do-				
DAVIS	Sidney	33	do--				
BLACKMAN	John	27	do-				
FERGUSON	Arthur	28	U.S.C.				
BANNISTER	Barney	50	British				
LUCAS	Anthony	49	U.S.C.				
ROGERS	Phillip	26	U.S.C.				
BLUME	Theodore	22	U.S.C.				
GILBERT	Jack	33	U.S.C.				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Reed
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

93

PORT OF New York, N.Y.
May 14th, 1938

I, master of the British (Nationality.) S. S. "Northern Prince" from port of Buenos Aires, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 126
Number of seamen deserted ✓
Number of seamen discharged 20
Seamen left in hospital (or died) ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port 21
Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 1938, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 95,N.R., and is expected to sail May 14th, 1938, for Buenos Aires via United States port of ______ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF ... ENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congr... vered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

9 , from the port of BUENOS AIRES

Sheet No. 1

94

(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
YES	54	M	English	British	5.8	220	None
"	49	M	"	"	6.1	180	"
"	30	M	"	"	5.11	160	"
"	25	M	"	"	5.9	163	"
"	21	M	"	"	5.11	145	"
"	49	M	Irish	"	6.0	180	"
"	48	M	English	"	5.10	160	"
"	27	M	Welch	"	5.10	156	"
"	38	M	Irish	"	5.7	145	"
"	37	M	Scottish	"	5.9	180	"
"	20	M	"	"	5.7	145	"
"	50	M	English	"	5.7	164	"
"	47	M	Af.Black	"	5.6	150	"
"	39	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145	"
"	33	M	"	"	5.9	180	"
"	28	M	"	"	5.8	145	"
"	46	M	"	"	6.1	164	"
"	35	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
"	37	M	"	Venezuela	5.9	190	"
"	42	M	"	British	5.9	130	"
"	25	M	"	"	5.10	155	"
"	46	M	"	"	5.5	150	" Tip,middle finger
"	50	M	"	"	6.0	175	rt.hand,missing.
"	38	M	"	"	5.4	140	None
"	37	M	"	"	5.5	157	"
"	30	M	"	"	5.5	160	"
"	22	M	"	"	6.1	180	"
"	35	M	"	"	5.7	138	"

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—129 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630

176

LIST … IENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congre… …vered to the United States immigration officer by the … of the United States

Vessel "NORTHERN PRINCE" … , NEW YORK N.Y. , APR 28 1938

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	Whether off or d port o
1	REED	John	✓		Master	Jan.7/38	NewYork	NO
2	PINNELL	Herbert	✓		Chief Officer	Nov13/37	"	"
3	HENNESSEY	John	✓		2nd." "	"	"	"
4	CHAPMAN	William	✓		3rd. "	"	"	"
5	MCLAUGHLIN	Daniel	✓		4th. "	"	"	"
6	JACKSON-MOORE	James	✓		Surgeon	"	"	"
7	GORE	George	✓		Purser	"	"	"
8	WILLIAMS	Dudley	✓		Asst.Purser	Mar12/38	"	"
9	CAHILL	Thomas	✓		1st.WTO.	Nov13/37	"	"
10	WHITE	George	✓		2nd."	"	"	"
11	MCKAY	Glenwood	✓		3rd."	"	"	"
12	SCOBERG	Harry	✓		Carpenter	"	"	"
13	HAMBLIN	Egbert	✓		Bosun'	Nov.7/37	Trinidad	"
14	EDMUND	Joseph	✓		Joiner	"	"	"
15	CROSS	Bertie	✓		Bosun's Mate	"	"	"
6	KING	Bartholomew	✓		Storekeeper	Mar.4/38	New York	"
7	QUESTEL	Errol	✓		Saloon Deckmn.	Nov7/37	Trinidad	"
	LAWSON	William	✓		Quartermaster	"	"	"
	PHILLIPS	Samuel	✓		"	"	"	"
	QUESTEL	Victor	✓		"	"	"	"
	ROMERO	Nicolas	✓		"	"	"	"
	EVELYN	William	✓		"	"	"	"
	KING	Mitchell	✓		Sailor	"	"	"
	HORSFORD	Sendall	✓		"	"	"	"
	CARBURY	Arnold	✓		"	"	"	"
	SKERRITT	Cecil	✓		"	"	"	"
	LEACOCK	Arthur	✓		"	"	"	"
	PELI	Wilfred	✓		"	"	"	"
	HINDS	Charles	✓		"	"	"	"
	ESTWICK	Robert	✓		"	"	"	"

Line Furness Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
JOHNSTON	John	22	British	Jan 21.1938 New York	V.D.
STUART	Granville	28	British	Nov.7.1937 Trinidad	POLYNEURITIS.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
JACKSON-MOORE	James	49	British	New York,	Nov.13.1937
MCKAY	Glenwood	20	British	do	Nov.19.1938
TWIZELL	William	48	do	do	Nov.13.1937
CAMP	Frederick	22	do	do	do
WILLIAMSON	Alan	24	do	do	do
JOHNSTON	Mathew	38	do	do	do
COFFEY	Henry	32	do	do	Mar 17.1938
ABBOTT	John	29	do	do	do
OAKLEY	Arthur	33	do	do	Nov.25.1937
FALLOWFIELD	Percy	34	do	do	do
FINLAY	John	26	do	do	Jan.20.1938
FALL	Norman	32	do	do	Mar.17.1938
POWERS	John	20	U.S.C.	do	Jan.20.1938
LUCAS	Norman	21	British	do	Mar.19.1938
MORAN	Harry	24	U.S.C.	do	Nov.25.1937
MCBURNIE	Andrew	22	British	do	Jan.22.1938
[illegible] RUSSELL	Gordon	20	U.S.C.	do	Mar.17.1938
FOSTER	David	27	do	do	Jan.21.1938
JAMESON	George	29	do	do	do
D'AMBROSIO	Nicholas	27	do	do	do

14—1617

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1618

13
14
PE 15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
FIRST 23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Line
Owners
Local Agents

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO. INC.—150 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176

Sheet No. 1

LIST [illegible] ENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congre[illegible] vered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NORTHERN PRINCE" [illegible], NEW YORK N.Y., APR 28 1938, 19 , *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES 94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	REED	John			Master	Jan.7/38	NewYork	NO	YES	54	M	English	British	5.8	220	None	
2	PINNELL	Herbert			Chief Officer	Nov13/37	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	6.1	180	"	
3	HENNESSEY	John			2nd." "	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.11	160	"	
4	CHAPMAN	William			3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.9	165	"	
5	MCLAUGHLIN	Daniel			4th. "	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.11	145	"	
6	JACKSON-MOORE	James			Surgeon	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	"	6.0	180	"	
7	GORE	George			Purser	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	"	5.10	160	"	
8	WILLIAMS	Dudley			Asst.Purser	Mar12/38	"	"	"	27	M	Welsh	"	5.10	156	"	
9	CAHILL	Thomas			1st.WTO,	Nov13/37	"	"	"	38	M	Irish	"	5.7	145	"	
10	WHITE	George			2nd."	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scottish	"	5.9	180	"	
1	MCKAY	Glenwood			3rd."	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	145	"	
2	SCOBERG	Harry			Carpenter	"	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5.7	164	"	
3	HAMBLIN	Egbert			Bosun'	Nov.7/37	Trinidad	"	"	47	M	Af.Black	"	5.6	150	"	
	EDMUND	Joseph			Joiner	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	140	"	
5	CROSS	Bertie			Bosun's Mate	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	145	"	
	KING	Bartholomew			Storekeeper	Mar.4/38	New York	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	180	"	
7	QUESTEL	Errol			Saloon Deckman.	Nov7/37	Trinidad	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.8	145	"	
	LAWSON	William			Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	6.1	164	"	
	PHILLIPS	Samuel			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.5	150	"	
	QUESTEL	Victor			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	140	"	
	ROMERO	Nicolas			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	Venezuela	5.9	190	"	
	EVELYN	William			"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	British	5.9	130	"	
	KING	Mitchell			Sailor	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.10	155	"	
	HORSFORD	Sendall			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.5	150	"	
	CARBURY	Arnold			"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	6.0	175	Tip,middle finger rt.hand,missing.	
	SKERRITT	Cecil			"	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.4	140	None	
	LEACOCK	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.5	157	"	
	PELI	Wilfred			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.5	160	"	
	HINDS	Charles			"	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	6.1	180	"	
	ESTWICK	Robert			"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	138	"	

Furness Prince
Prince Line Ltd.
Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.		Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.		Sickness.
JOHNSTON	John	22	British	Jan 21.1938	New York	V.D.
STUART	Granville	26	British	Nov.7.1937	Trinidad	Polyneuritis

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,____________________of the____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*__________*day of*__________ 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—129 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NORTHERN PRINCE", arriving at, NEW YORK N.Y., APR 28 1938 19 , from the port of BUENOS AIRES

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
1	EVELYN	Lewis	/		Sailor	1938 22 Jan.	NewYork	NO	YES	26	M	Af.Black	British	5.8	155	None
2	ALLEYNE	Livingstone	/		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.7	150	"
3	JORDAN	Fosse	/		"	Nov.7/37	Trinidad	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	147	"
4	HAMBLIN	Eric	/		Dk/N.W.Man	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.6	135	"
5	COLE	Donald	/		Messman	Jan.1/38	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	153	"
6	CLEMENT	Frank	/		"	Jan22/38	NewYork	"	"	27	M	"	U.S.C.	5.7	128	"
7	TWIZELL	William	/		Ch.Engr.	Nov13/37	"	"	"	48	M	English	British	5.10	154	"
8	GARTHWAITE	James	/		Sr.2nd.Engr.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
9	WARDLE	William	/		Jr." "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	6.0	154	"
10	FORREST	Hamilton	/		Sr/3rd. "	"	"	"	"	29	M	Scottish	"	5.10	149	"
11	MATTHEWS	Thomas	/		Jr. " "	"	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	5.6	150	"
12	FELL	John	/		Sr.4th. "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.10	150	"
13	CAMP	Frederick	/		Jr.4th. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	Welch	"	5.10	160	"
14	WILLIAMSON	Alan	/		Sr.Ast.Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	5.7	154	"
PE 15	BURGON	Charles	/		Asst.Engr.	Mar 19/38	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	510	160	"
16	MC LAUGHLIN	Joseph	/		"	Nov 13/37	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5.9	156	"
17	KENNEDY	William	/		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5.8	156	"
18	BOJARCZUK	Taras	/		"	Nov26/37	"	"	"	25	M	Polish	Polish	5.10	200	"
19	HOLDEN	David	/		Jr.Asst.Engr.	Jan.7/38	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	British	5.7	180	"
20	TAYLOR	James	/		Asst.Engr.	"	"	"	"	21	M	Scottish	"	5.9	184	"
21	JOHNSTON	John	/		"	Jan21/38	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	5.8	160	"
22	ADAM	James	/		Sr.Electron.	Nov13/37	"	"	"	34	M	Scottish	"	5.8	170	"
23	BLAKEY	William	/		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	22	M	English	"	5.5	140	"
FIRST PE 24	LEECH	Reginald	/		3rd. "	Mar16/38	"	"	"	23	M	English	"	5.7	148	"
25	JOHNSTON	Matthew	/		Sr.Refrg.Eng.	Nov13/37	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.7	140	"
26	HUDSON	James	/		2nd. " "	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.9	180	"
27	REYNOLDS	Bernard	/		Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	143	"
28	HARRIS	Frank	/		Greaser	Nov.7/37	Trinidad	"	"	32	M	Af.Black	"	5.8	142	"
29	BRANCH	Henry	/		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.6	165	"
30	HARRISON	Julian	/		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.6	156	"

18
9
4
12
3

Line Furness Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd/

L Citey
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________ of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________, 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 13231 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 13 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AUG 13 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that due to end of the film reel it was necessary to continue Volume number 13231 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative necessary.

AUG 13 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

AUG 13 1943
Date

Clerk in Charge
Immigration Records
Port of New York

PRINTED AND SOLD BY M. B. ELLIOTT & CO., INC.—136 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NORTHERN PRINCE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., APR 28 1938, *19* , *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	EVANS	Alwyn			Greaser	Nov.7/37	Trinidad	NO	YES	22	M	Af.Black	British	5.8	135	None
2	GRANT	Albert			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.10	145	"
3	STUART	Granville			"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.5	140	"
4	PHILLIPS	Parkeston			"	Feb26/38	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.7	160	"
5	TAYLOR	James			Chief Stwrd.	Nov25/37	NewYork	"	"	58	M	English	"	5.7	140	"
6	AINSWORTH	George			2nd. "	Mar17/38	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	130	"
7	HOCKADAY	Mathew			Barkeeper	Nov25/37	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	135	"
8	STEIN	William			Storekpr.	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.11	160	"
9	BAIKOVITCH	Abel			Barber	"	"	"	"	41	M	Hebrew	U.S.C.	5.6	140	"
10	VARGAS	Neptal			Printer	"	"	"	"	29	M	Spanish	"	5.5	150	"
11	COFFEY	Harry			Sal.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	British	5.10	178	"
12	FRANKS	James			Linenkpr.	Mar17/38	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.11	188	"
13	LOUGHLIN	Gerrard			Deck Std.	Nov25/37	"	"	"	37	M	Irish	"	5.3	135	"
14	VOCHEZER	Alfons			S.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	37	M	German	German	5.4	148	"
15	DAVIS	John			B.R.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	34	M	English	British	5.8	144	"
16	HOLFORD	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.5	144	"
17	GABBOTT	Herbert			"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	150	"
18	ABBOTT	John			Asst.Stwd.	Mar17/38	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	157	"
19	KENNEY	Mark			"	Nov25/37	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5.10	195	"
20	KINGSWOOD	Clair			"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.10	178	"
21	OAKLEY	Arthur			"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.5	138	"
22	FALLOWFIELD	Percy			"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.8	140	"
23	COLVIN	William			"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5.7	136	"
24	FINLAY	John			"	Jan20/38	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5.11	160	"
25	PEARCY	George			"	Mar17/38	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.8	150	"
26	WATSON	Thomas			"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scottish	"	5.6	140	"
27	FALL	Norman			"	"	"	YES ~~"~~	"	38	M	English	"	5.11	155	"
28	TWIVEY	John			"	"	"	No	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	140	"
29	COOPER	William			"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.10	142	"
30	POWERS	John			"	Jan20/38	"	"	"	20	M	"	U.S.C.	5.9	145	"

Line Furness Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________ *of the* ____________________, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NORTHERN PRINCE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., APR 28 1938, *19*, *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES 97

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
PE	1	LUCAS	Norman			Asst.Stwd.	Mar19/38	NewYork	No	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.10	158	None
	2	GAMBLING	John			Nightwtchmn.	Nov25/37	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.7	134	"
	3	BELLAMY	Mary			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	38	F	"	"	5.10	143	"
	4	DOWNS	Elizabeth			"	"	"	"	"	41	F	"	U.S.C.	5.8	150	"
	5	ANDREWS	Harold			Bugler	Nov.7/37	Trinidad	"	"	38	M	Af.Black	British	5.3	140	"
	~~6~~	~~JAMES~~	~~Leopold~~			~~Engrs.Std.~~	~~Nov/25/37~~	~~NewYork~~	~~"~~	"	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5.6~~	~~158~~	" Signed off at Trinidad MGS
	7	HARRISON	Walter			"	"	"	"	"	55	M	"	U.S.C.	5.7	190	"
PE	8	SYLVESTER	George			"	Mar17/38	"	"	"	26	M	"	British	5.11	175	"
PE	9	ROBINSON	Martin			"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.8	165	"
	10	GLADIANOS	Gean			Pantryman	Nov25/37	"	"	"	46	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	140	"
	11	HELD	John			2nd.Pants	"	"	"	"	36	M	English	U.S.C.	5.4	114	"
	12	DIETEL	Thomas			Dishwasher	Nov.7/37	Trinidad	"	"	28	M	Af.Black	British	5.8	135	"
	13	MORAN	Harry			"	Nov25/37	NewYork	"	"	29	M	"	U.S.C.	6.1	155	"
	14	WILLETTS	Alfred			Chef	"	"	"	"	45	M	English	British	5.7	140	"
FIRST PE	15	PEARSE	Richard			2nd.Cook	Mar17/38	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.8	155	"
	16	TRACEY	Andrew			Entree ~~Roast~~ Cook	Nov25/37	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	136	"
FIRST PE	17	DE BOOY	Henricus			Roast Cook	Mar17/38	"	"	"	48	M	Dutch	U.S.C.	5.9	148	"
PE	18	HARRISON	Daniel			Veg.Cook	"	"	"	"	42	M	English	British	5.6	130	"
	~~19~~	~~HACKETT~~	~~James~~			~~Ship's Cook~~	~~Feb26/38~~	~~Trinidad~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~Af.Black~~	~~"~~	~~5.10~~	~~168~~	" Signed off at Trinidad MGS
	20	WILKINSON	Joseph			Scullion	Nov25/37	NewYork	"	"	45	M	"	"	5.6	130	"
	21	JAMES	Edward			"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.6	154	"
	22	MCBURNIE	Andrew			"	Jan22/38	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.10	147	"
	23	DILLWORTH	Harry			Baker	Nov25/37	"	"	"	47	M	English	British	5.3	155	"
	24	WEATHERHEAD	George			2nd.Baker	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	150	"
	25	AVEDIKIAN	Samuel			Bkrs.Scln.	"	"	"	"	35	M	Turkish	U.S.C.	5.8	135	"
	26	DILLON	James			Butcher	"	"	"	"	51	M	English	British	5.4	165	"
	27	MASSICK	Thomas			Laundryman	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.7	127	"
PE	28	GILMOUR	John			2nd. "	Mar17/38	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5.11	160	"
FIRST PE	29	RUSSELL	Gordon			Asst."	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	U.S.C.	5.9	140	"
FIRST PE	30	SMITH	Alfred			"	"	"	"	Legally adm SS Andania 11/28/38 "	20	M	"	British	6.1	170	"

Line Furness Prince
Owners Prince Line Ltd.
Local Agents Furness Withy & Co.Ltd.

J C Gibney
Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,________________________of the________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) *Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.*

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*__________*day of*____________ 19

____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—128 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 630

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NORTHERN PRINCE", *arriving at,* NEW YORK N.Y., APR 28 1938, *19* , *from the port of* BUENOS AIRES

98

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	*(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
		Family Name	Given Name				When	Where									
	1	JUNGKING	Howard			Bell Boy	Jan20/38	NewYork	No	Yes	19	M	German	U.S.C.	5.10	152	None
FIRST	2	BIRD	Edwin			"	Mar17/38	"	"	"	18	M	English	"	5.9	136	"
	3	FOSTER	Daniel			Musician	Jan21/38	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	178	"
	4	JAMESON	George			"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.10	185	"
	5	D'AMBROSIO	Nicholas			"	"	"	"	"	27	M	Italian	"	5.8	165	"
	6	MAUGHN	Duncan			Greaser	Nov,7/37	Trinidad	"	"	50	M	Af.Black	British	5.6	160	"
	7																
	8																
	9																
	10																
	11																
	12																
	13																
	14																
	15																
	16																
	17																
	18																
	19																
	20																
	21																
	22																
	23																
	24																
	25																
	26																
	27																
	28																
	29																
	30																

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE No. —
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos, Montevideo, & B. Aires
R.D. Gatewood
Vice Consul
Date APR 1 - 1938
Closed with 126 members
in crew, including master.
Service No. 621

THIS LIST IN 5 SHEETS BEARS THE
NAMES OF 126 MEN, REPORTED AS
MEMBERS OF THE CREW. (INCLUDING MASTER)
R.D. Gatewood
AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
APR 13 1938.
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line FURNESS PRINCE
Owners PRINCE LINE LTD
Local Agents FURNESS WITHY & CO. LTD

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Reed, Master of the "Northern Prince", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Reed

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this .... day of April, 1938

....

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Northern Prince" Voy 58., *arriving at,* New York 28 th April 1938., *19*, *from the port of* Trinidad B.W.I. 93

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Tully	James		18 Years	Ship's Cook	23.4.38	Trinidad	No	Yes	45	M	African	British.	5.7	148 Lbs	None.
2	Payne	Mortimier		18 Years	Messman	23.4.38	Trinidad	No	Yes	41	M	Aprican	British.	5.4	130 Lbs	None.
3																
4																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Closed with 126 members of crew F C Gibney Insp

AMERICAN CONSULATE Service No. 605
Port of Spain Trinidad, BWI
(City) (Country)
SEEN
journey to the United States
Merlin E. Smith
Vice Consul
Date Ap. 23, 1938
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport [illegible]ment continues to be valid for that period.)
(Sup Visa - No Fee)

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Ross, Master of the M. S. NORTHERN PRINCE, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5.subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

J. Reed
Master, ~~First~~ or ~~Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28 day of April, 1938

Edward [illegible]
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

6

3

100

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 17346 BILLED MAY 25 1938

a88

Cards Punched 6/1/38
Clerk Jm.
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 6/27/38
Clerk M.W.

Pan.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Salvador Albanies Macis, Surgeon of the United Fruit Company (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Maryland, School of Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Macis M.D.

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of April, 1938

at Puerto Cortes, Honduras

APR 23 1938

$2.00

SERVICE NO. 156
Fee $2.00

Henry T. Unverzagt
Henry T. Unverzagt
Vice Consul of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or [illegible] officer [illegible])

Am. 4-28-38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be e[illegible] an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	[illegible]				[illegible]						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	in Transit	U.S. CITS	DIPLOMATS.	[illegible] U.S.A. [illegible]	IN [illegible] GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	
1st. CABIN	3					5				1	1	10
CABIN												
CABIN												
[illegible] CABIN												
CLASS												
TOTAL	3					5				1	1	10

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.

Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.

Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

15

18
9
4
12
[illegible]

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	5	10
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	5	10

1st [illegible]

Platano
United Fruit Co

75

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PLATANO" Passengers sailing from PUERTO CORTES HONDURAS, APRIL 24th -------, 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Beckley	Maria mo	30	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Honduranean	Span-Amer.	09-93 Honduras	Santa Barbara	NQIV#15 Sec.4(e)	Pto.Cortes Honduras	4/23/38		93 Honduras	San Pedro Sula
2	U. S. CIT.	Beckley	Belle dau	6	✓	F	S					USA		Honduras	San Pedro Sula	Sect 3/r #36					
3		Fiallos	Camila Sis	35	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Honduranean	0 Span-Amer.	pleasure trip 03-93 Honduras	Tegucigalpa	T V #1 Sec. 3(2)	Tegucigalpa Honduras	4/9/38		93 Honduras	Tegucigalpa
4		Midence	Maria ms	31	✓	F	M	"	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	"	0 "	" "	" "	T V #~~3~~34 Sec. 3(2)	"	4/9/38		"	"
5	UNDER 16	Midence	Adolfo Son	11	✓	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	0 "	" "	" "	" "	"	"		"	"
6													O W Kenn Insp.			2^{20} PM.					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			40																		

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, *19*38.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laborious pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Uncle: Domingo Sagastume San Pedro Sula, Hond.		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	$50 Yes	09 Yes	March 1929	NYC	Sept. 1929	Husband: Herbert Beckley 210 East 22nd. St. apt 5 NYC	Re- side	Indef. Re. Perm	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dk.	Blk.	Blk	None
2												210 East 22nd. St., NYC.																		
3	Mother: Camila de Soto Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Hond.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1936	SanF. Cal.	Apr. 1937	Bro-in-law: A. Midence, 200 West 70th St., NYC.	Yes	3 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Blk	Blk	None
4	" "	Hond.			"	Self	Yes 1000	Yes	May 10 1936	"	Nov. 29 Dec 1936	Husband: Adolph, 200 West 70th St., NYC.	Yes	3 Mo.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	None
5	Gr-mother: " "	Hond.			"	Mother	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Father: Adolph 200 West 70th St., NYC.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	"	"	None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Ident card 910340

ppt valid to 3/13/1939

ppt valid to 3/13/1939

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—496

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

101

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., APRIL 28TH, *19*38.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	22 If Yes— Year or period of years	22 Where?	22 Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	24 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	24 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Uncle: Domingo Sagastume San Pedro Sula, Hond.		NY	NYC	Yes	Self	50 00 Yes	Yes	March 1929	NYC	Sept. 1929	Husband: Herbert Beckley 210 East 22nd. St., NYC apt 5	Reside	Re. Perm Indef.		No	Ident card 910340 No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Dk.	Blk.	Blk	None
2												210 East 22nd. St., NYC.																		
3	Mother: Camila de Soto Tegucigalpa, Honduras	Hond.			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1936	SanF. Cal.	Apr. 1937	Bro-in-law: A. Midence, 200 West 70th St., NYC.	Yes	3 Mo.	No	ppt valid to 3/13/1939 No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk.	Blk	Blk	None
4	″ ″	Hond.			″	Self	1000 Yes	Yes	May 10 1936	″	~~Nov. 29 1935~~ Dec 1936	Husband: Adolph, 200 West 70th St., NYC.	Yes	3 Mo.	No	ppt valid to 3/13/1939 ″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	5	2	″	″	″	None
5	Gr-mother: ″ ″	Hond.			″	Mother	Yes	Yes	″	″	″	Father: Adolph 200 West 70th St., NYC.	Yes	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	″	4	5	″	″	″	None
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—499

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Spears, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* S.S. Platano *, from* Central America *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Geo W Spears

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19* 38.

at New York

O W Henn

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Francisco Rímola G., Surgeon of the Port of Barrios, Guatemala (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Laws of The Republic of Guatemala, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. T. Rímola G.

Sworn to before me this twenty second day of April, 1938
at Puerto Barrios, Guat.

OFICINA DEL MEDICO OFICIAL IZABAL

G B Austin
In absence of the American Consul
(There is no American Consul at this port)
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—430

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List Y

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PLATANO Passengers sailing from Puerto Barrios, Honduras, April 23rd, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 0352	Peterson	Hans	36		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English German Spanish	Yes	German	German	04-12 Germany	Altona	Tran. Cert. #20 Serv. #494	Guatemala	4/18/38		92 Guatemala	Guatemala City
2													O W Henn Insp. 155 P.M.								
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30				41																	

2

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., April 28th, 1938.

103

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Friend: Kurt Felsman Guatemala City, Guatemala	Germany			Yes	Self	~~4~~ 50 Yes	No				Intransit to Germany Hotel Pennsylvania	Intransit	30 Ds. 7 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fr.	Bld	Blue	None
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Leaving U.S. 5/3/38

Passport valid to 4/4/1943

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Spears, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. Platano *, from* Central America *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

G W Spears

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38.

at New York

O W Henni

Immigrant Inspector.

14—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—690 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

·104

S. S. PLATANO *sailing from* NEW YORK, N. Y., APRIL 16TH, *19* 38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, APRIL 28th, *19* 38.

10

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
NOT COUNTED 1	Agee	Mabelle	47	✓	F	M	Aug. 22, 1891	Amhurst, Mass.		565 High St., Newark, N.J.
NOT COUNTED 2	Churchill	Maude	66	✓	F	S	March 20, 1872	Litchfield, Conn.		Washington, Conn.
3										
4							PASSENGERS EMBARKING AT PTO. BARRIOS, GUATEMALA, APRIL 22nd 1938.			
5	Bobritsky	Lydia	44	✓	F	M			Southern Dist. of N.Y.C., Aug. 28, 1927. 165638	175 West 73rd. St., N.Y.C.
6	Kelly	James	38	✓	M	M	Nov. 7, 1899	Des Moines, Ia.		523 East 85th St., N.Y.C.
7	Kelly	Angela	30	✓	F	M	Sept. 30, 1907	Rock Island, Ia.		" "
8										
9							&PASSENGER EMBARKING AT PTO. CORTES, HONDURAS, APRIL 23rd. 1938.			
10	Walsh	Mary	55	✓	F	S	March 30, 1883	Stanton, Wis.	#8 La Ceiba	New Richmond, Wisconsin.
11							O W Henn Insp - 2 P.M.			
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

49

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—806

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Jack Forrester	22	USA			
Pasafico Pena	25	Spanish			
George McKinstry	32	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

105

PORT OF New York

April 30th, 1938.

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. Platano from port of ~~Panama City~~ to Puerto Cortes, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 62
Number of seamen discharged 6
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3
Number of seamen deserted . . . . None
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Total crew this date 59

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 1938, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3, N.R., NYC and is expected to sail 12:00 Noon 4/30/38, for Central America ~~via United States port of~~ direct to Castilla, Hond. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

106

, 1938, from the port of Cortes, Honduras 4/24/38

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
U.S. CITIZEN		6-0	175	None		
English	British	5-4	150	"		
English	British	5-7	160	"		
English	British	5-7	140	"		
Irish	Irish	5-7	145	"		
African	U.S.A.	5-4	151	"		
Estonian	Estonian	5-10	170	"		
English	British	5-6	140	"		
U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	145	"		
African	Haitian	5-9	150	"		
African	Dutch	5-10	170	"		
African	Costa Rican	5-9	160	"		
African	Dutch	5-7	150	"		
African	British	5-11	170	"		
African	U.S.A.	5-10	165	"		
African	Honduranean	5-6	135	"		
African	Dutch	5-7	160	"		
African	Dutch	5-10	160	"		
U.S. CITIZEN		5-10	135	"		
U.S.SCITIZEN		5-11	137	"		
U.S. CITIZEN		6-0	185	"		
U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	160	"		
Latvian	Latvian	5-9	170	"		
U8S. CITIZEN		5-10	149	"		
Scotch	British	5-7	160	"		
U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	155	"		
English	British	5-6	145	"		
U.S. Citizen		5-10	154	"		
U.S. Citizen		5-11	159	"		
Spanish	Spanish	6-0	190	"		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
port of the United State

Vessel Platano arriving at New York, N.Y., April 28th

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	Age
						1938				
1	Yes	Spears	George		Master	Apr. 15th.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49
2	"	Dickson	Thomas		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	39
3	"	Jones	Alexander		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28
4	No	Munro	John		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26
5	Yes	Benson	William		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47
6	"	Rosa	Juan		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	39
7	"	Bergholts	Johannes		Qrmstr.	"	"	"	"	28
8	"	Leech	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	35
9	"	O'Byrne	Francis		"	"	"	"	"	30
10	"	Lorey	Benito		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	50
11	"	Bronwyk	Ludwyk		"	"	"	"	"	30
12	"	Sheldon	Hurbert		"	"	"	"	"	38
13	"	Bishop	Geronimo		"	"	"	"	"	35
14	"	Goldson	Joslyn		"	"	"	"	"	35
15	"	Guerrero	Eduardo		"	"	"	"	"	30
16	"	Campbell	Alvin		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	35
17	"	Tromp	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	45
18	"	Reina	Reinier		"	"	"	"	"	30
19	No	Warner	Louis		Purser	"	"	"	"	39
20	Yes	Wilson	Melbourne		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	39
21	"	Tyler	Fred		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	48
22	"	Hunter	John		1st.Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	56
23	"	Wilks	August		Sr.2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43
24	No	Ramsay	David		2nd. "	Apr. 16th	"	"	"	48
25	Yes	Marshall	Edward		3rd. "	Apr.15th	"	"	"	37
26	"	Lawrie	Alexander		Jr.3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36
27	"	Lawson	Arthur		Electrician	"	"	"	"	23
28	"	Gerchow	Charles		Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24
29	"	Scott	William		"	"	"	"	"	24
30	"	Lopez	Ventura		"	"	"	"	"	37

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

O.W. Stenn
Immigrant Inspector.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
~~George Sousa~~	~~35~~	~~USA~~	~~4/24/38 Cortes, Hond.~~	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Sousa	35	USA	4/24/38 Cortes, Hond.
August Wilks	43	Latvian	4/15/38 New York
Ernesto Gomez	35	Colombian	" "
Edward Kane	28	USA	" "
Jose Farina	26	Spain	" "
Harry Dove	52	British	" "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(6), and (7)

Owners

Local Agents United Fruit Company

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4/24/38

106

Vessel Platano, arriving at New York, N.Y., April 28th, 1938, from the port of Cortes, Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Remarks (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1938												
1	Yes	Spears	George		Master	Apr. 15th.	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	49	M	U.S. CITIZEN		6-0	175	None		
2	"	Dickson	Thomas		1st. Mate	"	"	"	"	39	M	English	British	5-4	150	"		
3	"	Jones	Alexander		2nd. "	"	"	"	"	28	M	English	British	5-7	160	"		
4	No	Munro	John		3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	M	English	British	5-7	140	"		
5	Yes	Benson	William		Carpenter	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	Irish	5-7	145	"		
6	"	Rosa	Juan		Bos'n	"	"	"	"	39	M	African	U.S.A.	5-4	151	"		
7	"	Bergholts	Johannes		Qrmstr.	"	"	"	"	28	M	Estonian	Estonian	5-10	170	"		
8	"	Leech	Charles		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	English	British	5-6	140	"		
9	"	O'Byrne	Francis		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	145	"		
10	"	Lorey	Benito		A.B. Seaman	"	"	"	"	50	M	African	Haitien	5-9	150	"		
11	"	Bronwyk	Ludwyk		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	Dutch	5-10	170	"		
12	"	Sheldon	Hurbert		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	African	Costa Rican	5-9	160	"		
13	"	Bishop	Geronimo		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	African	Dutch	5-7	150	"		
14	"	Goldson	Joslyn		"	"	"	"	"	35	M	African	British	5-11	170	"		
15	"	Guerrero	Eduardo		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	U.S.A.	5-10	165	"		
16	"	Campbell	Alvin		Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	"	33	M	African	Honduranean	5-6	135	"		
17	"	Tromp	Manuel		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	African	Dutch	5-7	160	"		
18	"	Reina	Reinier		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	African	Dutch	5-10	160	"		
19	No	Warner	Louis		Purser	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-10	135	"		
20	Yes	Wilson	Melbourne		Ch. Radio	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.SCITIZEN		5-11	137	"		
21	"	Tyler	Fred		Ch. Engr.	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S. CITIZEN		6-0	185	"		
22	"	Hunter	John		1st.Asst.Eng.	"	"	"	"	56	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	160	"		
23	"	Wilks	August		Sr.2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	Latvian	Latvian	5-9	170	"		
24	No	Ramsay	David		2nd. "	Apr.16th	"	"	"	48	M	U?S. CITIZEN		5-10	149	"		
25	Yes	Marshall	Edward		3rd. "	Apr.15th	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	British	5-7	160	"		
26	"	Lawrie	Alexander		Jr.3rd. "	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	155	"		
27	"	Lawson	Arthur		Electrician	"	"	"	"	23	M	English	British	5-6	145	"		
28	"	Gerchow	Charles		Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-10	154	"		
29	"	Scott	William		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S. Citizen		5-11	159	"		
30	"	Lopez	Ventura		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	6-0	190	"		

Line United Fruit Company

Owners Balboa Shipping Company

Local Agents United Fruit Company

O W Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
202				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Sousa	35	USA	4/24/38 Cortes, Hond

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ……………………………………………………, of the ……………………………………………………, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

……………………………………………………
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ……………………… day of ……………………………, 19……

……………………………………………………
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 28 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.

Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4/24/38 107

Vessel " Platano ", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 28th, 19 38, from the port of Cortes, Honduras

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1938												
1	Yes	Alfaro	John ✓		Jr. Engr.	Apr.15th	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	35	M	Span-Amer	Costa Rican	5-8	145	None		
2	"	Garcia	Manuel ✓		Oiler	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-10	150	"		
3	"	Camore	Secundo ✓		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	160	"		
4	"	Lopez	Francisco ✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-9	171	"		
5	"	Riguerrero	Rosendo ✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	185	"		
6	"	Fernandez	Jose ✓		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	150	"		
7	"	Meijide	Jose ✓		"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	"		
8	"	Varela	Jose ✓		Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	"		
9	"	Legares	Antonio ✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	140	"		
10	No	Farina	Jose ✓		"	Apr.16th	"	"	"	26	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	157	"		
11	Yes	Pena	Francisco ✓		"	Apr.15th	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	155	"		
12	No	Prendes	Manuel ✓		"	Apr.16th	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	162	"		
13	Yes	Gantes	Frank ✓		"	Apr.15th	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	140	"		
14	"	Rodriguez	Francisco ✓		Wiper	"	"	"	"	43	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	180	"		
15	"	Castilla	Antonio ✓		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	145	"		
16	"	Neilson	Fred ✓		"	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S. CITIZEN ✓		5-6	152	"		
17	No	Bugden	George ✓		Ch.Stwd.	"	"	"	"	50	M	U.S. CITIZEN ✓		5-4	165	"		
18	Yes	Arrasate	Eugenio ✓		Chef	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN ✓		5-6	141	"		
19	No	Bilboa	Juan ✓		2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-7	153	"		
20	Yes	Perez	Guadalupe ✓		Baker	"	"	"	"	54	M	Spanish	Mexican	5-5	165	"		
21	No	Dove	Harry ✓		Saloonman	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5-6	136	"		
22	Yes	Kane	Edward ✓		Asst. Stwd.	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S. CITIZEN ✓		6-1	140	"		
23	"	Ferreira	Antonio ✓		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	"		
24	"	Hodges	James ✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	English	British	5-8	145	"		
25	"	Gomez	Ernesto ✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	Span-Amer	Colombian	5-3	140	"		
26	"	Werner	Max ✓		"	"	"	"	"	52	M	English	British	5-6	195	"		
27	"	Valerio	Orlando ✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Span-Amer	Brazilian	5-6	145	"		
28	"	Siaran	Calisto ✓		Endman	"	"	"	"	39	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	"		
29	"	Gallego	Pedro ✓		Engrs.Mess	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN ✓		5-4	155	"		
30	"	Frietas	Antonio ✓		Fire Mess	"	"	"	"	42	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-7	165	"		

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ...., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this .... day of ...., 19.......

....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

4/24/38

108

Vessel " Platano ", arriving at New York, N.Y., April 28th 1938, 19 , from the port of Cortes, Honduras.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	Brown	Daniel		Slrs. Mess	4/15/38	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	32	M	African	U.S.A.	5-6	141	None		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with Sixty-one (61) members of Crew.
O.W. Henn Insp.

No. 158
Vice American Consulate at Tela
Republic of Honduras
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to New York Via P to Barrios
to Cortez
[illegible] Jackson
Vice Consul
Date April 21, 1938
F.S. No 158
Fee $2.00 Equals 4. or Lemp.
Visa granted as Non-Immigrant under Section 3 (5) of the Immigration Act of 1924
Alien Seamen
(Classification)

Line United Fruit Company
Owners Balboa Shipping Company
Local Agents United Fruit Company

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, George W. Spears, Master, *of the* S.S. PLATANO, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

G W Spears
Master

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form [illegible]
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PLATANO", *arriving at* New York, N. Y., April 28th, *19* 38, *from the port of* Cortes, Honduras. 4/24/38

109

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Sousa	George C.		Ass't Purser	1938 April 23	Puerto Cortes	Yes	Yes	35	M	U. S. CITIZEN		6-1-1/2	172	Scar, base of left thumb, and on right little finger.		
2					CLOSED AT PUERTO CORTES WITH SIXTY-TWO (62) MEMBERS OF CREW.													
3					OWHenn Insp													
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA

No. XXXXXX
American Consulate at PUERTO CORTES
HONDURAS (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of CREW: S.S. "PLATANO"
(Seal)
(Fee stamp)
Vice (Consul)
Date April 23, 1938

Section 3(5)
Service No. 157
No fee prescribed.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1960

1-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *of the* Platano*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Geo Pearce
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April*, 19*38

O W Henn
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1360

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

6

110

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 17351 BILLED MAY 25 1938

a88

Cards Punched 6/15/38
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 6/27/38
Clerk M.W.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE *, Surgeon of the* French S.S "PARIS" *,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* fourteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Faculty of Paris, France *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W. Tuller
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or officer authorized to administer oaths)

Om 4-28-38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification must be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U.S. [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] GROUPS	UNDER 16 ACC'D	EXEMPT	[illegible] PASSE[illegible]
1st. CABIN												
CABIN	16					92	3			2	22	135
[illegible] CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CABIN	24					38	3			1	10	76
3rd CLASS	44					34				5	9	92
TOTAL	84					164	6			8	41	303

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin			
	43	92	135
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd	38	38	76
3rd Class	58	34	92
Total	139	164	303

Stowaways nil

Paris

Co Generale Transat

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. French S.S. "PARIS" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON - England, April 22nd, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 26532	COLNE	Leslie	33	/	M	M	Represen- -tative	Y	English	Y	British	0 Hebrew	02-15 England	Leeds	PVNI 8143	3-2 B. London	4/8/38	X	15 England	London
2		FINNEGAN	Mary	52	/	F	S	Maid	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Irish	08-13 Ireland	Castlehat	RP.II78924 AP.II74859	/ Wash.	II/16/37		99 U.S.A.	Quogue
3		GOODREDS	Jack	34	/	M	S	Cruise Director	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	English	08-15 England	Birmingham	RP.II83338 AP.II78780	/ -"-	I/8/38		99 -"-	Cambridge
4	EXEMPT	HASWELL	Rex	40	/	M	M	Ship broker	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	0 -"-	03 -"-	Plymouth	PVNI I72	Plymouth	4/13/38		15 England	Plymouth
5	EXEMPT 2 23	HASWELL	Alice wife	41	/	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	0 -"-	-"-	Morpeth	PVNI I72	3-2 Al. -"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
6	EXEMPT 26534	PEARSON	Stanley	53	/	M	M	Railway official	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	0 -"-	-"-	Plymouth	PVNI I53	3-2 Al. -"-	3/31/38		-"-	-"-
7		WILSON	Marjory Webster	61	/	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	0 Scottish	16 Scotland	Dundee	PVNI 8340	3-2 Al. London	4/13/38	JW 432/962	-"-	Chorley Wood
8	EXEMPT	HOUGHTON	Arnold	42	/	M	M	Company President	Y	-"-	Y	Canadian	English	04-15 England	London	- Executive Order	------- Transit			80 Canada	Montreal
9	~~EXEMPT~~	HOUGHTON	Marian Ruth wife	27	/	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	04-80 Canada	Windsor	- Executive Order	-------			80	-"-
10	EXEMPT 26535	HOOGENDIJK	Witte	46	/	M	M	Insurance	Y	Dutch	Y	Dutch	0 Dutch	02-27 Holland	La Haye	PVNI 598	3-2 B. Amsterdam	4/7/38		27 Holland	Amsterdam
11		EDELHEIM	Margarete	46	/	F	Wd	Journalist	Y	German	Y	German	Hebrew	20-12 Germany	Berlin	QIV 2985	Q Berlin	2/3/38		12 Germany	Berlin
12	EXEMPT	MACIAS MENA	José Manuel	25	/	M	S	Lawyer	Y	Mexican	Y	Mexican	0 Mexican	02-82 Mexico	Mexico C.	- Executive Order	------- Transit			82 Mexico	Mexico C.
13	DIPLOMAT	CERDA	Alfredo f. in law	72	/	M	Wd	Retired	Y	Spanish	Y	Chilian	Chilian	01-4/12 Chile	Santiago	Gov.Off. I5	3-1 Santiago	I2/9/37		15 England	London
14	DIPLOMAT OK	TORRES	Eugenio	48	/	M	M	Diplomat	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	Gov.Off. I4	3-1 Santiago Chile	I2/9/37		-"-	-"-
15	DIPLOMAT	DE TORRES	Rebeca wife	38	/	F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Walter Larson Insp. 1 00 P.M.

- Closed at number : FIFTEEN -

43

6

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—960

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A., April 28th, *19* 38.

111

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure														Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Mrs Colne, 3 Ranulf Rd London N.W.2	England via NY			Y	Self	Y	Y	1936	NYC	Oct/ 1936	Mac Alpin Hotel - New York City	Y	60 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	dark	brn	brn	none
2	Stafford Hotel - London		L.I. N.Y.	Quogue	Y	Col. 23	Y	Y	4/1 1936	Quogue	12/4 1937	Employer, Mrs Jackson, Seacroft, Quogue, L.I., N.Y.	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brn	brn	-"-
3	Washington Hotel - London		Mass	Cambridge	Y	Self	Y	Y	2/27 1938	Cambridge	3/12 1938	Home, 1306 Massachussets Ave, Cambridge, Mass.	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	ble	-"-
4	Home, Chatsworth, Seymour Rd Plymouth, England	England via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Brother-Mr Haswell, 816 Fairview Lane, Palisade, N.J.	Y	1 week	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	gry	gry	-"-
5	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Brother-in-law, -"-	Y	-"-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	blk	blk	-"-
6	Home, 38 Endsleigh Pk Rd, Plymouth, England	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Wellington Hotel - N.Y.C.	Y	1 week EXT. TO 1-28-39	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	drk	gry	-"-
7	Relative, Mrs Stevens, "Wyattes" Chorley Wood, Hertes, England	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Son in law, Mr Best, 521 E. 88th Str - New York City	Y	3 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	gry	gry	-"-
8	Hanover Court - London	Canada by rail			Y	-"-	Y	Y	3/12 1938	Transit	3/12 1938	Transit: 3063 Westmount Blvd - Montreal - Canada	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	fair	ble	-"-
9	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	fair	ble	-"-
10	Home, 18 Vondelstraat, Amsterdam W. - Holland	Holland via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	C/o Metropolitan Life Ins. Co - 1 Madison Ave - N.Y.C.	Y	60 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	brn	brn	-"-
11	Mother, Mrs Meseritz, Kurfurstendamm 163/164, Berlin, Germany		L.I. N.Y.	Hewlett	Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Friend, Mrs Rothafel, 1185 East Broadway, Hewlett, L.I. N.Y.	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	-"-
12	Friend, Mr Dobson, 12 Queensborough Terrace, London W2	Mexico via Laredo			Y	-"-	Y	Y	8/6 1937	Transit	8/25 1937	Transit: Londres 6 Mexico City - Mexico	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blk	blk	-"-
13	Grosvenor Court - London	Chile via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	12/27 1937	NYC	1/27 1938	Consulate of Chile - New York City	Y	1 mth	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	wte	cht	-"-
14	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	blk	ble	-"-
15	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brn	ble	-"-
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line
Owners 6
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer *, of the* French S.S "PARIS" *, from* HAVRE, France *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H. Trille
Immigrant Inspector.

14—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—490 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, *Surgeon of the* French S/S "PARIS", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Fourteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Faculty of Paris, France *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 1938*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Tulley

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

511

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. French S.S. " PARIS " Passengers sailing from H A V R E , France , April 21st , 19 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	CARRE	Marie	63		F	Wd	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	04-11 France	Paris	T.C. 711	Paris	3/II/38	X	11 France	Paris
2		D'EPREMESNIL	Richard	40		M	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08 -"-	-"-	RP.II79350 AP.II75336	Wash.	II/I7/37		99 U.S.A.	Upperville
3	EXEMPT 26/06	DE PIOLENC	Gerard	29		M	M	Civil Engineer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	02 -"-	Nazelles 3/2 P	PVNI 2505	Paris	4/I4/38	X	11 France	Paris
4	U. S. CIT.	DE PIOLENC	Dorothy	32		F	M	H/Wife	Y	English	Y	U.S.C.	American	U.S.A.	New York C. Oct/5/1905	U.S. Passport Nr		747 ---		-"-	-"-
5	EXEMPT	DE SUAREZ D'AULAN	Jean	37		M	M	Wine Merchant	Y	French	Y	French	French	03-11 France	Savasse 3/2 P	PVNI 2485	Paris	4/I2/38		11	Reims
6	EXEMPT	DE SUAREZ D'AULAN	Yolande	34		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Paris	PVNI 2486	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
7	EXEMPT	FOURCADE RIVRET	Marie Madeleine	44		F	M	Owner	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Bordeaux 3/2 P Bouscat	PVNI 53	Bordeaux	3/7/38		-"-	Andernos les Bains
8		LACARRIERE	Christian	32		M	S	Civil Engineer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	02 -"-	Paris 3/2 P	PVNI 2493	Paris	4/I3/38		-"-	Paris
9	EXEMPT	MAGINOT	Paul Charles	39		M	M	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03 -"-	Villotte 3/2 P sur Aire	PVNI 25I7	-"-	4/I5/38		-"-	-"-
10	EXEMPT	POIROT	Auguste Etienne	40		M	S	Representative	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	04 -"-	Sarreguemines	T.C. 776	-"-	4/I3/38		-"-	-"-
11	EXEMPT	RODRIGUES	Pierre	30		M	M	Journalist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03 -"-	Paris 3/2 P	PVNI 2453	-"-	4/5/38	994441/416	-"-	-"-
12	EXEMPT	TOURY	André A.	34		M	S	Marine Engineer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03 -"-	Havre 3/2 P	PVNI 76	Havre	4/I5/38		-"-	Havre
13	EXEMPT	MELANCON	Gabrielle	42		F	M	None	Y	-"-	Y	Canadian	-"-	04-80 Canada	Montreal	Executive	Order	--------		80 Canada	Montreal
14	EXEMPT	DE STRYCKER	Pierre Joseph	58		M	S	Rector	Y	-"-	Y	Belgian	-"-	03-04 Belgium	Lierre 3/2 P	PVNI 302	Brussels	4/6/38		04 Belgium	Louvain
15		WOUD	Maria M.	62		F	S	None	Y	Dutch	Y	Dutch	Dutch	27 Holland	Amsterdam	PVNI II58	Amsterdam	4/I6/38		27 Holland	Amsterdam
16		WOUD	Anna A.M.	60		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- 3/2 P	PVNI II57	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
17		WOUD	Gerarda D.	56		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	PVNI II59	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18	EXEMPT	JOSEPHTHAL	Karl	39		M	M	Manufact.	Y	German	Y	German	German	02-12 Germany	Berlin 3/2 P	PVNI 203I	Berlin	3/I4/38		12 Germany	Berlin
19		SIERCK	H. Detlef	4I		M	M	Director	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03 -"-	Hamburg 3/2 P	PVNI 236	Rome	2/8/38		21 Italy	Roma
20		SIERCK	Hildegard C.	38		F	M	Actress	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Berlin	PVNI 237	-"-	-"-		21 -"-	-"-
21		RUBINSTEIN	Jenny	54		F	Wd	None	Y	Hungarian	Y	Hungarian	Magyar	31 Roumania	Cluj 3/2 P	PVNI 228	Budapest	4/II/38	vl 477/545	19 Hungary	Budapest
22		SUZKEWER	Max	47		M	M	Representative	Y	German	Y	Lithuanian	Hebrew	20-29 Poland	Wilno	QIV 5965	Berlin	4/II/38		12 Germany	Berlin
23		SUZKEWER	Dora	40		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	24 Lithuania	Kowno	QIV 370	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
24	UNDER 16	SUZKEWER	Irene	5		F	S	None	No	---------	No	-"-	-"-	12 Germany	Berlin	QIV 5966	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
25	EXEMPT	URRUTIA	Francisco	28		M	M	Lawyer	Y	Spanish	Y	Colombian	Spanish American	04-6/12 Ecuador	Quito	T.C. 75I	Paris	4/2/38		5/12 Colombia	Bogota
26	EXEMPT	URRUTIA	Genoveva	23		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	5/12 Colombia	Bogota	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
27	UNDER 16	URRUTIA	Jorge	3		M	S	None	No	---------	No	-"-	-"-	5/12 -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
28		LANERES	Georgette	43		F	M	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	08-11 France	Reims	RP.II91458 AP.II83784	Wash.	3/8/38		99 U.S.A.	Brookline
29		LANERES	Marie Louise	50		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03 -"- -11	Douai 3/2 P	PVNI 43	Lille	4/I/38		11 France	Roubaix
30																					

- Closed at number: TWENTY NINE -

44

APR 28 1938

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—630

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , U.S.A. , April 28th , 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Friend-Mrs Herbert,I30 Fbg St Honoré,Paris,France	Canada by rail			Y	Self	Y	No	----	----	----	Transit: 3983 West I0th Avenue,Vancouver,B.C.Canada	-Transit-	one week		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	bld	grn	none
2	Mother-Countess d'Epremesnil,28 R.de Suresnes,Paris		Va	Upperville	No	-"-	Y	Y	Dec/ I936	NYC	2/4 I938	Wife-Baroness d'Epremesnil, Upperville, Va.	Y	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	-"-	cht	brn	none
3	Home- 44 Quai Louis Blériot, Paris, France	France via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	Sept/ I93I	-"-	Nov/ I93I	c/o Corning Glass Works, Corning, N.Y.	Y	60 days mths	No		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	-"-	cht	ble	none
4	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	Born in U.S.A.			-"- -"-	U.S.CITIZEN			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-"-	bld	ble	none
5	Daughter-Miss Ghislaine de Suarez d'Aulan,8 R.Piper, Reims,France	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	c/o Brown Vintners & C° 630 Fifth Ave- N.Y.C.	Y	3 wks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	cht	brn	none
6	D -"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	-"- -"-	Y	-"- 60 days	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	cht	grn	none
7	Home- "Sanor Hotel", Andernos les Bains (Gironde)	-"-			No	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Friend-Mr Pierre Bax, Beach Club,Palm Beach,Fla.	Y	60 days mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	blk	cht	none
8	Father-Mr Lacarrière, 23 Bd Flandrin,Paris,France	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	Jan/ I937	NYC	May/ I937	c/o W.C.Duncan,Intern.General Electric Co.570 Lexington Ave-NYC	Y	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	cht	ble	none
9	Wife-Mrs P.Maginot, 45 Rue de Wattignies,Paris, Fr.	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	c/o Mr J.Vaurie,Agent of Company of St Gobain, 500 Fifth Ave-NYC	Y	60 days mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	cht	brn	none
10	Uncle-Mr Chas Poirot,Rue de l'Entente,Sarrebourg,France	Canada by rail			No	-"-	Y	Y	I937	NYC	1/4 I938	Transit: Mount Royal Hotel- Pearl Str-Montreal,Canada	- Transit -			no	no	no	no hotel St. Moritz. Central Park South N.Y.C.	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	-"-	cht	gry	none
11	Home- I0 Rue Royale, Paris, 8e- France	France via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Hotel Astor - New York City	Y	2 wks 4 weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	5448 no	5	6	-"-	blk	brn	none
12	Father-Mr Toury Paul, 9 R. J.B.Eyriès,Havre,France	-"-			No	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Friend-Miss Headley, 5423 Catherine Str-W.Philadelphia, Pa.	Y	60 days mths	No		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	cht	ble	none
13	Friend-Mrs Dufresne, 2I R. Racine, Paris, France	Canada by rail			Y	-"-	Y	Y	I/I5 I938	Transit	I/I6 I938	Transit- c/o Canadian Nat. Railways,Montreal,Canada	- Transit -	1 day		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	-"-	brn	ble	none
14	c/o American College,I02 Rue de Namur,Louvain,Belg.	Belgium via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	3/24 I932	NYC	5/25 I932	c/o Belgian Bureau,433 W. 47th Str- New York City	Y	60 days wks	No		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	-"-	gry	gry	none
15	Sister-Miss B.N.Woud,Prinses Marielaan,Amersfoort, Holland	Holland via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Commodore Hotel, New York City	Y	3 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	gry	ble	none
16	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	-"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	no	no	no	no per Statendam of 1338	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	gry	ble	none
17	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	-"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	gry	ble	none
18	Wife-Mrs L.Josephthal, Steinstr.8,Berlin-Schoneberg	Germany via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	3/30 I937	NYC	5/I4 I937	Kimberly Hotel, New York City	Y	60 days wks	No		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	R.T no	5	8	-"-	blk	brn	none
19	Home- Fourline-Findust-str.52,Berlin-Hulensee	-"-			Y	-"-	Y 2000	No	----	----	----	c/o The Adams, 2 East, 86th Str- New York City	Y	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	3	-"-	bld	gry	none
20	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	Mar/ I937	NYC	Apr/ I937	Alt. Guggenheim -"- -"-	Y	-"-	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-"-	bld	brn	none
21	Brother-in-law,Mr E.Burian Thaly Kalman I8,Budapest	Hungary via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	I92I	-"-	I926	Daughter-Miss E.Rubinstein 853, Seventh Ave- N.Y.C.	Y	4 6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	-"-	gry	ble	none
22	Home- Schluterstr.56,Berlin Charlottenburg, Germany		NY	B'klyn	Y	-"-	Y 6000	Y	Mar/ I937	-"-	Mar/ I937	Cousin-Mr S. Kisser, 5402, 11th Ave-B'klyn,NY	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	bld	grn	none
23	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-"-	brn	brn	none
24	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	-"-	bld	brn	none
25	Father-Mr F.J.Urrutia, 6 Rue Jean Goujon,Paris	Colombia via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	3/I5 I937	NYC	5/4 I937	Transit: 24-38 Carrera I2 - Bogota, Colombia	- Transit -	2 days		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	blk	blk	none
26	Father-in-law, -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-			no	no	no	no per Santa Paula tomorrow	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	blk	grn	none
27	Grand-father, -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	-"-	blk	blk	none
28	Hotel Chatham - Paris		Mass.	Brookline	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I924	Brookline	3/I9 I938	Husband-Mr P.Laneres,35I Clinton Rd,Brookline,Mass.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	cht	brn	none
29	Friend-Mrs Coudoux, 8 Bd République,Roubaix,France	France via NY			No	-"-	Y	No	----	----	----	Brother- -"-	Y	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	-"-	brn	brn	none
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

Line 3
Owners ....
Local Agents ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, of the* French S.S. "PARIS"*, from* HAVRE, France*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Tully
Immigrant Inspector.

14—690

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—690 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, *Surgeon of the* French S.S "PARIS", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Fourteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Faculty of Paris, France ________, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April, *19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—60

Form 500 C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. French S.S. "PARIS". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON - England, April 22nd, 1938.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HARRIS	Albert	22		M	S	Musician	Y	English	Y	British	Hebrew	20-15 England	London	QIV 746	London	3/17/38		15 England	London
2	EXEMPT	MITELMAN	Manisse	46		M	M	Director	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03-32 Russia	Konotop	PVII 7658	-"-	3/24/38		-"-	-"-
3	EXEMPT	RUBINSKY	Yetta	31		F	M	Director	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03-15 England	London	PVII 8293	-"-	4/12/38		-"-	-"-
4	EXEMPT	BLACKSTONE	Sophie	40		F	M	H/wife	Y	-"-	Y	Canadian	English	04-32 Russia	Pielsk	80 - Executive Order	--------			80 Canada	Toronto
5	UNDER 16	BLACKSTONE	Alice 1ch	8		F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	80 Canada	Toronto	80 - Executive Order	--------			-"-	-"-
6	EXEMPT	BROWN	Benjamin	48		M	M	Architect	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	32 Russia	Brelsk	80 - Executive Order	--------			-"-	-"-
7	EXEMPT	BEAUSEJOUR	Joseph A. 4	46		M	M	Merchant	Y	French	Y	-"-	French	80 Canada	St Liguori	80 - Executive Order	--------			-"-	Montreal
8	EXEMPT	BEAUSEJOUR	Gertrude	33		F	M	H/wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	80 -"-	St Ignace	80 - Executive Order	--------			-"-	-"-
9		BOGAERTS	Maurice A.	33		M	M	Commercial Agent	Y	-"-	Y	Belgian	-"-	08-04 Belgium	St Gilles	RP.II90275 AP.II82357	Wash.	2/24/38		99 U.S.A.	Tampa
10		GORDON	George	35		M	S	Publisher	Y	English	Y	None	Hebrew	20-24 Lithuania	Kibartz	QIV 376	Berlin	4/6/38		12 Germany	Berlin
11		LUBELCZYK said LUBELL	Mowsza Pinkus Morriss	41		M	M	Leather merchant	Y	-"-	Y	Polish	-"-	08-29 Poland	Czyzen	RP.II91072 AP.II83881	Wash.	3/4/38		99 U.S.A.	Brooklyn
12														W Tuller Insp		3 30 P m					
13																					
14		- Closed at number : ELEVEN -																			
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30				45																	

4

Total passengers . . . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

115

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A., April 28th, 1938.

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Father, Mr Harris, 64 St. Margaret's Rd, Edgeware, Middlesex, London, England		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	Self	$1800 Y	Y	Aug/ 1937	NYC	Sept/ 1937	Cousin, Mr Takiff, 120 W. 86th Str - New York City	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	None
2	Friend, Mr Vignaud, 28 Greek Str, London W.C.1	England via NY			Y	-"-	$30	No	------	------	------	Brother, Mr Mitelman, 1549 Jonquil Terrace, Chicago, Ill.	Y	6 mth	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	gry	brn	-"-
3	Husband, Mr Rubinsky, 21 the Crossways, Wembley Park, Middlesex, London, England	-"-			Y	-"-	$70 Y	No	------	------	------	Taft Hotel - New York C	Y	4 weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	brn	brn	-"-
4	Friend, Mr Massey, 12 Hyde Park Gardens, London	Canada by rail			Y	-"-	Y	Y	3/15 1937	Transit	3/27 1937	Transit: 419 Palmerston Bld, Toronto, Ont., Canada	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brn	gry	-"-
5	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	9	fair	fair	ble	-"-
6	-"- -"-	-"-			Y	-"-	$60 Y	Y	2/1 1938	Transit	2/3 1938	Transit: 432 Jarvis Str Toronto, Ont., Canada	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	brn	gry	-"-
7	Imperial Hotel - London	-"-			No	-"-	Y	Y	2/12 1938	Transit	2/12 1938	Transit: 1824 Blvd Pie IX Montreal - Canada	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	-"-
8	-"- -"-	-"-			No	-"-	Y	Y	2/12 1938	Transit	2/12 1938	-"- -"-	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	bld	-"-
9	Father, Mr Bogaerts, 6 rue du Clocher, Brussels, Belgium		Fla.	Tampa	No	-"-	$400 Y	Y	10/26 1937	Tampa	3/2 1938	Wife, Mrs Bogaerts, 503 E. North Str, Tampa, Fla.	Y	ind	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	-"-
10	Home, Berchtesgadenerstr. 37 Berlin, Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Aug/ 1937	NYC	10/30 1937	Sister, Miss Gordon, 235 W. 102nd Str - New York City	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	ble	-"-
11	Royal Palace Hotel - London		N.Y.	Brooklyn	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Dec/ 1937	Brooklyn	Mar/ 1938	Wife, Mrs Lubell, 4600 - 9th Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	drk	gry	-"-
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line
Owners
Local Agents

4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* French S.S "PARIS" *, from* HAVRE, France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, *Surgeon of the* French S.S "PARIS", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Fourteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Faculty of Paris, France *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Tulley

U.S. Immigrant Inspecto

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 680C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

8.1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (light blue) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. French S.S. "PARIS". Passengers sailing from HAVRE - France, April 21st, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ARRATEIG	François	41	✓	M	M	None	Y	French	Y	French	French	08-11 France	Escot	RP.I172177 AP.I166311	Wash.	9/3/37		99 U.S.A.	Corona
2		ARRATEIG	Marcelle	43	✓	F	M	H/wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08-11 -"-	Gourdan Polignan	RP.I172176 AP.I166313	-"-	-"-		99 -"-	-"-
3	U. S. CIT.	ARRATEIG	Pierre	5	✓	M	S	None	No	----------	No	U.S.C.	-"-	U.S.A. Jan/17/1933	Corona, Cal.	U.S Passport Nr 473900 -				-"-	-"-
4	DIPLOMAT	DUPONT	Pierre	34	✓	M	S	Vice-Consul	Y	French	Y	French	-"-	01-11 France	Lussac	Diplomatic	Paris	4/20/38		11	N.Y.C.
5	EXEMPT 16778	GIRARD	André Marcel	36	✓	M	M	Painter artist	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03-11 -"-	Chinon	PVNI 2533	Paris	4/19/38		France	Neuilly s/Seine
6		JACCOD	Marie Emma	50	✓	F	D	Clerk	Y	-"-	Y	French	-"-	20-21 Italy	St Pierre d'Aoste	QIV 5358	-"-	4/11/38		-"-	Paris
7		SASSO	Philippe	34	✓	M	M	Restorer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	62 Egypt	Cairo	QIV 24	Vienna	3/28/38		03 Austria	Vienna
8		SASSO	Françoise	35	✓	F	M	H/wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	62 -"-	-"-	QIV 25	-"-	-"-		03 -"-	-"-
9		JACCOD	Thérèse	75	✓	F	Wd	None	Y	Italian	Y	Italian	Italian	08-21 Italy	St Pierre d'Aoste	RP.I160830 AP.I157871	Wash.	6/16/37		99 U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
10	U. S. CIT.	GARD	Claudia	12	✓	F	S	Scholar	Y	English	Y	U.S.C.	American	U.S.A. Mar/7/1926	N.Y.C.	U.S.Passport Nr 451563 -				-"-	-"-
11	EXEMPT 16779	BRODBECK	Jean	39	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	German	Y	Swiss	German	00-36 Switzerl.	Gelterkinden	PVNI 95	Basle	4/11/38		36 Switzerl.	Gelterkinden
12		DREYFUSS	Herbert	34	✓	M	M	Buyer	Y	-"-	Y	German	Hebrew	20-12 Germany	Mannheim	QIV 11012	Stuttgart	3/8/38		12 Germany	Karlsruhe
13		DREYFUSS	Hedwig	38	✓	F	M	H/wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Uttenheim	QIV 11013	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
14		DREYFUSS	Gertrud Herta	17	✓	F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Karlsruhe	QIV 11014	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
15		GERNGROSS	Stefan	35	✓	M	S	Merchant	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Nuernberg	QIV 10280	-"-	2/3/38		-"-	Nuernberg
16	EXEMPT 16779	GUTOWITZ	Hermann	52	✓	M	M	Physician	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	02 -"-	Königsberg	PVNI 2142	Berlin	3/25/38		-"-	Berlin
17		LÖB	Isaak	71	✓	M	M	Buyer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	20 -"-	Frankfurt	QIV 2913	-"-	2/15/38		-"-	-"-
18		LÖB	Hermine	47	✓	F	M	H/wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Nurnberg	QIV 2914	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
19		URDANG	Eva Maria	27	✓	F	S	None	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	German	-"-	Rosenberg	QIV 2565	Capetown	2/15/38		72 So.Africa	Capetown
20		VOSS	Max	48	✓	M	D	Bank Manager	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Buir	QIV 2769	Berlin	3/16/38		12 Germany	Berlin
21		EISENBERG	Jakob	27	✓	M	S	Fur merchant	Y	-"-	Y	Austrian	Hebrew	08-29 Poland	Tarnow	RP.I193369 AP.I189069	Wash.	4/1/38		99 U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
22		GOTTLIEB	Max	33	✓	M	S	Buyer	Y	-"-	Y	None	-"-	20-12 Germany	Berlin	QIV 2743	Berlin	3/29/38		12 Germany	Berlin
23		BEISER	Scheindla	28	✓	F	M	H/wife	Y	Polish	Y	Polish	-"-	02-29 Poland	Oleszyk	PVNI 1917	Paris	1/13/38	VL.432/353	11 France	Paris
24		MEISELS	Karol Josef	24	✓	M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	20-29 -"-	Krakow	QIV 1043	Warsaw	2/8/38		29 Poland	Krakow
25	EXEMPT 16786	DILBERAKIS HEAD TAX PAID 6/6/38	Panayotis S.	30	✓	M	S	Commerc. traveller	Y	Greek	Y	Greek	Greek	03-18 Greece	Chryzafa	PVNI 32	Marseille	4/14/38	V/L 482/343	72 Gold Coast	Accra
26		ARMUTH	Florence	33	✓	F	M	H/wife	Y	Jugoslav.	Y	Jugoslav.	Slovenian	03-383 U.S.A.	Chicago	PVNI 18	Zagreb	4/16/38	VL 447/970	38 Jugoslav.	Zagreb
27		AGADJANIANTZ	Georges	27	✓	M	S	Writer	Y	Russian	Y	None	Armenian	20-32 Russia	St Petersburg	QIV 1765	Paris	1/10/38		05 Bulgaria	Sofia
28	DIPLOMAT	ORTEGA MARTINEZ	Luis	44	✓	M	M	Diplomat	Y	Spanish	Y	Venezuelan	Spanish American	01-12/12 Venezuela	Caracas	Diplomatic	Copenhagen	4/4/38		08 Denmark	Copenhagen
29	DIPLOMAT	CALIXTE	Demosthene P.	41	✓	M	M	Diplomat	Y	French	Y	Haitian	West Indian	01-88 Haiti	Fort Liberté	Govt Off. 2?86	Paris	4/13/38	V/C-428/59	11 France	Nice
30		- Closed at number : TWENTY NINE -																			

2

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

46

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

117

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
TOURIST THIRD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A., April 28th, *19*38

16	17	18	18	18	19	20	21	22	22	22	22	23	24	24	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	34	35	36	36	37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Uncle,Mr G.Save, Huos, Hte Garonne, France		Cal.	Corona	No	Self	Y	Y	I92I	Corona	I/4 I937	Home, I2I5 W. 6th Street, Corona - California	No	alw		Dr Cert [illegible] Landing Justified no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	blk	brn	None
2	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	No	-"-	Y	Y	I9I2	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	blk	blk	-"-
3	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	No	-"-	Y	Born in U.S.A.			----	-"- -"-	U.S.CITIZEN			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	1	fair	brn	blk	-"-
4	Father,Mr Dupont,Lussac les Chateaux, Vienne, France		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I2/26 I936	NYC	3/I9 I938	General Consulate of France in New York City	DIPLOMATIC			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	cht	gry	-"-
5	Wife, Mrs Girard, I40 ave Roule,Neuilly s/S.- France	France via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	I0/26 I937	NYC	I2/8 I937	Mac Alpin Hotel - N.Y.C.	Y	1 mth	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	cht	brn	-"-
6	Brother,Mr Jaccod, 6 Pl. République,Clichy,France		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Oct/ I936	NYC	I/I6 I937	Sister,Mrs gard, 446 W. 23rd Str - New York City	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	-"-
7	Mother in law,Mrs Finkel, VII Zieglergasse 88,Vienna Austria		N.J.	Avon by the Sea	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Friend,Mr Schneider, 306 Main str.- Avon by the Sea N.J.	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	-"-
8	Mother, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			-"- -"-	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brn	gry	-"-
9	Daughter,Miss Jaccod,33 rue Croix de Ville,Aosta,Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	9/I3 I934	NYC	7/9 I937	Home, 367 W. 28th Str. - New York City	No	alw	Y	Sp Cert [illegible] Landing Justified no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	wte	brn	-"-
10	Aunt, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Born in U.S.A.			----	-"- -"-	U.S.CITIZEN			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	fair	brn	ble	-"-
11	Wife,Mrs Brodbeck,Torfplatz 34,Gelterkinden,Switzerl.	Switzerl. via NY			No	-"-	Y	Y	I9I9	NYC	I920	Friend,Mr Bender, 3I2 W. Manhattan Blvd,Toledo,O.	Y	6 weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brn	gry	-"-
12	Uncle,Mr Baum,Kirchgasse IO Alzey, Germany		N.Y.	Arlington	Y	-"-	No	No	----------			Uncle,Mr Hoexter, 40 Stuyvesant Ave, Arlington, NJ	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	bld	brn	-"-
13	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	No	No	----------			-"- -"-	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	bld	ble	-"-
14	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	No	No	----------			-"- -"-	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	bld	gry	-"-
15	Mother,Mrs Garngross,Brunnengasse I9,Nuernberg,Germ.		Pa.	Scranton	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Uncle,Mr Midas, II22 Myrthe Str, Scranton, Pa.	No	alw	Y	Sp Cert [illegible] Landing Justified no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	gry	-"-
16	Brother,Mr Gutowitz,Landstergertr.9I,Munchen,Germ.	Germany via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Cousin, Mr Godwin, I50I Broadway, New York City	Y	3 weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	gry	-"-
17	Brother,Mr Löb, Liebegstr. IO,Frankfurt, Germany		N.Y.	Bronx	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Sister in law,Mrs Katz, 55 Evelyn Pl., Bronx, N.Y.	No	alw	Y	Sp Cert [illegible] Landing Justified no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	fair	wte	brn	-"-
18	Brother in law, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	June/ I933	NYC	Jan/ I934	Sister, -"-	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brn	ble	-"-
19	Cousin,Mr Urdang,20 Ave St Charles,Fresnay,Capetown, South Africa		L.I. N.Y.	Flushing	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Sister,Mrs Brenner,42/70 I56th Str,Flushing,L.I.,NY	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	bld	brn	-"-
20	Sister,Mrs Brandt,Elberfelder 6,Hagen,Westfalen,Germ.		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Friend,Dr Leibholz,Regent Hotel, B'way & I04th Str. New York City	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	drk	brn	-"-
21	Father,Mr Eisenberg, 24 rue d'Hauteville, Paris IO°		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Dec/ I937	NYC	4/6 I938	C/o Eisenberg C°, 208 W. 30th Str - New York City	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	blk	brn	-"-
22	Father,Mr Gottlieb,Rugener I3, Berlin N.3I, Germany		N.J.	Paterson	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Sister,Mrs Robak, 756 - I4th Ave, Paterson, N.J.	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brn	brn	-"-
23	Home, 79 rue Vieille du Temple, Paris 3°	France via NY			No	-"-	Y	No	----------			C/o Bild & Regent, 2273 Broadway, New York City	Y	3 Mo 2 mths	No	EXT. TO 9-15-38 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	cht	blk	-"-
24	Mother, Mrs Meisels, Jagrelorska 6,Krakow,Poland		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	Y	7/20 I937	NYC	8/25 I937	Aunt, Mrs Meisels, I6I W. 75th Str - New York City	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	-"-
25	C/o Paterson Zochonis C° - Accra - Gold Coast	Gold Coast via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Friend, Mr Buss, I230 Oak Park Ave, Berwyn, Ill.	Y	3 Mo 3 mths	No	R Ticket 52665 EXT. TO 9-28-38 EXT- 10/27/38 - 4-27-39 no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	drk	brn	-"-
26	Husband, Mr Armuth,Klavinska 20/II,Zagreb,Jugoslavia	Jugoslavia via NY			Y	-"-	Y	Y	5/9 I934	Chicago	6/2 I934	Mother,Mrs Miller, I455 Devon Ave,Chicago, Ill.	Y	2 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	blk	blk	-"-
27	Father,Mr Agadjaniantz,47 rue Miromesnil, Paris		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Uncle, Mr Agadjanian, 305 Lexington Ave, New York C.	No	alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fair	brn	brn	-"-
28	Wife, Mrs de Ortega,Upsagade 20,Copenhagen,Denmark	Venezuela via NY			No	-"-	Y	Y	I9I5	NYC	I93I	Brother in law,Mr Ayala, Gal Consulate of Venezuela New York City	Y	2 weeks	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	haz	-"-
29	Hotel Madrid - Nice - France	Haiti via NY			No	-"-	Y	No	----------			Transit to Cap Haitien - Haiti	- Transit -			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	black	blk	blk	-"-
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line
Owners
Local Agents

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* French S.S "PARIS" *, from* HAVRE, France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

H Tulley

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1934

1 Form 630 C
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

118

124

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. French S.S. "PARIS" *Sailing from* HAVRE - France, April 21st, 1938, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK - U.S.A. - April 28th, 1938.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BUTLER	William Edward	25		M	S	Feb/3/1913 Boston, Mass.	Passport Nr 4939	15 Hedge Road - Brookline - Mass.
2	CONVERSE	June Butler	38		F	M	June/25/1899 Brookline, Mass.	-"- 507520	-"-
3	DORLATTI	Alfred Eugene	18		M	S	Apr/19/1920 Long Island City, N.Y.	-"- 1120	446 - 9th Avenue - New York City
4	ECHANDY	Maximiliano	34		M	S	May/14/1904 Alhambra, Cal.	-"- 32040	Road 1 - Box 55 - Chino - Cal.
5	ELLENCRIG	Dave	28		M	S	Sept/6/1909 Philadelphia, Pa.	-"- 507572	2436 So. 3rd Street - Philadelphia - Pa.
6	FERBER vl- 963/685	Aaron	29		M	M	Dec/4/1908 New York City	-"- 3902	1521 East 29th Street - Brooklyn - N.Y.
7	FOX	Irwin S.	19		M	S	Jan/31/1919 Philadelphia, Pa.	-"- 508655	5664 Diamond Street - Philadelphia - Pa.
8	GOETZ	Bernhard	59		M	S	Oct/3/1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.	-"- 507440	3766 Surf Ave - Seagate - Brooklyn - N.Y.
9	HEYMAN BRUNO	Renée	40		F	M	Passport Nr 506614	Supreme Court of New York City - October 10th 1921	25 East 64th Street - New York City
10	HURST	James H.	52		M	M	Nov/26/1885 New York City	Passport Nr 502203	9228 - 54th Avenue - Elmhurst - L.I. - N.Y.
11	MACHLIN	Morris Louis	43		M	M	Passport Nr 503963	Southern District of Texas, Kelly Field, July 15th 1918	3987 Saxon Avenue - Bronx - N.Y.
12	MUNGIOLE	Americus	21		M	S	July/18/1916 Philadelphia, Pa.	Passport Nr 508340	724 Clymer Street - Philadelphia - Pa.
13	NELSON	Fernande	41		F	M	Passport Nr 471169	By marriage in Paris - France - August 12th 1919	Outing - Minnesota
14	PAVEL	Ferdinand	67		M	M	-"- 369255	Southern District Court of N.Y.C. - February 2nd 1927	24-30 - 83rd Street - Jackson Heights - L.I. - N.Y.
15	PERLMAN	Nathan	25		M	S	Jan/31/1913 Bridgeport, Conn.	Passport Nr 507774	2425 N. 32nd Street - Philadelphia - Pa.
16	POWELL	George Jr.	40		M	M	Apr/14/1898 Sand Coulee, Mont.	-"- 560	836 Duss Avenue - Ambridge - Pa.
17	POWELL	Gladys	41		F	M	Apr/13/1897 Freedom, Ohio	-"- -"-	-"-
18	POWELL	Emma D.	13		F	S	Passport Nr 560	American parents - Born at Kankan, Guinea F.W.A., Oct/15/1924	-"-
19	POWELL	George A.	10		M	S	-"- -"-	American parents - Born at Kouroussa, Guinea F.W.A., July/18/1927	-"-
20	POWELL	Wilbur K.	6		M	S	-"- -"-	American parents - Born at Bouake, Ivory Coast F.W.A., Oct/20/1931	-"-
21	PRAVIKOFF	Michael V.	36		M	S	-"- 280397	Superior Court, Fairfield, Conn. September 1932	68 Cherry Street - Stratford - Conn.
22	SAVE	Louis	58		M	S	-"- 473446	Riverside County, Riverside, Cal. - November 28th 1921	1160 West 6th Street - Corona - Cal.
23	SERVAT	Bernadette	62		F	Wd	Mar/25/1876 Los Angeles, Cal.	Passport Nr 473447	-"-
24	TRIVITT	Alice	40		F	M	Passport Nr 501542	By marriage in Coblentz - Germany - May 1922	305 Navare Street - San Antonio - Texas
25	VERSACI	Dante	23		M	S	Oct/25/1914 Philadelphia, Pa.	Passport Nr 507541	6836 Dicks Avenue - Philadelphia - Pa.
26							H Tuller Insp 1st Pk		
27									
28	- Closed at number ; TWENTY FIVE -								
29									
30									47

Line.
Owners.
Local Agents.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1

1-

3 Form 630C
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

119 124

S. S. French S.S. " P A R I S " *Sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON - England, April 22nd, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK - U.S.A. - April 28th, *19*38.

No. on List.	Name in Full: Family Name.	Name in Full: Given Name.	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	ANDERSON	Edith	30		F	M	Nov/25/I907 Brookline, Mass.	Passport Nr 5262	98 Douglas Road - Belmont - Mass.
2	ANDERSON	Allen	5		M	S	Feb/I5/I933 Newton, Mass.	-"- -"-	-"-
3	FINKEL	Florence Neild	24		F	M	Jan/22/I9I4 Philadelphia, Pa.	-"- 487382	2I6 W. Indiana Avenue - Philadelphia - Pa.
4	HOWARD	Herbert L.	58		M	M	Apr/I8/I880 Shenandoah, Pa.	-"- 9023	Swedesboro - New Jersey
5	HUNSBERGER	Ray	27		M	S	Nov/3/I9I0 Souderton, Pa.	-"- I326	37 Penn Avenue - Souderton - Pa.
6	JOHNSON	Minnie C.	57		F	Wd	Passport Nr 452334	American through father's naturalization - Rome, N.Y. - I885	99 North 4th Avenue - Ilion - N.Y.
7	PHILLIPS	George	63		M	S	Nov/I7/I874 New York City	Passport Nr 503007	I20 So. La Salle Street - Chicago - Ill.
8	POWELL	Cecilia	40		F	M	Dec/7/I897 Lincoln, Nebr.	-"- 388	6I8 So. Albany - Yuma - Colorado
9	POWELL	Patricia	1	5	F	S	Passport Nr 388	American parents - Born at Richmond, Surrey, England - Nov/I5/I936	-"-
10	SCHWARTZ	Belle	23		F	S	Apr/I6/I9I5 New York City	Passport Nr 5082	2I5I Morris Avenue - Bronx - N.Y.
11	WILSON	Rose	54		F	M	July/I6/I883 Milwaukee, Wisc.	-"- 504857	Box 55 - Templeton - Mass.
12							H Tuller Insp 1st P [illegible]		
13									
14	- Closed at number : ELEVEN -								
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

48

Line.
Owners.
Local Agents.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

3

1 Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

120

S. S. French S.S. "PARIS" sailing from HAVRE - France, April 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - U.S.A. - April 28th, 1938.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ADAMS	John D.	78		M	M	Mar/9/I860 Memphis, N.Y.	Passport Nr 485843	"Wakefield" - Memphis, N.Y.
2	ADAMS	Mary C.	73		F	M	Passport Nr 485842	American Parents - Born in Victoria, B.C. Canada- March 4th I865	-"-
3	BRADLEY	Elizabeth D.	68		F	S	Apr/11/I870 Bryn Mawr, Pa.	Passport Nr 4966I5	Bryn Mawr - Pennsylvania
4	CATES	Dudley	50		M	M	Oct/5/I887 Richmond, Ind.	-"- 336333	950 Fifth Avenue - New York City
5	CROWELL	Grace I.	65		F	S	May/11/I872 Vassalboro, Maine	-"- I60I74	82 Middle Street - Lewiston - Maine
6	DOMHOFF	Jessie	57		F	S	Mar/8/I88I Cincinnati, Ohio	-"- I24994	2040 Calvin Cliff Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
7	DREW	Anne	55		F	S	Apr/I5/I883 Bridgeport, Conn.	-"- 499488	98 Flanders Street - Bridgeport - Conn.
8	DURFEE	Amy Ward	48		F	M	July/25/I889 Warren, Pa.	-"- 498942	344 Lincoln Avenue - Fall River - Mass.
9	DWYER	William A.	5I		M	M	Oct/9/I887 Gregory, Montana	-"- 494534	33I Park Avenue - Paterson - N.J.
10	DWYER	Amelia M.	42		F	M	Aug/20/I896 Paterson, N.J.	-"- -"-	-"-
11	EMMONS	Sadie R.	65		F	Wd	Feb/27/I873 Pittsburgh, Pa.	-"- I58I64	Wellington Hotel, Rittenhouse Sq. Philadelphia - Pa.
12	GERSTLE	Mark Jr.	40		M	M	Oct/3/I897 San Francisco, Cal.	-"- 256I44	3I0 Sansome Street - San Francisco - Cal.
13	GERSTLE	Barbara	33		F	M	Oct/27/I904 San Francisco, Cal.	-"- 3I9	-"-
14	GERSTLE	Mark III	I9		M	S	Feb/I2/I9I9 San Francisco, Cal.	-"- 32753	-"-
15	GREEN	Mary Pomeroy	80		F	S	Apr/26/I857 Chicago, Ill.	-"- 499857	1149 N. La Salle Street - Chicago - Ill.
16	GREEN	Eleanore	32		F	M	Aug/I4/I905 Philadelphia, Pa.	-"- I0I4	2I27 St James Place - Philadelphia - Pa.
17	HALLOCK	Emma	7I		F	S	July/I9/I866 Newtown, Conn.	-"- I22074	263 Vine Street, Bridgeport, Conn.
18	HARVEY	Lewis B.	57		M	M	Jan/22/I88I Philadelphia, Pa.	-"- 496644	Newtown Square - Township - Pa.
19	HARVEY	Lucy B.	39		F	M	Apr/6/I899 Newark, N.J.	-"- 256478	-"-
20	HARVEY	Anne R.	25		F	S	Nov/24/I9I2 Bala, Pa.	-"- 497I89	Swarthmore - Pennsylvania
21	HYDE	Elsie	54		F	M	June/8/I883 Troy, N.Y.	-"- II3980	22 West 77th Street - New York City
22	JOHNSON	Loomis C.	64		M	M	Dec/I7/I873 St Louis, Mo.	-"- 264323	12 East 86th Street - New York City
23	JOHNSON	Clare G.	58		F	M	Sept/2/I880 New York City	-"- -"-	-"-
24	KLEIN	D. Emil	69		M	M	Passport Nr 495585	U.S. Superior Court, New York City, August I889	225 West 86th Street - New York City
25	KLEIN	Saidee	65		F	M	Aug/22/I873 New York City	Passport Nr 495533	-"-
26	LAVINO	Edwin M.	53		M	M	Passport Nr 500564	Father's papers - Circuit Court of Phila. - Pa. - I896	I528 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa
27	LAVINO	Constance	47		F	M	Nov/I7/I89I Philadelphia, Pa.	Passport Nr 500564	-"-
28	LEVIN	Irving	43		M	M	Nov/I6/I894 New York City	-"- I57554	640 West End Avenue - New York City
29	Mc KEEN	Clara C.	50		F	Wd	Oct/I5/I887 Conshohocken, Pa.	-"- 500743	I2I Wayne Avenue - Easton - Pa.
30	Mc KINLEY	Kate S.	66		F	Wd	Oct/29/I87I Three Mile Bay, N.Y.	-"- 499665	Three Mile Bay - N.Y.
	- Closed at number : THIRTY -						H Smith 1 10/pm		49

Line..............................
Owners..............................
Local Agents..............................

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1 1

2

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

121

S. S. French S.S. " PARIS " sailing from HAVRE, France, April 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, USA - April 28th, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers		Address in United States
1	Mc LURE	Elizabeth M.	49		F	M	Oct/I0/I888	St Louis, Mo.	Passport Nr 500734		"Hemlock Hill" - Radnor, Pa.
2	MASON	Austin B.	52		M	M	Mar/I2/I886	Boston, Mass.	-"-	5243	Weston, Massachussets
3	MASON	Harold F.	55		M	M	Apr/2/I883	-"-	-"-	496268	380 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass.
4	MASON	Junia	5I		F	M	Aug/I0/I887	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	MASON	Amelie Parpaix	58		F	M	Passport Nr 490247		By marriage in London, England- I9I0		509 Wyckoff Park, Ithaca, N.Y.
6	NEWTON	Charles	34		M	M	June/7/I904	Bennettsville, S.C.	Passport Nr 273		Bennettsville, So.Carolina
7	ORVIS	Arthur E.	49		M	M	July/2I/I888	So. Orange, N.J.	-"-	328346	Port Washington, New York
8	PARMENTIER	Alphonse J.	55		M	M	Passport Nr 503256		Court of Providence, R.I. in I908		Woonsocket, Rhode Island
9	PHILLIPS	Samuel F.	65		M	M	Aug/I3/I872	Danville, Ill.	Passport Nr 499286		Danville, Illinois
10	PHILLIPS	Alice H.	62		F	M	Mar/I9/I876	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-
11	REILLY	Margaret	34		F	S	Jan/5/I904	Chicago, Ill.	-"-	253302	265 Riverside Drive, New York City
12	SANDFORD	Percy	65		M	M	July/I6/I872	Plainfield, N.J.	-"-	495I06	First National Bank, Plainfield, N.J.
13	SANDFORD	Emily	58		F	M	Oct/3/I880	Huntsville, Ala.	-"-	-"-	-"-
14	SCHWARTZ	Breger Fritzi	37		F	M	Mar/27/I90I	New York City	-"-	508802	320 W. 87th Street, New York City
15	SHOLES	Walter	55		M	M	Feb/I7/I883	Brooklyn, N.Y.	-"-	569	Sevilla Court, Bala, Penna.
16	VINCENT	Otey	4I		F	S	July/20/I896	Athens, Ga.	-"-	477360	778 Hill Street, Athens, Georgia
17	WILKUS	David	45		M	M	May/4/I892	Detroit, Mich.	-"-	3644I3	2435 West Boston Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.
18	WILKUS	Deborah	45		F	M	Sep/22/I892	Fort Wayne, Ind.	-"-	-"-	-"-
19							H Smith				
20							1 50 Pm				
21		- Closed at number: EIGHTEEN -									
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

50

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

2 2

4 Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. French S.S. " PARIS " *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, England, April 22nd, *19* 38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, USA - April 28th, *19*38

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ADRIAN	Joan	23		F	S	Apr/I6/I9I5 St Paul, Minn.	Passport Nr 4977I7	575, Fifth Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	BINGHAM	Guy A.	47		M	M	Aug/7/I89I Stella, Nebr.	-"- 364I04	Rockford, Illinois
3	BIXBY	Bert. J.	62		M	M	Apr/20/I876 Mansfield, Pa.	-"- 396535	Buffalo, New York
4	BIXBY	Beatrice	54		F	M	Passport Nr 496535	U.S. District Court of Western New York at Buffalo, N.Y. - July 5th I928	-"-
5	BRADEN	Edward	35		M	S	July/25/I902 Kentland, Ind.	Passport Nr 50I425	Watseka, Illinois
6	CARMICHAEL	Louise	39		F	M	Sep/5/I898 Schenectady, N.Y.	-"- 499267	20I Union Street, Schenectady, N.Y.
7	CROSBY	Edwin S.	50		M	M	Nov/I3/I887 Bordentown, N.J.	-"- 8278	7 Washington Park, Maplewood, N.J.
8	CROSBY	Iva B.	50		F	M	June/I/I888 Norfolk Co., Va.	-"- -"-	-"-
9	DUDLEY	Edward Lawrence	59		M	M	Apr/I/I879 Stockton, N.J.	-"- I65804	35 North 4th Street, Camden, N.J.
10	DUDLEY	Josephine E.	54		F	M	July/5/I883 Bryn Mawr, Pa.	-"- -"-	-"-
11	GALLIGAN	William J.	45		M	M	Aug/4/I892 New York City	-"- 494I48	Westfield, New Jersey
12	GLIDDEN	Jay S.	57		M	M	Sep/8/I880 Springfield, Ill.	-"- 254345	Both 6 Dale Avenue, Highland Park, Ill.
13	GLIDDEN	Lola T.	56		F	M	Feb/I0/I882 Dallas, Texas	-"- 495876	-"-
14	GRANT	Robert	86		M	Wd	Jan/24/I852 Boston, Mass.	-"- 36I057	2II Bay State, Boston, Mass.
15	HOWE	Mark A.de Wolfe	73		M	S	Aug/28/I864 Bristol, R.I.	-"- 22I60I	I6 Louisburg Square, Boston, Mass.
16	INGERSOLL	John H.W.	38		M	M	Oct/27/I899 Philadelphia, Pa.	-"- 498352	Post Office, Penllyn, Penna.
17	INGERSOLL	Anne C.	26		F	M	July/I3/I9II Cape May, N.J.	-"- -"-	-"-
18	JACKSON	Frances G.	73		F	Wd	Jan/I4/I865 New York City	-"- 369265	Quogue, Long-Island, New York
19	KINGSLEY	George C.	55		M	S	Mar/22/I883 West Sparta, N.Y.	-"- 4930I5	I02 Marden Lane, New York City
20	LANDON	Howard	58		M	S	Apr/I3/I880 New Albany, Ohio	-"- 207272	3I2 Vine Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
21	LEIGH	Nathan Joseph	36		M	M	Jan/I6/I902 New York City	-"- 497896	Great Neck, N.Y.
22	LEIGH	Jean Weiller	32		F	M	June/I/I905 -"-	-"- -"-	-"-
23	LOWENSTEIN	Casper	49		M	M	Dec/II/I888 -"-	-"- 499I28	I0I Ocean Parkway, Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	MAYER	Agnes E.	63		F	Wd	July/I874 -"-	-"- 432876	998 Fifth Avenue, New York City
25	MEIS	Henry	8I		M	S	Passport Nr 206507	Common Pleas Hamilton County, Ohio. July 29th I882.	3I2 Vine Street, Cincinnati, Ohio
26	OHRSTROM	George Lewis	43		M	M	Aug/I6/I894 Ford River, Mich.	Passport Nr I2963I	Old Mill Road, Greenwich, Conn.
27	OHRSTROM	Emma Riggs	4I		F	M	May/2I/I897 Toledo, Ohio	-"- I67440	-"-
28	PADILLA	Henry S.	42		M	M	June/I8/I896 Pima Co., Arizona	-"- 33I98	2846 Washington Street, San Francisco, Cal.
29	PADILLA	Betty M.	43		F	M	Apr/26/I896 Elwell, Mich.	-"- -"-	-"-
30	PIERCE	Grace Mc Graw	50		F	M	June/I6/I887 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	-"- 499305	64 North Main Street, Rutland, Vermont

- Closed at number: THIRTY -

H Smith
1 10 p.m.

51

Line
Owners
Local Agents

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

4

5 Form 630 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

123

S. S. French S.S. "PARIS" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON - England, April 22nd, *1938*, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK - U.S.A. - April 28th, *19* 38.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers		Address in United States
1	REEVES	Louise G.	47		F	Wd	Dec/I2/I890	Round Rock, Texas	Passport Nr	496902	Grove Park Inn - Asheville - N.C.
2	ROSS	Samuel	36		M	S	Nov/I9/I90I	Woodbury, N.J.	-"-	II2807	255 West 43rd Street - New York City
3	SAVITT	William M.	37		M	M	Mar/9/I90I	Springfield, Mass.	-"-	499067	35 Asylum Street - Hartford - Conn.
4	SAVITT	Helen	29		F	M	Apr/8/I909	New York City	-"-	-"-	-"-
5	SCHALLER	Helen	34		F	S	Dec/29/I903	Wellesley, Mass.	-"-	36I334	90 Brook Street - Wellesley - Mass.
6	SIERAD	Milton	46		M	M	Aug/3/I89I	New York City	-"-	497428	Orienta Apts - Mamaroneck - N.Y.
7	SIERAD	Elsie	44		F	M	Feb/6/I893	New York City	-"-	-"-	-"-
8	SIMM	Walter	30		M	S	May/I/I907	Stockland, Ill.	-"-	490249	Milford, Illinois
9	SMITH	Helen C.	58		F	M	May/I6/I879	Mobile, Ala.	-"-	499224	29 So. Main Street - Rutland - Vermont
10	SMITH	Natalie L.	45		F	M	July/6/I892	Philadelphia, Pa.	-"-	50I573	Wynnewood - Pennsylvania
11	STAMER	Lily S.	52		F	M	May/5/I886	San Francisco, Cal.	-"-	I7424	I200 - 25th Avenue - San Francisco - Cal.
12	VAN ALEN	William	55		M	M	Aug/I0/I882	New York City	-"-	252335	27 Prospect Park West - New York City
13	VAN ALEN	Elizabeth B.	52		F	M	Mar/28/I886	New York City	-"-	-"-	-"-
14							H Smith				
15							1 50/pm				
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

- Closed at number : THIRTEEN -

52

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE*, Surgeon of the* French S.S "PARIS"*,* Sailing therewith *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Fourteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Faculty of Paris, France *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. French S.S "PARIS". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, England, April 22nd, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	MANNING	Ephraim L.	29	/	M	M	Physician	Y	English	Y	U.S.C.	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Utica,NY Dec/3I/I908	U.S. Passport Nr II77 ---			Y	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		MANNING	Luise	23	/	F	M	H/Wife	Y	1.4628 German	Y	Austrian	German	08-03 Austria	Vienna	RP.II79630 AP.II7395I	Wash.	11/20/37	/	99 -"-	-"-
3																					
4																					
5		- Closed at number : TWO -																			
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

John APR 28 1938

53

6

Total passengers . . . . . ______
U. S. citizens . . . . . ______
Aliens . . . . . ______

---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—650

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

125

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., April 28th, *19*38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Father-in-law,Mr Artur Nascher,Hegelgasse 5/7,		NY	B'klyn	Y		Y	Y	Born	in U.S.A.		Home- 1966 West, 13th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S.CITIZEN			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	cht	brn	none
2	Father, -"- Vienna,Aust?		-"-	-"-	Y		Y	Y	June 1937	NYC	11/10 1937	-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	-"-	brn	brn	none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

Line

Owners

Local Agents

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, 1st Officer *, of the* French S.S " PARIS " *, from* HAVRE, France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S.S "PARIS", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1938

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

-STOWAWAY-

S. S. French S.S " PARIS ". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, April 21st, 1938

1	2	3	3	4	4	5	6	7	8	8	8	9	10	11	11	12	13	13	14	15	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
DEPORTED 5.S.	EXEMPT	LIGUORI	EMANUELE ALFREDO ~~Emmanuele~~	IN HOSPITAL 38 ~~30~~		M	DISCHARGED M	Baker	No	4-0719 Italian	No	Italian	Italian	20-21 Italy	San Nasa-cio				✓	21 Italy	Pogliamo d'Arce
2														Insp. 3 40/P.M							
3		- Closed at number : ONE -																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30			54																		

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—130

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

127

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., April 28th, *19*38

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			[illegible]	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife- Mrs Emmanuele Liguori, Pogliamo d'Arco, Italy	Italy via NY			-	-	-	No	---------------			Ellis Island - N.Y.	Med. Hold -STOWAWAY-			no	Obs. Trachoma no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brn	brn	none
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—600

Line

Owners 4

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* French S/S "PARIS" *, from* HAVRE, France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 1938*

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

W Tuller
Immigrant Inspector.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, Surgeon of the French S.S "PARIS", sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fourteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Faculty of Paris, France, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th day of April, 1938

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—680

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. French S.S "PARIS". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France, April 21st, 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PETKOVICH	Kiril	30		M	M	Farmer	Y	3.0803 Serbian	Y	Jugoslav.	Serbian	20-38 Jugoslav.	Capare	QIV 367	Belgrade	4/7/38		38 Jugoslavia	Capari
2		SANDICH	Vida	17		F	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	20-38 -"-	Vel Kikinda	QIV 365	-"-	4/6/38		38 -"-	Belgrade
3		DOBO	François	29		M	S	Journalist	Y	3.0842 Hungarian	Y	Hungarian	Magyar	08-19 Hungaria	Nagy Kanirsa	RP.I189668 AP.I181867	Wash.	2/17/38		99 U.S.A.	New York City
4	EXEMPT	LEUCHTER	George	22		M	S	Student	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Hebrew	04 -"-	Nyiregyhaza	T.C. 40	Budapest	4/12/38		19 Hungaria	Budapest
5		SIPOS	Ilona	26		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Magyar	20 -"-	Kajar	QIV 730	-"-	3/10/38	VL-435/372	19 -"-	-"-
6		MORGENSTERN	Adolf	28		M	S	Employee	Y	1.4628 German	Y	Austrian	Hebrew	29 Poland	Struson	QIV 947	Vienna	3/28/38		03 Austria	Vienna
7		FEDERMAN	Szaja	39		M	M	Taylor	Y	-"-	Y	None	-"-	29 -"-	Czenstochau	QIV 2048	Berlin	1/5/38		12 Germany	Berlin
8		FEDERMAN	Marie Minna	34		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	Polish	-"-	11 France	Sedan	QIV 3079	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
9	UNDER 16	FEDERMAN	Dora	5		F	S	None	No	----------	No	-"-	-"-	12 Germany	Berlin	QIV 2049	-"-	-"-	VL 435/836	-"-	-"-
10		GOLDKORN	Willy	29		M	S	Employée	Y	German	Y	-"-	-"-	29 Poland	Sosnowice	QIV 2472	Stuttgart	1/6/38		Germany	Mannheim
11		GROSS	Abraham Moses	33		M	S	Salesman	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	29 -"-	Jaroslau	QIV 2047	Berlin	1/5/38		-"-	Berlin
12		HORODYNSKA	Marthe	31		F	M	None	Y	4.0938 French	Y	-"-	French	11 France	Paris	QIV 1722	Paris	4/14/38		11 France	Paris
13		RAMMER	Meschulem	27		M	S	Clerk	Y	1.4628 German	Y	-"-	Hebrew	29 Poland	Tysmienczany	QIV 2062	Berlin	1/17/38		12 Germany	Frankfurt
14		STEINKOLER	Isák	39		M	M	Merchant	Y	3.0813 Polish	Y	None	-"-	-"-	Gozd	QIV 3166	-"-	2/4/38		-"-	Berlin
15		STEINKOLER	Marya	38		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	Polish	-"-	-"-	Zmigrod	QIV 3169	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
16	UNDER 16	STEINKOLER	Artur	8		M	S	School Boy	No	----------	No	None	-"-	12 Germany	Berlin	QIV 3168	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
17	UNDER 16	STEINKOLER	Alexander	3		M	S	None	No	----------	No	-"-	-"-	12 -"-	-"-	QIV 3169	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
18	EXEMPT	LLAMOSAS	Prudencio	50		M	M	Merchant	Y	4.943 Spanish	Y	Spanish	Spanish	04-34 Spain	Guenas	T.C. 786	Paris	4/20/38	Y	34 Spain	Bilbao
19	EXEMPT	MARTIRIANO MENCHACA	Anselmo	38		M	S	Ship's Captain	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Mundaca	T.C. 19	Bordeaux	4/15/38	Y	11 France	Bordeaux
20	EXEMPT	ORDORICA	David	22		M	S	Marine Engineer	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-	-	-	Y	11 -"-	-"-
21	EXEMPT	RODATIS	Marigo	48		F	M	H/Wife	Y	5.0959 Greek	Y	Italian	Greek	06-18 Egeo	Nissyros 4a	NQIV 578	Athens	4/5/38		18 Egeo	Nissyros
22	26112	DE JAROSZYNSKA	Helena Hedvig	63		F	Wd	Journalist	Y	1.1587 Swedish	Y	Swedish	Scandinav.	03-35 Sweden	Stockholm 3/10	PVNI 2526	Paris	4/16/38	X	11 France	Paris
23		SABA Med. Bro. Sr.	Boulos Nicolas BOLOS IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	50		M	S	Carpenter	Y	5.0645 Syrian	Y	Libanian ese	Syrian	08-54 ~~Syria~~ Lebanon	Mount Libanon	NQIV 82 4B.	Beyrouth	4/5/38	X	99 Syria	Beyrouth
24		IGNA	Eugenia	26		F	M	H/Wife	Y	3.690 Roumanian	Y	None	Roumanian	06-31 Roumania	Lisa 4a	NQIV 97	Bucharest	4/11/38		31 Roumania	Lisa
25		KALMAN	Juliana	33		F	S	H/Keeper	Y	3.0842 Hungarian	Y	-"-	-"-	20 -"-	Beclean	QIV 373	-"-	4/8/38		31 -"-	Beclean
26		ROMCEA	Eusevia	39		F	Wd	None	Y	3.690 Roumanian	Y	-"-	-"-	08 -"-	Oltet	RP.I151464 AP.I147461	Wash.	5/13/37		99 U.S.A.	Cleveland
27		ELGATIAN	Levon	30		M	S	Tanner	Y	5.915 Armenian	Y	-"-	Armenian	20-32 Russia	Ekaterinadar	QIV 2701	Marseilles	4/14/38		11 France	Marseilles
28																					
29			55																		
30																					

- Closed at number : TWENTY SEVEN -

APR 28 1938

3.15

3

Total passengers . . . . ________
U. S. citizens . . . . ________
Aliens . . . . ________

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

129

Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K , U.S.A. , April 28th , 1938

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Wife-Mrs Sofija Petkovich, Capari, Bitol, Jugoslavia		Ohio	Cleve-land	Y	Self	16^{00} No	No	------	------	------	Uncle-Mr K.Parkevich, 2531 E. 55 Str-Cleveland, O.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	brn	gry	none	TA
2	Mother-Mrs M.Coskov, Novi-sadska 7, Belgrade, Jugoslav.		Mich.	Detroit	No	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	Aunt-Mrs Zora Nicholas, 18663 Prairie St-Detroit, Mich.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	brn	brn	none	
3	Home- 7 Rue de la Paix, Paris, France		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	3	Y	10/15 1935	NYC	3/2 1938	Uncle-Mr Gabriel Wells, 145 W. 57th Str- N.Y.C.	Y	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	brn	brn	none	
4	Mother-Mrs Hermine Leuchter Csengery 6, Budapest, Hung.	Canada by rail			Y	-"-	140^{00}	No	------	------	------	Uncle-Mr I.Leuchter, 120 Robinson St-Hamilton, Canada	-	Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	brn	brn	none	Med. cert: Def. Vision [illegible] 4.1.AS
5	Mother-Mrs Julianna Varga, Kajar, Hungaria		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	No	No	------	------	------	Husband-Mr Stephen Sipos, 779 E. 180th Str- N.Y.C.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	-"-	brn	ble	none	
6	Father-Mr A.Morgenstern, Kauscherplatz 7/7, Vienna		NY	Falls-bourg	Y	-"-	40 Y	No	------	------	------	Uncle-Mr Ph.Morgenstein, Hotel Flagler, Fallsbourg, NY	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	brn	gry	none	
7	Home- Gleditschstr.59, Berlin 30, Germany		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	Uncle-Mr Josef Lichtenstein, 31-77, 32nd Str- NYC	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	brn	brn	none	
8	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	630^{00} Y	No	------	------	------	-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	-"-	brn	brn	none	
9	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	-"-	brn	ble	none	
10	Mother-Mrs Piesa Goldkorn, Dizengoff Str.91, Tel Aviv		Ill.	Chicago	Y	-"-	25^{00}	No	------	------	------	Cousin-Mr Herman Stone, 2637 Thomas St-Chicago, Ill.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	bld	brn	none	
11	Parents-Mr Josef Gross, Pallasstr.12, Berlin W.35		NY	B'klyn	Y	-"-	30^{00}	No	------	------	------	Cousine-Miss Mina Enker, 355 Lefferts Ave-B'klyn, NY	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	brn	grn	none	
12	Father-Mr Riant Jacques, 190 Rue Legendre, Paris		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	60^{00} Y	Y	vacation 1928	NYC	7/14 1937	Mother-Mrs Reol Beaume, 126 W., 94th Str- N.Y.C.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	brn	brn	none	
13	Father- Mr Rammer D. Scharnstr.A.d.o.kl-Frankfurt		LI-NY	Astoria	Y	-"-	60^{00} Y	No	------	------	------	Sister-Mrs S.Jagendorf, 2512 Steinway Ave-Astoria, LI-NY	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	brn	grn	none	
14	Father-in-Law, Mr Gimpel Weinstein, Zmigrod, Poland		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	Brother-in-law, Mr Leo Weinstein, 375 B'way- N.Y.C.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	brn	brn	none	
15	Father- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	500^{00} Y	No	------	------	------	Brother- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-"-	brn	ble	none	
16	Grand-father, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	Uncle- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	3	-"-	bld	ble	none	
17	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	-"-	brn	grn	none	
18	Wife-Mrs Ibanez Sara, Espartero 8-5°, Bilbao, Spain	Havana via NY			Y	-"-	36^{00} Y	No	------	------	------	Transit: Cristo 30, Havana, Cuba	-	2 days Transit	-	no	no	no	paid to Cuba no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	brn	brn	none	
19	Friend-Mr Lejarrazu, 65 rue Frère, Bordeaux, France	Dominican R. via N.Y.			Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	Transit: Casa de Espana, Ciudad Trujillo, Dominican Rep.	-	2 weeks Transit	-	no	no	no	1520 Lexton Ave. Bronx % Frank Lopez cousin no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	blk	brn	none	
20	Friend-Mrs Robert, 91 Quai de Bacalan, Bordeaux, France	Nicaragua via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	Rejoining the Steamer "Ormidale"- New York Harbor	-	one day Transit	-	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	bld	gry	none	
21	Mother-Mrs Starnatia Skandalios, Nissyros, Egee		LI-NY	Astoria	No	-"-	4^{00} Y	Y	1926	Astoria	4/15 1932	Husband-Mr James Rodatis, 22-15, 27th Str-Astoria, LI-NY	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	-"-	cht	brn	none	
22	Daughter-Mrs T.Gradowska, Usyrnee, Mlynow, Volhyme, Poland	France via NY			Y	-"-	Y	No	------	------	------	Son-Mr Joe Yarrow, 402 W. 22nd Str- New York City	Y	60 days 2 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	5324 no	5	9	-"-	brn	ble	none	
23	Sister-Mrs A.Nasrallah, 1 Bus-Office Str-Beyrouth		Mass	Methuen	Y	-"-	Y	Y	10/11 1937	Boston	1/29 1938	to Cousin Jelim Saka ~~Home-~~ 36 Chase Street, Methuen, Mass.	No	Med. Alw	hold Y	no	no	no	Epil. no	no	no	no	Physical Good	no	5	6	-"-	bld	brn	none	
24	Sister-Mrs Catavei Varvara, B.Bratianu 8, Bucharest, Roum.		Mich.	Detroit	Y	-"-	10 Y	No	------	------	------	Husband-Mr John F.Igna, 7278 Barnette, Detroit, Mich.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-"-	brn	gry	none	
25	Brother-Mr Kalman Ferencz, Ordorhein, Beclean, Roumania		Ill.	Aurora	Y	-"-	25	No	------	------	------	Brother-Mr Kalman Steve, 1033 Indiana Ave-Aurora, Ill.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	blk	brn	none	TA
26	Brother-Mr Silea Nicolae, Oltet-Fagaras, Roumania		Ohio	Cleve-land	Y	-"-	100^{00} No	Y	1920	Cleve-land	5/18 1937	Home- 5606 Herman Avenue, Cleveland, Ohio	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	-"-	brn	brn	none	
27	Nobody- Hotel Louva, Marseilles, B.d.R., France		Iowa	Betten-dorf	Y	-"-	25 Y	No	------	------	------	Uncle-Mr Harom Asloian, 2124 State Str-Bettendorf, Ia.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	-"-	bld	grn	none	TA
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents

3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer *, of the* French S.S "PARIS" *, from* HAVRE, France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19* 38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—[illegible] U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Roger MAHE, *Surgeon of the* French S.S "PARIS", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* Fourteen *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* The Faculty of Paris, France *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April*, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

U. S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 630B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. French S.S "PARIS". Passengers sailing from HAVRE, France ; April 21st. , 1938

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BERTOLINO	Pierre	27		M	M	Cook	Y	French	Y	French	French	20-11 France	Marseilles	QIV 2619	Marseilles	4/1/38		11 France	Marseilles
2		BERTOLINO	Anna wife	23		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	Spanish	20-34 Spain	Manacor Balearic Is.	QIV 2620	-"-	-"-		11 -"-	-"-
3		BOISBOURDIN	Simonne	28		F	S	Nurse	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	French	08-11 France	Buzançois	RP.114621O AP.1143627	Wash.	4/30/37		99 U.S.A.	New York City
4		COIGNARD	Hervé	32		M	M	Chauffeur	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	20 -"-	Chateauneuf du Faou	QIV 2571	Nantes	4/5/38		11 France	Coderon
5		COIGNARD	Anna wife	36		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	20 -"-	Leuhan	QIV 2570	-"-	4/4/38		11 -"-	-"-
6		DANIEL	Henry J.F.	30		M	M	Chauffeur	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08 -"-	St Goazec	RP.1183966 AP.1179330	Wash.	1/18/38		99 U.S.A.	Oceanside
7		DANIEL	Isabelle wife	30		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08 -"-	Roudouallec	RP.1183964 AP.1179331	-"-	-"-		99 -"-	-"-
8		GARNAUD	Jacques L.J.	9		M	S	School Boy	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	03-31 Roumania	Arad	PVNI 124	3-2 dl. Nice	2/24/38		11 France	Cannes
9		LE BRETON	Jules	32		M	M	Butler	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08-11 France	Plouhan	RP.1158720 AP.1155518	Wash.	6/8/37		99 U.S.A.	New York City
10		LE BRETON	Louise Leonie wife	28		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	08-11 -"-	-"-	RP.1158526 AP.1155517	-"-	-"-		99 -"-	-"-
11	U.S. CIT. U.S.C	LE BRETON	Paul Jack chd	3	6	M	S	None	No	----------	No	U.S.C.	-"-	U.S.A.	New York Nov/10/1934	Birth Certificate Nr 13935				-"-	-"-
12		LE BRETON	Rosalie s. in law	29		F	M	H/Wife	Y	French	Y	French	-"-	20 France	Plélo	QIV 2569	Nantes	3/25/38		11 France	St Quay Portrieux
13	EXEMPT Transit	PARIS	Albert	33		M	M	Gendarme	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	04 -"-	St Georges Buttavent	T.C. 28 Z. cert.	Havre	4/20/38		11 Corsica	Pianottoli-Caldarello
14		BALLEZ	Jean B.	56		M	M	Miner	Y	-"-	Y	Belgian	-"-	08 -"-	Liévin	RP.1175639 AP.1171283	Wash.	10/12/37		99 U.S.A.	Beech Bottom
15		BINON	Ralph	7		M	S	School Boy	No	-"-	No	-"-	-"-	20-04 Belgium	Molenbeck	QIV 164	Antwerp	12/21/37		04 Belgium	Brussels
16	EXEMPT	GRENON	Alexandre	60		M	M	Publisher	Y	-"-	Y	Canadian	-"-	04-80 Canada	Chicoutimi	Executive	Order Transit	---------		80 Canada	Ste Therese de Blainville
17	EXEMPT Transit	GRENON	Salvador son	33		M	S	Priest	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	04-80 -"-	Ottawa	Executive	Order	---------		80 -"-	Ottawa
18		ANTHENIEN	Anton	25		M	S	Farmer	Y	German	Y	Swiss	German	20-36 Switzerl.	Obergesteln	QIV 442	Zurich	3/16/38		36 Switzerl.	Obergesteln
19		MARTI	Ernest	54		M	S	Mechanist	Y	French	Y	-"-	French	08-36 -"-	Mulchi	RP.1184929 AP.1180387	Wash.	1/29/38		99 U.S.A.	Woodside
20		HAMBURGER	Karl	22		M	S	Student	Y	German	Y	German	Hebrew	20-12 Germany	Hindenburg	QIV 1033	Prague	2/17/38		06 Czechosl.	Prague
21		HAMBURGER	Max bro.	16		M	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	None	-"-	-"-	Breslau	QIV 1981	-"-	3/21/38		06 -"-	-"-
22		HOFFMANN	Herbert	40		M	M	Physician	Y	-"-	Y	German	-"-	-"-	Waldenburg	QIV 1738	Jerusalem	1/20/38	99504/762	50 Palestine	Tel Aviv
23		HOFFMANN	Margot wife	39		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	29 Poland	Antonienhuette	QIV 2799	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
24	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	Johanna Lea dtr	9		F	S	Schoolgirl	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	12 Germany	Breslau	QIV 1739	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
25	UNDER 16	HOFFMANN	Eva Ruth	8		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 1740	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
26		HOLZ	Erna	45		F	S	Employee	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Berlin	QIV 3024	Berlin	1/28/38		12 Germany	Berlin
27		HOLZ	Gertrud sis	42		F	S	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	QIV 3023	-"-	-"-		-"-	-"-
28		MICHEL	Pauline	49		F	M	H/Wife	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Landau	QIV 11277	Stuttgart	3/16/38		-"-	Offenbach
29		ROTHSCHILD	Selma	26		F	S	H/Keeper	Y	-"-	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Schluchten	QIV 1583	Zurich	2/15/38		36 Switzerl.	Zurich
30		KRSTICH-(KRISTEVICH)	Marija	18		F	S	-"-	Y	Serbian	Y	Jugoslav.	Serbian	38 Jugoslavia	Prilep	QIV 378	Belgrade	4/13/38		38 Jugoslav.	Prilep

- Closed at number : THIRTY -

Aug. 3 00 P.M.

2

Total passengers 56
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., April 28th, *19*38

131

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-Mr Bertolino J., Impasse Chouquet, Marseilles		NY	NYC	Y	Self	300= Y	Y	II/24 I927	NYC	I0/9 I93I	Friend-Mr André Piastrelli 479I Broadway, New York City	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	blk	brn	none
2	Father-in-law, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	-"-	cht	gry	none
3	Friend-Mr Mathieu, I2 Rue Pt Wilson, Paris I6e, France		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	6/8 I934	NYC	5/20 I937	Home- I3I West 77th Str- New York City	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	I0	-"-	brn	brn	none
4	Father-Mr F.Coignard, rue Pennarun, Chateauneuf du Faou, (Finistère)		N.J.	Lodi	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Nov/ I928	Great-neck	Oct/ I934	Brother-in-law, Mr Pensec, 322 Westemvelt Place- Lodi, N.J.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	brn	brn	none
5	Father-in-law, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Brother, -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	-"-	brn	brn	none
6	Father-Mr Julien Daniel, St Goazec, (Finistère), France		LI-NY	Oceanside	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Sep/ I933	NYC	I/22 I938	Friend-Mrs M.Bennett, 4I, 4th Str-Oceanside, LI-NY	No	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	brn	gry	none
7	Father-in-law, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	No	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	-"-	cht	gry	none
8	Mother-Mrs Garnaud, 3 Rue de la Croix, Cannes, A.M.	France via NY			No	-"-	No	Y	I930	Alpaugh	7/9 I932	Pastor Godfather-Mr S.L.Kiser, 370 Prospect Str-Torrington, Conn.	Y	6 mths	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	-"-	bld	brn	none
9	Father-Mr F.Le Breton, St Quay Portrieux, C.D.N.		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I926	NYC	6/29 I937	Home- 2I4 East, 96th Street, New York City	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	bld	ble	none
10	Father-in-law, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	I933	-"-	-"-	-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	-"-	brn	brn	none
11	Grand-father, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Born in U.S.A.			-"- -"-	U.S.Citizen			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	-"-	bld	ble	none
12	Mother-Mrs J. Guyomard, Plélo, C.D.N. France		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			[illegible] ~~Brother-in-law~~, Mr J.Lebreton, 2I4 E. 96 Str-NYC	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	-"-	brn	gry	none
13	Wife-Mrs A.Paris, Pianottoli-Caldarello, Corsica	St Pierre & Miquelon Is.			No	-"-	54= Y	No	----------			Transit- Saint Pierre and Miquelon Islands	- Transit -			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	cht	ble	none
14	Mother-Mrs Ballez, 29 Rue Basse, Drocourt, France		W.Va	Beech Bottom	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Apr/ I92I	NYC	I0/20 I937	Wife-Mrs J.B.Ballez, P.O. Box 207, Beech Bottom, W.Va.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	wh.	ble	none
15	Uncle-Mr Roggemaus, 3I Rue de Groeninghe, Brussels		Ny	NYC	Y	-"-	No	No	----------			Parents-Mr Georges Binon, I66, Fifth Ave-New York C.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	-"-	bld	ble	none
16	Friend- Mr R. Corre, IO Rue Casette, Paris	Canada by rail			No	-"-	Y	Y	2/2 I938	Transit	2/4 I938	Transit: Sainte Thérèse de Blainville, P.Q., Canada	- Transit -			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	gry	brn	none
17	-"- -"-	-"-			No	-"-	Y	Y	-"-	-"-	-"-	Transit: 345 Murray, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada	-"-			no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-"-	brn	brn	none
18	Father-Mr O.Anthenien, Obergesteln, Switzerland		Cal.	Frisco	Y	-"-	Y	No	---------- T.A.			Aunt-Mrs M.Mafli, 484, 9th Ave- San Francisco, Cal.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	bld	ble	none
19	Cousine-Mrs Maria Schild, 50 R.Centrale, Montier, Switz.		LI-NY	Woodside	Y	-"-	Y	Y	Sep/ I934	Woodside	Feb/ I938	Sister-Mrs Marie Boillat, 42-I9, 64 Str-Woodside, LI-NY	Y	Perm	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	-"-	blk	gry	none
20	Father-Mr S.Hamburger, Jeseniova II3, Prague, Czech.		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Uncle-Dr Adolf Hamburger, I57 W. 57th Str- N.Y.C.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	-"-	brn	gry	none
21	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	-"-	red	ble	none
22	Father-Mr Hoffmann, Wallstrass 3I, Breslau, Germany		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	$200= Y	Y	I937	NYC	I0/2 I937	Uncle-Mr ~~S.~~ Samuel Hermann, 870 Riverside Drive, New York City also aunt Minnie Hoffman 64 W 107 St.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no Med. cert. Def. vision L.I.	5	II	-"-	blk	gry	none
23	Father-in-law, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			-"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	-"-	bld	ble	none
24	Grand-Father, -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	I	-"-	cht	ble	none
25	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	-"-	bld	ble	none
26	Home- Helmstedterstr. 24, Berlin, Germany		NY	Johnstown	Y	-"-	Y	No	----------			Cousin-Mr F. Denkert, 306 Malcher Str-Johnstown, NY	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no Med. cert. Def. vision Varicose veins both legs moderate L.I.	5	4	-"-	brn	brn	none
27	-"- -"-		-"-	-"-	Y	-"-	Y	No	---------- C.J.W.			-"- -"-	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no Med. cert. Varicose veins both legs moderate L.I.	5	6	-"-	brn	brn	none
28	Mother-Mrs Mathilde Henle, Nordparkstr.I4, Landau, Germ.		Mo	St Louis	No	-"-	Y	No	---------- C.J.W.			Daughter-Miss R.Michel, 5233 Cates Ave-St Louis, Mo	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	-"-	brn	brn	none
29	Mother-Mrs M.Rothschild, Schuchten Bez Cassel, Germany		NY	NYC	Y	-"-	No	No	----------			Aunt-Mrs E.H. Hydemann, I45 Central Pk West, NYC	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	I	-"-	bld	ble	none
30	Father-Mr F.Krstich, Kosovska 24, Prilep, Jugoslavia		Cal.	Pasadena	Y	-"-	50= Y	No	---------- K.A. marriage			Fiance-Mr Christo Belcoff II35 Colombo Str-Pasadena, Cal.	No	Alw	Y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	-"-	brn	brn	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* French S.S " PARIS " *, from* HAVRE, France *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Eight *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

First *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 28th *day of* April *, 19*38

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

1 Form 630 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

132

S. S. French S.S "PARIS" sailing from HAVRE, France, April 21st, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A. - April 28th, 1938

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	BEAUVAIS	Alfred N.	45		M	M	Nov/28/1893 North Adams, Mass.	Passport Nr 7318	47 School Street, Greenfield, Mass.
2	BEAUVAIS	Emma wife	53		F	M	Passport Nr 7318	By marriage in Paris, France- May 1920.	-"-
3	CAPETAN	George	65		M	M	-"- 1012	Superior Court of Chatham County, Savannah, Georgia - April 9th 1904	490-492, 8th Avenue, New York City
4	CAPETAN	Stavriani ch	19		F	S	-"- -"-	Father's papers - Born in Artemisia, Greece - October 1918.	-"-
5	CURRIE	Adel	53		F	M	-"- 4334	By marriage in Flat City, Alaska - November 25th 1915	15 East Jakima Avenue, Jakima, Wash.
6	DUGOVANEC	Helen	18		F	S	Nov/14/1919 Raritan Township, N.J.	Passport Nr 1178	P.O. Box 93 Fords, New Jersey
7	FELLRATH	John Batiste	67		M	S	Passport Nr 386673	Court of Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, 1896.	180 N. Main Street, Fond du Lac, Wisc.
8	GOLDBERG	Annie	45		F	M	-"- 489097	Manhattan Court, New York - About 19 years ago.	1911 Prospect Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
9	HARVILIK	John	26		M	S	June/6/1912 New York City	Passport Nr 1179	3136 Corlear Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.
10	HAVRILEC	Anna	14		F	S	Passport Nr 1180	Father's papers - Born in Kobylary, Czechoslovakia - Dec/8/1923	197 East Third Avenue New York City
11	HESSES	Johanna V-263906-9/29/38	41		F	M	Sep/12/1896 Philadelphia, Pa	Passport Nr 124	1171, Sixth Avenue, New York City
12	LOWAGIE	Henri	72		M	S	Passport Nr 248416	Eastern District of Michigan, Southern Division Detroit - Feb/24/1930	Box 549 - Mount Clement, Mich.
13	MONK	Edward	22		M	S	Mar/25/1916 Chicago, Ill.	Passport Nr 140	730 East 236th Street, Bronx, N.Y.
14	MONK	Margaret	28		F	S	Feb/24/1910 New York City	-"- 139	-"-
15	NEFF	William Ralph	23		M	S	Dec/12/1914 Cleveland, Ohio	-"- 459	1428 West 54th Street, Cleveland, Ohio
16	PAPAKONSTANTINOU	Dimitrios	42		M	S	Passport Nr 378140	Special District Court of Pittsburg, Pa. - October 7th 1919	536 Market Street, Stenkenville, Ohio
17	PERIMENIS	Coula	21		F	S	Mar/14/1917 New Bedford, Mass.	Passport Nr 1023	161 West 228th Street, New York City
18	PREDA	Andras	20		M	S	Feb/26/1918 East Chicago, Ind.	-"- 372	3418 Elm Street, East Chicago, Ind.
19	RUPP	David Clarence	54		M	M	Mar/2/1884 Archbold, Ohio	-"- 99465	Archbold, Ohio
20	RUPP	Grace Florence wife	54		F	M	Sep/30/1883 Mars, Pa.	-"- -"-	-"-
21	SALLES	Jean	56		M	M	Passport Nr 492173	Supreme Court of Buffalo, N.Y. November 1914	307 East 57th Street, New York City
22	SAQUET	Aurel, Lucien R.	30		M	M	-"- 500820	District Court of Boston, Mass. November 30th 1936	Hotel Taunton, Taunton, Mass.
23	YANKOUPE	Anne Rose	22		F	M	July/15/1915 Chicago, Ill.	Passport Nr 463063	1521 Foster Avenue, Chicago, Ill.
24	ZAHORCAK	Elisabeth V-272060-12/16/38	33	4479/931	F	M	Sep/5/1905 Newark, N.J.	-"- 1181	22 Hawthorne Street, Newark, N.J.
25	ZAREVICH	Nicklos	52		M	M	Passport Nr 22640	District Court of San Francisco, Cal. October 1927	Box 240 - A 3, Mountain View, Cal.
26	ZAREVICH	Catherine wife	41		F	M	Jan/20/1897 Santa Clara, Cal.	Passport Nr 22640	-"-
27							H Tuller Insp 115 B 2		
28									
29									
30									

- Closed at number : TWENTY SIX -

57

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

1 14-816 1

5 Form 630 B
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

133

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. French S.S "PARIS" *sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, England, April 22nd, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, U.S.A. - April 28th, *19*38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DENGROVE	Edward	24		M	S	Jersey City, N.J. Dec/18/1913	Passport Nr 144642	226 Bergen Avenue, Jersey City, N.J.
2	HEYNLEIN	Aline Marie	45		F	M	Passport Nr 493383	Supreme Court Old Post Office Manhattan, N.Y. - January 20th 1927	253 West 24th Street, New York City
3	MOORE	Edmund A.	35		M	M	Apr/16/1903 Red Wing, Minn.	Passport Nr 492504	Connecticut State College, Storrs, Conn.
4	MOORE	Frances B.	32		F	M	Oct/4/1905 Sprague, Neb.	-"- -"-	-"-
5	MUSKIN	Morris	27		M	M	Nov/12/1910 Boston, Mass.	-"- 5083	11 Hansborough Street, Dorchester, Mass.
6	ZWIRN	David	22		M	S	July/12/1915 New York City	-"- 476678	43 Clinton Street, New York City
7							H Tuller Insp 1 10 P[illegible]		
8									
9		- Closed at number : SIX -							
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

58

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

5

14-814

5

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

134

S. S. PARIS (French Line) *arrived* April 28, 1938 *, 19 , M., , from*

Del. E.I. 4/28/38, AM 10:00 ~~A.M.~~

	INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP.	MANIFEST. NO.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL. Date.	DEF.—EXCL. Page.	DEF.—EXCL. Sec'y.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Sec'y.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	DEPORTED. OFFICER.	MEALS. BREAKFAST.	MEALS. DINNER.	MEALS. SUPPER.	
To Hosp 4/29/38 10 30 am From Hosp 5/4/38 9 am M 38	1	LIGUORI Emanuele Alfredo 34½	4	1	1	Italy – L.C. Dr. Bd. Italian [illegible] Stowaway; Med. hold L.P.C.	Larson	5/2	130	E.C.											9 am 5/4/38	Normandie		—	—	—	Apr. May
49 m Hosp 4/29 10 30 am Ret 5/4/38 9 am	2	Saba, Boulos Nicolas or Saba, Bolos	3	73	1	S.I. from T.D. 4/4/38 - 11 10 am Doubtful 4-B.	Bishara							5/4	109	K.S.	12 50 pm							—	1	—	May 2

SS.PARIS? (French Line) Arr. 4/28/38

S.I.

2

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

1

S. S. PARIS (French Line) arrived April 28, 1938, 19 , M., , from 138

Del. E.I. 4/29/38 AM 10:00 A.M.

	No.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens One year old or under	Number of Aliens Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	Discharged By Inspector	Discharged Date	Discharged Time	Meals Breakfast	Meals Dinner	Meals Supper	
		Hosp. on ar From Hosp 5/4/38-9 45 am						Lebanon-Arab						—	—	—	Apr
50M	1	SABA Bolos	3cl.	3	23		1	Med. Hold	Cross	made S.I.	Richard	5/4	11 10 am	—	—	—	May

SS.PARIS (French Line)Arr.4/28/38
T.D.

1

Paris

100

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
		- N O N E -			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. de Laraveliere
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

136

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
April 30th, 1938

I, master of the French (Nationality.) S. S. " P A R I S " from port of HAVRE, France, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 580
Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged None
Seamen left in hospital ~~(excited)~~ One (Ellis Is
Number of seamen signed on at this port None
Total crew this date 579

The above-named vessel arrived at this port April 28th, 1938, consigned to French Line; is now lying at Pier 88 - N.R., and is expected to sail April 30th, 1938, for HAVRE, France via United States port of NEW YORK, N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	- N O N E -		

RECEIVED
MAY 2 1938
CHIEF CLERK'S ... IMMIGRATION ...

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a ... United States

28 1938, 19__ from the port of HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

137

(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
50	M	French	French	5.6	162	None	No	
42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	154	-"-	-"-	
35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
35	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	166	-"-	-"-	
34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	149	-"-	-"-	
41	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
47	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
51	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	160	-"-	-"-	
26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	157	-"-	-"-	
38	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	154	-"-	-"-	
42	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	165	-"-	-"-	
34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
43	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	168	-"-	-"-	
33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	159	-"-	-"-	
35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	156	-"-	-"-	
33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	158	-"-	-"-	
39	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	163	-"-	-"-	
35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	158	-"-	-"-	
49	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	152	-"-	-"-	
46	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	168	-"-	-"-	
35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	154	-"-	-"-	
39	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	160	-"-	-"-	
29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	155	-"-	-"-	
28	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	162	-"-	-"-	
27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	158	-"-	-"-	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (5), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line
Owner
Local

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPL

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United St
port

Vessel French S.S. " P A R I S ", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A.

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where
No	PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE	Etienne	32 Y.	Master	4/17/38	Havre
Yes	LEYDET	Jean	27 Y.	1st Officer	-"-	-"-
"	OLMI	Henri	I5 Y.	Officer	-"-	-"-
"	SAZIAS	Raymond	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	ROUGIER	Christian	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
No	DEVAUCHELLE	Robert	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
Yes	LOUMEAU	Roger	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	LE COZANNET	Yves	24 Y.	Boatswain	-"-	-"-
"	GLEYO	Ange	23 Y.	Carpenter	-"-	-"-
"	QUEMAR	François	3I Y.	Master at Arms	-"-	-"-
"	SIMON	Roger	II Y.	Second Boatswain	-"-	-"-
"	DERRIEN	Auguste	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	OGIER	André	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	GUELLAEN	Hippolyte	24 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	URCUN	Eugène	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	EVEN	Auguste	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	TALIBART	François	I7 Y.	Watchman	-"-	-"-
"	LE BROZEC	Pierre	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	DUCHESNE	Albert	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	GEQUEL	Yves	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	COURTES	Henri	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	TUFFIGO	Paul	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	LE THIAIS	Stanislas	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	QUILLIVIC	Jean	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
No	MASTON	Antoine	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	LE TOULOUZAN	Jean	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
Yes	CLECH	Louis	I4 Y.	Sailor	-"-	-"-
"	HELIES	René	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	SOUPLET	Pierre	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-
"	COLIN	Yves	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-

Line
Owners
Local Agents

J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
PICHEREAU René	I9	French	April 21st - HAVRE 1938	Venereal disease

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	- N O N E -		

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	- N O N E -		

Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE, FRANCE

2

rrival at a
138

(17)
ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

137

Vessel French S.S. " P A R I S ", arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
No	PAYEN DE LA GARANDERIE	Etienne	32 Y.	Master	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	50	M	French	French	5.6	I62	None	No	
Yes	LEYDET	Jean	27 Y.	1st Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
"	OLMI	Henri	I5 Y.	Officer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
"	SAZIAS	Raymond	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
"	ROUGIER	Christian	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
No	DEVAUCHELLE	Robert	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
Yes	LOUMEAU	Roger	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
"	LE COZANNET	Yves	24 Y.	Boatswain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
"	GLEYO	Ange	23 Y.	Carpenter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
"	QUEMAR	François	3I Y.	Master at Arms	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I60	-"-	-"-	
"	SIMON	Roger	II Y.	Second Boatswain	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
"	DERRIEN	Auguste	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
"	OGIER	André	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
"	GUELLAEN	Hippolyte	24 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-	-"-	
"	URCUN	Eugène	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
"	EVEN	Auguste	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
"	TALIBART	François	I7 Y.	Watchman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-	-"-	
"	LE BROZEC	Pierre	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	-"-	-"-	
"	DUCHESNE	Albert	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
"	GEQUEL	Yves	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
"	COURTES	Henri	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
"	TUFFIGO	Paul	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
"	LE THIAIS	Stanislas	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I52	-"-	-"-	
"	QUILLIVIC	Jean	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
No	MASTON	Antoine	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
"	LE TOULOUZAN	Jean	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
Yes	CLECH	Louis	I4 Y.	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
"	HELIES	René	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I55	-"-	-"-	
"	SOUPLET	Pierre	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-	-"-	
"	COLIN	Yves	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	

J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

ners

cal Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
PICHERAU René	19	French	April 21st 1938 - HAVRE	Venereal disease

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	N O N E		

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this__________ day of__________19___

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

138

Vessel French S.S. " P A R I S " *, arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A. , APR 28 1938 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	LE MOAL	Françis	I7 Y.	Sailor	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.6	I62	None	No	
2	"	HELIAS	Guillaume	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
3	"	SALAUN	Jean	22 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
4	"	BARRE	Pierre	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-	-"-	
5	"	COZIC	Paul	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-	-"-	
6	"	HELIES	Olivier	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
7	"	REBOUR	François	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I55	-"-	-"-	
8	"	TRONEL	Ernest	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
9	"	GEFFROY	Pierre	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
10	"	LESCLECH	Louis	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
11	"	TANGUY	Pierre	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
12	"	OLLIVIER	Noel	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
13	"	TREHIOU	Cécilien	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
14	"	VAILLANT	Léon	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
15	"	DAVID	Gustave	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	-"-	-"-	
16	"	DEMEILLAT	Pierre	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
17	"	HATE	Pierre	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
18	"	JOUSSELIN	Marcel	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
19	"	LECOUTRE	Paul	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
20	"	MAINGUY	René	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
21	"	MARTIN	Roger	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-	-"-	
22	"	THOMAS	Isaie	24 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
23	"	LE DUN	Paul	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
24	"	LE SAUX	François	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-	-"-	
25	"	MAINNEMARD	Jean	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
26	"	LEBRUNET	Maurice	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
27	~~"~~	~~LE CARBOULEC~~	~~Joseph~~	~~I3 Y.~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.5~~	~~I55~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	
28	"	BALAN	Françis	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-	-"-	
29	"	TROTEL	Jean	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
30	"	MAGLOIRE	Marcel	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	

AMERICAN [illegible]LATE HAVRE, FRANCE.

Line
Owners
Local Agents

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19* ____

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

139

Vessel French S.S. "PARIS" *; arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938 *, 19 , from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

Mod. 2266

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	No	DERRIEN	François	I8 Y.	Sailor	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	35	M	French	French	5.6	I62	None	No	
2	"	MOISE	Jean	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
3	"	SPAGNOL	Christophe	4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
4	"	PHILIPPE	Robert	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-	-"-	
5	Yes	BELLEC	Eugene	2 Y.	Apprentice	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
6	"	DUCHESNE	Marcel	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I52	-"-	-"-	
7	"	DELAHAYE	Raymond	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I7	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
8	"	DAGORN	André	I Y.	Ship Boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I5	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
9	"	LE GUEN	Jean	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I6	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
10	"	LE BIGOT	Jules	34 Y.	Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I60	-"-	-"-	
11	"	QUEMENEUR	Pierre	28 Y.	2nd Chief Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	53	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
12	"	FOUACHE	Octave	23 Y.	2nd Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
13	"	LAINE	Henri	9 Y.	Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I67	-"-	-"-	
14	"	DILLARD	Paul	23 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
15	"	GUILLOU	Louis	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
16	"	GASCON	Maurice	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
17	"	JOUANNARD	Albert	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
18	No	LEBOUCHER	René	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-	-"-	
19	Yes	DROIN	André	I5 Y.	Asst Engineer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
20	"	DREAN	Eugène	29 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
21	"	ROUDENKO	Nicolas	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	Russian	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
22	"	PAUMIER	Roger	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	French	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
23	"	LAUMAILLE	Paul	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
24	"	YEODET	Lucien	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
25	No	BELLOUR	Célestin	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
26	"	LE JUNTER	Joseph	35 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	53	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
27	Yes	LE HEIGET	Georges	6 Y.	Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
28	"	FLORIN	François	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
29	"	LE CORRE	Jean	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
30	"	MARICAL	Maurice	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ______________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "P A R I S", arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19__, from the port of HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

140

Mod. 2286

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	COADOU	François	3 Y.	Oiler	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.5	I56	None	No	
2	No	DUCHENE	Francis	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
3	"	SAUMADE	Gaston	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
4	"	VERET	Charles	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
5	Yes	FAUVERGE	Lucien	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
6	"	DAVID	Marcel	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I60	-"-	-"-	
7	"	COSQUER	Guillaume	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
8	"	LE GUERN	Eugène	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	54	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
9	"	LEMERCIER	Georges	24 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
10	"	LESCLECH	François	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
11	"	BERNARD	Eugène	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
12	"	COZIEN	François	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
13	"	CUISINIER	Achille	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
14	"	GUILLERME	Jean	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I7I	-"-	-"-	
15	"	VOLPILLIERE	Charles	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
16	"	COLIN	Allain	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
17	"	BENET	Amand	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
18	No	KIENY	André	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I59	-"-	-"-	
19	"	OGER	Pierre	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
20	"	KERNANEC	Albert	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
21	"	MANSART	Adolphe	4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
22	"	ROUZIERE	Roger	I Mth	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
23	Yes	TOUDIC	Arsène	5 Y.	1st Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-	-"-	
24	"	MOREAU	Lucien	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
25	"	RICHARD	Isaac	24 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
26	"	LE BERVET	Guillaume	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I70	-"-	-"-	
27	"	LE PELLEC	François	22 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
28	"	LEGEARD	Jean	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
29	"	LEROUX	Charles	I1 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
30	"	GUYOMARD	Henri	27 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ *day of* ______________ *19*____

____
______________ *Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "PARIS", arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19__, from the port of HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

141

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ROUXEL	Théodore	22 Y.	1st Fireman	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	41	M	French	French	5.6	166	None	No	
2	No	LE BIHAN	Célestin	10 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
3	"	PAILLART	Jean	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	162	-"-	-"-	
4	"	GUILLERMIC	Louis	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	51	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	155	-"-	-"-	
5	Yes	DUBOC	Jean	11 Y.	Fireman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
6	"	LAVILLE	Bernard	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	158	-"-	-"-	
7	"	GOHIER	Pierre	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	162	-"-	-"-	
8	"	LEMAITRE	Henri	12 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	161	-"-	-"-	
9	"	LECONTE	Henri	21 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	161	-"-	-"-	
10	"	HENAFF	Edouard	12 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	169	-"-	-"-	
11	"	LE LUYER	François	12 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
12	"	PARC	Jean	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
13	"	PELLEN	René	16 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	154	-"-	-"-	
14	"	LANDOAS	Eugène	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
15	"	LE COLLOEC	Yves	13 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	164	-"-	-"-	
16	"	LE COURTOIS	Jean	21 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	158	-"-	-"-	
17	"	LE FLEM	Ernest	19 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	162	-"-	-"-	
18	"	ORHAN	François	10 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	161	-"-	-"-	
19	"	ROGEL	Mathurin	19 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
20	"	LEBIGRE	Alphonse	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	156	-"-	-"-	
21	"	SAVEANT	Marcel	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	171	-"-	-"-	
22	"	LE BRIS	Prosper	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	158	-"-	-"-	
23	"	PIERRE	Ange	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	165	-"-	-"-	
24	"	LE CAROU	Pierre	21 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
25	"	CONSTANT	Jean	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	169	-"-	-"-	
26	"	ROPERT	Paul	11 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	157	-"-	-"-	
27	"	ADAM	Pierre	23 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	41	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
28	"	LE MERLE	Georges	13 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	161	-"-	-"-	
29	"	SAIGET	Marie Ange	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
30	"	SIMON	Isidore	32 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	163	-"-	-"-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*____

____
__________ *Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

142

Vessel French S.S. "P A R I S", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19 , *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	JONCOUR	Marcel	9 Y.	Fireman	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	32	M	French	French	5.5	I62	None	No	
2	No	CAVELLAT	Eugène	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
3	No	GOGAIL	Jean	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
4	No	LE GLAS	Guillaume	23 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
5	No	LE GUEN	François	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I69	-"-	-"-	
6	No	LE POUDER	Yves	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
7	No	LE ROUX	Xavier	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
8	No	LE HU	Yves	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
9	No	PRAT	Yves	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I69	-"-	-"-	
10	No	RIOU	Célestin	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
11	No	ROPARS	Jérome	34 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I57	-"-	-"-	
12	No	TANGUY	Yves	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I60	-"-	-"-	
13	Yes	LE BALCH	Arsène	22 Y.	Cleaner	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
14	"	DOUGUEDROIT	Allain	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
15	"	HENRY	Jean	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
16	"	ADAM	Jean	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
17	"	LANDIER	Joseph	23 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
18	"	GOUPIL	Yves	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
19	"	COTTY	Jean	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
20	"	GALLAIS	Charles	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
21	"	GUILLOU	Mathieu	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-	-"-	
22	"	HAMEL	Roland	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
23	"	BOURGEOIS	Robert	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
24	"	LE PICART	Guillaume	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-	-"-	
25	"	BRETON	Auguste	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
26	"	LE GOFF	Marcel	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
27	"	LE MINDU	Jean	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
28	"	LORO	Eugène	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I69	-"-	-"-	
29	"	MARTIN	Guy	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I67	-"-	-"-	
30	"	BORGUIET	Albert	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I55	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________ *day of* ____________ *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. " P A R I S ", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19__, *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

143

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	DUSSER	Jacques	I5 Y.	Purser	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	48	M	French	French	5.5	I56	None	No	
2	"	VATON	Paul	I2 Y.	Staff Purser	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
3	"	LE BIDEAU	Louis	2 Y.	Tourist Class Purser	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I53	-"-	-"-	
4	"	MAHE	Roger	I4 Y.	Surgeon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38)	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
~~5~~	~~"~~	~~VERDOT~~	~~Paul~~	~~9 Y.~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.5~~	~~I55~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	N
6	"	KERISIT	Jean	30 Y.	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
7	"	CANTIN	Leon	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M.	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
~~8~~	~~"~~	~~PELOU~~	~~Gaston~~	~~I7 Y.~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.4~~	~~I5I~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	N
9	"	GOUIN	Marcel	5 Y.	Baggagez Master	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I48	-"-	-"-	
10	"	GUILLAUMEN	Louis	I4 Y.	Chief Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
11	"	DIEBOLD	Pierre	I7 Y.	Asst Ch.Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
12	"	LESCOP	Yves	I2 Y.	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I57	-"-	-"-	
13	"	RIVAUD	François	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
14	"	LESCOT	Raymond	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	-"-	-"-	
15	"	HUDE	Louis	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
16	"	LABADIE	Alphonse	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
17	"	LE LAY	Marcel	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
18	"	LEROUX	Charles	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
19	"	QUINTARD	Albert	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I50	-"-	-"-	
20	"	TOUPIN	Jean	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
21	"	LABORIE	Henri	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
22	"	CHRISTOPHE	Roger	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
23	"	MASSON	Eugene	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
24	"	BRICHET	Isidore	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
25	"	MARIE	Jean	4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I55	-"-	-"-	
26	"	BOUYRAT	Fernand	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
27	"	DOUTRELEAU	Albert	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
28	"	HADROT	Maurice	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
29	"	IENZER	Maurice	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
30	"	IMHOFF	René	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE, FRANCE

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this__________________ day of__________________19____

____
____________ *Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "PARIS", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*, *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938 144

Mod. 2296

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	LE GAL	Pierre	2 Y.	Cook	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	25	M	French	French	5.5	I59	None	No	
2	"	TARDIEU	Emile	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
3	"	LE COQ	Maurice	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
4	"	MABILE	Georges	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
5	"	PARGNY	Fabien	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
6	"	VIAU	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
7	"	THEYE	Pierre	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
8	"	ROUSSELOT	Roger	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I55	-"-	-"-	
9	"	BINAY	Emile	II Y.	Asst Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
10	"	LESCOT	Robert	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	
11	"	LANGLOIS	Roger	I5 Y.	Pantrycook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
12	"	BOISE	Robert	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
13	"	FLEURY	André	I6 Y.	Asst Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
14	"	LE JOURT	Jean	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
15	"	FOUACHE	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-	-"-	
16	"	LEBOUCHER	Robert	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
17	"	LE MAREC	Roger	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
18	"	TOCQUE	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
19	"	HEROU	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
20	"	LEMAITRE	Etienne	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
21	"	GICQUEL	Jean	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
22	"	OSMONT	Daniel	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-	-"-	
23	"	CALVEZ	François	1 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
24	"	FRIBOULET	Eugène	1 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
25	"	LE DANTEC	Paul	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I55	-"-	-"-	
X 26	"	VL-429/156 PICHEREAU	René	I Y.	X -"- to Ellis Island Hospital Obs. Venereal	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
27	"	CARPENTIER	Georges	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
28	"	LEFRANCOIS	Georges	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
29	"	LE MAREC	Raymond	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
30	"	CHAFFARD	Charles	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I56	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______, of the ______, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

______
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______ day of ______ 19__

______
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. " P A R I S ", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*__, *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938 145

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	CONGARD	Jean	I Y.	Asst Cook	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	I8	M	French	French	5.6	I63	None	No	
2	"	VERRON	Maurice	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
3	"	FIQUET	Charles	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
4	"	JULOU	Yves	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
5	"	ANGOT	Louis	IO Y.	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
6	"	ANSQUER	Guillaume	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
7	"	LECOMTE	Etienne	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
8	"	MARIE	Adrien	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
9	"	PARRAIN	Gustave	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
10	"	LEPRETRE	Maurice	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
11	"	CRESSENT	René	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-	-"-	
12	"	VERDIER	Louis	I5 Y.	Baker	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
13	"	LE CALVEZ	Emile	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I59	-"-	-"-	
14	"	BEAUFILS	Marcel	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
15	"	LE ROUX	Yves	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-	-"-	
16	"	LE RAZER	Armand	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
17	"	PROD'HOMME	Georges	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I68	-"-	-"-	
18	"	DESCHAMPS	Ernest	I9 Y.	Butcher	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
19	"	FOSSE	Henri	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
20	"	DESMONCEAUX	Henri	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
21	"	BOISSEL	Roger	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I5I	-"-	-"-	
22	"	LEMOIGNE	Eugène	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
23	"	HERVIOU	Yves	I8 Y.	Storekeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
24	"	THOMAS	André	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
25	"	PAUMELLE	Georges	I3 Y.	Pastrycook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	-"-	-"-	
26	"	GILLES	Auguste	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I53	-"-	-"-	
27	"	MAIRE	Louis	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
28	"	DROGER	Charles	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
29	"	SIMON	Maurice	9 Y.	Pantrycook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
30	"	LEBOUC	Joseph	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	

Line ______

Owners ______

Local Agents ______

J Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________________, of the ____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____________________ *day of* ____________________ *19*_____

______________________________ *Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. " P A R I S ", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*__, *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

146

Mod. 2288

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	LE RISBE	Alexandre	I5 Y.	Pantrycook	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	4I	M	French	French	5.5	I62	None	No	
2	"	FUTEL	Marcel	I4 Y.	Chief Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I52	-"-	-"-	
3	"	HERVE	Jean	I0 Y.	2nd -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
4	"	BENECH	Emmanuel	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	-"-	-"-	
5	"	LARRIEU	Louis	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
6	"	CABELDUC	Michel	2I Y.	Tourist Class Ch. Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
7	"	PERRIN	Nestor	24 Y.	Third Class Ch. Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
8	"	MAHIEU DE PREMARD	Maurice	I6 Y.	Wine Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
9	"	PROVOST	Etienne	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-	-"-	
10	"	BROUZET	Pierre	2I Y.	Purveyor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
11	"	TROMBETTA	Humbert	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
12	"	PODEVIN	Jean	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-	-"-	
13	"	LEFEBVRE	Roger	I2 Y.	Linendraper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
14	"	GAUFFENIC	Henri	25 Y.	Cabinetmaker	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
15	"	LE CALVEZ	Adrien	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
16	"	AVENEL	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
17	"	LALONDE	Auguste	I6 Y.	Chief Cellarkeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I55	-"-	-"-	
18	"	HAMBURY	Jean	I0 Y.	Cellarkeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
19	"	COHAS	Victor	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
20	"	COMAT	André	I Y.	Interpreter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
21	"	DOURLENS	Louis	I8 Y.	Printer	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
22	"	DEHAIS	Zozime	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
23	"	LEROUX	Maurice	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
24	"	HAUTOT	Pierre	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I5I	-"-	-"-	
25	"	LE DANTEC	Francis	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I60	-"-	-"-	
26	"	SIMON	Henri	I6 Y.	Clerk	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
27	"	LEMAITRE	André	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
28	"	VIEILLOT	Raymond	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
29	"	BOUTIRON	Pierre	3 Mths	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
30	"	HARTMANN	François	I Y.	Interpreter	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	Magyar	Hungarian	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	

Line __________

Owners __________

Local Agents __________

G Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ______________ day of ______________ 19____

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S/S " P A R I S ", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19 , *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938 147

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	MAHEO	Alexis	32 Y.	Hospital Attendant	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	49	M	French	French	5.6	167	None	No	
2	"	MEILLARD	Pierre	17 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-	-"-	
3	"	ROUX	Robert	8 Y.	Chief Room Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	158	-"-	-"-	
4	"	FUSS	Eugène	11 Y.	Asst -"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
5	"	CABANNES	Paul	4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	164	-"-	-"-	
6	"	DUHAMEL	Leon	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
7	"	SCHADEGG	Albert	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	152	-"-	-"-	
8	"	CARBON	Jean	14 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	158	-"-	-"-	
9	"	ROBINE	Louis	7 Y.	Chief Cleaner	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	149	-"-	-"-	
10	"	BREDEL	René	15 Y.	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
11	"	FREMONT	Armand	14 Y.	Barman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	166	-"-	-"-	
12	"	LEVEQUE	Adolphe	18 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	153	-"-	-"-	
13	"	COTE	Lionel	11 Y.	Wireless Secretary	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
14	"	DEREPPER	Jean	1 Y.	Photograph	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	164	-"-	-"-	
15	"	GRIFFON	Pierre	2 Y.	Movies Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
16	"	PERROT	Abraham	15 Y.	Gymnasium	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	156	-"-	-"-	
17	"	SCOLAN	Louis	10 Y.	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	152	-"-	-"-	
18	"	MILLIEZ	Bernadette	5 Y.	Hospital Nurse	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	F	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-	-"-	
19	"	BERBEZIER	Antoinette	8 Y.N	Stewardess	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	F	-"-	-"-	5.4	157	-"-	-"-	
20	"	TRIQUE	Marie	17 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	F	-"-	-"-	5.5	161	-"-	-"-	
21	"	MORIN	Louise	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	F	-"-	-"-	5.4	153	-"-	-"-	
22	"	HOLBE	Josephine	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	F	-"-	-"-	5.6	161	-"-	-"-	
23	"	GARANDEL	Marie	17 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	F	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
24	"	COUTY	Andrée	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	F	-"-	-"-	5.4	153	-"-	-"-	
25	"	HEBERT	Suzanne	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	F	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-	-"-	
26	"	REBOURS	Henri	3 Y.	Pressing Taylor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	157	-"-	-"-	
27	"	LEVEAU	Geneviève	1 Y.	Saleswoman	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	F	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
28	"	ALEXANDRE	Marcel	8 Y.	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	158	-"-	-"-	
29	"	ANDRE	Louis	27 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
30	"	AVENEL	André	31 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	157	-"-	-"-	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,______________________________, of the ____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*____________________ *day of*____________________*19*____

____
____________*Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "P A R I S", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*__, *from the port of* HAVRE - France, April 21st 1938 148

(1) No on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	ARCHANT	Robert	IO Y.	Steward	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.7	I73	None	No	
2	"	AUGE	Fernand	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
~~3~~	~~"~~	~~BOUJAREL~~	~~Pierre~~	~~8 Y.~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.5~~	~~I54~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	
4	"	BOURDON	Herve	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
5	"	BARBEY	Georges	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
6	"	BRAGANCE	Barnabé	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	West Indian	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
7	"	BAZIRE	Gaston	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	M	French	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
8	"	BRODEAUX	Albert	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	-"-	-"-	
9	"	BLANC	Philibert	23 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
10	"	BECQUENOT	Jules	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I60	-"-	-"-	
11	"	BRET	Emile	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
12	"	BELLEC	René	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
13	"	BOSSE	Henri	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
14	"	BOURDOULOUS	Fernand	28 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I6I	-"-	-"-	
15	"	BAUGE	Francis	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
16	"	BALLAND	René	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
17	"	BLED	Emile	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
18	"	BOURSE	Victor	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I65	-"-	-"-	
19	"	BRANDNER	Georges	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	-"-	-"-	
20	"	BOHLER	Gabriel	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
21	"	BELLEHIGUE	Henri	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I49	-"-	-"-	
22	"	BEAUNAUDET	Fernand	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
23	"	BOUJU	Roger	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I62	-"-	-"-	
24	"	CARBON	Charles	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
25	"	COURTOIS	Maurice	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
26	"	CUPILLARD	Robert	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
27	"	CUQUEMELLE	Georges	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
28	"	COLLE	Albert	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
29	"	CORNET	Raymond	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
30	"	COLLETER	François	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

G Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ day of __________ 19__

____
__________ *Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- African (black).
- Armenian.
- Bohemian.
- Bosnian.
- Bulgarian.
- Chinese.
- Croatian.
- Cuban.
- Dalmatian.
- Dutch.
- East Indian.
- English.
- Finnish.
- Flemish.
- French.
- German.
- Greek.
- Hebrew.
- Herzegovinian.
- Irish.
- Italian (north).
- Italian (south).
- Japanese.
- Korean.
- Lithuanian.
- Magyar.
- Mexican.
- Montenegrin.
- Moravian.
- Pacific Islander.
- Polish.
- Portuguese.
- Roumanian.
- Russian.
- Ruthenian (Russniak).
- Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
- Scotch.
- Servian.
- Slovak.
- Slovenian.
- Spanish.
- Spanish American.
- Syrian.
- Turkish.
- Welsh.
- West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S/S " P A R I S ", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*__, *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

149

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	CHAGOVETZ	Valentin	7 Y.	Steward	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	43	M	French	French	5.6	I68	None	No	
2	"	DESCHAMPS	Charles	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
3	"	DUPONT	Louis	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
4	"	DELIGNIERE	Jean	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I55	-"-	-"-	
5	"	DEHOUX	Robert	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I69	-"-	-"-	
6	"	DEHLINGER	Robert	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
7	"	DERRIEN	Emile	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I7I	-"-	-"-	
8	"	DUVERGER	Maurice	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.8	I79	-"-	-"-	
9	"	EDWARDS	Harold	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
10	"	EYDT	Roger	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	2I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
11	"	FREMOND	Albert	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
12	"	FILY	Henri	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
13	"	FOLLET	Jean	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
14	"	FEREY	Raymond	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I7I	-"-	-"-	
15	"	GRANCHER	Georges	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
16	"	GOARIN	Jean	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
17	"	GAILLARD°	Raymond	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I66	-"-	-"-	
18	"	GAUVAIN	Paul	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I69	-"-	-"-	
19	"	GOURIOU	Paul	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
20	"	GEFFROY	René	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
21	"	GOULARD	Albert	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
22	"	GUEGAN	François	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I72	-"-	-"-	
23	"	GAUTHIER	Gaston	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
24	"	GUILLEMARD	Georges	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
25	"	GUILLOU	Roger	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I66	-"-	-"-	
26	"	GUICHARD	Georges	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
27	"	HOLLANDT	Victor	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	56	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
28	"	HAMON	François	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
29	"	HOU	Clément	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
30	"	HELARY	Edouard	2I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	

Line ____
Owners ____
Local Agents ____

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "PARIS", arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of HAVRE - France - April 2Ist I938

150

Mod. 2336

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	Yes	HUGNNIC	Auguste	20 Y.	Steward	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	48	M	French	French	5.6	I62	None	No	
2	"	HAMON	François	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
3	"	HALGAND	André	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
4	"	HENRY	Louis	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
5	"	HEUZE	Robert	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
6	"	HUNEAU	Jean	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I73	-"-	-"-	
7	"	JANVIER	Joseph	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-	-"-	
8	"	JACQUEMIN	Raymond	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
9	"	KERGOAT	François	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
10	"	KERSAUDY	Joseph	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
11	"	LENORMAND	Achille	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
12	"	LE RAY	Edmond	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
13	"	LE BRAS	Pierre	4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I55	-"-	-"-	
14	"	LE MEVEL	Louis	23 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
15	"	LE MOAL	Henri	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
16	"	LE ROY	Yves	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
17	"	LE PIVERT	Henri	24 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I77	-"-	-"-	
18	"	LE PERRON	Georges	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I58	-"-	-"-	
19	"	LEROY	Roland	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I59	-"-	-"-	
20	"	LE MAL	François	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
21	"	LEPROVOST	Lucien	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
22	"	LE DREF	Louis	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
23	"	LECOMPTE	André	28 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I60	-"-	-"-	
24	"	LE BITOUX	François	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
25	"	LE TENSORER	Etienne	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I70	-"-	-"-	
26	"	LE PON	Emile	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	46	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
27	"	LE BARS	Louis	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I56	-"-	-"-	
28	"	LE GAFFRIC	Jean	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
[illegible]	"	LE TROADEC	Françis	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
30	"	LE TROADEC	Georges	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "PARIS", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*__, *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938 151

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	LE CLOIREC	André	I2 Y.	Steward	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	28	M	French	French	5.5	I57	None	No	
2	"	LE TROADEC	François	I3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
3	"	LE SAULNIER	Félix	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I62	-"-	-"-	
4	"	LABEDAN	Ismael	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
5	"	LE GOIC	Yves	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
6	"	LE GUEN	Marcel	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
7	"	LEON	Georges	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
8	"	LESAGE	Jean	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
9	"	LE CORRE	Roger	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
10	"	L'ANTON	Roland	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I7I	-"-	-"-	
11	"	LE MARECHAL	Lucien	22 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
12	"	LEFRANCOIS	Eugène	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	48	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
13	"	LAMOULIATTE	Jean	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
14	"	MARON	Lucien	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I62	-"-	-"-	
15	"	MOJON	Henri	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
16	"	MAILLARD	Roger	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
17	"	MILLET	Marcel	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I66	-"-	-"-	
18	"	MICHEL	Albert	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I69	-"-	-"-	
19	"	MUTEL	Max	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-	-"-	
20	"	MARIE	Gustave	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I60	-"-	-"-	
21	"	MICHEL	Jean	I4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I65	-"-	-"-	
22	"	MARTIN	Roger	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
23	"	NOUVILLE	Henri	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
24	"	NICOLAS	Michel	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
25	"	NEVEU	Raoul	4 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
26	"	NEDELLEC	Guillaume	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
27	"	NEVEU	René	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-	-"-	
28	"	OLIVIER	Marcel	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
29	"	OLIVIER	Lucien	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	38	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
30	"	OLIVE	Paul	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-	-"-	

Line __________

Owners __________

Local Agents __________

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. " P A R I S ", arriving at NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19 , from the port of HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

152

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector
1	Yes	PULLUARD	Françis	27 Y.	Steward	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	43	M	French	French	5.6	I60	None	No	
2	"	PONDICQ	Jean	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
3	"	PEINE	Gustave	28 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
4	"	POULIQUEN	Jean	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
5	"	PERRIN	Paul	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
6	"	PELAN	Marcel	I9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I59	-"-	-"-	
7	"	PELTIER	André	20 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
8	"	PERROT	René	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I6I	-"-	-"-	
9	"	QUEAU	François	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
10	"	QUEMIN	Roger	I0 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I69	-"-	-"-	
11	"	RAULT	Arsène	I5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
12	"	ROUAULT	Louis	35 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
13	"	RENAULT	Emile	9 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
14	"	RONDEAU	Alfred	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
15	"	ROUXEL	Paul	32 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
~~16~~	~~"~~	~~REGUER~~	~~Joseph~~	~~I2 Y.~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.7~~	~~I80~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	
17	"	TALDU	Jean	I7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I67	-"-	-"-	
18	"	TROUVE	Pierre	I8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
19	"	TALBOT	Bernard	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
20	"	TROADEC	Auguste	II Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-	-"-	
21	"	THEBAUT	François	25 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
22	"	TETARD	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	47	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I6I	-"-	-"-	
23	"	TARLOST	Ernest	I2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I67	-"-	-"-	
24	"	VATINEL	René	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I6I	-"-	-"-	
25	"	VALLER	Louis	24 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	44	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I66	-"-	-"-	
26	"	VERDIER	Constant	28 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
27	"	CORNALY	Eugène	3I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I68	-"-	-"-	
28	"	LE GUILLARME	Pierre	26 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
29	"	LE ROLLAND	Yves	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I58	-"-	-"-	
30	"	DUPLEIX	Georges	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.– When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B; RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S/S "P A R I S" *, arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938 *, 19* *, from the port of* HAVRE - France , April 21st 1938

153

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	RIVES	Albert	3 Y.	Steward	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.5	I62	None	No	
2	"	MUHR	François	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
3	"	PERROT	Jean	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
4	"	ROUSVAL	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
5	"	COTTARD	Lucien	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
6	"	MEHEUX	Germain	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
7	"	RIHAL	Henri	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
8	"	LAZORTHES	Charles	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	32	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I58	-"-	-"-	
9	"	HUONNIC	Paul	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I6I	-"-	-"-	
10	"	CRAIN	Akexandre	IO Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
11	"	WOLFF	René	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I55	-"-	-"-	
12	"	REYDELLET	Edouard	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	49	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I48	-"-	-"-	
13	"	GIBERT	Georges	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
14	"	GILG	Georges	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I57	-"-	-"-	
15	"	BERNARD	Roger	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I63	-"-	-"-	
16	"	DAGORN	Bernard	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
17	"	FABRE	Louis	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
18	"	GOSSELIN	Albert	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I78	-"-	-"-	
19	"	HUREAU	Robert	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
20	"	LEGRAND	André	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
21	"	MOMMAERTS	Albert	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	5I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
22	"	REGUE	Lucien	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
23	"	MOREL	Raymond	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I58	-"-	-"-	
24	"	BALOT	Roger	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	39	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
25	"	BILLAT	Isidore	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
26	"	BOUDAN	Jules	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I6I	-"-	-"-	
27	"	CLEMENT	Fernand	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
28	"	DIEBOLD	René	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I58	-"-	-"-	
29	"	DUVOISIN	René	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
30	"	LAVIELLE	André	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	

Line ....

Owners ....

Local Agents ....

J Smith,
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*___

____
________ *Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S/S "P A R I S", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A. APR 28 1938, *19*—, *from the port of* HAVRE - France , April 21st 1938

154

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) Name in full: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) Shipped or engaged: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	LE MARTRET	Yves	2 Y.	Steward	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	27	M	French	French	5.6	I67	None	No	
2	"	LEMERCIER	Lucien	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	28	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I64	-"-	-"-	
~~3~~	~~"~~	~~LOUVEAU~~	~~Robert~~	~~I Y.~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~-"-~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.4~~	~~I58~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	
4	"	NAFFRECHOUX	Leo	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I55	-"-	-"-	
5	"	PELAT	Ulysse	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
6	"	RIOU	François	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
7	"	SALOMON	Etienne	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
8	"	LE GULUCH	Gustave	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
9	"	ROUX	Leon	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I60	-"-	-"-	
10	"	LE MEE	Yves	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	31	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I70	-"-	-"-	
11	"	LE COADOU	André	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I53	-"-	-"-	
12	"	DUTEMPLE	Jules	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I49	-"-	-"-	
13	"	COGNARD	Georges	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
14	"	COURTOIS	Roland	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I53	-"-	-"-	
15	"	GARCIA	Jean	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
16	"	JAMAIN	André	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I62	-"-	-"-	
17	"	LEVALLOIS	Serge	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	26	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I52	-"-	-"-	
18	"	SCHILDE	Henri	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I5I	-"-	-"-	
19	"	SPAGNOL	Robert	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I56	-"-	-"-	
20	"	THIBAULT	Benjamin	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I56	-"-	-"-	
21	"	LARAVAT	Gaston	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I64	-"-	-"-	
22	"	SCHMIDT	Raymond	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I57	-"-	-"-	
23	"	BREZAC	Jean	I6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	45	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I57	-"-	-"-	
24	"	GAREL	Mandez	6 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	22	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I63	-"-	-"-	
25	"	LE FUR	Paul	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I66	-"-	-"-	
26	"	FICHET	Oscar	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I49	-"-	-"-	
27	"	PROVOST	Marcel	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I62	-"-	-"-	
28	"	GALLAS	Max	2 Y.	Bell Boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I56	-"-	-"-	
29	"	JOUSSELIN	Bernard	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I54	-"-	-"-	
30	"	GUEROUT	Bernard	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I7	M	-"-	-"-	5.3	I56	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ______________________, of the ______________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ *19*____

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S. "P A R I S", *arriving at* NEW YORK - U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*, *from the port of* HAVRE - France - April 21st 1938

155

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	HOULBREQUE	Lucien	2 Y.	Bell Boy	4/17/38	Havre	No	Yes	18	M	French	French	5.6	165	None	No	
2	"	LANGLOIS	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	158	-"-	-"-	
3	"	LEMOINE	Frederic	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	164	-"-	-"-	
4	"	RAULIN	Marcel	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	18	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	157	-"-	-"-	
5	"	RAOULT	Louis	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	169	-"-	-"-	
6	"	COUDRON	Georges	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	157	-"-	-"-	
7	"	CALLAREC	Adrien	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	157	-"-	-"-	
8	"	LEFEBVRE	Bernard	3 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	155	-"-	-"-	
9	"	GEGOU	Georges	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	163	-"-	-"-	
10	"	VAUGARNY	Camille	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	17	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	158	-"-	-"-	
11	"	DE DEKER	Jean	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	155	-"-	-"-	
12	"	CROCHEMORE	Just	I Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	15	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	162	-"-	-"-	
13	No	DUMONT	Henri	18 Y.	Cook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	37	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
14	~~No~~	~~LAINE~~	~~Marcel~~	~~2 Y.~~	~~Pastrycook~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.6~~	~~161~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	
15	No	JEGOU	Hervé	20 Y.	Storekeeper	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	159	-"-	-"-	
16	No	LECLERC	Maxime	12 Y.	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	156	-"-	-"-	
17	No	CARFANTAN	Emile	15 Y.	Cleaner	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	169	-"-	-"-	
18	Yes	GUIOMARD	Joseph	12 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	155	-"-	-"-	
19	"	KERGADALLAN	Amédée	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
20	"	TOURAINE	Vincent	5 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	157	-"-	-"-	
21	No	LEDUC	Edmond	20 Y.	Steward	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	158	-"-	-"-	
22	No	OZIL	Francis	1 Y.	Surgeon	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	162	-"-	-"-	
23	No	LEBOUTEILLER	Pierre	18 Y.	Wireless Operator	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	156	-"-	-"-	
24	~~Yes~~	~~PALLEGOIX~~	~~Marcelle~~	~~I Y.~~	~~Typist~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~31~~	~~F~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.4~~	~~156~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	
25	"	LOUVEL	André	3 Y.	Bell Boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	16	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	160	-"-	-"-	
26	No	HENRY	Marc	27 Y.	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	162	-"-	-"-	
27	No	GUINER	François	18 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	36	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	158	-"-	-"-	
28	No	DELAHAYE	Emile	10 Y.	Oiler	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	166	-"-	-"-	
29	No	CHATILLON	Daniel	23 Y.	Pastrycook	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	40	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	155	-"-	-"-	
30	No	SZINAY	Alexandre	First	Jewish Surveyor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	M	Hebrew	Czechoslovakian	5.4	154	-"-	-"-	

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Smith
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ____________________, of the ____________________________, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this __________ *day of* __________ 19___

____
Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

5

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

156

Vessel French S.S "PARIS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., APR 28 1938, 19___; *from the port of* HAVRE, France - April 21st 1938

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	No	LERQUEMAIN	Albertine	8 Y.	Stewardess	4/I7/38	Havre	No	Yes	49	F	French	French	5.5	I36	None	No	
2	~~No~~	~~PAIRE~~	~~Germaine~~	~~First~~	~~Typist~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~26~~	~~F~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	~~5.4~~	~~I28~~	~~-"-~~	~~-"-~~	
3	No	SENECHAL	Jean	I2 Y.	Postal Agent	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	-"-	-"-	5.7	I43	-"-	-"- 566	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W Smith

LIST CLOSED WITH five hundred sixty-four (564) MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.............
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via ~~Southampton~~
Harry M. Donaldson
Vice Consul
Date APR 21 1938

Fee Nº 352
$ 2.40
Frs —

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer, *of the* French S/S " PARIS ", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

~~Master,~~ First ~~or Second~~ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ________ *day of* ________ *19*____

________ *Immigrant Inspector,*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided.* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

- ADDITIONAL -

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel French S.S "PARIS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., APR 28 1938, *19*__, *from the port of* HAVRE, France - April 21st 1938

157
Mod. 2266

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) Whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained	(17) ACTION OF IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
1	Yes	PATEY	Alexandre	I2 Y.	Hairdresser	4/2I/38	Havre	No	Yes	45	M	French	French	5.8	I50	None	No	
2	"	PLANTIF	André	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I45	-"-	-"-	
3	"	LAROCHE	Marcel	2 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	29	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I48	-"-	-"-	
4	"	GUERANGER	Edouard	8 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	4I	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I54	-"-	-"-	
5	"	SUFFRIN	Carole	2 Y.	Manicurist	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	35	F	Roumanian	Roumanian	5.4	I25	-"-	-"-	
6	No	GUYOMARD	Ernest	4 Y.	Bell Boy	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I8	M	French	French	5.3	II9	-"-	-"-	
7	No	PICARD	Louis	I8 Mths	Sailor	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	I9	M	-"-	-"-	5.4	I35	-"-	-"-	
8	Yes	DUMAS	Jean	7 Y.	Orchestra Leader	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	French	French	5.8	I67	-"-	-"-	
9	"	ELZON	Robert	I Y.	Musician	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I46	-"-	-"-	
10	"	REY	René	6 M.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	25	M	-"-	-"-	5.5	I36	-"-	-"-	
11	"	VASSEUR	Fernand	2 M.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	34	M	-"-	-"-	5.6	I44	-"-	-"-	
12	"	FUGGI	Arnaldo	7 Y.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	50	M	Italian	Italian	5.5	I37	-"-	-"-	
13	No	FOUQUE	Aimé	First	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	33	M	French	French	5.4	I42	-"-	-"-	
14	"	AMETISTOFF	Athanase	6 M.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	42	M	Russian	None	5.9	I75	-"-	-"-	
15	"	FUMIERE	Pierre	2 M.	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	M	French	French	5.6	I53	-"-	-"-	
16	Yes	PALLEGOIX	Marcelle	1 Y.	Typist	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-	3I	F	-"-	-"-	5.5	I29	-"-	-"-	
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

LIST CLOSED WITH sixteen (16) MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER

H Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE
HAVRE, FRANCE
No.......
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Southampton
Harry M. Donaldson, Vice Consul
Vice Consul
Date APR 21 1938

AMERICAN CONSULATE HAVRE, FRANCE

Fee N° 38
Frs

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

4-28

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jean LEYDET, First Officer *, of the* French S.S " PARIS " *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.*

~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 *day of* April 19 38

Immigrant Inspector,

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*. That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum suficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seamen excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1.000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seamen he may cause him to be deported an another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

21

5

158

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL FILLED MAY 25 1938

ASG

Cards Punched 6/18/38
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 6/27/38
Clerk M. H.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ROBERT SCULLY *, Surgeon of the* S S "SAN JACINTO" *,* SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* TWENTY *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Robert Scully M.D.

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19*38

at NEW YORK

IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Am 4 28 38

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

San Jacinto

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin		12	96	108
2nd Cabin				
Tourist Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total		12	96	108

51

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SAN JACINTO" *Passengers sailing from* SAN JUAN, APRIL 23, *19* 38

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 5 1	EXEMPT	Castille	Luis ROBERTO	29	✓	M	S	Comm. Merchant	Y	English Spanish	Y	Dom Rep	0 West Ind	03-84 Dom Rep	San Pedro de Macoris	Lite # 2912/879 Exp for PR 3/3/38 showing extension of stay until 7/25/1938			99426/791	84 Dom Rep	Trujillo City
2	EXEMPT	Fuertes	Manuel	48	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	08-34 Spain	Asturias	Legally Admitted Resident of P.R.				99 Pto Rico	San Juan
3	EXEMPT	Fuertes Capode	Cecilia	55		F	M	Housewf	Y	"	Y	Spain ~~Pto Rico~~	"	34-3 Pto Rico	Guayama	" "				"	"
4	EXEMPT	Kupperbusch	Frits	37	✓	M	S	Civil Engineer	Y	English German	Y	Germany	German	12 Germany	Wulfrath	Legally Admitted Alien (Ret Res) Bd Order				U S A	Mamaroneck
5	EXEMPT	Oquendo	Petrona	42	✓	F	D	Housewf	Y	English	Y	Gt Brit	English	15-3 Pto Rico	Toa Alta					Pto Rico	Santurce
6	EXEMPT	Pérez Paredes	Jose	41	✓	M	M	Merchant	Y	Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	34 Spain	LUARCA Luiaca	Legally admitted Resident of P.R				"	Arecibo
7	EXEMPT	Rozas	Jose	31		M	S	"	Y	"	Y	"	"	34 "	Vizcaya	" "				"	"
8	EXEMPT	Robertshaw	Harry	33	✓	M	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	Gt Brit	English	15 England	Leeds	Legally admitted Res. of Porto Rico				"	Aguirre
9	EXEMPT	Robertshaw	Eveline	30	✓	F	M	Housewf	Y	"	Y	"	"	"	"	" "				"	"
10	EXEMPT	Robertshaw	Thelma Iris	4	✓	F	S	None	N	Child	N	"	"	-3 Pto Rico	Aguirre	" "				"	"
11	EXEMPT	Robertshaw	Jack Anthony	1	✓	M	S	"	N	"	N	"	"	-3 "	"	" "				"	"
12	EXEMPT	Smithers	Robert Stanley	26	✓	M	M	Engineer	Y	English	Y	"	"	02-15 England	Leeds	Admitted as Non. O/S at Guanica PR. 4/3/38 for 60 Days				England	Leeds
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

F. J. Mayforth, Insp
4/28/1938
8 10 am

59

5

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APRIL 28, *19* 38

159

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc.? (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure																			
1	Fr: Virgilio Vilomar-92 Allen St, San Juan P.R.	Dom Rep New York			No	Self	$10 Yes	Y	8/25/37 4/23/38	San Juan	4/23/38	Dr. d Fr: Juan Jimenes Grullon- 562 W 146th St, New York	Yes	4m Until July 25, 1938	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Bk	Bk	
2	Bro: Joaquin Fuertes ~~Wf: Josefina Fuertes~~ - 26 Machin St, San Juan		~~N.Y.~~ P.R.	~~New York~~ San Juan	Yes	"	$500 "	Y	1909 1938	U.S. P.R.		~~Bro: Francisco Roxach~~ Res: 619 W 135th St New York, N.Y.	"	1yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fr	Wh	Bl	
3	Bro: Joaquin Fuertes - 26 Machin St, San Juan		"	"	"	Husband	$11 "	Y	Born in Pto Rico 1927			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Br	Gr	
4	Fr: Lacombe de Leon ~~Home~~ Arecibo, P.R.		"	"	"	Self	$750 $60 "	Y	~~1928~~ 1938	U.S. P.R.	2/26/38 from Miami	Fr: Frank Koch-437 E Boston Post Rd. Mamaroneck N.Y.	No	Per	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	
5	Mo: Juana Oquendo-5 Monday St, Santurce, P.R.		P.R.	San Juan	"	"	$15 "	Y	Born in Pto Rico			Sis: ~~Mrs Ana Martinez~~ 879 Longwood Ave. Bronx	Yes	5m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Bk	Bk	
6	Wf: Mercedes Perez - Arecibo, P.R.		"	Arecibo	"	"	$100 "	"	1911 1938	U.S. P.R.		Fr: ~~Basquinero Teljero~~ & Co - ~~305 Broadway~~. NYC Hotel [illegible] NYC	"	4m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Br	Br	
7	Bros: Felix [illegible] - Arecibo, P.R.		"	"	"	"	4 "	"	1922 1938	"		do Prince George Hotel N.Y.C.	"	~~5m~~ 4W.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Br	Br	
8	Fr: E F Rice - Central Aguirre P R		"	Aguirre	"	"	$300 "	"	1937 ~~1936~~ 1938	P.R.		Fr: R Baxter - Aguirre Corp of N.Y. 90 Wall St	No	1d Transit to England S.S. ticket # D. Deposit Receipt # D 14444 Cancel [illegible]	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Bl	Gr	
9	do		"	"	"	Husband	"	"	1935 1936	"		do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Br	"	
10	do		"	"	"	Father	"	Born in Pto Rico				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	
11	do		"	"	"	"	"		do			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	8	"	Bl	"	
12	do	England New York			"	Self	$200 "	Y	1 mo 1938	P.R.		Wf: Florence Smithers- 12 Oakhurst Grove. Leeds Eng	"	~~Transit~~ Admitted until 6/3/38 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Deton Erythm 4/29/38 "	5	2	"	Bk	Bl	
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line..........

Owners..........

Local Agents..........

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R W HART *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S S "SAN JACINTO" *, from* SAN JUAN *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R W Hart
MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 28TH *day of* APRIL *, 19* 38
at NEW YORK

F. J. Hayforth
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
EVERARDUS BOOI	35	U S A			
ENRIQUE BACA	27	PERU			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

R W Hart
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

San Jacinto

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.
APRIL 30 1938, 19

I, master of the AMERICAN (Nationality) S. S. " S A N J A C I N T O " from port of SAN JUAN, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	77	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	2	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	2	Total crew this date	77

The above-named vessel arrived at this port APRIL 28 1938, 19, consigned to NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO ; is now lying at PIER 15 E.R., and is expected to sail APRIL 30, 19 38, for SAN JUAN, P.R. via United States port of DIRECT First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N			
O			
N			
E			

14—1613

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America [illegible] descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

date of last departure).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharged
N				
O				
N				
E				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
~~EVERARDUS BOOI~~	~~55~~	~~HOLLAND~~	~~2/11/38---4/26/38~~
FELIPE VAZQUEZ ✓	41	VENEZUELA	4/16/38 - 4/25/38
JOSE MIRANDA	21	U S A	2/11/38

14—1613

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
N			
O			
N			
E			

14—1613

23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30	GONZALEZ ✓	AURELIA	25	F	S	HUMACAO P R	OCT 21 1915	NEW YORK N Y

F. J. Mayforther Insp
4/25/1938
8 15 am

60

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Owners AGWILINES INC
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—834

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

160

S. S. "SAN JACINTO" sailing from SAN JUAN, APRIL 23, 1938, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APRIL 28, 1938

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	 Given Name	AGE Yrs.	 Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	ACEVEDO	EDWIN	6		M	S	NEW YORK N Y	SEP 26 1931	WITH V RIGO - 3-17	982 COLUMBUS AVE NEW YORK N Y
2	APONTE	HECTOR	15		M	S	PONCE P R	MAY 28 1923		77 EAST 103RD ST NEW YORK N Y
3	ARNETT	CECIL	24		M	M	MADISONVILLE KY	JUN 3 1914		3213 PHILLIPS AVE BERKLEY MICH
4	BELTRAN	LUCAS	23		M	S	PONCE P R	FEB 4 1915		4569 FURMAN AVE BRONX N Y
5	BONILLA	VICENTE	24		M	M	ISABELA P R	JAN 24 1914		61 EAST 108TH ST NEW YORK N Y
6	BONILLA ALICIA	PETRA	22		F	M	MOROVIS P R	MAY 5 1916		DO
7	BERMUDEZ	IRMA	10		F	S	NEW YORK N Y	JUN 7 1928	WITH M QUINONES - 3-12	601 WEST 135TH ST NEW YORK N Y
8	BURNHAM	CHARLOTTE	41		F	S	TAUNTON MASS	FEB 3 1897		35 HIGH ST NEW HAVEN MASS
9	CABALLERO	EMILIO	37		M	S	SAN JUAN P R	FEB 22 1900		80 EAST 116TH ST NEW YORK N Y
10	CAMACHO PADILLA	DIEGO	20		M	S	YAUCO P R	NOV 17 1917		104 FAIMAN ST BROOKLYN N Y
11	CASANOVA	ELVIN	11		M	S	HUMACAO P R	JUL 5 1926	WITH S MOJICA - 2-26	63 WEST 100TH ST NEW YORK N Y
12	COLON	JORGE	23		M	S	GURABO P R	APR 23 1915		1650 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N Y
13	COLON	JULIO	1		M	S	NEW YORK N Y	JUN 26 1936		DO
14	CONDE	CARMEN	28		F	M	VILLALBA P R	NOV 12 1909		523 WEST 143RD ST NEW YORK N Y
15	CROS	ANA JULIA	37		F	S	YAUCO P R	MAY 12 1901		740 HEGNEY PL BRONX N Y
16	CRUZ	BLASINA	26		F	M	VIEQUES P R	FEB 3 1912		2085 AMSTERDAM AVE BROOKLYN N Y
17	CRUZ VL xx3/770	MARTA	21		F	S	FAJARDO P R	AUG 12 1916		7071 EAST 116TH ST NEW YORK N Y
18	CUMMINGS	SADIE	50		F	M	HEBRON ME	NOV 14 1880		So HARRISON MASS
19	DISDIER	AMPARO	35		F	S	MAUNABO P R	JUL 31 1903		740 HEGNEY PL BRONX N Y
20	FEDEROVICH	CONCHITA	30		F	M	BAYAMON P R	OCT 6 1906		WINNIPEG MAN. CANADA
21	FERNANDEZ	AMBROSIO	42		M	M	AGUAS BUENOS P R	JAN 9 1896		1248 WASHINGTON AVE BRONX N Y
22	FERNANDEZ	ANGELA	28		F	M	CAGUAS P R	MAR 1 1910		DO
23	FRASER	JAMES	25		M	S	NEW YORK N Y	JUL 2 1912		NAVY Y M C A BROOKLYN N Y
24	GARCIA	MARIA	47		F	M	ADJUNTAS P R	SEP 22 1891		523 WEST 143RD ST NEW YORK N Y
25	GARCIA PAGES	CONCEPCION	48		F	S			CIT BY TREATY OF PARIS	64 EAST 107TH ST NEW YORK N Y
26	GONZALEZ	CARLOS	40		M	M	JAYUYA P R	JUN 3 1898		111 WEST 111TH ST NEW YORK N Y
27	GONZALEZ	ROSAURA	37		F	M	OROCOVIS P R	SEP 21 1900		DO
28	GONZALEZ	ROSA	8		F	S	CATANO P R	SEP 26 1928		DO
29	GONZALEZ	JOSE	33		M	S	BARCELONETA P R	JUL 17 1905		457 WEST 164TH ST NEW YORK N Y
30	GONZALEZ	AURELIA	23		F	S	HUMACAO P R	OCT 21 1915		133 EAST 109TH ST NEW YORK N Y

F. J. Mayforth Imm Insp
4/28/1938
8 15 am

60

Line NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO
Owners AGWILINES INC
Local Agents NEW YORK & PORTO RICO S S CO

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

161

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JACINTO" *sailing from* SAN JUAN, APRIL 23, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28, *19*38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	GUADALUPE ✓	AMALIA	38		F	M	YAUCO P R JUL 10 1900		40 WEST 111TH ST NEW YORK N Y
2	GUTIERREZ ✓	ANTONIO	22		M	M	DO JUL 6 1915		69 EAST 113TH ST NEW YORK N Y
3	HERNANDEZ ✓	REGINA	32		F	M	GUAYANILLA P R JAN 20 1906		64 EAST 113TH ST NEW YORK N Y
4	JEWELL ✓	BESSIE	27		F	D	FAJARDO P R SEP 20 1910		51-05 63RD ST WOODSIDE L.I.N.Y.
5	KLIGMAN ✓	FRIEDA	24		F	S	NEW YORK N Y NOV 8 1913		1364 GIRARD ST N.W. WASHINGTON D C
6	LAUREANO ✓	EZEQUIELA	50		F	M	SAN JUAN P R APR 10 1888		207 WEST 114TH ST NEW YORK N Y
7	LIND ✓	SARAH	5		F	S	NEW YORK N Y AUG 28 1932	WITH P OQUENDO - 3-4	207 EAST 99TH ST NEW YORK N Y
8	LIND ✓	ABRAHAM	4		M	S	DO AUG 11 1933	DO	DO
9	LIQUET ✓	LOLITA	50		F	M	MAYAGUEZ P R FEB 24 1888		565 WEST 148TH ST NEW YORK N Y
10	LIZARDI ✓	RAMON	7		M	S	NEW YORK N Y MAR 10 1931	WITH A FERNANDEZ - 1-21	1248 WASHINGTON AVE NEW YORK N Y
11	LOPEZ ✓	ELBA	11		F	S	DO MAY 14 1927	WITH M QUINONES - 3-12	601 WEST 135TH ST NEW YORK N Y
12	MALDONADO ✓	ROSA	47		F	S	UTUADO P R AUG 30 1890		67 EAST 105TH ST NEW YORK N Y
13	MARRERO ✓	JUANA	17		F	S	OROCOVIS P R FEB 25 1921		1604 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N Y
14	MARTINEZ ✓	JUAN	29		M	M	ANASCO P R SEP 28 1909		343 WEST 19TH ST NEW YORK N Y
15	MARTINEZ ✓	JULIA	25		F	M	ISABELA P R FEB 16 1913		DO
16	MARTINEZ ✓	JOSE	6		M	S	NEW YORK N Y FEB 15 1932		DO
17	MEDINA ✓	MIGUEL	6		M	S	SAN JUAN P R DEC 7 1932	WITH V BONILLA - 1-6	109 EAST 109TH ST NEW YORK N Y
18	MELENDEZ ✓	PAULA	24		F	M	COROZAL P R JAN 26 1914		169 EAST 109TH ST NEW YORK N Y
19	MELENDEZ ✓	EVELYN	12		F	S	CABO ROJO P R APR 28 1925		DO
20	MELENDEZ ✓	GERVASIO	38		M	M	VEGA ALTA P R JUN 19 1899		DO
21	MELENDEZ ✓	FERMINA 7 437	44		F	W	OROCOVIS P R MAY 15 1893		34 WEST 113TH ST NEW YORK N Y
22	ROMAN ✓	MIGUEL L 829	9		M	S	SANTURCE P R JAN 24 1929	WITH F MELENDEZ - 2-21	DO
23	MENENDEZ ✓	LILLIAN	15		F	S	CIDRA P R FEB 22 1923		125 EAST 118TH ST NEW YORK N Y
24	MENENDEZ ✓	ANA LUISA	29		F	S	SAN JUAN P R JUN 21 1909		535 WEST 148TH ST NEW YORK N Y
25	MOJICA ✓	SIXTO	37		M	M	MAYAGUEZ P R AUG 6 1900		85 MANHATTAN AVE NEW YORK N Y
26	MOJICA ✓	SECUNDINA	30		F	M	HUMACAO P R MAY 28 1907		DO
27	MOLINA ✓	JOSE	34		M	M	PONCE P R OCT 19 1904		887 LONGWOOD AVE BRONX N Y
28	MORALES DE EYEA ✓	JUANA	45		F	M	YABUCOA P R JUN 24 1893		64 EAST 107TH ST NEW YORK N Y
29	MUNOZ ✓	EXPEDITO	22		M	S	SANTURCE P R OCT 17 1915		185 ADAMS ST BROOKLYN N Y
30	NUNEZ ✓	RAFAEL	31		M	M	LARES P R NOV 15 1907		3213 PHILLIPS ST BERKLEY MICH

F. J. Mayforth, Insp.
4/28/1938
8 15 am

61

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. "SAN JACINTO" *sailing from* SAN JUAN, APRIL 23, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28, *19*38 162

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	OHLMAN ✓	GEORGE	28		M	M	EAST ORANGE N J	MAY 31 1910		50 NORTH MUNN AVE EAST ORANGE N J
2	OHLMAN ✓	DOROTHY	26		F	M	SOUTH ORANGE N J	NOV 7 1911		DO
3	OLIVIERI ✓	DAMIANA	39		F	M	PENUELAS P R	SEP 27 1898		29 WEST 111TH ST NEW YORK N Y
4	OQUENDO DE LIND ✓	MAN PROVIDENCIA	39		F	M	SAN JUAN P R	JAN 13 1898		207 EAST 99TH ST NEW YORK N Y
5	NAVARRO ✓	OCTAVIO	24		M	M	PONCE P R	DEC 14 1914		1861 LEXINGTON AVE NEW YORK N Y
6	NAVARRO ✓	RAFAELA	26		F	M	LOIZA P R	JAN 24 1912		DO
7	NEVITT ✓	HENRY	43		M	M	ALBANY N Y	JAN 30 1895		321 WARD PARKWAY KANSAS CITY MO
8	NEVITT ✓	FLONSE	35		F	M	ROCKDALE TEX	APR 20 1903		DO
9	PABON ✓	CANDIDA	51		F	W	GUAYAMA P R	MAY 12 1886		65 EAST 105TH ST NEW YORK N Y
10	PATXOT ✓	CLOTILDE	60		F	W	MAYAGUEZ P R	MAY 3 1878		565 WEST 148TH ST NEW YORK N Y
11	FERRATA ✓	VIRGINIA	23		F	S	SAN JUAN P R	SEP 11 1915		505 WEST 158TH ST NEW YORK N Y
12	QUINONES ✓	MARIA	50		F	M	MANATI P R	AUG 28 1887		601 WEST 135TH ST NEW YORK N Y
13	RAMIREZ ✓	VENUS	28		F	M	BUXTON N C	JUL 7 1909		BUXTON N C
14	RAY ✓	HORATIO	55		M	M	TYRONE PA	JUN 7 1883		805 WASHINGTON AVE TYRONE PA
15	RAY ✓	MARGARET	38		F	M	JOHNSTOWN PA	MAY 31 1900		DO
16	REYES ✓	ZAIDA	18		F	S	ARECIBO P R	NOV 19 1920		231 EAST 118TH ST NEW YORK N Y
17	RIGO ✓	VICTORIA	45		F	M	DO	DEC 10 1892		982 COLUMBIA AVE NEW YORK N Y
18	RIOS v|L 436|289	ANGEL	23		M	S	RINCON P R	SEP 19 1915		56 EAST 110TH ST NEW YORK N Y
19	RIVERA ✓	RAMONITA	16		F	S	GUANABO P R	DEC 17 1921		1650 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N Y
20	RODRIGUEZ ✓	NATIVIDAD	25		F	S	FAJARDO P R	DEC 10 1913		161 PROSPECT ST BROOKLYN N Y
21	RODRIGUEZ ✓	MERCEDES	32		F	S	CABO ROJO P R	JUL 17 1905		283 STATE ST BROOKLYN N Y
22	RODRIGUEZ ✓	IRENE	17		F	S	PONCE P R	DEC 15 1920		29 WEST 111TH ST NEW YORK N Y
23	ROMAN ✓	ANTONIO	26		M	S	AGUADA P R	FEB 6 1912		136 WEST 66TH ST NEW YORK N Y
24	RORABACK ✓	JOHN	25		M	S	KINDERBROOK N Y	JUL 2 1913		KINDERBROOK N Y
25	ROSA ✓	JOSEFINA	23		F	S	MANATI P R	NOV 8 1914		601 WEST 135TH ST NEW YORK N Y
26	SALAS ✓	ANTONIO	29		M	S	TOA BAJA P R	APR 29 1909		9 GARISON ST BROOKLYN N Y
27	SANABRIA ✓	ADAM	15		M	S	SABANA GRANDE P R	MAR 5 1923		84 BUTLER ST BROOKLYN N Y
28	SCHMIDT ✓	HILDA	18		F	S	JUANA DIAZ P R	JUL 24 1919		604 WEST 178TH ST BRONX N Y
29	TORRES	JULIA	60		F	W	COAMO P R	JAN 21 1878		283 LENOX AVE NEW YORK N Y
30	UGARTE VV 458/ ✓	803 JOSEFINA	9		F	S	ARECIBO P R	MAY 14 1928	WITH Z REYES - 3-16	231 EAST 118TH ST NEW YORK N Y

F. J. [illegible] Insp
4/28/1938
8 15 am

62

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-614

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JACINTO" *sailing from* SAN JUAN, APRIL 23, *19*38, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28, *19*38

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	UMPIERRE ✓	ALBERTO	1		M	S	SANTURCE P R	JAN 10 1937	WITH V PORRATA - 3-11	505 WEST 158TH ST NEW YORK N Y
2	VALENTIN ✓	JUAN	21		M	S	RINCON P R	JUN 12 1917		1648 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N Y
3	VELEZ ✓	ROSITA	22		F	S	TRUJILLO ALTO	AUG 30 1915		505 WEST 158TH ST NEW YORK N Y
4	VICTORIA LOPEZ ✓	BERTHA	73		F	W	NEW YORK N Y	JUL 28 1865		176 EAST 71ST ST NEW YORK N Y
5	WAGER ✓	CONCHITA	20		F	M	COMERIO P R	DEC 8 1918		24 WEST 112TH ST NEW YORK N Y
6	WAGER ✓	MARGARET	1		F	S	SAN JUAN P R	APR 14 1937		DO
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

F. J. Mayfother Insp
4/28/1938
8 15 am

63

Line

Owners

Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

163

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "SAN JACINTO" *sailing from* SAN JUAN, APRIL 23, 1938, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK APRIL 28, 1938

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)		If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	UMPIERRE ✓	ALBERTO	1		M	S	SANTURCE P R	JAN 10 1937	WITH V PORRATA - 3-11	505 WEST 158TH ST NEW YORK N Y
2	VALENTIN ✓	JUAN	21		M	S	RINCON P R	JUN 12 1917		1648 MADISON AVE NEW YORK N Y
3	VELEZ ✓	ROSITA	22		F	S	TRUJILLO ALTO	AUG 30 1915		505 WEST 158TH ST NEW YORK N Y
4	VICTORIA LOPEZ ✓	BERTHA	73		F	W	NEW YORK N Y	JUL 28 1865		176 EAST 71ST ST NEW YORK N Y
5	WAGER ✓	CONCHITA	20		F	M	COMERIO P R	DEC 8 1918		24 WEST 112TH ST NEW YORK N Y
6	WAGER ✓	MARGARET	1		F	S	SAN JUAN P R	APR 14 1937		DO
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

F. J. Mayforthy Insp
4/28/1938
8 15

63

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 164

S. S. SAN JACINTO (N.Y.& Puerto Rico L.) *arrived* April 28, 1938 *, 19 , M., , from*

	Index No.	Del. E.I. 4/28/38 10AM NAMES.		MANIFEST.		No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.			MEALS.			
									DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.													
				Group.	No.				Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.	
M	1	CASTILLO Luis Roberto	2cl	5	1	1	San Domingo - Sp.American LPC witness - appeal 4/29/38	Maypother	4/28	104	KS	4/29	48	JR					5/9 10 45 AM	admitted until July 25, 1938 C.O. #55977/801 - 5/7/38.					2 9	3 8	3 8	april may

SS.SAN JACINTO (N.Y.& Puerto Rico L.)Arr. 4/28/38
S.I.

1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13231, April 28, 1938

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this thirteenth day of August, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

August 13, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator